

General Conference
Twenty-sixth Session, Paris 1991

26 C/5

**Draft Programme
and Budget
for 1992-1993**

NOTE

The Draft Programme and Budget for 1992-1993 (document 26 C/5) is published in one volume.

Appendices I-X (Data concerning the budget) and XI-XIV (Data concerning programme activities) are issued separately.

*Published in 1991
by the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization
7, place de Fontenoy, 75700 Paris
Composed and printed in the workshops of UNESCO*

© UNESCO 1991
Printed in France

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Introduction

Illustrative Charts

Draft Appropriation Resolution for 1992-1993

PROGRAMME AND BUDGET

	<u>Paragraphs</u>
PART I – GENERAL POLICY AND DIRECTION	00001–00064
Chapter 1 – General Conference	00002–00007
Chapter 2 – Executive Board	00008–00014
Chapter 3 – Directorate	00015–00023
Chapter 4 – Services of the Directorate	00024–00061
A. Executive Office of the Director-General	00028–00034
B. Inspectorate-General	00035–00038
C. Office of the Mediator	00039–00042
D. Office of International Standards and Legal Affairs ...	00043–00046
E. Bureau for Studies, Programming and Evaluation	00047–00056
(i) Division of Studies and Programming	00047–00051
(ii) Central Programme Evaluation Unit	00052–00056
F. Bureau of the Budget	00057–00061
Chapter 5 – Participation in the Joint Machinery of the United Nations System	00062–00064
 PART II – PROGRAMME EXECUTION AND SERVICES	
II.A – MAJOR PROGRAMME AREAS	01001–07501
MAJOR PROGRAMME AREA I – EDUCATION AND THE FUTURE	01001–01901
Programme I.1 – Towards basic education for all	01101–01131
Mobilizing Project 1 – Combating illiteracy	01132–01149
Programme I.2 – Education for the twenty-first century; higher education	01201–01241
Programme I.3 – Promoting the advancement of education	01301–01339
International Bureau of Education	01401–01409
International Institute for Educational Planning	01501–01513
UNESCO Institute for Education	01601–01609
Co-operation for Development and Participation Programme	01701–01804

	<u>Paragraphs</u>
MAJOR PROGRAMME AREA II – SCIENCE FOR PROGRESS AND THE ENVIRONMENT	02001–02701
Programme II.1 – Science and technology for development	02101–02128
Programme II.2 – Environment and natural resources management	02201–02290
Programme II.3 – Science, technology and society	02301–02312
Co-operation for Development and Participation Programme	02401–02503
Informatics	02601–02631
MAJOR PROGRAMME AREA III – CULTURE: PAST, PRESENT AND FUTURE	03001–03601
World Decade for Cultural Development	03003–03014
Programme III.1 – International cultural co-operation, and the preservation and enrichment of cultural identities	03101–03132
Programme III.2 – Culture for development	03201–03226
Programme III.3 – Preservation and enhancement of the cultural heritage	03301–03315
Co-operation for Development and Participation Programme	03401–03502
MAJOR PROGRAMME AREA IV – COMMUNICATION IN THE SERVICE OF HUMANITY	04001–04601
Programme IV.1 – The free flow of ideas by word and image	04101–04115
Programme IV.2 – Communication for development	04201–04221
Programme IV.3 – Development and socio-cultural impact of the new communication technologies	04301–04308
Co-operation for Development and Participation Programme	04401–04503
MAJOR PROGRAMME AREA V – THE SOCIAL AND HUMAN SCIENCES IN A CHANGING WORLD	05001–05701
Programme V.1 – International development of the social and human sciences	05101–05120
Programme V.2 – Social change	05201–05220
Mobilizing Project 2 – Youth shaping the future	05301–05309
Philosophy and ethics	05401–05410
Co-operation for Development and Participation Programme	05501–05603
MAJOR PROGRAMME AREA VI – UNESCO'S CONTRIBUTION TO PROSPECTIVE STUDIES AND TO STRATEGIES CONCERNED WITH DEVELOPMENT	06001–06501
Programme VI.1 – The human dimension of development	06101–06113
Programme VI.2 – Development strategies and outlook: support for the least developed countries	06201–06225
Co-operation for Development and Participation Programme	06301–06402

Paragraphs

MAJOR PROGRAMME AREA VII – UNESCO'S CONTRIBUTION TO PEACE, HUMAN RIGHTS AND THE ELIMINATION OF ALL FORMS OF DISCRIMINATION	07001–07501
Programme VII.1 – Peace in the minds of men	07101–07115
Programme VII.2 – Human rights and contribution to the elimination of apartheid and all other forms of discrimination	07201–07226
Co-operation for Development and Participation Programme	07301–07402
II.B – TRANSVERSE THEMES AND PROGRAMME	11001–11610
Chapter 1 – Women	11101–11104
Chapter 2 – Youth	11201–11206
Chapter 3 – General Information Programme	11301–11348
Chapter 4 – Clearing-house	11401–11409
Chapter 5 – Statistical programmes and services	11501–11519
Chapter 6 – Future-oriented studies	11601–11610
II.C – PARTICIPATION PROGRAMME	12001–12005
PART III – SUPPORT FOR PROGRAMME EXECUTION	13001–13909
Chapter 1 – Bureau for Co-ordination of Operational Activities	13101–13123
Chapter 2 – Bureau for External Relations	13201–13217
Chapter 3 – Bureau for Co-ordination of Field Units	13301–13306
Chapter 4 – Office of Public Information	13401–13411
Chapter 5 – UNESCO Courier Office	13501–13508
Chapter 6 – Innovation and Modernization Unit	13601–13604
Chapter 7 – Conventions Unit	13701–13704
Chapter 8 – Office of the UNESCO Press	13801–13809
Chapter 9 – Bureau for Programme Support	13901–13909
PART IV – GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES	14001–14407
Chapter 1 – Bureau of the Comptroller	14101–14107
Chapter 2 – Bureau of Personnel	14201–14210
Chapter 3 – Bureau of Documentation, Informatics Services and Telecommunications	14301–14312
Chapter 4 – General Services Division	14401–14407
PART V – MAINTENANCE AND SECURITY	15001–15023
PART VI – CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	16001–16007
PART VII – ANTICIPATED COST INCREASES	17001–17005
PART VIII – CURRENCY ADJUSTMENT	18001–18007

Alphabetical list of abbreviations of the organizational units responsible for executing the Programme and Budget for 1992-1993

APPENDIX I - Budget summary by appropriation line

Organizational Chart of the Secretariat

APPENDICES
(To be published separately)

(i) DATA CONCERNING THE BUDGET

- I Budget summary by appropriation line
- II Budget summary by object-of-expenditure
- III Summary by sector/unit of regular programme activities
- IV Recapitulation of the distribution of programme allocations by modalities of action and by function in Part II.A of the budget
- V Distribution of common service and administrative costs
- VI Summary of indirect programme costs by sector
- VII Summary of established posts by sector
- VIII Summary of established posts by grade
- IX Summary of extra-budgetary resources: self-financing funds
- X Summary of decentralization - direct and indirect programme costs; staff

(ii) DATA CONCERNING PROGRAMME ACTIVITIES

- XI Summary of activities relating to the World Decade for Cultural Development
- XII List of conferences and meetings
- XIII Publications Plan
- XIV Summary of activities by region

INTRODUCTION

- 1 Under the Medium-Term Plan for 1990-1995, a general policy document, UNESCO was assigned the task of responding, within its fields of competence, to the major challenges of our time, namely peace, development and the protection of the environment. Events since the twenty-fifth session of the General Conference have drawn attention to the need for the Organization to strive even more energetically to achieve intercultural dialogue and the emergence of a culture and a civilization of peace.
- 2 This is the principal objective of the Draft Programme and Budget for 1992-1993 (26 C/5), which highlights the concentration of the Organization's human and financial resources on certain components of the seven major programme areas covered by the third Medium-Term Plan which, in the eyes of the Member States and the international community, have absolute priority. Within each major programme area and in each of these priority components, the activities proposed are designed to meet the urgent expectations of three categories of beneficiaries: the least developed countries (LDCs), the Member States of the Africa region, and women. These beneficiaries will, then, alongside the priority themes in education, the sciences, culture and communication, represent special target groups for the Organization's action.
- 3 Furthermore, in the implementation of the proposed activities, modes of action of a catalytic kind capable of exercising a synergistic influence on the utilization of available financial resources, have been singled out. Greater efficiency has been sought in gearing the Secretariat to the demands of the proposed programme: the evolution of structures and the renewal or adaptation of modes of action are, beyond all shadow of doubt, necessary, but it is equally indispensable for the human potential that constitutes UNESCO's wealth as the intellectual organization of the United Nations system to be given full expression.
- 4 The Draft Programme and Budget for 1992-1993 thus reflects a threefold concern:
 - to strengthen UNESCO's role within the process of international co-operation through its complementary and synergistic action with the other intergovernmental and non-governmental organizations;
 - to narrow down still further the range of programme priorities in order better to respond to the needs of the Member States and the Organization's partners, with the human and material resources available;
 - to continue the renovation of the Organization's methods of operation.

The role of UNESCO in the process of international co-operation

- 5 Within the United Nations system, UNESCO's task in accordance with its Constitution is, within its fields of competence, to develop and multiply the relations between peoples, bringing together ideas, knowledge and energy. This is why the activities proposed in the Draft Programme and Budget for 1992-1993 are intended in very great measure to strengthen the

Introduction

partnership between UNESCO and the other organizations of the United Nations system, to broaden international, interregional, regional and subregional co-operation, to develop collaboration with international non-governmental organizations and so make the Organization's presence more strongly felt in the Member States. UNESCO will contribute to the synergy of efforts within the United Nations system on behalf of the Member States, particular concerns being to avoid duplication and to muster extra-budgetary resources.

- 6 Accordingly, in pursuance of United Nations General Assembly resolution 44/127 which made the eradication of illiteracy one of the paramount objectives of the International Development Strategy, UNESCO took the initiative, in conjunction with the United Nations Development Programme (UNDP), UNICEF and the World Bank, of organizing the World Conference on Education for All in Jomtien, Thailand, in March 1990. In addition to its role of promoter, UNESCO took action to ensure that the Conference's plan of action would become a commitment on the part of the international community to basic education for all and would be implemented by an ever-growing number of actors and partners: that commitment is now embodied in the International Development Strategy and in the Declaration that followed on the World Summit for Children. The mustering of resources forms, furthermore, part of the Organization's action; its Draft Programme and Budget for 1992-1993 is in every respect a faithful reflection of the follow-up to the Jomtien Conference.
- 7 The same is true of UNESCO's contribution in support of environmental protection, the rational use of natural resources, and development, both in conceptual terms and in action to increase awareness and secure commitments in the Member States and within the United Nations system. The Organization is accordingly taking an active part in the follow-up to the second World Climate Conference, organized jointly by the World Meteorological Organization (WMO), the United Nations Environment Programme (UNEP), UNESCO, and the International Council of Scientific Unions (ICSU) in Geneva (October-November 1990), and in the preparation of the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (Brazil, 1992). In both cases, the establishment of the post of Co-ordinator for Environment Programmes makes it possible not only to improve the co-ordination of UNESCO's activities but also to correlate their implementation with the various United Nations organizations or programmes concerned. Lastly, in conjunction with the other organizations of the United Nations system, UNESCO will work to ensure the implementation of the International Development Strategy for the fourth United Nations Development Decade.
- 8 These examples show that UNESCO cannot act in isolation; on the contrary, it must contribute to the alliances that bring together the organizations of the United Nations system, intergovernmental organizations, bilateral aid institutions, the major foundations and international non-governmental organizations in order to mobilize, on an international scale, the human and material resources required to make its action a success.
- 9 It is to enable the Organization to play its mobilizing role more effectively that international, interregional, regional and subregional co-operation in the design and implementation of the activities proposed under the Draft Programme and Budget for 1992-1993 has been strengthened. Similarly, links with the international intellectual community have been tightened. Emphasis has been laid on regional strategies based on the priority needs of the regions (or subregions) and drawing on existing

programmes or networks of institutions, as is the case, for example, of regional programmes dealing with the struggle against illiteracy, and the promotion of books and reading, support for artistic creation, and the use of natural resources.

- 10 To enable the field units to play a full role vis-à-vis the Member States and to take more initiatives in close consultation with the other organizations of the United Nations system, decentralization in the implementation of activities has become more marked. These field units will be given the means of increasing the volume, and raising the quality of the advisory services made available to Member States, particularly for the preparation of projects likely to be financed by extra-budgetary resources; they will be assigned priority in regard to posts opened to recruitment in 1992-1993.
- 11 These efforts reflect the determination to strengthen the existing networks of field units in terms of responsibility and efficiency. Each field unit represents, in fact, the whole of UNESCO in its information and liaison relations with Member States, and with international governmental and non-governmental organizations. The UNESCO representative for one or more Member States, while not necessarily resident, is the focal point of the Organization's networks of resources. Field units will, therefore, be involved to a greater extent in the implementation of regional, subregional and national programmes or projects and in existing networks of co-operation in their region or subregion. This decentralization process, which derives from the Organization's global vision and the symbiosis between the Secretariat at Headquarters and the field units, throws into relief two vital functions of these units: the regular supply of information on the needs of Member States in UNESCO's fields of competence so as to improve the planning and programming of activities; and assistance to Member States in the identification, design, follow-up and evaluation - and possibly implementation - of projects funded from extra-budgetary resources; and in negotiations with multilateral and bilateral funding sources. By improving its capacity to serve Member States in this way, UNESCO will be able to strengthen its influence among decision-makers whenever governments examine questions in the Organization's fields of competence.
- 12 It is indeed vitally necessary for the Organization to gear itself to the new conditions of technical assistance and multilateral co-operation which highlight the need for expertise and advisory services upstream. These activities have become more important than the implementation of projects, which a growing number of Member States can carry out themselves. On the other hand, these Member States expect advisory services from UNESCO which will enable them to identify or formulate innovative and relevant projects of quality providing a framework for close collaboration with funding and development institutions, and reflecting awareness in Member States and within the United Nations system of the importance of education, science and culture for development. This new approach should lead to the more extensive mobilization of extra-budgetary resources for the benefit of Member States and not automatically cater to the Organization's financial expectations. The mustering of resources following the World Conference on Education for All provides an excellent example here: not only did the World Bank decide, immediately after the Conference, to earmark some \$2,000 million for basic education projects, but it has also just added \$300 million to its earlier pledge; UNICEF and UNDP have also increased their efforts in this regard.

The programme: concentration and priorities

- 13 To ensure that optimum use is made of available resources and to prevent the fragmentation of activities, which would suffer from lack of funds and would have little impact, it has been necessary to concentrate the programme on a few high-priority fields. Various programming sources were used to identify these fields, namely the resolutions adopted by the General Conference at its twenty-fifth session; the consultation of Member States, Associate Members and international governmental and non-governmental organizations (135 EX/5, Part II and Add.); 135 EX/Decision 4.1 adopted by the Executive Board; and the recommendations made by intergovernmental (including regional) conferences and the governing councils or committees of the intergovernmental programmes. The findings of the evaluation of activities implemented in 1990, which were set forth in a synoptic evaluation document submitted to the Executive Board at its 136th session, were also taken into consideration.
- 14 These fields or lines of programme concentration are directly related to those recommended by the Executive Board in 135 EX/Decision 4.1. They are basically the following: the spread of basic education and literacy; protection of the environment and rational use of natural resources; higher education and promotion of research in the natural sciences and the social sciences; the free flow of information and its wider and better balanced dissemination, without any obstacles to freedom of expression, and the strengthening of communication capacities in the developing countries and of the International Programme for the Development of Communication (IPDC); the promotion of human rights and peace in UNESCO's fields of competence; the special project to eliminate apartheid, and action aimed at an apartheid-free South Africa.
- 15 The packages of activities proposed in these high-priority fields are also designed to meet the specific needs of three categories of beneficiary, on behalf of which the Organization must undertake resolute and decisive action: the least developed countries, the Member States of the Africa region, and women. Explicit mention is made of them in the work plans of document 26 C/5, and their programming will be set out in detail in the Programme Execution Plans. In 1992-1993 the bulk of the Organization's human and material resources will be devoted to these packages of activities, which may be described as top priority. The other activities proposed in the Draft Programme and Budget, whose usefulness to the Member States is beyond doubt, will have less money at their disposal but will be sufficiently well funded to play a catalytic role, to fulfil previous commitments or to mobilize extra-budgetary resources. Some of them can be financed or receive support under the Participation Programme.
- 16 The extent of the concentration work accomplished may be gathered from a brief description of the packages of activities regarded as having high priority in the different major programme areas.
- 17 Under Major Programme Area I (Education and the future), the number of subprogrammes has been reduced from 11 in document 25 C/5 to seven in the Draft Programme and Budget for 1992-1993, and that of programme actions from 30 to 25. There has been a particularly pronounced reduction in Programme I.2 (Education for the twenty-first century; higher education), where the number of programme actions has dropped from 13 to nine). The total budget (including the Participation Programme and indirect costs) for this major programme area amounts to \$80,164,600, of which \$47,212,200 represents the cost of the staff responsible for programme execution and

\$24,692,000 the direct cost of implementing the activities. Even higher priority is given to Programme I.1 (Towards basic education for all) than in the previous biennium: a sum of \$8,357,200 has been earmarked for the execution of the relevant activities, compared with \$7,366,750 previously. Under Programme I.2 (Education for the twenty-first century; higher education), for which \$5,036,800 has been appropriated, the provision for the implementation of higher-education activities has increased from \$1,814,400 in 1990-1991 to \$2,568,500 (+ 42 per cent).

- 18 The number of subprogrammes under Major Programme Area II (Science for progress and the environment), has been reduced from 11 in document 25 C/5 to 10 in document 26 C/5, and the number of programme actions from 51 to 34. The total budget for 1992-1993 (excluding information technology) amounts to \$56,756,500, \$28,856,300 of which is for the cost of staff involved in programme execution and \$23,079,000 for costs relating directly to the implementation of activities. Definite priority has been given to activities relating to the environment, with \$12,640,000 allocated for their implementation (+ 14.3 per cent). This priority can be seen in the emphasis placed on environmental education and information and on the intergovernmental programmes dealing with research on and the rational use of natural resources, to be implemented in close co-operation with intergovernmental and non-governmental organizations.
- 19 Activities relating to university teaching and to research in the basic sciences and engineering constitute the second field of concentration: a budget of \$8,753,000 is allocated to their execution, making for an increase of 14.1 per cent over 1990-1991. In this area the Organization's action is focused, even more than in the area of the environment, on the least developed countries, particularly those of Africa; for example, 86.3 per cent (\$1,825,000) of the funds for activities to improve and modernize university teaching (Subprogramme II.1.1) is earmarked for those countries, and, what is more, the implementation of the activities is to be decentralized. As regards the promotion of the basic sciences and technology (Subprogramme II.1.2), 76.4 per cent (\$5,072,000) of the total budget is assigned to activities involving international and regional co-operation in the advanced training of scientists and engineers, many of whom will be from developing countries; 23.6 per cent (\$1,564,000) of the budget for this subprogramme is allocated to activities for the application of scientific and technological knowledge in such countries.
- 20 The activities related to IT (information technology) have been presented in such a way as to bring out their intersectoral nature in the Organization's programme, out of a total budget of \$4,157,800, \$1,625,700 is earmarked to pay for the staff involved in programme execution and \$2,380,000 for the direct costs relating to the implementation of activities, representing an increase of 52 per cent over 1990-1991. This increase is due to the launching of the INFORMAFRICA project, the purpose of which, in its first phase, is to introduce IT into teaching in the Member States of the Africa region and to develop human resources, train trainers and produce software in that region.
- 21 It should also be pointed out that under the General Information Programme, with a total budget (including the Participation Programme and indirect costs) of \$8,222,400, \$3,804,500 is earmarked to pay for the staff involved in programme implementation and \$3,503,400 for the direct cost of implementing activities; priority has been given to libraries and documentation units, more specifically to improving developing countries'

Introduction

access to scientific literature and creating school and community library services in support of basic education.

- 22 Major Programme Area III (Culture: past, present and future) now has only six subprogrammes instead of the eight that figured in document 25 C/5, and the number of programme actions has been reduced from 16 to 10. The total budget for 1992-1993 is \$32,592,400; of this, \$17,157,100 is to cover the cost of the staff involved in programme execution and \$11,063,800 the direct cost of implementing the activities.
- 23 The world heritage - which is common to Major Programme Areas II and III - is a high-priority concentration area. The proposed provision for the implementation of activities relating to the cultural heritage is \$4,268,300 (+ 22 per cent); this represents an increase of \$589,100 for the physical cultural heritage (+ 19.1 per cent) and \$181,700 for the non-physical cultural heritage (+ 43.7 per cent). Concentration is visible not only in Programme III.3 (Preservation and enhancement of the cultural heritage), but also in Programme III.1 (International cultural co-operation, and the preservation and enrichment of cultural identities); the subprogramme on the non-physical heritage has in fact been transferred to Programme III.1, which still includes the programme actions for improving knowledge and appreciation of the patrimonial wealth of the various cultures. The preservation of cultural identities also remains a priority objective for UNESCO's overall action in the field of culture: all of Programme III.1 contributes directly to that objective, and it is in the physical and non-physical cultural heritage that cultural identities have their roots.
- 24 The aim of the programme action on the World Decade for Cultural Development is to support the execution in the Member States, especially in the least developed countries, of projects whose main purpose is to promote the cultural dimension of development. The funds allocated to this action represent an increase of \$600,800 (+ 78 per cent). The 'Decade' intercultural projects encouraging dialogue and exchanges among cultures (with an increase of \$362,500 over 1990-1991), books and reading (with an increase of \$217,900 over 1990-1991) and artistic creation are also priority fields.
- 25 Under Major Programme Area IV (Communication in the service of humanity), the main focus of UNESCO's action is to promote the 'free flow of ideas by word and image' among nations and within each nation; this is to be achieved through increased emphasis on strengthening communication capacities in the developing countries so that they may participate more actively in the communication process. The proposals made in the Draft Programme and Budget for 1992-1993 include six subprogrammes and 11 programme actions compared to seven subprogrammes and 15 programme actions presented in the 25 C/5 document. The regrouping of activities has been done with a view to giving the highest priority to Programme IV.2 (Communication for development). The overall budget of the major programme area is \$10,950,900 (including \$5,426,800 for the staff involved in programme implementation, and \$3,864,000 for direct costs for the implementation of activities). Programme IV.2, which now receives \$2,314,400 representing nearly 60 per cent of the budget allocated for the implementation of activities, is devoted to the strengthening of communication infrastructures, endogenous production capacities and skills in the developing countries, and to the reinforcement of the International Programme for the Development of Communication (IPDC). For the first time, additional funds (\$400,000) from the regular budget have also been

provided to supplement the resources of the IPDC Special Account, for supporting the launching and implementation of projects approved by IPDC. Programme IV.1 (Free flow of ideas by word and image), which is entirely devoted to the promotion of the free flow of information and its wider and better balanced dissemination, without any obstacle to the freedom of expression, receives \$852,800, i.e. an increase of some 33 per cent compared to the allocation for 1990-1991.

- 26 Under Major Programme Area V (The social and human sciences in a changing world), the number of subprogrammes has remained unchanged at five. If Mobilizing Project 2 (Youth shaping the future) and the activities relating to 'Philosophy and ethics' are included, the number of programme actions has increased from 14 to 16. The overall budget of the major programme area is \$11,607,500 (including \$6,074,200 for the staff involved in programme implementation and \$4,683,300 for direct costs for the implementation of activities). The actions relating to the institutional development of the social and human sciences now receive almost a third of the funds allocated for the implementation of the activities of the major programme area, i.e. \$1,592,000. Attention should also be drawn to the importance attached to the activities carried out under the intersectoral and inter-agency co-operation project: 'Research, education and communication concerning population', whose budget of \$418,600 is supplemented by extra-budgetary funds amounting to \$4,408,000 from the United Nations Population Fund (UNFPA).
- 27 Under Major Programme Area VI (UNESCO's contribution to prospective studies and to strategies concerned with development), the number of subprogrammes has increased from four to five, while the number of programme actions has decreased from 12 to nine as compared with 1990-1991. The overall budget of the major programme area is \$5,414,000 (including \$2,738,400 for the staff involved in programme implementation and \$2,347,800 for direct costs for the implementation of activities), i.e. 60.8 per cent more than in 1990-1991. A large part of these funds is allocated to the development of human resources (35 per cent), to the cultural and environmental dimensions of development (25 per cent) and to the formulation of national and regional development strategies (10 per cent).
- 28 Under Major Programme Area VII (UNESCO's contribution to peace, human rights and the elimination of all forms of discrimination), the number of subprogrammes and programme actions has decreased from five to four and from 13 to nine respectively as compared with 1990-1991. Its budget is \$6,690,600 (including \$3,356,900 for the staff involved in programme implementation and \$2,628,300 for direct costs for the implementation of activities). In addition, as compared with 1990-1991, more than three-quarters of these funds have been distributed between three actions: the promotion of peace and international understanding (43 per cent), the promotion of human rights (22 per cent) and the special project 'Contribution to the elimination of apartheid: towards an apartheid-free world' (13 per cent).
- 29 The following table shows details of the changes from 1990-1991 to 1992-1993 in the number of subprogrammes and programme actions for the seven major programme areas:

Introduction

Major programme areas	Number of subprogrammes		Number of programme actions	
	1990-1991	1992-1993	1990-1991	1992-1993
MPA I	11	7	30	25
MPA II	11	10	51	34
MPA III	8	6	16	10
MPA IV	7	6	15	11
MPA V	5	5	14	16
MPA VI	4	5	12	9
MPA VII	5	4	13	9

Streamlining the Organization

- 30 Concentration of the programme on high priority areas must go hand in hand with streamlining of the Organization so as to make UNESCO even better adapted to its task. As we approach the 50th anniversary of the founding of the United Nations, which will no doubt coincide with far-reaching changes in institutional structures, UNESCO must contribute to these changes through its pioneering efforts and its role within the system as the organization responsible for intellectual matters. By this means it will be able to embark on the transition in the most favourable circumstances.
- 31 In the Draft Programme and Budget for 1992-1993, emphasis has been laid on an interdisciplinary approach to activities and on their intersectoral implementation. This clearly applies to intersectoral projects and inter-agency co-operation, which have, thanks to the efforts of their respective co-ordinators, given rise to concerted programming, and which will be implemented on the same lines and with concern for maximum efficiency. It also applies to other sets of activities, such as those relating to human rights teaching, the renewal of educational content, the cultural dimension of development and participation by young people in development activities. Besides co-ordinators for basic education, the environment and population activities, there are committees responsible for giving practical expression to the intersectoral approach (e.g. committee on higher education, committees on free flow of information and development).
- 32 Efforts will continue to find less costly and more efficient ways of carrying out activities. The aim will also be to bring down to a bare minimum the number of conferences and meetings directly organized by UNESCO (the follow-up to which also needs to be improved) and the number of missions (while taking advantage of technological advances in telecommunications, co-ordinating the implementation of such missions and generally basing them on the field units) and further to reduce the volume of documentation.
- 33 As regards the Organization's publications, an updating of general policy and strategy for action is in order. It is clearly essential to restore to UNESCO publications the special role that should be theirs in publicizing the Organization's aims, task and activities and, more generally, enhancing its image both in specialized circles and with the public at large. These publications must accordingly form part of UNESCO's cultural and intellectual action and fit in with a communication policy that encompasses both print and audio-visual media. Quality must take precedence over quantity; criteria of desirability and relevance and the

concern to reach a particular target-group must also prevail. In particular, a distinction will need to be drawn between publications closely linked to programme activities, intended for specialists, and those with a wider circulation and of recognized quality, while, among the former, working documents, which should not proliferate, should be kept quite separate. It is also necessary to identify publications whose purpose is to make UNESCO's task better known and which deserve to be given very wide distribution. There is a need, finally, to ensure that a growing proportion of the Organization's printed works and periodicals, such as the UNESCO Courier, become self-financing as soon as possible, to improve their distribution significantly and to make the best possible use of the technological facilities available with a view to achieving greater consistency and efficiency.

- 34 The reform of the Office of Public Information (OPI) will also be carried out in such a way as to enable it to put across the Organization's message and to present the full range of its activities in all Member States.
- 35 In the present context of austerity it is also appropriate to reconsider the frequency, duration and procedures of the meetings of the governing bodies of UNESCO's intergovernmental programmes. The anticipated cost of these meetings in 1992-1993, in the fields of science, culture and communication, is \$758,800, \$293,400 and \$616,450 respectively, or a total amount of approximately \$1,700,000. While not wishing to underestimate the valuable contribution made by these bodies to the planning and implementation of activities, it would no doubt be wise to reconsider the periodicity and length of meetings so that, in all cases where it proves judicious, savings may be made which would be devoted to high-priority activities and to the urgent needs of the most disadvantaged countries. The marked reduction made by the Organization's governing bodies in their operating costs in 1990-1991 should be stressed. For 1992-1993, it will be for Member States, in the light of experience to date, to decide what further savings can be made in this way and channelled into priority activities.
- 36 The Draft Programme and Budget for 1992-1993 also reflects, in the implementation of activities, a concern to seek new forms of action that are geared to ongoing social, cultural and technological changes: strengthening collaborative links with UNESCO's foremost partners (teachers, journalists, writers and artists), having greater recourse to civil society, seeking to reach the public at large, making use of modern telecommunication techniques, and seeking complementarity between the participation of politicians and decision-makers and the consultation of scientific experts. The Information Resources Development Plan, and more especially the activities relating to the second stage in its implementation in 1992-1993, must also serve as a means of renewing the Organization's forms of action, in other words of executing its programme in Member States and improving relations between field units and the Secretariat at Headquarters. It will also make for more efficient and more transparent management by continually charting programme implementation, the budgetary situation and staff numbers. It will contribute to a further reduction in the number of staff members assigned to administrative tasks.
- 37 The search for quality and promotion based on merit should guide the Organization's staff policy. As UNESCO's task is primarily an intellectual one, the Organization has to rely on its human resources. Various steps have been taken to modernize the machinery for staff management and to

increase the professionalism and spirit of initiative of staff members. Delegation of authority and training activities are contributing to this. However, it must also be acknowledged that a great deal still needs to be done to improve the calibre, skills and mobility of the staff and also to lower age levels. There should be a return to the idea of fixed-term contracts, which may appear restrictive, but which enable the Organization to call on the most competent men and women, at and away from Headquarters, with merit and dedication as the supreme criteria for career development. It is these criteria that constitute the best protection for staff members and it is on the basis of these criteria that appointments should be extended or, in other words, that the career prospects of staff should be determined. In 1992-1993, staff policy will have three objectives: to enable programme specialists to acquire further training and to maintain or regain, in their own special fields, the authority required to design and implement programmes; to evaluate staff performance objectively by means of a new system of performance appraisal, with security of employment having to be matched henceforth by professional competence; and to encourage greater mobility so as to respond effectively to changes in the programme and to the need for the decentralized implementation of activities.

The budget

38 The budget for 1992-1993 reflects a rigorous reduction of expenditure - staff and other - and the redeployment and concentration of internal savings so effected in high priority programme areas as recommended by the Executive Board (135 EX/Decision 4.1). As a result of this exercise, a definitive cut of \$11,000,000, or 2.6 per cent,¹ is proposed by the Director-General in Parts I to VII of the programme and budget. This is shown in the following table:

Reduction and redeployment of staff and programme resources

Part of the budget	Increase (Decrease)			
	Staff costs	Other costs	Total	
	\$	\$	\$	%
Part I <u>General Policy and Direction</u>	(718,100)	(1,634,400)	(2,352,500)	(7.1)
Part II A. <u>Major Programme Areas</u>	145,100	3,469,000	3,614,100	3.7
B. <u>Transverse Themes and Programmes</u>	(791,900)	(75,800)	(867,700)	(4.3)
Part III <u>Support for Programme Execution</u>	(2,670,800)	(2,666,900)	(5,337,700)	(6.8)

1. 2.9 per cent when compared to the total budget approved for 1990-1991.

Part of the budget	Increase (Decrease)			
	Staff costs	Other costs	Total	
	\$	\$	\$	%
<u>Part IV General Administrative Services</u>	(851,400)	1,657,100*	805,700	2.3
<u>Part V Maintenance and Security</u>	(483,500)	(2,217,900)	(2,701,400)	(8.6)
<u>Part VI Capital Expenditure</u>	-	(60,500)	(60,500)	(4.3)
<u>Part VII Anticipated Cost Increases (requirement)</u>	(2,814,400)	(1,285,600)	(4,100,000)	(18.4)
Total, Parts I to VII	(8,185,000)	(2,815,000)	(11,000,000)	(2.6)

* See explanation for increase in paragraph immediately below.

39 This table shows four essential facts:

- (i) major programme areas have been strengthened by 3.7 per cent, including the Participation Programme for which an increase of some \$600,000, or 4 per cent is proposed;
- (ii) all other parts of the budget (except for the increase due to the launching of the Organization's Information Resources Development Plan under Part IV), including, in particular, administration and programme support have been sharply reduced;
- (iii) curtailment of staff and staff costs;
- (iv) reduction of the budget level by 2.6 per cent (negative growth).

40 Hence, a budget of negative growth is proposed for the forthcoming biennium; the zero growth budget level, which could have been expected otherwise, has been cut by \$11,000,000, or 2.6 per cent:

Zero growth budget level
(25 C/5 Approved as recosted)

\$

Parts I to VII

425,975,000

Minus

(11,000,000)

Budget proposed for 1992-1993

Parts I to VII

414,975,000

- 41 **Currency fluctuation.** Based on the exchange rates between the United States dollar and the French and Swiss francs in force at the time of the drafting of the 26 C/5 document, a sum of \$36,896,000 would have to be added to the above figure, making a total of \$451,871,000 for the new biennium. However, the figure in Part VIII is provisional and will be finally established when the General Conference takes a vote on the budget.
- 42 Before effecting cuts, the budget was first established in strict application of the **budgeting techniques** decided by the General Conference (25 C/Resolution 46) and confirmed by the Executive Board (135 EX/Decision 4.1). UNESCO's budgeting techniques concern essentially (i) the use of the constant dollar principle (i.e. one United States dollar equal to 6.45 French francs or 1.64 Swiss francs), (ii) treatment of inflation and statutory cost increases through recosting and the provision in Part VII of the budget, (iii) separate treatment of currency adjustment (Part VIII of the budget), (iv) zero-base budgeting and (v) adjustment for staff turnover and recruitment delays (5 per cent for 1992-1993). These techniques show the full and real costs of the proposed programme.
- 43 **Recosting.** The preliminary budget estimates for 1992-1993, presented to the 135th session of the Executive Board (135 EX/5), foresaw that an amount of \$49,386,000 would be necessary to recost the budget base for estimated **inflation occurring in 1990-1991**. This estimate included all statutory staff cost increases already effected or anticipated as of 30 July 1990, as well as an estimate for an average 4 per cent yearly increase in the cost of goods and services during 1990-1991. After an analysis of the decisions taken by the United Nations General Assembly at its forty-fifth session, as well as of those factors affecting and affected by inflationary trends in France and in other Member States, it was found necessary to adjust the original estimate upwards by \$3,180,500 to take account of an increase of 0.3 percentage points in the annual rate of inflation affecting UNESCO's programme (i.e. 4.3 per cent instead of 4 per cent) and other statutory increases decided by the International Civil Service Commission and the United Nations General Assembly. The recosting requirement was established at \$52,566,500.
- 44 Likewise, for anticipated cost increases in 1992-1993 (Part VII), the preliminary estimate was in the order of \$19.7 million. The reassessment

of the inflation situation, however, has made it necessary to revise this figure upwards to \$22,315,700, reflecting an overall anticipated cost increase of 5.6 per cent for 1992-1993.

- 45 These adjustments were made in line with the Executive Board's decision (135 EX/Decision 4.1, III, para. 28(g)), inviting the Director-General to update inflation costs regularly after careful examination of all data available.
- 46 With respect to the mechanism for **currency adjustment**, in an attempt to simplify its operation, the Swiss franc was excluded from the Part VIII mechanism in 1990-1991. However, large variations in the value of the Swiss franc vis-à-vis the United States dollar caused serious budget problems during that biennium. For this reason, I propose to reintegrate the Swiss franc into the Part VIII mechanism for 1992-1993.
- 47 As Parts I to VII of the budget are prepared on the basis of the constant exchange rates of 6.45 French and 1.64 Swiss francs to one United States dollar, the operational exchange rates applied for calculating Part VIII are 5.65 French and 1.31 Swiss francs to one United States dollar, i.e. the rates applicable on 1 April 1991. The amount included in Part VIII (\$36,896,000) is subject to revision on the basis of the rates prevailing on the eve of the General Conference.
- 48 The substantial savings recommended by the Executive Board were achieved through the abolition of 62 vacant posts, yielding net savings of \$5,370,600; the reduction in other costs of \$1,529,400 and the reduction of \$4,100,000 in Part VII (Anticipated Cost Increases).
- 49 **Reduction of posts.** Regarding the abolition of 62 vacant posts, programme sectors and field units are hardly affected, whereas heavy reductions were made in other areas. The proposed staff curtailment (net figures after deducting newly created posts) concerns, in decreasing order: Part III (Support for Programme Execution), where 35 posts have been abolished; Part IV (General Administrative Services), which has been reduced by 12 posts; Part V (Maintenance and Security), 11 posts less; Part II.B (Transverse Themes and Programmes), reduced by six posts; and Part I (General Policy and Direction), where two posts have been abolished. Deducting the four additional posts created in Part II.A (Major Programme Areas), the net cut shows 62 posts less than in 25 C/5 Approved.¹ As a result of these reductions, the staff cost percentage under Parts I to VI of the budget amounts to 60 per cent, which is among the lowest in the United Nations system. The staff responsible for the implementation of the programme under Part II - Programme Execution and Services - represents 52 per cent of the total staff costs and the staff responsible for all other parts represents 48 per cent.
- 50 The budget provision of the **General Conference** and the **Executive Board** has been reduced by \$1,700,000, i.e. the amount expected to be saved in 1990-1991 through the streamlining of working procedures. Further savings will be used for strengthening priority programmes.

1. The total number of posts actually shown in 25 C/5 Approved was first increased by 18 (eight by decision of the General Conference, concerning the Medical Benefits Fund, and ten by decision of the Director-General, concerning the creation of established posts for long-serving supernumeraries), from 2,341 to 2,359, and subsequently reduced by 62 to 2,297, maintenance and security posts included.

Introduction

51 **Anticipated Cost Increases** (Part VII of the budget), for which \$22,315,700 are required in order to finance inflation and statutory increases in 1992-1993, has been reduced by \$4,100,000. If the General Conference approves this reduction, programme activities would have to be reduced in order to absorb possible inflationary cost increases. If the amount of \$4,100,000 were added to the so-called 'debts of the past' amounting to \$7,506,000 in 1992-1993, activities would have to be curtailed by a total of \$11,606,000, or some 3 per cent of the \$396,759,300 proposed for Parts I to VI. If the General Conference decides that the \$7,506,000 should be deducted, it will represent a 2 per cent additional 'negative growth'. Under such circumstances, considerable efforts will have to be made once more by the Secretariat to safeguard the thrust and impact of the Organization's programme.

52 **'Negative growth'**. In fact, UNESCO's budget has known a built-in negative growth since 1986-1987, when it had to be reduced, at first by \$91,245,000 following the withdrawal of one Member State, which became \$109,129,200 after two more Member States withdrew from the Organization. Thereafter sizeable reductions had to be made in each biennium, including 1992-1993, in order to absorb the 'debts of the past', i.e. mainly those funds that were advanced by decision of the General Conference to finance end-of-service grants and indemnities for staff who left the Organization as a consequence of budget reductions due to the withdrawal of Member States, and the amortization of the Working Capital Fund.

53 Accordingly, **obligatory expenditures** of \$4,315,000 for the amortization of the Account for End-of-Service Grants and Indemnities, and of \$3,191,000 for the Working Capital Fund, amounting to a total of \$7,506,000, would have to be found through cost curtailments in 1992-1993, if decided by the General Conference.

54 In **conclusion**, a comparison between the budget approved for 1990-1991 (25 C/5 Approved) and the budget proposed for 1992-1993, shows:

	\$	\$	%
25 C/5 Approved		378,788,000	
Add nominal increase due to			
- Inflation	48,954,000		12.9
- Currency fluctuation	35,129,000		9.3
Reduction (negative growth)	(11,000,000)		(2.9)
		73,083,000	19.3
26 C/5 Proposed		451,871,000	

55 When the \$11 million are deducted, the nominal increase due to inflation is reduced to some 10 per cent. The total proposed budget is some \$6.6 million lower than the preliminary estimates presented to the Executive Board at its 135th session.

56 **Presentation.** Document 26 C/5 has been prepared in one volume and its layout has been modified to improve readability. Efforts have been made to present outputs and work plans in a clear and precise language, to include comparative data concerning staff and objects-of-expenditure under Parts I, III, IV and V and the same data relating to Part II in the Appendices, as decided by the Executive Board (135 EX/Decision 4.1, para. 29(a) to (e)). In line with the same decision, a summary of regular budget allocations has been included for Parts I, III, IV, V and VI, a new appendix for extra-budgetary resources: self-financing funds has been established, and a summary of activities relating to women is shown in the main document.

Financing of the budget

57 **Split-level assessment system.** Contributions to the budget shall be assessed on the basis of a scale of assessments to be approved by the General Conference at its twenty-sixth session. At its 135th session, the Executive Board decided (135 EX/Decision 7.5) to recommend to the General Conference that the split-level assessment system for the determination of contributions of Member States partly in United States dollars and partly in French francs, in accordance with estimated requirements for the biennium should be continued.

58 **Miscellaneous Income.** In accordance with the provisions of Article 5.1 of the Financial Regulations, the appropriations subject to the adjustments made for Miscellaneous Income are financed by contributions from Member States, according to the scale of assessments determined by the General Conference. Estimated Miscellaneous Income for 1992-1993 totals \$12,576,000.

(a) **Interest on investments and exchange adjustments (net).** On the assumption that the incentive scheme for prompt payment of contributions, introduced in 1987 for a trial period of four years, is prolonged, only interest on investment of the Working Capital Fund will be credited to Miscellaneous Income in 1992-1993.

It is expected that the Working Capital Fund will be required to finance the unamortized balances of construction costs during certain months in 1992-1993, thus reducing the amount available for investment. Other factors that could adversely affect the interest income of the Working Capital Fund are the high level in arrears of contributions and the interest cost on borrowing to finance the regular budget.

For these reasons it is proposed to maintain for 1992-1993 the estimates for interest on investments and exchange adjustments (net) at the same level of \$120,000 as approved for 1990-1991.

(b) **Agency support costs from UNDP.** The contribution of \$6,600,000 under this heading is calculated on the basis of an estimated project delivery of \$60 million for 1992-1993. The UNDP Governing Council decision on agency support costs (90/26 of June 1990), established a ceiling of 10 per cent in respect of compensation to agencies for administrative and operational support to project implementation. During negotiations between UNDP and the agencies, it was understood that the agency support costs on all projects approved before January 1992 could continue to be subject to the old regime, i.e. 13 per cent,

Introduction

until their termination during the Fifth Cycle. Based on an estimated \$20 million for such projects, the support costs contribution would be \$2.6 million, the balance of \$4 million representing an average 10 per cent of the projected delivery of \$40 million expected to be approved under the new arrangements.

- (c) **Amortization of the Account for End-of-Service Grants and Indemnities.** The General Conference at its twenty-third session decided that the amount of \$10 million authorized for the payment of end-of-service grants and indemnities, which was advanced from Miscellaneous Income for 1984-1985, is to be replenished with interest in equal biennial instalments by 31 December 1993. The last of these repayment instalments of \$4,025,000 will be credited to Miscellaneous Income in 1992-1993. At its twenty-fifth session, the General Conference authorized the Director-General to advance an additional amount of \$895,000 needed for this same purpose from the excess of Miscellaneous Income for 1986-1987, it being understood that this amount will be restituted at no extra cost to Member States in three equal instalments during the financial periods 1992-1993, 1994-1995 and 1996-1997. Taking into account the actual amount utilized (\$622,021) from this advance, the biennial instalments have been established at \$290,000. The first of these replenishments of \$290,000 is foreseen as a credit to Miscellaneous Income in 1992-1993. The total of the two replenishments under this heading comes to \$4,315,000.

Scale of assessment of Member States' contributions for 1992-1993

- 59 The scale of assessment of Member States' contributions to UNESCO has always been based on the most recent scale adopted by the General Assembly of the United Nations, with certain adjustments to take into account the difference in membership between the two organizations.
- 60 At its forty-fifth session held in 1990, the General Assembly of the United Nations requested the Committee on Contributions to recommend to it at its forty-sixth session a scale of assessments. As this new scale is not expected to be known before July 1991, it would not appear appropriate at this stage to prepare any revised table in the draft 26 C/5 document. In due course a document will be prepared for the General Conference which alone is authorized to determine the scale of assessment of UNESCO for 1992-1993, based on the scale to be adopted by the General Assembly.

Working Capital Fund - Level and administration for 1992-1993

- 61 The cash position of the regular budget was in a deficit situation at the end of December 1989 and February 1990, at which time the Working Capital Fund was required to make advances to cover necessary expenditure. At times during this period the combined cash available to the regular budget and Working Capital Fund fell below two weeks expenditure requirements. The cash position remained at reasonably satisfactory levels up to the middle of August 1990, when it again declined to a deficit position, requiring an advance from the Working Capital Fund of \$9.2 million. By the end of September the resources of the Working Capital Fund were fully exhausted and internal borrowing became necessary. Despite some temporary improvement during October, internal borrowing was again necessary at the end of that month and throughout November. Thereafter, the cash situation further deteriorated; by the end of December 1990 a combined cash deficit

of \$30.5 million arose on the regular budget and Working Capital Fund after provision of finance for unamortized construction costs, with the result that internal borrowing of \$15.5 million and external borrowing of \$15 million were required.

- 62 The foregoing analysis of the cash situation throughout 1990 shows that a Working Capital Fund, at the level of \$15 million approved by the General Conference at its twenty-fifth session, was frequently inadequate. Neither did the incentive scheme for prompt payment of contributions fulfil the hope that it would improve the timing and amount of contributions paid.
- 63 It may be noted that the level of the UNESCO Working Capital Fund was equivalent to 3.96 per cent of the approved regular budget for the biennium 1990-1991. In the light of the cash flow problems encountered during 1990, this percentage relationship should logically be increased in 1992-1993. Nevertheless, in view of the great economic difficulties faced by very many Member States and, bearing in mind the recommendation contained in a recent report of the Joint Inspection Unit (JIU/REP/89/9) that a Working Capital Fund should not represent, in principle, more than one-twelfth of the overall regular budget for one year, or approximately 4 per cent of a biennial budget, it is proposed that the level of the UNESCO Working Capital Fund for the next biennium should be maintained at the level of 4 per cent of the approved budget. This proposal is made on the assumption that the split-level assessment system will continue in 1992-1993 to provide protection from exposure to adverse currency fluctuation that could otherwise seriously undermine the financial situation of the Organization and that the General Conference will continue to authorize borrowing as an instrument to supplement the Working Capital Fund in case of need.
- 64 In the light of the experience in the administration of the Working Capital Fund during the biennium 1990-1991 to date, it would not appear appropriate to make any change to the substance and wording of the resolution (25 C/Resolution 34.1) of the General Conference on the Working Capital Fund, except for an adjustment concerning the level of the Fund. Accordingly, a document will be submitted to the General Conference at its twenty-sixth session accompanied by a draft resolution on the level and administration of the Working Capital Fund for 1992-1993, taking into account any recommendations that the Executive Board may wish to make on the subject beforehand.

Co-operation for Development

- 65 Budget provisions for advice and support to Member States have been made under appropriate subprogrammes throughout the document, and particularly significant activities, amounting to a total of some \$4 million, have been highlighted, reference being made to them under 'Co-operation for Development' at the end of each major programme area. Provision for assisting in the conception, design and formulation of projects leading to mobilization of resources and technical support to development activities, has also been made for a total in the order of \$1.5 million. To this should be added the major part of the activities of the Bureau for Co-ordination of Operational Activities which concern development co-operation.
- 66 Extra-budgetary resources likely to become available in 1992-1993 for operational activities are estimated below:

Introduction

	<u>1990-1991</u>	<u>1992-1993</u>
	\$	\$
A. <u>United Nations sources</u>		
UNDP - Country and inter-country projects	70,000,000	60,000,000
- Technical service projects	-	4,650,000
UNFPA	30,000,000	30,000,000
Other United Nations sources	8,050,000	10,400,000
B. <u>Other sources</u>		
World Bank	6,500,000	8,500,000
Regional banks and funds	16,000,000	21,000,000
Funds-in-trust	44,000,000	76,750,000
Associate Expert Scheme	5,200,000	6,575,000
Other voluntary contributions and special accounts	22,580,000	28,900,000
	<hr/>	<hr/>
Total	202,330,000	246,775,000
	<hr/>	<hr/>

Note

These figures do not include the provisions shown in respect of self-financing funds such as the Publications Fund, the Public Information, Liaison and Relations Fund, the Headquarters Utilization Fund, the Support Costs Account, etc.

- 67 Under the new arrangements which will succeed, from January 1992, the present support costs system for UNDP-financed programmes and projects, provision has been made for: supplementary financing by UNDP of programme level technical services to complement regular budget activities; sharing of project level technical services which include, *inter alia*, project development and support to nationally executed projects; and administrative and operational support for agency-implemented projects. Based on the most recent information, an amount of \$4,650,000 has been estimated for UNDP-financing, which is expected to be allocated under the new facilities for technical support services, as well as from the existing project development facility and preparatory assistance mechanism.
- 68 The amount of \$60 million projected for the execution of UNDP-financed projects in 1992-1993 takes into account recent trends in execution modalities and the increase in national execution in particular. The amount of \$246.8 million expected to be executed by UNESCO under all extra-budgetary resources in 1992-1993 has been included in document 26 C/5 under the following Major Programme Areas, Transverse Themes and Programmes and Support for Programme Execution:

Programme	1990-1991	1992-1993
	\$	\$
II.A - MAJOR PROGRAMME AREAS		
I. Education and the future	74,350,000	79,450,000
II. Science for progress and the environment	40,730,000	56,210,000
III. Culture: past, present and future	26,450,000	32,540,000
IV. Communication in the service of humanity	18,000,000	24,750,000
V. The social and human sciences in a changing world	30,800,000	30,800,000
VI. UNESCO's contribution to prospective studies and to strategies concerned with development	700,000	1,850,000
VII. UNESCO's contribution to peace, human rights and the elimination of all forms of discrimination	700,000	1,900,000
II.B - TRANSVERSE THEMES AND PROGRAMMES		
General Information Programme	6,400,000	7,000,000
Statistical programmes and services	1,000,000	3,875,000
III - SUPPORT FOR PROGRAMME EXECUTION		
Bureau for Co-ordination of Operational Activities	3,200,000	8,400,000
Total	202,330,000	246,775,000

69 To conclude, budgetary austerity must not prevent the programme proposed for 1992-1993, which is centred on high-priority areas, from focusing on the Organization's mission and demonstrating its continuing relevance. Being designed to promote education, science, culture and communication, in full consultation with all UNESCO's partners, the Draft Programme and Budget for 1992-1993 seeks above all to meet the expectations of Member States. It also reflects efforts to shape attitudes conducive to a culture of peace.



Federico Mayor

ILLUSTRATIVE CHARTS

The three charts on the following pages illustrate some of the essential budget data presented in the Director-General's Introduction to the Draft Programme and Budget for 1992-1993 (26 C/5):

Chart I brings to light two essential facts: (i) 82 per cent of the programme and budget for 1992-1993 represents the cumulative costs of inflation and currency fluctuation over the past 20 years and 18 per cent real programme costs in terms of 1971-1972 purchasing power; (ii) a lower level of programme funds in 1992-1993 than in 1971-1972.

Chart II indicates the evolution of programme growth in real terms during the past ten biennia and shows that, except for the decrease in the programme in 1986-1987 due to the withdrawal of three Member States, the first negative growth budget occurs in 1992-1993 (-1.71 per cent without Parts VII and VIII).

Chart III shows 1992-1993 budget data by nature of major appropriations. The programme itself, net of all administrative and related services, represents over 75.7 per cent of the proposed budget.

CHART I

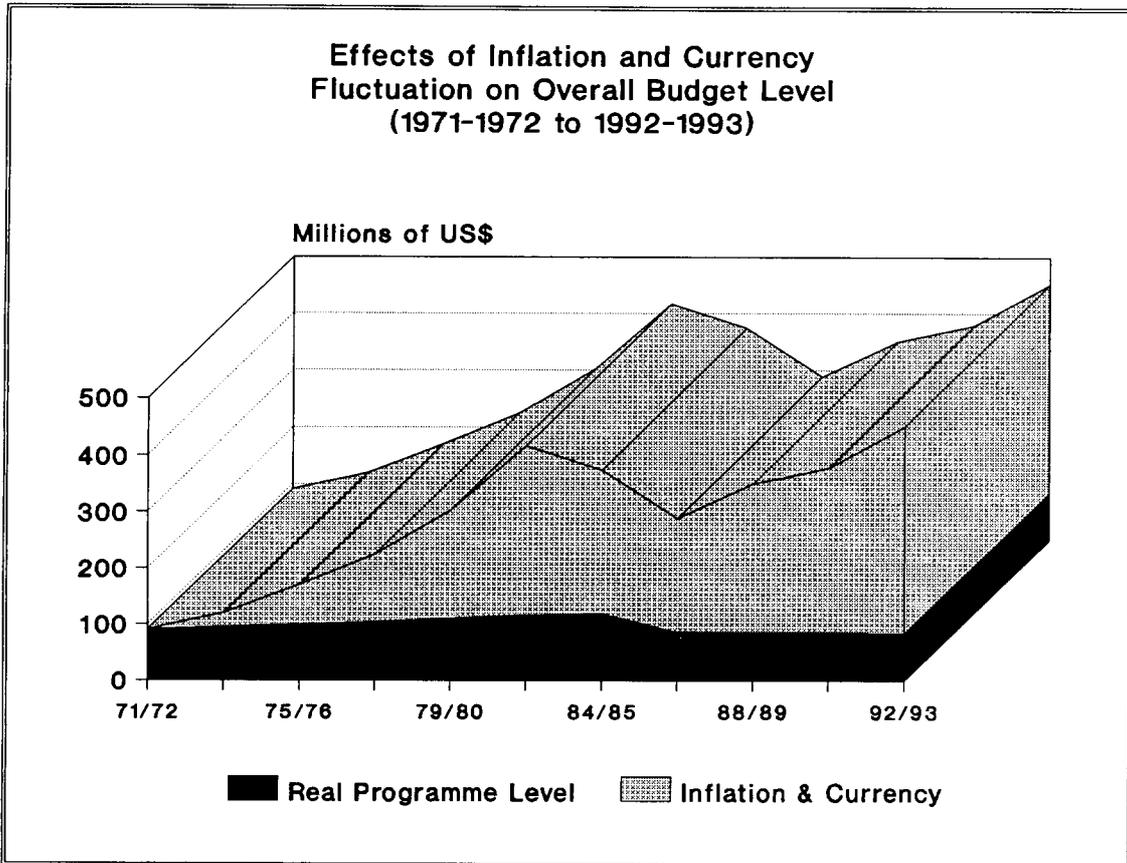


CHART II

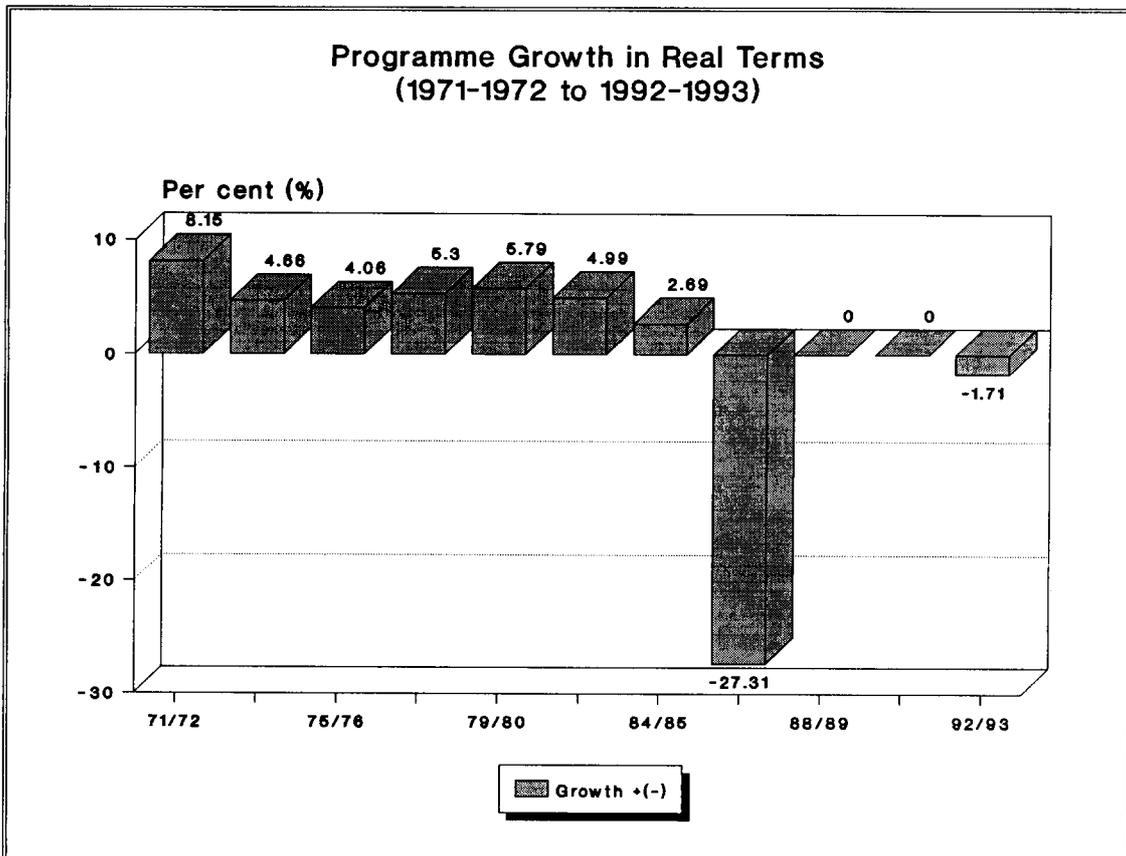
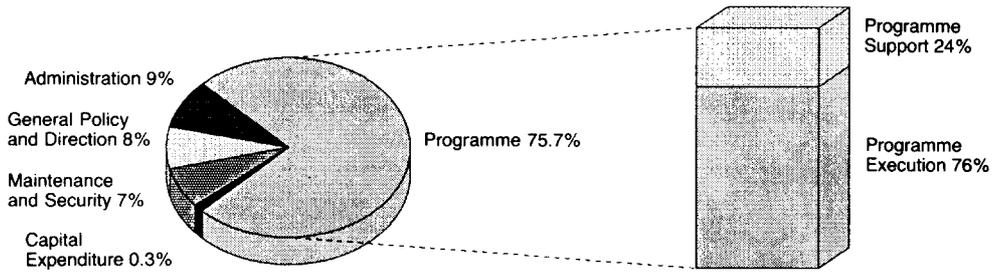


CHART III

1992-1993 Budget Breakdown *
by Type of Expenditure



• Parts I-VI

DRAFT APPROPRIATION RESOLUTION FOR 1992-1993

The General Conference, at its twenty-sixth session, resolves that:

A. REGULAR PROGRAMME

(a) For the financial period 1992-1993, an amount of \$451,871,000* is appropriated as follows:

<u>Appropriation Line</u>	<u>Amount</u> \$
PART I - GENERAL POLICY AND DIRECTION	
1. General Conference	5,633,100
2. Executive Board	6,912,900
3. Directorate	1,678,700
4. Services of the Directorate	15,316,000
5. Participation in the Joint Machinery of the United Nations System	1,166,300
	<hr/>
	Total, PART I 30,707,000
PART II - PROGRAMME EXECUTION AND SERVICES	
II.A - MAJOR PROGRAMME AREAS	
I. Education and the future	80,164,600
II. Science for progress and the environment	60,914,300
III. Culture: past, present and future	32,592,400
IV. Communication in the service of humanity	10,950,900
V. The social and human sciences in a changing world	11,607,500
VI. UNESCO's contribution to prospective studies and to strategies concerned with development	5,414,000
VII. UNESCO's contribution to peace, human rights and the elimination of all forms of discrimination	6,690,600
	<hr/>
	Subtotal II.A 208,334,300

* Parts I to VII are calculated at the constant rates of exchange of FF6.45 and SF1.64 equal to US \$1. Part VIII makes provision for the adjustment between the constant rates of exchange used to calculate Parts I to VII and the rate of exchange of FF5.65 and SF1.31 to US \$1 used to calculate the total appropriation.

26 C/5 - Draft Appropriation Resolution for 1992-1993

	<u>Amount</u> \$
II.B - TRANSVERSE THEMES AND PROGRAMMES	
1. Women	579,100
2. Youth	-
3. General Information Programme	8,222,400
4. Clearing-house	4,475,900
5. Statistical programmes and services	4,771,600
6. Future-oriented studies	1,095,700
	<hr/>
Subtotal II.B	19,144,700
II.C - PARTICIPATION PROGRAMME	
	-
	<hr/>
Total, PART II	227,479,000
PART III - SUPPORT FOR PROGRAMME EXECUTION	
	72,962,200
PART IV - GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES	
	35,452,400
PART V - MAINTENANCE AND SECURITY	
	28,810,300
PART VI - CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	
	1,348,400
	<hr/>
Total, PARTS I to VI	396,759,300
PART VII - ANTICIPATED COST INCREASES	
	18,215,700
PART VIII - CURRENCY ADJUSTMENT	
	36,896,000
	<hr/>
TOTAL, APPROPRIATION	451,871,000
	<hr/>

Absorption

(b) Cost of items not included in the budget to be absorbed within the limits of the total appropriation, up to the following maximum amounts:

	\$
- Amortization of the Account for End-of-Service Grants and Indemnities - third instalment (23 C/Resolution 38 and 25 C/Resolution 37)	4,315,000
- Repayment to the Working Capital Fund of unamortized construction costs - third and last instalment (24 C/Resolution 36.2)	3,191,000
	<hr/>
Total	7,506,000
	<hr/>

Additional appropriations

(c) The Director-General is authorized, in accordance with the Financial Regulations, to add to the appropriation approved under paragraph (a) above, contributions, donations and other credits for activities within the 1992-1993 Approved Programme, including contributions from governments towards the costs of field units established by the Organization.

Obligations to be incurred

(d) Obligations may be incurred during the financial period 1 January 1992 to 31 December 1993 up to the amount appropriated under (a), in accordance with the resolutions of the General Conference and the regulations of the Organization.

Transfers

(e) The Director-General is authorized to make transfers, with the approval of the Executive Board, for the purpose of meeting increases in staff costs and in the costs of goods and services, from Part VII of the budget - Anticipated cost increases - to the appropriation lines concerned in Parts I to V of the budget.

(f) Part VIII of the budget (Currency adjustment) serves to record the differences arising from the translation of expenditure in French and in Swiss francs at the operational rates of exchange as compared with the rates used to calculate Parts I to VII of the budget. The differences between the operational rates of exchange at which contributions in French francs are brought to account and the rate of exchange of the French franc used to calculate the budget will also be credited or debited to Part VIII. Under no circumstances shall funds in Part VIII be transferred during the biennium to other Parts of the budget. Any balance under Part VIII at the end of the biennium will be added to or deducted from the estimate of Miscellaneous Income for 1996-1997.

(g) Transfers between appropriation lines may be made by the Director-General with the approval of the Executive Board, except that in urgent and special circumstances the Director-General may make transfers between appropriation lines, informing the members of the Executive Board in writing, at the session following such action, of the details of the transfers and the reasons therefor.

Staff

(h) The total number of established posts, within the ceiling, at Headquarters and in the field shall be 2,042 in 1992-1993 (see Note 1 below) for which an amount of \$240,017,100 is included in the appropriation in paragraph (a) above.

Assessment

(i) The appropriations voted under paragraph (a) above shall be financed by assessments on Member States after deduction of Miscellaneous Income. For this purpose an estimate of \$12,576,000 (see Note 2 below) for Miscellaneous Income is approved for 1992-1993, thus resulting in assessments on Member States of \$439,295,000.

B. EXTRA-BUDGETARY PROGRAMMES

(j) The Director-General is authorized to receive funds from governments, international, regional or national organizations and individuals for the implementation of programmes and projects consistent with the aims, policies and activities of the Organization and to incur obligations for such activities in accordance with the rules and regulations of the Organization and the agreements with funding sources.

26 C/5 - Draft Appropriation Resolution for 1992-1993

NOTE 1

The total number of 2,042 posts at Headquarters and in the field, which can vary in light of actual programme requirements provided that the total staff costs budget of \$240,017,100 is not exceeded, is broken down as follows:

	<u>Number of posts</u> <u>1992-1993</u>
PART I - GENERAL POLICY AND DIRECTION	
Executive Board	7
Directorate	6
Services of the Directorate	114

Total, PART I	127
PART II - PROGRAMME EXECUTION AND SERVICES	
II.A - MAJOR PROGRAMME AREAS	
Education Sector	438
Natural Sciences Sector	267
Social and Human Sciences Sector	91
Culture Sector	143
Communication, Information and Informatics Sector	64

Subtotal II.A	1,003
II.B - TRANSVERSE THEMES AND PROGRAMMES	
Women	3
Youth	-
General Information Programme	31
Clearing-house	32
Statistical programmes and services	33
Future-oriented studies	3

Subtotal II.B	102
Total, PART II	1,105

PART III - SUPPORT FOR PROGRAMME EXECUTION	546
PART IV - GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES	264
PART V - MAINTENANCE AND SECURITY	-

Total, PARTS I to V within budget ceiling	2,042*

* Of which ten posts are financed for 12 months only.

26 C/5 - Draft Appropriation Resolution for 1992-1993

	<u>Number of posts</u> <u>1992-1993</u>
<u>Posts not counted in ceiling</u>	255
The posts of receptionist (5) and maintenance (167) and security (83) staff (total 255 in 1992-1993) are included in the budget for staff costs of the sectors concerned.	_____
	Number of posts budgeted 2,297
	=====

Margin allowing the Director-General to create posts, to a limit of 4 per cent of those included within the budget ceiling in order to meet programme requirements: 81 posts.

These figures do not include temporary posts, or established posts chargeable to extra-budgetary funds, e.g. posts in operational projects in the field, under the Public Information, Liaison and Relations Fund, the Publications and Auditory and Visual Materials Fund, etc.

NOTE 2

The total of Miscellaneous Income is estimated on the following basis:

	\$	\$
(i) Miscellaneous Income:		
- Refunds of previous year's expenditure	300,000	
- Transfer from the Public Information, Liaison and Relations Fund	1,000	
- Contributions from Associate Members	200,000	
- Interest on investments and exchange adjustments (net)	120,000	
- Other receipts	39,593	

	Subtotal	660,593
(ii) Contributions of new Member States for 1990-1991		202,000
(iii) Contributions from the United Nations Development Programme for agency support costs for 1992-1993		6,600,000
(iv) Amortization of the Account for End-of-Service Grants and Indemnities		4,315,000
(v) Credit balance in Part VIII of the budget for 1988-1989 less net shortfall of other income compared with revised estimates for 1988-1989		798,407

	Total	12,576,000
		=====

EXPLANATION OF THE PROPOSED MODIFICATION
TO THE APPROPRIATION RESOLUTION FOR 1992-1993

The Draft Appropriation Resolution for 1992-1993 is identical in substance with the Appropriation Resolution adopted by the General Conference for 1990-1991 (25 C/Resolution 17), with one exception:

- A new paragraph '(c) Additional appropriations' has been added in order to give due emphasis to the continuing practice of Member States, institutions, organizations and private donors, to make gifts and contributions for activities in the Approved Programme, which are appropriated to and accounted for under the regular budget of the Organization, in accordance with the Financial Regulations.
- Other changes, such as the reference to the total staff costs budget and the structure of the appropriation table, which reflect the Secretariat's reorganization, do not affect the resolution as such but are made to enhance its comprehensiveness.

Part I
GENERAL POLICY AND DIRECTION

00001 General Policy and Direction

Chapter	Regular budget				Extra-budgetary resources
	1990-1991		1992-1993 proposals	1992-1993 over (under) 1990-1991 recosted	1992-1993
	Approved	Recosted			
	(in thousands of United States dollars)				
1. General Conference	5,755.6	6,513.1	5,633.1	(880.0)	107.0
2. Executive Board	6,757.7	7,737.0	6,912.9	(824.1)	-
3. Directorate	1,445.1	1,639.8	1,678.7	38.9	-
4. Services of the Directorate	13,721.0	16,003.3	15,316.0	(687.3)	769.0
5. Participation in the Joint Machinery of the United Nations System	1,121.4	1,166.3	1,166.3	-	-
Total	28,800.8	33,059.5	30,707.0	(2,352.5)	876.0

Chapter 1

GENERAL CONFERENCE

00002 General Conference

Regular budget					Extra- budgetary resources
	1990-1991		1992-1993 proposals	1992-1993 over (under) 1990-1991 recosted	1992-1993
	Approved	Recosted			
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Operating costs	5,755,600	6,513,100	5,633,100	(880,000)	107,000

00003 The provision is based on the following assumptions: (a) that this session will be held at Headquarters (in October-November 1993); (b) that it will not exceed 20 working days spread over 24 calendar days;¹ (c) that the working languages will be Arabic, Chinese, English, French, Russian and Spanish; however, some information documents, including the Journal of the General Conference, will be published in English and French only; (d) that, in accordance with Rules 55 and 58 of the Rules of Procedure of the General Conference, there will be verbatim records of plenary meetings, but no summary records or reports of meetings of commissions and committees; and (e) that the normal working week of the Secretariat for the duration of the session will be 44 hours instead of 40 hours.

1. In the light of experience with the twenty-sixth session of the General Conference (following its shortening in comparison with previous sessions and following improvements in its working methods), consideration will have to be given to the length of the twenty-seventh session, including the possibility of a further reduction in comparison with the twenty-sixth session. There could either be a slight cut in the number of working days (the savings resulting from this being estimated at present at about US \$110,000 per day) or, if the Conference wishes for even more substantial reductions, there could be changes affecting the structure of the Conference itself.

26 C/5 - I - General Policy and Direction
General Conference

00004 The budget estimates were calculated taking into account 22 C/Resolution 48 adopted by the General Conference at its twenty-second session, concerning the reduction of the volume of documentation, and 24 C/Resolution 48.1 and 25 C/Resolution 47.2, on the methods of work of the General Conference. The decisions adopted by the Executive Board at its 120th session on the reduction of the volume of documentation and those adopted at the 131st, 134th and 135th sessions of the Board concerning the methods of work of the General Conference were also taken into account.

Budget estimates

Regular programme

00005

Item	1990-1991		1992-1993 proposals	1992-1993 over (under) recosted
	Approved	Recosted		
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Interpretation, translation and documentation services	3,729,800	4,276,500	3,678,700	(597,800)
Temporary assistance	265,400	330,300	245,100	(85,200)
Printing of official documents	366,000	388,000	294,000	(94,000)
Overtime	209,800	261,100	208,600	(52,500)
Office supplies and equipment	555,000	589,900	551,600	(38,300)
Communications	116,000	128,100	121,400	(6,700)
Miscellaneous	74,800	78,500	76,000	(2,500)
Hospitality	26,700	28,000	25,000	(3,000)
External audit fees	412,100	432,700	432,700	-
Total	5,755,600	6,513,100	5,633,100	(880,000)

00006 A total reduction of \$880,000 is proposed as a result of an anticipated decrease in the number of working days of the twenty-seventh session of the General Conference from 27 foreseen for the twenty-sixth session to twenty.

Extra-budgetary programmes

00007 A provision of \$107,000 will be made from extra-budgetary sources in 1992-1993 to cover the costs of the fees of the External Auditor for the auditing of the accounts of the extra-budgetary programmes, other than UNDP, on the basis of present estimates. (See also Appendix IX to document 26 C/5, 'Summary of Extra-Budgetary Resources'.)

Chapter 2

EXECUTIVE BOARD

00008 Executive Board

Regular budget					Extra-budgetary resources
	1990-1991		1992-1993 proposals	1992-1993 over (under) 1990-1991 recosted	1992-1993
	Approved	Recosted			
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Personnel	699,100	811,900	826,000	14,100	-
Operating costs	6,058,600	6,925,100	6,086,900	(838,200)	-
Total	6,757,700	7,737,000	6,912,900	(824,100)	-

Functions

00009 The Executive Board has at its disposal a permanent secretariat assisting it in the planning, co-ordination, preparation and carrying out of all matters related to the Board's work.

Budgetary assumptions

00010 The provision below is based on the following assumptions: (a) that the meetings of the Executive Board (plenaries and commissions and also Board sessions held during and after the General Conference) will last a total of 123 days, and that the meetings of its subsidiary bodies between Board sessions will last 26 days; (b) that the Bureau of the Board will meet for eight days; and (c) that the membership of the Board will be 51, plus the President of the General Conference, who will sit ex officio in an advisory capacity.

00011 In pursuance of 25 C/Resolution 47.2, efforts will continue to streamline the organization and working methods of the sessions of the Executive Board in 1992-1993 with a view to making a reduction in costs where possible and to have these funds redeployed to finance and strengthen priority programme activities.

26 C/5 - I - General Policy and Direction
Executive Board

Budget estimates

Regular programme

00012

Item	1990-1991		1992-1993 proposals	1992-1993 over (under) recosted
	Approved	Recosted		
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Staff	699,100	811,900	826,000	14,100
Interpretation and documentation services	3,401,400	3,936,600	3,401,800	(534,800)
Travel by members of the Board	2,347,700	2,630,000	2,423,000	(207,000)
Temporary assistance	98,500	122,600	90,100	(32,500)
Overtime	71,200	88,600	60,000	(28,600)
Representation allowance for the Chairman of the Board	31,000	32,500	32,000	(500)
Hospitality	42,800	44,900	30,000	(14,900)
Miscellaneous	66,000	69,900	50,000	(19,900)
Total	6,757,700	7,737,000	6,912,900	(824,100)

00013 The increase of \$14,100 in staff costs is due to a readjustment in the level of an existing post necessitated by the application of the classification standards to this post. On the other hand, the overall reduction of \$824,100 is the result of an anticipated reduction in the number of working days of the sessions of the Executive Board from 146 days foreseen in 1990-1991 to one hundred and twenty-three.

Staff

00014

Category	Number of posts		
	1990-1991	1992-1993	Increase (Decrease)
Director	1	1	-
Professional	1	1	-
General Service	5	5	-
Total	7	7	-

Chapter 3

DIRECTORATE

00015 Directorate

Regular budget					Extra- budgetary resources
	1990-1991		1992-1993 proposals	1992-1993 over (under) 1990-1991 recosted	1992-1993
	Approved	Recosted			
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Personnel	1,087,700	1,240,900	1,279,800	38,900	-
Operating costs	357,400	398,900	398,900	-	-
Total	1,445,100	1,639,800	1,678,700	38,900	-

00016 In carrying out his functions the Director-General will be assisted by two Deputy Directors-General, who are responsible for the application of his directives and for the implementation of the approved programme and budget with regard to the areas placed under their supervision:

00017 - The Deputy Director-General for Programme is responsible for supervising the implementation of all the action carried out by the Organization (both under the regular budget and through extra-budgetary funds) and for increasing its interdisciplinarity, in particular by encouraging intersectoral co-operation and co-ordinating it more closely with that of other institutions, especially those of the United Nations system.

00018 - The Deputy Director-General for Programme is also responsible for co-ordinating implementation of the action relating to the two mobilizing projects under Part II.A of the budget ('Combating illiteracy' and 'Youth shaping the future'), the activities relating to women, three intersectoral and inter-agency co-operation projects (one on environment, one on population and one on the young child and the family), and the three intersectoral projects concerning the World Decade for Cultural Development ('The Revival of the Ancient Library of Alexandria' under the General Information Programme, 'The Silk Roads' and 'The Five Hundredth Anniversary of the Encounter between Two Worlds', under Major Programme Area III). The Bureau of Studies, Programming and Evaluation and the Division of Philosophy are also under his direct authority.

26 C/5 - I - General Policy and Direction
Directorate

00019 - The Deputy Director-General for Management is responsible for supervising all administrative and managerial aspects of the functioning of the Organization, particularly the Bureau of the Budget, the Bureau of Personnel, the Bureau of the Comptroller, the Bureau of Documentation, Data-Processing and Telecommunications, the Bureau for Co-ordination of Operational Activities, the Bureau for Co-ordination of Field Units, the Bureau for Programme Support, the Office of the UNESCO Press, the UNESCO Courier, the Innovation and Modernization Unit and the UNESCO Staff Savings and Loan Service.

Budget estimates

Regular programme

00020

Item	1990-1991		1992-1993 proposals	1992-1993 over (under) recosted
	Approved	Recosted		
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Staff	1,087,700	1,240,900	1,279,800	38,900
Temporary assistance	12,600	15,700	15,700	-
Consultants	40,000	46,000	46,000	-
Overtime	28,000	34,800	34,800	-
Staff travel	195,000	215,300	215,300	-
Rental of vehicles and equipment	2,800	3,100	3,100	-
Communications and freight	8,000	8,800	8,800	-
Stationery and office supplies	20,000	21,000	21,000	-
Office equipment	14,000	15,300	15,300	-
Miscellaneous	37,000	38,900	38,900	-
Total	1,445,100	1,639,800	1,678,700	38,900

00021 The increase of \$38,900 in staff costs is due to a readjustment in the level of an existing post in pursuance of the norms and standards applicable to the classification of posts.

Staff

00022

Category	Number of posts		
	1990-1991	1992-1993	Increase (Decrease)
Director-General	1	1	-
Deputy Director-General	2	2	-
Professional	-	1	1
General Service	3	2	(1)
Total	6	6	-

00023 The additional Professional post which has been offset by the decrease of a General Service post is, in fact, the result of the regrading of an existing General Service post to the Professional category (see also para. 00021 above).

Chapter 4

SERVICES OF THE DIRECTORATE

00024 Services of the Directorate

Regular budget					Extra- budgetary resources
	1990-1991		1992-1993 proposals	1992-1993 over (under) 1990-1991 recosted	1992-1993
	Approved	Recosted			
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
. Personnel	13,024,400	15,216,400	14,445,300	(771,100))
. Operating costs	696,600	786,900	870,700	83,800	) 769,000
Total	13,721,000	16,003,300	15,316,000	(687,300)	) 769,000

00025 The services attached to the Directorate are the following:

1. Bureau for External Relations (BRX)
2. Office of Public Information (OPI)
3. Inspectorate General (IOM)
4. Mediator (MED)
5. Office of International Standards and Legal Affairs (LA)
6. Conventions Unit (CVT)
7. Secretariat of the General Conference and of the Executive Board (SCG/SCX)

00026 In view of their relation to programme execution and support activities, the Bureau for External Relations, the Office of Public Information and the Conventions Unit are shown under Part III of the programme and budget. On the other hand, the Secretariat of the General Conference and of the Executive Board, the Inspectorate General, the Mediator and the Office of International Standards and Legal Affairs are reflected under Part I.

00027 The services placed under the direct authority of the Deputy Director-General for Programme, namely:

- (i) Office of the DDG/P
- (ii) Bureau of Studies, Programming and Evaluation (BPE)
 - (a) Division of Studies and Programming (BP)
 - (b) Central Programme Evaluation Unit (CEU)
- (iii) Division of Philosophy (PSH)
- (iv) Co-ordination of Activities Relating to Women (FEM)

26 C/5 - I - General Policy and Direction
 Services of the Directorate: Executive Office
 of the Director-General

- (v) Co-ordination of Intersectoral Projects (CIP)
 - (a) 'Integral Study of the Silk Roads: Roads of Dialogue' (CIP/SR)
 - (b) 'Five Hundredth Anniversary of the Encounter between Two Worlds' (CIP/VC)
 - (c) Intersectoral and inter-agency co-operation project: 'The young child and the family environment' (CIP/YCF) and

those placed under the direct authority of the Deputy Director-General for Management, namely:

- (i) UNESCO Courier Office (COU)
- (ii) Innovation and Modernization Unit (MIU) and

finally the services placed under the overall supervision of the Deputy Director-General for Management, namely:

- (i) Bureau for Co-ordination of Operational Activities (BAO)
- (ii) Bureau for Co-ordination of Field Units (BFC)
- (iii) Bureau of Personnel (PER)
- (iv) Bureau of Documentation, Informatics and Telecommunications (DIT)
- (v) Bureau for Programme Support (BPS)
- (vi) Office of the UNESCO Press (UPP)
- (vii) Bureau of the Budget (BB)
- (viii) Bureau of the Comptroller (BOC)

are shown under Parts I, II.A, II.B, III, IV and V of the programme and budget in line with the nature of their functions and the tasks with which they are entrusted.

A

EXECUTIVE OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR-GENERAL

00028 Executive Office of the Director-General

	Regular budget			Extra-budgetary resources	
	1990-1991		1992-1993 proposals	1992-1993 over (under) 1990-1991 recosted	1992-1993
	Approved	Recosted			
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
. Personnel	4,518,500	5,287,900	5,146,300	(141,600))
. Operating costs	291,300	330,200	471,000	140,800	) 120,000
Total	4,809,800	5,618,100	5,617,300	(800)	120,000

26 C/5 - I - General Policy and Direction
Services of the Directorate: Executive Office
of the Director-General

Functions

00029 The Executive Office of the Director-General assists the Director-General and the Deputy Directors-General in the performance of their duties. It also incorporates the Special Unit for Co-operation with African Member States which is particularly entrusted with the co-ordination of the 'Priority: Africa' programme.

Budget estimates

Regular programme

(i) Executive Office proper

00030

Item	1990-1991		1992-1993 proposals	1992-1993 over (under) recosted
	Approved	Recosted		
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Staff	3,819,300	4,477,500	4,376,800	(100,700)
Temporary assistance	36,300	45,200	40,000	(5,200)
Overtime	45,000	56,000	36,000	(20,000)
Staff travel	50,000	55,200	42,000	(13,200)
Communications and freight	10,000	11,000	12,000	1,000
Supplies and equipment	78,000	82,900	69,000	(13,900)
Hospitality	2,000	2,100	2,000	(100)
Total	4,040,600	4,729,900	4,577,800	(152,100)

(ii) Co-operation with African Member States

00031

Item	1990-1991		1992-1993 proposals	1992-1993 over (under) recosted
	Approved	Recosted		
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Staff	699,200	810,400	769,500	(40,900)
Temporary assistance	-	-	40,000	40,000
Staff travel	40,000	44,200	60,000	15,800
Publications	-	-	50,000	50,000
Communications and freight	8,000	8,900	36,000	27,100
Consultants	15,000	17,300	64,000	46,700
Supplies and equipment	7,000	7,400	20,000	12,600
Total	769,200	888,200	1,039,500	151,300

26 C/5 - I - General Policy and Direction
 Services of the Directorate: Inspectorate-General

00032 The overall increase of \$151,300 is in keeping with 135 EX/Decision 4.1 to reinforce activities relating to 'Priority: Africa'. This increase has been offset by reductions made in other Parts of the budget with a view to strengthening priority areas.

Staff

00033

Category	Number of posts		
	1990-1991	1992-1993	Increase (Decrease)
Director and above	4	4	-
Professional	15	14	(1)
General Service	24	24	-
Total	43	42	(1)

Extra-budgetary programme

00034 A requirement of \$120,000 is estimated for 1992-1993, primarily for personnel services to finance a post under the Funds-in-Trust Overhead Costs Account.

B

INSPECTORATE-GENERAL

00035 Inspectorate-General

	Regular budget				Extra-budgetary resources
	1990-1991		1992-1993 proposals	1992-1993 over (under) 1990-1991 recosted	1992-1993
	Approved	Recosted			
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Personnel	1,805,100	2,060,700	2,135,700	75,000	-
Operating costs	108,000	118,500	92,900	(25,600)	-
Total	1,913,100	2,179,200	2,228,600	49,400	-

Functions

00036 The Inspectorate-General reports to the Director-General and is responsible for internal audit and management review activities. The scope of its work and objectives encompasses the following areas:

(a) carry out financial and management audits - in co-ordination with UNESCO's External Auditor - in order to ensure:

- the effective, efficient and economic use of the Organization's resources;
- the adequacy and effectiveness of the Organization's internal control systems (financial and non-financial);
- compliance with established policies, plans, procedures, rules and regulations;

(b) conduct management reviews at Headquarters and in the field aiming to improve management procedures and working methods, organizational arrangements, and measure work-load and its distribution;

(c) carry out or participate in feasibility studies with respect to the introduction of new technology and improved working methods both at Headquarters and in field offices;

(d) carry out specific assignments at the request of the Directorate;

(e) co-ordinate the establishment and revision of UNESCO policies and procedures through the maintenance of the UNESCO Manual and the publication of Administrative Circulars;

(f) liaison with the United Nations Joint Inspection Unit (JIU) and the External Auditor.

Budget estimates

Regular programme

00037

Item	1990-1991		1992-1993 proposals	1992-1993 over (under) recosted
	Approved	Recosted		
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Staff	1,805,100	2,060,700	2,135,700	75,000
Contractual services	27,000	30,100	22,100	(8,000)
Staff travel	55,000	60,700	48,100	(12,600)
Supplies and equipment	23,500	25,000	18,200	(6,800)
Miscellaneous	1,000	1,100	3,000	1,900
Hospitality	1,500	1,600	1,500	(100)
Total	1,913,100	2,179,200	2,228,600	49,400

26 C/5 - I - General Policy and Direction
 Services of the Directorate: Office of the Mediator

Staff

00038

Category	Number of posts		
	1990-1991	1992-1993	Increase (Decrease)
Director	1	1	-
Professional	9	9	-
General Service	5	6	1
Total	15	16	1

C

OFFICE OF THE MEDIATOR

00039 Office of the Mediator

	Regular budget		1992-1993		Extra-
	1990-1991		1992-1993 proposals	over (under) 1990-1991 recosted	budgetary resources
	Approved	Recosted			
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
. Personnel	227,000	266,900	78,900	(188,000)	-
. Operating costs	2,700	3,400	3,200	(200)	-
Total	229,700	270,300	82,100	(188,200)	-

Functions

00040 The services of the Mediator provide staff with a channel for dialogue and conciliation without recourse to legal action. He/she seeks solutions to problems encountered by staff members by means of a dialogue between the staff members concerned and their supervisors and administrative officers. If necessary, the appropriate measures are brought to the Director-General's attention for a final decision. In an effort to streamline and rationalize the functioning of the Secretariat, the future role of the

26 C/5 - I - General Policy and Direction
Services of the Directorate: Office of the Mediator

Office of the Mediator will be examined with a view to its possible integration into one of the existing structures of the Secretariat.

Budget estimates

Regular programme

00041

Item	1990-1991		1992-1993 proposals	1992-1993 over (under) recosted
	Approved	Recosted		
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Staff	227,000	266,900	78,900	(188,000)
Temporary assistance	2,700	3,400	3,200	(200)
Total	229,700	270,300	82,100	(188,200)

Staff

00042

Category	Number of posts		
	1990-1991	1992-1993	Increase (Decrease)
Director	-	-	-
Professional	1	-	(1)
General Service	1	1	-
Total	2	1	(1)

D

OFFICE OF INTERNATIONAL STANDARDS AND LEGAL AFFAIRS

00043 Office of International Standards and Legal Affairs

	Regular budget			Extra-budgetary resources	
	1990-1991		1992-1993 proposals	1992-1993 over (under) 1990-1991 recosted	1992-1993
	Approved	Recosted			
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
. Personnel	1,474,800	1,724,100	1,724,100	-	-
. Operating costs	46,300	51,400	44,100	(7,300)	-
Total	1,521,100	1,775,500	1,768,200	(7,300)	-

Functions

00044 As part of its functions relating to the examination and follow-up of legal matters affecting the Organization, the Office will continue to:

(a) give advice, at their request, to the General Conference, the Executive Board and various meetings convened by UNESCO;

(b) assist in the exercise of the functions of a legal nature assigned to the Director-General;

(c) provide support in the formulation, adoption and revision of international standard-setting instruments and in the implementation of procedures for overseeing and applying such instruments;

(d) provide secretariat services for the Committee on Conventions and Recommendations under the procedure laid down in 104 EX/Decision 3.3 for the examination of communications relating to the exercise of human rights within the fields of competence of the Organization;

(e) deal with legal matters pertaining to the application and interpretation of the Constitution and the Organization's regulations and rules and amendments thereto; the Organization's legal status, privileges and immunities; the conclusion and application of agreements with Member States or other organizations and of contracts to which the Organization is a party;

(f) examine possible legal aspects of programme execution and the Organization's work in general;

26 C/5 - I - General Policy and Direction
Services of the Directorate: Office of International
Standards and Legal Affairs

(g) represent the Organization at court, including the Administrative Tribunal of ILO;

(h) ensure co-operation in legal matters with other international organizations, particularly within the United Nations system;

(i) contribute, through studies and participation in seminars, to the Decade of International Law.

Budget estimates

Regular programme

00045

Item	1990-1991		1992-1993 proposals	1992-1993 over (under) recosted
	Approved	Recosted		
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Staff	1,474,800	1,724,100	1,724,100	-
Staff travel	15,800	17,400	12,300	(5,100)
Printing	5,900	6,300	5,900	(400)
Contractual services	10,600	12,200	11,400	(800)
Internal reproduction supplies, etc.	10,800	11,500	10,800	(700)
Overtime	3,200	4,000	3,700	(300)
Total	1,521,100	1,775,500	1,768,200	(7,300)

Staff

00046

Category	Number of posts		
	1990-1991	1992-1993	Increase (Decrease)
Director	2	2	-
Professional	6	6	-
General Service	5	5	-
Total	13	13	-

E

BUREAU FOR STUDIES, PROGRAMMING AND EVALUATION

(i) Division of Studies and Programming

00047 Division of Studies and Programming

	Regular budget			Extra-budgetary resources	
	1990-1991		1992-1993 proposals	1992-1993 over (under) 1990-1991 recosted	1992-1993
	Approved	Recosted			
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
. Personnel	1,500,900	1,675,200	1,386,300	(288,900)	-
. Operating costs	98,900	112,600	97,400	(15,200)	-
Total	1,599,800	1,787,800	1,483,700	(304,100)	-

Functions

00048 The Division of Studies and Programming will be responsible for:

(a) preparing, within the framework of the Approved Medium-Term Plan and in conjunction with the Bureau of the Budget, the Draft Programme and Budget document, including: preparing the preliminary proposals of the Director-General; analysing the replies thereto from Member States, Associate Members, international governmental and non-governmental organizations; drawing up plans and guidelines for the preparation of the Draft Programme and Budget; assisting sectors/bureaux in the drafting of texts and their production in final form;

(b) ensuring, in liaison with the Central Programme Evaluation Unit, that the results of evaluation activities are taken into account in programme planning;

(c) preparing the Director-General's report to the Executive Board on the activities of the Organization, and of relevant documents to the General Conference;

(d) preparing surveys and carrying out studies on the likely future development of the main fields of the Organization's competence (see Part II.B - Transverse Themes and Programmes: Chapter 4, Future-oriented studies);

(e) developing co-operation with the other Specialized Agencies of the United Nations system in planning and programming methods.

26 C/5 - I - General Policy and Direction
Services of the Directorate: Bureau for Studies,
Programming and Evaluation

Budget estimates

Regular programme

00049

Item	1990-1991		1992-1993 proposals	1992-1993 over (under) recosted
	Approved	Recosted		
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Staff	1,500,900	1,675,200	1,386,300	(288,900)
Consultants	24,500	28,200	26,400	(1,800)
Staff travel	38,100	42,000	31,300	(10,700)
Temporary assistance	12,300	15,300	12,300	(3,000)
Overtime	8,500	10,600	7,000	(3,600)
Stationery and office supplies	10,400	11,000	12,400	1,400
Miscellaneous	5,100	5,500	8,000	2,500
Total	1,599,800	1,787,800	1,483,700	(304,100)

00050 The net decrease of \$288,900 under staff costs is attributable, on the one hand, to the abolition of a post of Assistant Director-General and a Professional post and, on the other hand, to the creation of two General Service posts.

Staff

00051

Category	Number of posts		
	1990-1991	1992-1993	Increase (Decrease)
Director and above	2	1	(1)
Professional	5	4	(1)
General Service	4	6	2
Total	11	11	-

(ii) Central Programme Evaluation Unit

00052 Central Programme Evaluation Unit

	Regular budget			Extra- budgetary resources	
	1990-1991		1992-1993 proposals	1992-1993 over (under) 1990-1991 recosted	
	Approved	Recosted			1992-1993
	\$	\$	\$	\$	
. Personnel	681,900	866,000	954,300	88,300	-
. Operating costs	124,300	142,300	111,200	(31,100)	-
Total	806,200	1,008,300	1,065,500	57,200	-

Functions

00053 The Central Programme Evaluation Unit will be responsible for:

(a) providing guidance to the sectors and units at Headquarters as well as to the field units for the evaluation activities of their regular programme (self-evaluation, impact and thematic evaluations, training activities);

(b) carrying out internal evaluations;

(c) improving the quality of the evaluation of activities financed from extra-budgetary sources (in co-operation with the Bureau for Co-ordination of Operational Activities, programme sectors and field units); undertaking joint evaluations with donors and agencies; participating in project evaluation;

(d) preparing the 'Report of the Director-General on the Activities of the Organization in 1990-1991' (27 C/3) and the synoptic document for the Executive Board on the results of evaluation activities.

26 C/5 - I - General Policy and Direction
Services of the Directorate: Bureau for Studies,
Programming and Evaluation

Budget estimates

Regular programme

00054

Item	1990-1991		1992-1993 proposals	1992-1993 over (under) recosted
	Approved	Recosted		
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Staff	681,900	866,000	954,300	88,300
Temporary assistance	29,100	36,200	14,600	(21,600)
Contractual services	53,100	59,300	51,800	(7,500)
Overtime	3,600	4,500	3,000	(1,500)
Staff travel	33,500	37,000	35,100	(1,900)
Supplies and equipment	3,000	3,200	3,600	400
Miscellaneous	2,000	2,100	3,100	1,000
Total	806,200	1,008,300	1,065,500	57,200

00055 The increase of \$88,300 under staff is attributable to the adjustment in the grading of a Professional post to the Director category and to the creation of a General Service post required to cope with the work-load.

Staff

00056

Category	Number of posts		
	1990-1991	1992-1993	Increase (Decrease)
Director	-	1	1
Professional	4	3	(1)
General Service	3	4	1
Total	7	8	1

F

BUREAU OF THE BUDGET

00057 Bureau of the Budget

	Regular budget			Extra-	1992-1993
	1990-1991		1992-1993 proposals	budgetary	
	Approved	Recosted		(under)		resources
	\$	\$	\$	1990-1991 recosted	\$
. Personnel	2,816,200	3,335,600	3,019,700	(315,900))
. Operating costs	25,100	28,500	50,900	22,400	) 649,000
Total	2,841,300	3,364,100	3,070,600	(293,500)	649,000

Functions

00058 The Bureau of the Budget has two essential tasks:

(a) within the framework of the Approved Medium-Term Plan and in co-operation with the Bureau of Studies, Programming and Evaluation, preparation of the Director-General's proposals for the biennial programme and budget;

(b) supervision of the technical co-ordination of the execution, from the budgetary point of view, of the activities of the regular budget and the activities financed from extra-budgetary resources, including UNDP, UNFPA, UNEP, the World Bank and fund-in-trust arrangements, in close collaboration with the Deputy Directors-General which implies:

- assisting the Deputy Director-General for Management in monitoring the ways and means in which the budget is put into effect;
- periodically providing the Director-General with statements showing the budgetary position of the Organization, and with financial forecasts;
- preparing documents of a budgetary nature for the Organization's governing bodies;
- examining the Organization's budgetary techniques with a view to their improvement.

26 C/5 - I - General Policy and Direction
Services of the Directorate: Bureau of the Budget

Budget estimates

Regular programme

00059

Item	1990-1991		1992-1993 proposals	1992-1993 over (under) recosted
	Approved	Recosted		
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Staff	2,816,200	3,335,600	3,019,700	(315,900)
Temporary assistance	5,800	7,200	5,000	(2,200)
Overtime	4,200	5,200	4,000	(1,200)
Staff travel	3,000	3,300	3,600	300
Supplies and equipment	12,100	12,800	37,800	25,000
Communications	-	-	500	500
Total	2,841,300	3,364,100	3,070,600	(293,500)

Staff

00060

Category	Number of posts		
	1990-1991	1992-1993	Increase (Decrease)
Director	1	1	-
Professional	13	11	(2)
General Service	11	11	-
Total	25	23	(2)

26 C/5 - I - General Policy and Direction
Services of the Directorate: Bureau of the Budget

Extra-budgetary programmes

00061 A requirement of \$649,000 is estimated for 1992-1993, primarily for personnel services, broken down as follows (for details see Appendix IX to 26 C/5, 'Summary of Extra-Budgetary Resources'):

	\$
- Funds-in-Trust Overhead Costs Account	465,000
- United Nations Population Fund	184,000

Total 649,000

Chapter 5

**PARTICIPATION IN THE JOINT MACHINERY
OF THE UNITED NATIONS SYSTEM**

00062 Participation in the Joint Machinery of the United Nations System

Regular budget					Extra- budgetary resources
	1990-1991		1992-1993 proposals	1992-1993 over (under) 1990-1991 recosted	1992-1993
	Approved	Recosted			
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Participation in the Joint Machinery of the United Nations System	1,121,400	1,166,300	1,166,300	-	-

00063 A provision of \$1,166,300 is made to cover UNESCO's share of the running costs of the following bodies:

	\$
- International Civil Service Commission	523,500
- Consultative Committee on Administrative Questions	99,300
- Administrative Tribunal of the International Labour Organisation	28,700
- Advisory Committee for the Co-ordination of Information Systems	129,400
- United Nations Joint Inspection Unit	349,000
- Consultative Committee on Substantive Questions (operational activities)	31,200
- Jointly financed activities relating to United Nations security measures	5,200
	<hr/>
Total	1,166,300
	<hr/> <hr/>

26 C/5 - I - General Policy and Direction
Participation in the Joint Machinery of
the United Nations System

00064 UNESCO, as part of the United Nations system and in accordance with the agreements entered into, which include appropriate financial and budgetary arrangements, contributes its proportionate share of the running costs of the above machinery, which services the system as a whole. The above provisions have been calculated on the basis of the budget estimates by the respective organs for 1992-1993.

Part II

PROGRAMME EXECUTION AND SERVICES

	Regular budget				Extra- budgetary resources
	1990-1991		1992-1993 proposals	1992-1993 over (under) 1990-1991 recosted	1992-1993
	Approved	Recosted			
	(in thousands of United States dollars)				
Part					
II.A Major Programme Areas	182,584.4	204,720.2	208,334.3	3,614.1	233,200.0
II.B Transverse Themes and Programmes	17,531.9	20,012.4	19,144.7	(867.7)	11,142.0
II.C Participation Programme	-	-	-	-	-
Total	200,116.3	224,732.6	227,479.0	2,746.4	244,342.0

This Part is divided into three sections, as follows:

- A. MAJOR PROGRAMME AREAS defined in the third Medium-Term Plan (1990-1995) adopted by the twenty-fifth session of the General Conference. These major programme areas, seven in number, are as follows:

- I. Education and the future
- II. Science for progress and the environment
- III. Culture: past, present and future
- IV. Communication in the service of humanity
- V. The social and human sciences in a changing world
- VI. UNESCO's contribution to prospective studies and to strategies concerned with development

VII. UNESCO's contribution to peace, human rights and the elimination of all forms of discrimination

- B. TRANSVERSE THEMES AND PROGRAMMES, consisting of the following six chapters:
 1. Women
 2. Youth
 3. General Information Programme
 4. Clearing-house
 5. Statistical programmes and services
 6. Future-oriented studies
- C. PARTICIPATION PROGRAMME

A
(i) MAJOR PROGRAMME AREAS

	Regular budget				Extra- budgetary resources
	1990-1991		1992-1993 proposals	1992-1993 over (under) 1990-1991 recosted	1992-1993
	Approved	Recosted			
	(in thousands of United States dollars)				
Major Programme Area					
I. Education and the future	70,652.4	79,778.8	80,164.6	385.8	81,350.0
II. Science for progress and the environment	53,408.5	59,697.8	60,914.3	1,216.5	57,210.0
III. Culture: past, present and future	27,897.1	31,576.1	32,592.4	1,016.3	33,340.0
IV. Communication in the service of humanity	10,508.1	11,121.0	10,950.9	(170.1)	25,250.0
V. The social and human sciences in a changing world	10,207.6	11,392.2	11,607.5	215.3	32,300.0
VI. UNESCO's contribution to prospective studies and to strategies concerned with development	4,026.4	4,578.9	5,414.0	835.1	1,850.0
VII. UNESCO's contribution to peace, human rights and the elimination of all forms of discrimination	5,884.3	6,575.4	6,690.6	115.2	1,900.0
Total	182,584.4	204,720.2	208,334.3	3,614.1	233,200.0

(ii) PROGRAMME SECTORS

Broken down by programme sectors responsible for their execution, the budget proposed for 1992-1993 under Part II.A is presented as follows:¹

Sector	1992-1993 proposed	
	\$	%
Education	83,573,500	40.1
Natural Sciences	54,981,300	26.4
Social and Human Sciences	21,938,400	10.5
Culture	32,155,200	15.4
Communication, Information and Informatics	15,685,900	7.5
Total	208,334,300	100.0

¹. See Appendix III for comparative budget data.

Major Programme Area I
EDUCATION AND THE FUTURE

01001 Major Programme Area I

Regular budget					Extra-budgetary resources
Programme	1990-1991		1992-1993 proposals	1992-1993 over (under) 1990-1991 recosted	1992-1993
	Approved	Recosted			
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
. Personnel	41,292,500	47,622,200	47,212,200	(410,000)	)81,350,000)
. Activities	29,359,900	32,156,600	32,952,400	795,800	
Total	70,652,400	79,778,800	80,164,600	385,800	81,350,000

PROPOSED RESOLUTION

01002

1.1 The General Conference,

Recalling 25 C/Resolution 101 set out in the Medium-Term Plan for 1990-1995 and concerning Major Programme Area I, 'Education and the future',

Taking into account the Declaration and the Framework of Action adopted by the World Conference on Education for All,

Emphasizing that particular attention should be paid to the educational needs of girls and women, and to those of the least developed countries, especially in Africa,

Considering that education systems worldwide have to be adjusted to the requirements of the twenty-first century and that higher education has a special contribution to enhancing the quality and efficiency of education systems,

1. Authorizes the Director-General to implement the programmes and subprogrammes of this major programme area;
2. Invites the Director-General, in particular:

(a) under Programme I.1, 'Towards basic education for all':

- to intensify the co-operation with other United Nations agencies, international governmental, non-governmental organizations, and the media to sustain the momentum of the World Conference on Education for All and International Literacy Year; and

(i) with a view to promoting literacy for youth and adults:

- to contribute to the formulation and reformulation of national and community-based strategies and to the strengthening of concrete plans, programmes and projects in Member States;
- to reinforce the ongoing regional programmes for the promotion of literacy and universal primary education, and implement the mobilizing project 'Combating illiteracy';
- to contribute to developing, in Member States, activities for post-literacy and continuing education for young people and adults;
- to support activities promoting literacy and continuing education for women;

(ii) with a view to promoting universal quality primary education:

- to undertake activities aimed at overcoming obstacles for girls, rural populations and underprivileged children, and those having special educational needs, in acceding to primary education, especially in the least developed countries;
- to implement projects in Member States aimed at improving the quality of education and the pupils' achievements, and at retraining primary education personnel;
- to intensify co-operation with UNICEF through the Joint Committee on Education;

(iii) with a view to meeting the educational needs of young children:

- to implement the intersectoral project, the young child and the family environment;
- to strengthen, in pursuance of the World Summit for Children and the United Nations Convention on the Rights of the Child, national capacities to improve early child development;

(b) under Programme I.2, 'Education for the twenty-first century; higher education',

(i) with a view to renewing the contents and methods of education:

- to convene an international commission to reflect on education and learning for the twenty-first century;
- to enhance humanistic and cultural values, international and mutual understanding attitudes, as well as a new behaviour towards the environment, in education;

- to contribute to the improvement of technical and vocational education in Member States, especially in developing countries;
- to assist Member States in the implementation of the Convention on Technical and Vocational Education, and the Revised Recommendation concerning Technical and Vocational Education;
- to support and adapt science and technology education, with special emphasis on the access of girls and women to science and technology education;
- to promote, in co-operation with other United Nations agencies, international governmental and non-governmental organizations, preventive education (e.g. drug abuse and the AIDS epidemic), as well as population education (including UNESCO's active participation in the International Congress on education in the domain of population and development);
- to promote physical education and sport through the Intergovernmental Committee for Physical Education and Sport and the International Fund for the Development of Physical Education and Sport (FIDEPS);

(ii) with a view to reinforcing and adapting higher education and the education of teachers to the changing needs of society:

- to enhance the quality, relevance and efficiency of higher education and Member States' capacities for the reform and renewal of their higher education systems;
- to launch the project UNITWIN aimed at strengthening inter-university co-operation, as well as at supporting higher education in developing countries;
- to promote the renewal of teacher education policies and programmes;

(c) under Programme I.3, 'Promoting the advancement of education',

(i) with a view to developing educational policies and strategies:

- to support Member States, especially the least developed countries and small States, in analysing educational needs and setting up priorities;
- to continue co-operation with the United Nations Relief and Works Agency for Palestine Refugees in the Near East (UNRWA) and the Office of the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees (UNHCR), in developing educational strategies and programmes for refugee population and in organizing services for them;
- to monitor the functioning of educational and cultural institutions in the occupied Arab territories, and support the education programmes and institutions of Palestine and of the African national liberation movements recognized by the Organization of African Unity;
- to facilitate high-level dialogue and co-operation among Member States on educational policy issues, inter alia, through the organization of the sixth Regional Conference of Ministers of Education and those Responsible for Economic Planning in Asia and the Pacific (MINEDAP VI);
- to promote the application of the Convention and Recommendation against Discrimination in Education and of

other international instruments adopted under the auspices of UNESCO;

(ii) with a view to promoting educational planning and management:

- to reinforce national capacities for the planning and management of education systems;
- to contribute to Member States' capacities for the financial management of education and the mobilization of alternative resources;
- to contribute to the planning and management of educational-building policies;
- to enhance national publishing capacities as regards textbooks and other instructional materials;

(iii) with a view to promoting innovation and research in education, and enhancing UNESCO's role as a clearing-house in education:

- to strengthen and expand regional and subregional innovation programmes by associating them with the development of educational approaches needed to cope with the challenges of the twenty-first century;
- to stimulate the development of national capacities and regional co-operation in the application of new information and communication technologies in education and the development of distance education;
- to improve the quality and relevance of education through better dissemination of the results of education research and closer co-operation among research institutions;
- to expand the documentation and information services provided to Member States;
- to continue the publication of the quarterly periodical Prospects and of the World Education Report.

WORK PLAN

I.1 - TOWARDS BASIC EDUCATION FOR ALL

01101

Subprogramme	Regular budget 1992-1993 proposals
	\$
Promotion and overall co-ordination	1,450,000
I.1.1	3,409,800
I.1.2	2,310,000
Mobilizing Project 1 - Combating illiteracy	611,200
Intersectoral project - The young child and the family environment	576,200
Total I.1	8,357,200

Promotion and overall co-ordination

Regular budget: \$1,450,000

01102 As a follow-up to the World Declaration on Education for All (EFA), the Framework for Action of the Jomtien World Conference on Education for All (WCEFA), and to the Plan of Action for the Eradication of Illiteracy by the Year 2000, the activities under this programme will focus on the development of the six components of education for all: early childhood education (via the intersectoral project on the young child and the family environment), universalization of primary education, learning achievement and quality (via Subprogramme I.1.2, 'Towards universal quality primary education' and Mobilizing Project 1, 'Combating illiteracy'), adult literacy, expanding post-literacy content for life skills (via Subprogramme I.1.1, 'Promotion of literacy for youth and adults'), and using alternative channels for education (via both Subprogrammes I.1.1 and I.1.2).

01103 Consequently, the activities undertaken under Programme I.1 will be prepared and expanded through inter-agency co-operation and close collaboration with Member States.

(a) Inter-agency co-operation will include: its strengthening with UNDP, UNICEF, the World Bank and other partners, and commitments through the management of co-operative programmes (e.g. with UNICEF and the World Food Programme (WFP)); project identification, development and implementation; the monitoring and assessment of basic education-for-all goals, and their maintenance on the agenda of ministerial conferences and donor task forces; the increase of co-operation with the relevant international non-governmental organizations and potential financing sources; a sustained active co-operation and media strategy with a view to supporting global public awareness and presenting the major achievements of UNESCO in the field of education for all (in collaboration with OPI and field units).

(b) Collaboration with Member States will include: the reformulation of their national plans for basic education, taking into account the achievements of regional programmes for the eradication of illiteracy, and the extension and renewal of primary education; the support for Member States' initiatives aimed at mobilizing domestic alliances and resources, and launching specific projects; the assistance for improving Member States' relations with international agencies as regards education-for-all programmes; the contribution to project identification and design and to the necessary co-ordination with donors.

(c) All these activities will set the framework for the whole Programme I.1 (Towards basic education for all), and will complement and reinforce the specific activities carried out under Subprogrammes I.1.1 and I.1.2, as well as under Mobilizing Project 1 (Combating illiteracy) and the Intersectoral Project (The young child and the family environment).

Total action: \$1,450,000
(including ED: BAS - \$850,000; AMN - \$120,000; BGK - \$120,000;
DAK - \$120,000; HAR - \$60,000; SAM - \$60,000; STG - \$120,000)

I.1.1 - Promotion of literacy for youth and adults

01104 Regular budget: \$3,409,800

Objective and outputs

01105 - Intensify actions for literacy, post-literacy and continuing education, with special emphasis on the least developed countries (LDCs) and Africa, mainly through:

- . active contribution to the formulation or reformulation of national strategies for the promotion of literacy;
- . mobilization of world opinion and resources for the massive reduction of illiteracy among youth and adults;
- . direct assistance to national and regional programmes, the creation and reinforcement of, adult education networks and resource centres;
- . information on, and training in, post-literacy and continuing education;
- . demonstration projects and strategies in support for women's education.

Programme actions

1. Literacy for youth and adults

01106 Within the framework of the Plan of Action for the Eradication of Illiteracy by the Year 2000, assistance to Member States, in particular to the least developed countries, in the formulation or reformulation of their literacy and basic education strategies; promotion of meetings with parliamentarians, educators and representatives of mass media to ensure full participation in the definition and implementation of regional strategies aimed at eradicating illiteracy.

01107 Enhancement of the four regional programmes for the eradication of illiteracy and for universal primary education, supported by UNESCO;¹ organization of meetings of their respective committees and of two interregional technical meetings of those responsible for these four programmes; thus, regional or subregional strategies can be refined and the means of mobilization of resources can be improved, especially in Africa.

01108 Technical assistance to Member States in setting up and strengthening regional and international specialized networks in literacy, in co-operation with the UNESCO Institute for Education (UIE) and field units; support for research concerning the preparation of reference books and guides on functionality, learning processes and motivation of adults; training of literacy personnel in planning and management, curriculum development, learning materials and audio-visual aids.

1. Regional Programme for Universal Provision and Renewal of Primary Education and Eradication of Illiteracy in Asia and the Pacific (APPEAL), Regional Programme for the Universalization and Renewal of Primary Education and the Eradication of Illiteracy in the Arab States by the Year 2000 (ARABUPEAL), Major Project in the Field of Education in Latin America and the Caribbean (PROMEDLAC), Regional Programme for the Eradication of Illiteracy in Africa.

- 01109 Integration of functional literacy component into the framework of the Co-operation for the Reinforcement and Development of Education in Europe (CORDEE), in co-operation with UIE.
- 01110 Substantive inputs and technical assistance for the sixth Regional Conference of Ministers of Education and those Responsible for Economic Planning in Asia and the Pacific (MINEDAP VI) and other regional and national activities; preparatory activities of the seventh Regional Conference of Ministers and those Responsible for Economic Planning in the Member States of Latin America and the Caribbean (MINEDLAC VII).
- 01111 Celebration of International Literacy Day and award of the international literacy prizes.

Total action 1: \$1,105,800
(including ED: BAS - \$468,800; AMN - \$120,000; BGK - \$157,000;
DAK - \$155,000; STG - \$205,000)

2. Post-literacy and continuing education

- 01112 Strengthening the clearing-house role of UNESCO for information and documentation on adult and lifelong education; expert consultations for the preparation of guidebooks and reference documents on new concepts and tasks of continuing adult education; development, in co-operation with the Agency for Cultural and Technical Co-operation (ACCT), of post-literacy and continuing education learning materials, and educators', animators' and facilitators' guidebooks.
- 01113 Implementation of pilot projects in the following areas: adult education and civic rights; work and life skills for community development; literacy and post-literacy training for survival in slum situations; functional post-literacy work in rapidly developing countries; extending education for rural development (in co-operation with FAO and WFP); adult continuing education for ethnic or linguistic minorities; the use of media and the rural press (in relation to activities undertaken under Major Programme Areas III and IV).
- 01114 Training activities for post-literacy personnel and adult educators (courses, fellowships and travel grants for educators of workers) to be subjected to a summative evaluation in 1993.
- 01115 Analysis of the reports of Member States on the application of the Recommendation on the Development of Adult Education (Nairobi, 1976) and continuation of UNESCO's participation in the implementation of the International Plan of Action on Aging (Vienna, 1982).
- 01116 Dissemination of publications: Adult Education Information Notes, directories of networks and specialists (in co-operation with UIE), and research findings.

Total action 2: \$1,604,000
(including ED: BAS - \$863,000; AMN - \$161,000; BGK - \$196,000;
DAK - \$208,000; STG - \$176,000)

3. Literacy and continuing education for women

- 01117 Although all the above-mentioned programme actions concern, without any distinction, both men and women, special efforts will be made to enhance

the activities aimed at promoting the advancement of women in all areas of education (legislative, administrative and public awareness measures). To this end, regional seminars will be convened to sensitize policy-makers, planners, curriculum developers, teaching material and audio-visual specialists, to the need to conduct educational programmes based on the roles of women as economic producers and family supporters. Pilot projects will be implemented with a view to trying out innovative programmes to strengthen the self-perception and confidence of women, emphasizing vocational and social skills as well as literacy and numeracy skills.

01118 Development of curricula, teaching materials and methods aimed at meeting the educational needs of women, including the collection, editing and dissemination of existing instructional materials on issues of particular relevance to women; publication of monographs, studies and research findings on civic education and social and cultural awareness-raising of women.

01119 UNESCO will participate in the preparation and implementation of an inter-agency plan of action on women and poverty to be launched in Africa and Latin America.

Total action 3: \$700,000
(including ED: BAS - \$232,000; AMN - \$80,000; BGK - \$80,000;
DAK - \$154,000; STG - \$154,000)

I.1.2 - Towards universal quality primary education

01120 Regular budget: \$2,310,000

Objectives and outputs

01121 - Promote the access to primary education or non-traditional education alternatives, as a complement to classroom teaching, for all children, with special emphasis on girls and those more difficult to reach, mainly through:

- . new methods and pilot projects for overcoming obstacles to schooling of children in remote, rural, slum and poverty areas;
- . support components (policy frameworks, audio-visual materials, teacher-training curricula) for integration into schools for children with special needs;
- . publications on the optimum use of traditional and innovative alternative channels.

01122 - Contribute to the overall improvement of the quality of primary education with a view to increasing pupils' level of learning achievement and to reducing drop-outs and repetitions, mainly through:

- . two methodological guidebooks and two guides on improving learning achievement; renewed curricula, low-cost teaching materials for those with special needs;
- . training of education personnel as regards classroom management.

01123 - Co-operate with UNICEF and WFP, mainly through:

- . educational programmes for mothers and children in disadvantaged groups;

- . design of a harmonized UNESCO/UNICEF plan for primary education and literacy for mothers.

Programme actions

1. Promotion of universal access to primary education, especially in the least developed countries

- 01124 Within the action plan to follow up on the World Conference on Education for All, reinforcement of co-operation with Member States, with a view to improving the access to primary education. On the basis of findings of previous work in each region, demonstration projects will be implemented to improve the access of girls to primary education and their school attendance.
- 01125 Regional workshops and consultations will be organized on new and successful approaches to overcome obstacles to schooling of children of mobile populations, urban slums and remote rural areas; national and subregional pilot projects will be designed.
- 01126 Integration into regular primary schools of children with special needs through policy and planning seminars to support implementation of earlier determined guidelines and modalities; technical support and exchange of expertise; case-studies and video documentation; publication of directories, policy documents and research findings.
- 01127 Development of alternative educational delivery systems for boys and girls (in collaboration with UIE): demonstration project and interregional seminar on non-formal alternative approaches to basic education level, with emphasis on the quality of content, delivery systems, instructional materials, teachers' attitudes, evaluation and monitoring techniques; optimization of the use of Koranic and pagoda schools for basic education; support to distance and media teaching projects; support and dissemination of innovative methods.

Total action 1: \$1,185,000
(including ED: BAS - \$693,500; AMN - \$105,000; BGK - \$103,000;
SAM - \$65,000; DAK - \$97,000; HAR - \$40,000; STG - \$81,500)

2. Improving quality and learning achievement

- 01128 Launching, in collaboration with donor agencies, Member States and non-governmental organizations (NGOs), of several projects in quality improvement, as identified by the International Symposium on Strategies on Ensuring Success in Primary Schooling (Lisbon, 1991); technical support for national projects, especially in Africa, on success and retention programmes; dissemination of information on practical experiences and successes; improvement of school success for children belonging to cultural minorities; assistance in revising primary-school curricula to meet local learning needs.
- 01129 In-service retraining of school personnel: development and dissemination of methodological guides for headmasters on management and improving school quality (in co-operation with Member States, ACCT, the Islamic Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization (ISESCO), the Commonwealth Secretariat and other interested intergovernmental organizations (IGOs) and NGOs); dissemination of information on low-cost teaching materials and the use of productive work in schools; retraining of teachers of pupils with special needs.

26 C/5 - II.A - Major Programme Area I
Programme I.1

01130 The above-mentioned activities will be complemented by projects funded from extra-budgetary resources, initiated with funds from the regular budget as a result of advisory services to Member States.

Total action 2: \$825,000
(including ED: BAS - \$475,000; DAK - \$126,000; BGK - \$60,000;
HAR - \$40,000; AMN - \$34,000; KNG - \$30,000; SAM - \$30,000;
STG - \$30,000)

3. Co-operation with UNICEF and the World Food Programme

01131 Development of national educational projects serving mothers and children in disadvantaged groups. Advisory services will be provided to and field workshops supported in Member States, especially in the least developed ones and Africa. The Joint Committee on Education will harmonize the plans of UNESCO and UNICEF in the areas of primary education and literacy for mothers.

Total action 3: \$300,000
(ED/BAS - \$300,000)

Mobilizing Project 1 - Combating illiteracy

01132 **Regular budget: \$611,200**

Objective and outputs

01133 - Mobilize the international community as well as national decision-makers with a view to increasing the achievement levels in the early years of primary schooling, especially for girls and those in rural areas, mainly through:

- . publications on successful projects and wide dissemination of their results;
- . a network of about six demonstration projects;
- . support measures for the experimental adaptation of successful strategies in about 18 new country settings.

Programme actions

1. Support for national programmes

01134 In co-operation with experts from Member States, international organizations and NGOs, and based on earlier work, identification of demonstration projects on conventional and non-conventional approaches to greater access to schooling and greater retention in schools; establishment of a network of such projects; technical support for selected projects, including training of personnel, development of instructional materials, health and nutrition measures, community mobilization activities.

Total action 1: \$262,000
(ED/BAS - \$262,000)

2. Analysis of results and follow-up

01135 Comparative analysis of the results of successful projects, especially with respect to the access to school of girls in rural and remote areas,

the reduction of drop-outs and repetitions, the improvement of learning achievement; dissemination of these results, especially in Africa, with a view to mobilizing extra-budgetary resources for the projects; publication of a newsletter for this purpose.

- 01136 In collaboration with NGOs and other institutions, development of specific networking or twinning arrangements for extension and adaptation of successful experiences in other country settings; support for the implementation of successful experiences or new approaches with trained local personnel.

Total action 2: \$349,200
(ED/BAS - \$349,200)

**Intersectoral project - The young child and the
family environment**

- 01137 **Regular budget: \$576,200**

Objectives and outputs

- 01138 - Within the action plan to follow up on the World Conference on Education for All, the World Summit for Children and the United Nations Convention on the Rights of the Child, increase public awareness of the situation of children at risk and their families, mainly through:
- . up-dated data bases, distribution of about 400 diskettes to the Interchild Network, and of four issues of a newsletter;
 - . three radio programmes on early child development;
 - . a brochure on the educational and cultural rights of children.
- 01139 - Strengthen the capacities of Member States to improve early child development, mainly through:
- . training packages for young women working in community-based schools;
 - . baseline data on five African countries, and a critical survey in five others;
 - . a parents' guide;
 - . guides for teachers and community leaders on childhood disabilities;
 - . a child statistics data base.
- 01140 - Promote joint integrated programmes on early child development with other United Nations organizations and NGOs.

Programme actions

1. Dissemination of information

- 01141 Updating of the international and regional data bases, and dissemination of directories on child and family development; publication of a newsletter; preparation of radio programmes on early child development in Latin America and the Caribbean.
- 01142 Jointly with the United Nations Office of Statistics, UNICEF, WHO, the World Bank and UNFPA, organization of regional workshops on child statistics, nutrition, disabilities and special education.

26 C/5 - II.A - Major Programme Area I
Programme I.1

01143 In co-operation with the United Nations Centre for Human Rights, UNICEF and NGOs, and in relation to activities carried out under Subprogramme VII.2.1 (Promotion of human rights), establishment of national committees on children's rights with a view to encouraging ratification and implementation of the United Nations Convention on the Rights of the Child.

Total action 1: \$119,000
(ED/YCF - \$119,000)

2. Child development programmes¹

01144 Organization of regional workshops in Africa, Asia and the Pacific, and Latin America to develop training programmes for young women working in community-based pre-schools.

01145 In co-operation with UNESCO's field units and relevant NGOs, collection of baseline data on the behaviour of African families concerning the participation of their children in early child development and pre-school programmes, and in the early stages of primary education; design, testing and evaluation of innovative, low-cost, community-based programmes, relying on parent participation; dissemination of the results through the Interchild Network; organization of an international workshop on malnutrition and brain development.

01146 Preparation of joint projects aimed at establishing community centres to rehabilitate children and families in extremely stressful situations (e.g. Cambodia, Romania and Chernobyl).

01147 Publication and dissemination, in co-operation with Member States, WHO, UNICEF and NGOs, of a series of regional, culture-specific guides to teachers, community leaders and other care-givers, in the form of video packages, diskettes and booklets.

01148 Participation in existing programmes on early child development with UNICEF, WHO, the Pan-American Health Organization (PAHO), the World Bank, UNFPA, private foundations and competent NGOs; meeting of the scientific advisory group to guide on new trends in early child development, monitor progress and evaluate outcome; co-operation with partner agencies, foundations and NGOs, through regular participation in the meetings of the inter-agency consultative group on early child development.

01149 Subvention (\$30,000) to the World Organization for Early Childhood Education (OMEP); assistance to Chernobyl projects.

Total action 2: \$457,200
(ED/YCF - \$457,200)

1. In conjunction with the relevant activities carried out under Major Programme Area I, and in co-operation with UNICEF, WHO, PAHO, UNFPA, the World Bank, the Inter-American Development Bank (IDB), foundations and NGOs.

I.2 - EDUCATION FOR THE TWENTY-FIRST CENTURY;
 HIGHER EDUCATION

01201

Subprogramme	Regular budget 1992-1993 proposals
	\$
I.2.1	2,468,300
I.2.2	2,568,500
Total I.2	5,036,800

I.2.1 - Renewal of educational content and methods

01202 **Regular budget: \$2,468,300**

Objectives and outputs

- 01203 - Strengthen international reflection on a new approach to education and on the renewal of educational content, mainly through:
- . convening of an international commission to reflect on education and learning for the twenty-first century;
 - . reviews of research, reports and data.
- 01204 - Enhance the humanistic and international dimension of education towards a culture of peace, tolerance and democracy, mainly through:
- . guidelines for the incorporation into education of humanistic and ethical values, international understanding and co-operation attitudes, and a new behaviour towards the environment;
 - . an expanded LINGUAPAX project and the full support for the Associated Schools Project.¹
- 01205 - Improve technical and vocational education, and increase interaction between education, industry and service enterprises, mainly through:
- . training about 30 specialists;
 - . a study for the creation of an international network for technical and vocational education;
 - . a report for the second consultation with Member States on the implementation of the Revised Recommendation concerning Technical and Vocational Education.
- 01206 - Contribute to the popularization and renewal of formal and non-formal science and technology education, mainly through:

¹. In conjunction with activities carried out under Subprogramme VII.1.1 (Promotion of peace and international understanding).

- . teaching materials and resource documents for practitioners, curriculum developers and planners;
- . the International Network for Information in Science and Technology Education (INISTE) Information Bulletin, and INISTE data bases.

01207 - Promote, on an interdisciplinary and inter-agency basis, preventive education (e.g. against drug abuse and the AIDS epidemic) and sports, particularly in the least developed countries and for youth and women.

Programme actions

1. Learning for the twenty-first century

01208 Establishment of a commission on education for the twenty-first century (seven members), with a view to examining pedagogical concepts such as those implied by Learning to Be and Learning to Care, in order to contribute to a new approach to education. In addition, case-studies and regional interdisciplinary round tables will help to analyse curriculum reforms from various viewpoints: relevance, overload, integration of interdisciplinary contents, influence of media and future development of working life, as well as technology, cultural aspects and equality between sexes. Assistance will be provided for the improvement of secondary education, especially in Member States where progress in basic education has been significant.

Total action 1: \$274,000
(ED/EDV - \$274,000)

2. Humanistic and international dimension of education¹

01209 As a contribution to the work of the commission on education for the twenty-first century, about ten national and five regional experimental interdisciplinary projects will help to analyse the humanistic and international values and components of a renewed education; in co-operation with National Commissions, regional innovation education programmes, relevant IGOs and NGOs, and in relation to activities undertaken under Subprogrammes I.1.1 and VII.1.1, as well as under the intersectoral and inter-agency co-operation project on environmental education and information, organization of regional workshops with a view to broadening the exchange of information concerning these values, in particular those related to cultural pluralism, tolerance and democracy.

01210 As part of the 'LINGUAPAX' international project, organization of a regional training seminar for teachers in Africa and preparation of a collection of writings entitled 'foreign languages for peace'; organization of a multidisciplinary international consultation on language teaching and on learning about cultures in preparation for the 43rd session of the International Conference on Education; support for a regional training seminar in Latin America on co-ordination of the

1. Activities aimed at enhancing the international dimension of education (as a follow-up to the 1974 Recommendation and the Associated Schools Project) are presented under Subprogramme VII.1.1 and will be implemented in conjunction with this programme action.

teaching of mother tongues; general application of the conclusions of a pilot project on literacy instruction for ethnic and linguistic minorities.

Total action 2: \$316,000
(including ED: EDV - \$203,000; AMN - \$19,000; BGK - \$19,000;
DAK - \$19,000; STG - \$19,000; SAM - \$37,000)

3. Education and the world of work

- 01211 In co-operation with other relevant United Nations organizations, advisory services will be provided to Member States, particularly the least developed countries, for the improvement of their national capacities in technical and vocational education, including the design and implementation of projects funded from extra-budgetary resources.
- 01212 Implementation of three pilot projects (one in co-operation with ACCT) to promote co-operation between education institutes and enterprises, and of two regional training workshops; technical support for improving the access of girls and women to technical and vocational education.
- 01213 Based on a feasibility study completed in 1990-1991, technical contribution to the establishment of an international centre for technical and vocational education financed by extra-budgetary resources; initiation, with extra-budgetary funding, of a network of technical and vocational education institutions for the exchange of information, research and studies, and high-level co-operative training, with special emphasis on the transfer of technology and the needs of developing countries.
- 01214 Implementation of the Revised Recommendation concerning Technical and Vocational Education and the Convention on Technical and Vocational Education; preparation of the report of the second consultation with Member States on the implementation of the Revised Recommendation, to be submitted to the twenty-seventh session of the General Conference.

Total action 3: \$504,300
(including ED: EDV - \$300,300; AMN - \$43,500; BGK - \$43,500;
DAK - \$58,500; STG - \$58,500)

4. Science and technology education

- 01215 Assistance to Member States to upgrade the status of their science and technology education, and to promote the access of girls to this education.
- 01216 In co-operation with the International Council of Scientific Unions (ICSU) teaching committees and other relevant organizations, studies and guidelines will be prepared on secondary school curricula in mathematics, physics, chemistry, biology, integrated science and technology. Teaching materials will be developed to reflect social, ethical and environmental concerns.
- 01217 Exchange of information and out-of-school activities; publication of Studies in Mathematics Education and Innovations in Science and Technology Education; preparation of New Trends in Physics Teaching, Vol. 5; Microcomputer-based Laboratories, Handbook for Technology Teachers, UNESCO Science Teachers' Guide; dissemination of the quarterly INISTE Information Bulletin. Support for the organization of international Olympiads in physics, chemistry, biology, mathematics and computer science, and

regional Olympiads in science, as well as for other projects aimed at promoting out-of-school scientific activities.

- 01218 Within the framework of the regional programmes of educational innovation, organization of the sixth meeting of the Regional Advisory Committee on the Renewal of Science and Technology Education in Africa.
- 01219 Advisory services and technical support to Member States for elaboration of policies and strategies on science and technology education, leading to the conception and development of new projects to be funded by UNDP, international and regional development banks, and other aid agencies and private donors; special attention will be paid to projects aimed at improving the access of girls and women to mathematics, science and technology education.

Total action 4: \$934,300
(including ED: EDV - \$660,300; AMN - \$57,000; BGK - \$57,000;
DAK - \$87,000; MOS - \$16,000; STG - \$57,000)

5. Preventive education¹

- 01220 Elaboration of strategies for the prevention of drug abuse, the AIDS epidemic and related socio-cultural issues, nutritional and health problems, and integration of these strategies into the curriculum and learning process.
- 01221 Development of a network on preventive education against drug abuse (publication of a newsletter, in co-operation with CEC, and of a book on drugs and development); joint programme with the United Nations Fund for Drug Abuse Control (UNFDAC), aimed at promoting preventive education in developing countries of Africa, Latin America and the Caribbean and Asia and the Pacific; within the framework of the United Nations Global Programme of Action 1990, development of curricula and teaching materials for formal and non-formal education against drug abuse; in collaboration with Specialized Agencies and relevant IGOs and NGOs, implementation of preventive out-of-school education strategies.
- 01222 In co-operation with WHO and other United Nations organizations, technical support and advisory services will be provided to Member States and NGOs for the development of preventive education strategies, curricula and teaching materials concerning the AIDS epidemic (publication of a prototype manual, and exchange of information and teaching materials).

Total action 5: \$220,000
(ED/QAL - \$220,000)

1. Activities related to environmental education are presented under Major Programme Area II within the Intersectoral and inter-agency co-operation project on environmental education and information (paras. 02211-02220); those related to population education are part of the Intersectoral and inter-agency project, 'Research, education and communication concerning population', and presented under Subprogramme V.2.1. Both sets of activities will be implemented in conjunction with those under Subprogramme I.2.1.

6. Physical education and sport

- 01223 Assistance to Member States in formulating and implementing national strategies for the development of physical education in schools and universities; implementation, in conjunction with voluntary sports organizations, of projects financed by contributions to the International Fund for the Development of Physical Education and Sport (FIDEPS); pilot projects on the installation of suitable sports facilities in Africa; convening of the eighth session of the Intergovernmental Committee for Physical Education and Sport.
- 01224 Distribution, in co-operation with specialist NGOs, of the International Charter of Physical Education and Sport: publication of an illustrated edition of the Charter in six languages.

Total action 6: \$219,700
(SHS/YSA - \$219,700)

I.2.2 - Higher education

01225 **Regular budget: \$2,568,500**

- 01226 UNESCO's contribution to the promotion and improvement of higher education in Member States is not only reflected under this Subprogramme I.2.2, but also, to a very large extent, under Programmes II.1 (Science and technology for development) and V.1 (International development of the social and human sciences), which concern university education and training in the natural and social sciences. These activities are the major components of UNESCO's programme in higher education. Strengthened co-ordination will be ensured between them.

Objectives and outputs

- 01227 - Enhance the quality, relevance and efficiency of national higher education systems, mainly through:
- . strengthened regional higher education programmes and centres;
 - . dissemination of studies on higher education issues, two regional quarterly bulletins, eight to 12 monographs on national education systems and four to six comparative studies;
 - . specialized data bases on higher education;
 - . development of two regional networks in Asia and Africa;
 - . training 120 to 150 university administrators.
- 01228 - Reinforce international co-operation, mainly through:
- . the UNITWIN project, including about 20 cases for inter-university co-operation; UNESCO chairs,¹ particularly in developing countries; an international campaign for books and equipment donations;²

1. Proposals for the creation of UNESCO chairs are also presented under Programmes II.1, II.2, V.1, VI.2 and VII.1.
2. In relation with the activities carried out under Subprogramme II.1.2 (in co-operation with the Third World Academy of Science), Subprogramme III.2.2 (Books and reading) and the General Information Programme (Libraries and documentation units).

- . publication of Study Abroad (28th edition)¹ and the World Guide to Higher Education.

01229 - Renew teacher-education policies and programmes, mainly through:

- . assessment of teacher education studies and of a regional synopsis (Africa);
- . updated edition of the international directory of teacher-training institutions and of the Annotated Bibliography on In-service Teacher Education;
- . dissemination of guidelines for training teachers, e.g. in the use of information technology in general education.

Programme actions

1. Quality and relevance of higher education

01230 Assistance to Member States, especially in Africa, to increase the quality and efficiency of higher education, and to undertake reforms improving its links with society and particularly with the world of work; special attention will be paid to promoting the role of women in higher education.

01231 Improvement of the implementation of regional programmes for higher education, particularly through strengthening the role of the regional centres of higher education (CEPES and CRESALC), and existing higher education units in UNESCO's field units; meetings of the Advisory Committees of CEPES and CRESALC and of the Advisory Committee on Higher Education in Africa; co-operation with NGOs specialized in higher education through round tables and the biennial collective consultation with UNESCO. Subvention to the International Association of Universities (IAU) (\$57,000).

01232 Development of research and exchange of information, through: extension of the present networks; studies on issues such as access to higher education, financing, curriculum and contents; building up of the higher education data base through the IAU-UNESCO Information Centre; enhancing the distribution of Higher Education in Europe (CEPES) and of Educación superior y sociedad (CRESALC).

01233 Institutional management and staff development in higher education (training packages, development of software for higher education management information system - HEMIS, training workshops in co-operation with the International Institute for Educational Planning (IIEP)).

Total action 1: \$930,600
(including ED: HEP - \$245,000; AMN - \$73,600; BGK - \$120,000;
BUC - \$210,000; CAR - \$174,000; DAK - \$108,000)

2. Inter-university co-operation

01234 The first phase of the intersectoral project UNITWIN, mainly devoted to universities in developing countries, will be implemented in conjunction with activities carried out under Major Programme Areas II, V, VII and under PGI, and in co-operation with other United Nations institutions, particularly the United Nations University (UNU), with IGOs and NGOs, funding agencies and enterprises. It will include the following components:

1. In relation with Mobilizing Project 2 (Youth shaping the future).

- promotion of twinning and networking, support for advanced postgraduate studies and research in developing countries, mainly through the reinforcement of subregional, regional and international networks,¹ and the development of a system of international UNESCO chairs;
- information and training on inter-university co-operation;
- promotion of higher distance education, through feasibility studies on the creation of subregional networks of open universities.

01235 Co-operation with UNU and with the University of Peace in promoting international education at university level (in conjunction with activities carried out under Subprogramme VII.1.1).

01236 Follow-up action to the decision of the General Conference on the adoption of the draft Universal Convention on the Recognition of Studies and Qualifications in Higher Education; holding of an international conference on recognition and mobility, in conjunction with the biennial meetings of the committees for the application of the six regional conventions; technical support for ratifying countries to help them improve the application of the convention and to carry out the recommendations of the committees; elaboration of training packages and guides for officials working in credentials evaluation.

01237 Publication of Study Abroad (28th edition) and of various by-products; preparation of the fourth edition of the World Guide to Higher Education; assistance to university libraries with regard to the access to scientific information, through donations of books and equipment to developing countries' universities.

Total action 2: \$1,082,900
(ED/HEP - \$,1,082,900)

3. Teacher education and the status of teachers

01238 In conjunction with activities carried out under Subprogrammes I.1.2 and I.3.2, assessment of teacher education programmes, particularly of those launched in Africa with UNESCO's assistance; advisory services and assistance to Member States for the harmonization of teacher-education activities and for the design of projects to be funded from extra-budgetary resources.

01239 Reinforcement of existing networks in higher education teaching (REDESLAC in Latin America and the Caribbean, and ENSDHE in Europe); setting up of similar networks in Africa, in Asia and the Pacific and in the Arab States.

01240 Promotion of training of trainers, through the co-operation between teacher-education institutions (twinning arrangements and workshops for trainers); development of distance and other non-conventional training methods (in co-operation with relevant IGOs, such as ACCT, and NGOs); elaboration of methodological guides for teacher education concerning the use of informatics in general education and mother-tongue teaching-learning promotion; updating of the directory of teacher-training institutions, and publication, in co-operation with the International

1. Such as the Association of Amazonian Universities (UNAMAZ), the African Network of Scientific and Technological Institutions (ANSTI), the Co-operative programme for higher education in Asia and the Pacific, Columbus, Copernicus.

Bureau of Education (IBE), of a new edition of the Annotated Bibliography on In-service Teacher Education.

01241 Regarding the status of teachers, in co-operation with the International Labour Organisation (ILO), National Commissions and through contracts with four international NGOs,¹ 15 case-studies will be completed on the status of teacher trainers and on the use of underqualified and unqualified teachers at primary level (two case-studies devoted to women teachers); preparation of technical documents for the sixth ordinary session (1994) of the ILO/UNESCO Committee of Experts on the Application of the 1966 Recommendation on the Status of Teachers (CEART); harmonization of the follow-up actions related to other normative instruments concerning teachers.

Total action 3: \$555,000
 (including ED: HEP - \$354,000; AMN - \$25,000; BGK - \$39,000;
 BUC - \$15,000; CAR - \$35,000; DAK - \$57,000; HAR - \$10,000;
 KNG - \$10,000; STG - \$10,000)

I.3 - PROMOTING THE ADVANCEMENT OF EDUCATION

01301

Subprogramme	Regular budget 1992-1993 proposals
	\$
I.3.1	1,351,400
I.3.2	1,013,000
I.3.3	2,202,000
Total I.3	4,566,400

I.3.1 - Educational policies and strategies

01302 Regular budget: \$1,351,400

Objectives and outputs

01303 - Analyse educational needs, and develop appropriate policies for addressing them, mainly through:

- . national approaches to reduce or eliminate causes of inequalities in education;
- . guidelines for improving resource mobilization and relocation under adjustment programmes;

1. World Confederation of Organizations of the Teaching Profession (WCOTP), International Federation of Free Teachers' Unions (IFFTU), World Federation of Trade Unions (WFTU) and World Confederation of Teachers (WCT).

- . policy reviews in three least developed countries and small States, and updated data base on these Member States;
- . training about 40 senior education officials.

01304 - Enhance co-operation between Member States, mainly through:

- . plans of action for the follow-up of the recommendations of regional conferences of ministers of education and those responsible for economic planning;
- . recommendations concerning educational policy development in Asia and the Pacific.

Programme actions

1. Development and review of educational policies and strategies

- 01305 Participation in the conduct of educational policy reviews and preparation of national educational policy reports in selected small States and least developed countries in Africa, the Caribbean, and Asia and the Pacific; development of a prototype training programme on policy analysis for top educational managers and policy-makers.
- 01306 Co-operation with ILO and the World Bank in policy studies on austerity, adjustment and human resources; organization of subregional workshops in Africa and Latin America to prepare guidelines for improving the resource mobilization and allocation under adjustment programmes; updating and dissemination of the education data base on the least developed countries and small States.
- 01307 Dissemination of the results of national pilot projects aimed at overcoming specific inequalities, particularly for women, and identified in the fifth consultation on the convention and the recommendation against discrimination in education.
- 01308 Co-operation with the Office of the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees (UNHCR) and the United Nations Relief and Works Agency for Palestine Refugees in the Near East (UNRWA) (advisory services, fellowships and technical support) in their respective educational activities for refugees; support for the education programmes for Palestinians in the occupied territories and to African national liberation movements recognized by the Organization of African Unity (OAU).

Total action 1: \$969,400
(including ED: EPM - \$221,900; EDV - \$498,000; AMN - \$86,500;
BGK - \$28,000; DAK - \$65,000; KNG - \$14,000; HAR - \$10,000;
LAL - \$10,000; SAM - \$4,000; STG - \$32,000)

2. Regional co-operation in the development of education

- 01309 Organization, in co-operation with the Economic and Social Commission for Asia and the Pacific (ESCAP), of the sixth Regional Conference of Ministers of Education and those Responsible for Economic Planning in Asia and the Pacific (MINEDAP VI).
- 01310 Preparation, in co-operation with the Economic Commission for Latin America and the Caribbean (ECLAC) and other institutions and NGOs, of the seventh Regional Conference of Ministers of Education and those

Responsible for Economic Planning in the Member States of Latin America and the Caribbean (MINEDLAC VII).

- 01311 Follow-up of the recommendations of MINEDAF VI and MINEDEUROPE IV, through meetings of experts, advisory committees and a consultation of senior officials of Member States of the Pacific.

Total action 2: \$382,000
(including ED: EPM - \$92,000; STG - \$40,000;
BGK - \$232,000; SAM - \$18,000)

I.3.2 - Educational planning, management and buildings

- 01312 Regular budget: \$1,013,000

Objectives and outputs

- 01313 - Reinforce national capacities for planning, management and evaluation of educational systems, mainly through:
- . strengthened regional and subregional training programmes;
 - . development of software packages for educational management;
 - . dissemination of guidelines and four issues of an international liaison bulletin.
- 01314 - Increase Member States' capabilities in financial management of education, mainly through:
- . publication of manuals and technical support for national research and training activities;
 - . a comparative analysis of the role and financing of private education at the secondary level in selected countries.
- 01315 - Enhance the capacity of Member States to plan and manage educational building and equipment programmes, mainly through:
- . a reinforced international information network on educational buildings and furniture;
 - . guidelines for the maintenance and reinforcement of educational buildings in disaster-prone areas;
 - . guides on textbook publishing and distribution and regional training in the management of textbook production.

Programme actions

1. Planning and management of educational development

- 01316 Development of planning and management methods, exchange of information and experience, in particular with regard to the contribution of educational planners and managers towards achieving education for all. In collaboration with IIEP and with extra-budgetary resources, support, especially in Africa, for national training in educational planning and administration (within the framework of the regional and subregional educational networks and programmes); advisory services to Member States in educational planning, management and evaluation, with a view to designing projects to be financed from extra-budgetary resources.

01317 Support for the establishment and development of education management information systems (EMIS) through advisory services.

01318 Development of manuals on the financial management of schools, and technical support for national research aimed at improving the financial management of educational institutions; preparation, in co-operation with specialized institutions and NGOs, of a comparative study on the role and financing of private secondary schools in selected countries.

Total action 1: \$628,000

(including ED: EPM - \$238,000; AMN - \$69,000; BGK - \$86,000;
COS - \$20,000; DAK - \$103,000; SAM - \$19,000; STG - \$93,000)

2. Educational buildings and equipment

01319 Assistance to Member States in the design of techniques for the reinforcement and maintenance of existing educational buildings to withstand disaster forces (in co-operation with the Steering Committee for the International Decade for Natural Disaster Reduction (IDNDR)); training of national school building specialists in Asia and development of hurricane-resistant educational buildings in the Caribbean and the Pacific.

01320 Publication and dissemination of the newsletter Educational Spaces and technical studies.

01321 Technical support, advice and assistance will be provided to Member States facing textbook publishing problems; preparation of a guide and case-studies on textbook production; organization of two regional training workshops on management aspects of publishing.

Total action 2: \$385,000

(including ED: EAR - \$157,900; HEP - \$55,200; AMN - \$34,000;
BGK - \$24,900; DAK - \$76,500; STG - \$36,500)

I.3.3 - Educational innovations, technologies, research and information

01322 Regular budget: \$2,202,000

Objectives and outputs

01323 - Expand the use of innovations for the development of education, mainly through:

- . regional network strategies;
- . seven to ten case-studies on significant experiences;
- . training 50 senior educational personnel.

01324 - Support the utilization of communication and information technologies, mainly through:

- . transfer of experience through two regional mechanisms for the least developed countries;
- . training materials on distance education;
- . a feasibility study on the use of satellites in education.

- 01325 - Enhance the utilization of the results of educational research, mainly through:
- . results of international studies on the impact of assessment practices on curriculum, and on the quality of teaching and learning;
 - . dissemination of the achievements of national projects on the impact of educational research on educational decision-making.
- 01326 - Improve the quality and dissemination of information on education, mainly through:
- . improved World Education Indicators, and the publication of a second issue of the World Education Report;
 - . publication of eight issues of Prospects;
 - . dissemination of the Catalogue of Documents and Publications and other information documents to over 7,000 national, regional and international institutions;
 - . updated data bases.

Programme actions

1. Educational innovation

- 01327 In conjunction with the activities carried out under Subprogrammes I.2.1 and I.2.2, reinforcement of the regional and subregional co-operative networks of educational innovation for development;¹ in relation to the Co-operation for the Reinforcement and Development of Education in Europe (CORDEE), elaboration of regional strategies for stimulating educational innovations, exchange of experiences and teacher education.
- 01328 Case-studies on significant experiences will be conducted and published; educational innovations will be further promoted through advisory services, training activities, information exchange, interregional consultations and co-operation with IGOs and NGOs.

Total action 1: \$537,000
(including ED: HEP - \$187,000; BAR - \$87,000; BGK - \$93,000;
DAK - \$82,000; KUW - \$88,000)

2. Educational technology and distance education

- 01329 Subregional, regional and interregional co-operation will be promoted in the field of educational technologies and distance education, especially in Africa and particularly through seminars, exchange information and experience.

1. Asia and Pacific Programme of Educational Innovation for Development (APEID), Network of Educational Innovation for Development in Africa (NEIDA), Caribbean Network of Educational Innovation for Development (CARNEID), Educational Innovation Programme for Development in the Arab States (EIPDAS), Programme of Co-operation in the Research and Development of Educational Innovation in South and South-East Europe (CODIESEE) and Regional Network for Training Personnel and Providing Specific Support for Literacy and Adult Education Programmes (REDALF).

- 01330 Studies will be conducted, in co-operation with specialized institutions, on recent development in educational technologies, including multimedia, interactive technologies and low-cost, narrow-band transmission with emphasis on their cost-effective use; technical information and training material on distance education will be prepared under contract; pilot projects on the establishment of a satellite network for education will be carried out as a follow-up to previous studies.
- 01331 The Glossary of Educational Technology Terms will be revised and reprinted in co-operation with IBE.
- 01332 In conjunction with activities carried out under the information-technology programme (INFORMAFRICA; paragraphs 02610 and 02611), the second International Congress on 'Education and Informatics' will be prepared to help Member States in the introduction of computer science into educational programmes; a pilot study will be conducted with UNU/IIST, and in conjunction with UNITWIN, to support teacher education in developing countries; the international data base on the use of information technologies will be updated.

Total action 2: \$314,500
(ED/HEP - \$314,500)

3. Research in education

- 01333 In conjunction with activities carried out under Subprogramme I.2.2 and IBE, educational research activities, carried out by institutes and universities on the development of adult education and literacy, will be pursued through studies, regional workshops and an international seminar (in collaboration with UIE).
- 01334 Educational research capacities, including research policies, training of researchers, and dissemination and utilization of research results, will be strengthened at national and regional levels; support will be given for educational research in women's studies programmes; the use of research in all areas of education will be promoted. Regional research capacities will be strengthened in Africa, the Arab States, Asia and the Pacific, Latin America and the Caribbean; in co-operation with the Council of Europe, joint organization of the seventh European Conference of Directors of Educational Research Institutions.
- 01335 International studies on examination systems and curriculum development will be conducted in co-operation with specialized NGOs.

Total action 3: \$224,400
(including ED: HEP - \$160,400; BGK - \$16,000; DAK - \$16,000;
KUW - \$16,000; STG - \$16,000)

4. Information and documentation services on education¹

- 01336 Assessment of user requirements and evaluation of UNESCO's documentation and information services; analysis of the impact of these services on decision-making; reinforcement of the exchange of information on education

¹ Activities implemented in co-operation with IBE, IIPPE, UIE, CEPES, CRESALC, UNESCO's field units and within the framework of the clearing-house transverse programme.

through UNESCO's regional networks and other major regional, subregional and national information systems.

- 01337 Provision of information services, particularly to developing countries and to all ongoing technical co-operation projects in education; preparation of a brochure on UNESCO and its worldwide action in education (in collaboration with OPI); development of data bases in the field of education covering priority areas; integration and computer-based interlinkage of UNESCO's documentation and information services away from Headquarters, through the mainframe computer of the Organization.

Total action 4: \$225,000
(including ED: SDI - \$175,000; AMN - \$10,000; BGK - \$10,000;
BUC - \$5,000; CAR - \$5,000; DAK - \$10,000; STG - \$10,000)

5. World Education Report and Indicators

- 01338 Establishment of a data base to provide input for the World Education Report and the World Education Indicators; organization of two expert meetings to review the draft of the second issue of the World Education Report and the World Education Indicators; publication of the second issue of the World Education Report. This will be undertaken in close co-operation with IBE.

Total action 5: \$338,000
(ED/WER - \$338,000)

6. Prospects: Quarterly Review of Education

- 01339 Planning, preparation for printing and publication of eight issues of the journal in the six official languages; technical assistance for the launching of three new complete editions and three anthologies in other languages. This will be undertaken in close co-operation with IBE.

Total action 6: \$563,100
(ED/PRO - \$563,100)

INTERNATIONAL BUREAU OF EDUCATION

01401 **Regular budget: \$1,237,000**

PROPOSED RESOLUTION

01402

1.2 The General Conference,

Recalling 25 C/Resolution 101 set out in the Medium-Term Plan for 1990-1995 and concerning Major Programme Area I, 'Education and the future',

I

1. Authorizes the Director-General to maintain the International Bureau of Education and, to that end, to incur expenditure, under the regular programme, of US \$5,485,000, which will be used to finance activities undertaken by IBE for the development of education in Member States, in particular:
 - (a) the preparation and organization of the 43rd session of the International Conference on Education, to be held in Geneva in 1992 on the theme 'The contribution of education to cultural development';
 - (b) the preparation of the 44th session of the International Conference on Education, to be held in Geneva in 1994 on the theme 'Educational reforms: appraisal and perspectives';
 - (c) collection, analysis and distribution of documentation, especially that prepared for the World Conference on Education for All and the 42nd session of the International Conference on Education, and preparation and publication of comparative studies in the fields of education and literacy instruction;
 - (d) increased technical assistance to Member States for the development and establishment of regional and national documentation exchange networks;
 - (e) follow-up to the 42nd session of the International Conference on Education, particularly as regards the implementation by Member States of Recommendation No. 77 adopted by that session and preparation and submission to the 43rd session of ICE of a preliminary report on the subject;
 - (f) improvement of its training programme both for associated researchers and for specialists in documentary techniques, in particular by exploiting the possibilities created by the assistance given to IBE by the Swiss authorities and possibly by other Member States;

II

2. Elects, in accordance with Article III of the Statutes of the International Bureau of Education, the Member States that will participate in the Council of the Bureau.

WORK PLAN

1. Programme co-ordination

01403 Two of the three regular sessions of the Council of the International Bureau of Education (IBE) (the 35th, in early 1992, and the 37th, in early 1993) will be devoted to an assessment of results and the programming of activities; another (the 36th, in September 1992) will deal with the

organization of the 43rd session of the International Conference on Education and evaluation of its results (\$77,000).

2. International Conference on Education

- 01404 Consultation of experts in 1992 to prepare the 43rd session of the International Conference on Education on the theme 'The contribution of education to cultural development'; preparatory activities for the 44th session to be held in 1994, whose theme 'Educational reforms: appraisal and perspectives' will focus on teacher training and education for international understanding (\$435,500).

3. Studies and publications

- 01405 Publication of Volumes XLIV and XLV of the International Yearbook of Education; preparation of two comparative studies, one on the links between education and culture and the other on new methods of assessing learner achievement at the primary and secondary levels; preparation of a second series of 'Literacy Lessons' dealing with experience gained in implementing the Plan of Action of the World Conference on Education for All (\$214,700).

4. Training courses for researchers and documentalists

- 01406 Provision of training for about 25 scholarship-holders; improvement of training conditions and more effective use of their research findings for the benefit of the Member States concerned and IBE; publication of the most outstanding papers (\$107,500).

5. Documentation and information

- 01407 Continuation of activities to develop educational information and documentation services; publication of eight issues of the Educational Innovation and Information newsletter; eight issues of the IBE Newsletter (on subjects such as educational reforms: appraisal and perspectives, education in towns, preventive education); four issues of the INED Newsletter; works of reference (Directory of Special Education, Directory of Educational Documentation and Information Centres, Glossary of Literacy Terms); four issues of the Documentation Centre catalogue; six issues of the Communication newsletter; preparation of an inventory of the IBE archives.
- 01408 Organization of workshops for training documentalists in the use of CDS/ISIS software in the French-speaking countries of Africa, in co-operation with ACCT (1992), and in Europe (1993); support and follow-up activities for the workshops organized previously will be held in Member States; continued dissemination of CDS/ISIS software and training of its users (in association with relevant activities implemented under the General Information Programme); expansion of the International Network for Educational Information (INED) according to existing facilities in Member States (\$402,300).
- 01409 The operating costs necessary for the continuation of IBE activities (\$627,600) and for staff costs (\$3,620,400 or 52 work-years) will be included in the budgetary data at the end of Major Programme Area I (para. 01901).

INTERNATIONAL INSTITUTE FOR EDUCATIONAL PLANNING

01501

Regular budget 1992-1993 proposals

	\$
Activities	3,194,600
Operating costs	1,500,000
	<hr/>
Total	4,694,600

PROPOSED RESOLUTION

01502

1.3 The General Conference,

Recalling 25 C/Resolution 101 set out in the Medium-Term Plan for 1990-1995 and concerning Major Programme Area I, 'Education and the future',

1. Authorizes the Director-General to take the necessary measures to provide for the operation of the Institute, including the granting under the regular programme (Part II.A) of \$4,694,600 within the framework of Major Programme Area I, so as to enable IIEP:
 - to carry out training activities in order to meet the needs of Member States regarding educational planning and administration, and to strengthen national and regional training programmes in these same fields in co-operation with UNESCO's Regional Offices;
 - to undertake research and studies aimed at the updating of empirical and theoretical knowledge in the fields of educational planning and administration;
 - to facilitate exchange of experiences and information in the field of educational planning and administration and ensure appropriate dissemination, among Member States, of the results of its work;
2. Expresses its gratitude to the Member States and organizations that have supported the Institute's programme through voluntary contributions or contractual arrangements and invites them to continue their support for 1992-1993 and future years;
3. Appeals to Member States to grant, renew or increase their voluntary contributions with a view to strengthening the activities of IIEP in accordance with Article VIII of its Statutes, so that, with additional resources, and its headquarters premises provided by the French government, it can expand its activities in order to meet the growing needs of Member States.

WORK PLAN

01503 The International Institute for Educational Planning (IIEP) will pursue the implementation of its fifth Medium-Term Plan (1990-1995). It will contribute to the implementation of UNESCO's programmes through: training and research activities to help implement Major Programme Area I, under Programmes I.1 'Towards basic education for all', in particular to implement the Plan of Action of the World Conference on Education for All; I.2 'Education for the twenty-first century; higher education'; and I.3 'Promoting the advancement of education'; Major Programme Area II, under Programme II.1 'Science and technology for development'; and Major Programme Area VI, under Programme VI.1 'The human dimension of development'.

1. Training

01504 Two annual training programmes for 80 educational planners and administrators from 50 Member States will consist of an in-country phase and in-depth studies in Paris.

01505 Development of new courses based on the findings of research projects for the training of national specialists on the development of science education provision at secondary school level, financing of education, educational management information systems (EMIS); organization of two intensive courses of two to four weeks' duration each year in different developing countries.

01506 Methodological support for the organization of national training activities in educational management and planning to reach the objectives of education for all, and particularly focused on the identification of training needs, the design of training programmes, the training of trainers and the preparation of training materials.

01507 Two workshops will be held for high-level decision-makers in the education sector on issues of financing and management of higher education.

01508 Participation in international and regional conferences organized by UNESCO (\$1,206,000).

2. Research

01509 Research and study programmes will be carried out on priority areas such as comparative studies, financing, management, basic education, human resource development; contribution to the follow-up of the World Conference on Educational for All, in particular by devoting attention to the research topic 'Quantitative expansion and quality improvement of basic education of both youth and adults' (\$950,000).

3. Documentation and publications

01510 Wider circulation of existing publications and support for documentation centres in developing countries (30 publications of studies, research results, co-publications as well as teaching modules are to be issued); contributions to the World Education Report (\$1,038,600).

01511 IIEP's resources are made up, firstly, of funds approved by the General Conference under the regular programme and, secondly, of voluntary

contributions from Member States and international organizations, together with contract fees for certain training and research projects. It is in the light of actual resources that the Governing Board of IIEP approves the detailed programme and budget of the Institute every year. These resources, and especially funds approved by the General Conference, cover the full implementation of programme activities (training, research and studies and publications), staff costs, the expenses incurred in connection with the meetings and activities of its Governing Board and corresponding administrative support.

01512 The operating costs provided under the regular budget for the implementation of the International Institute for Educational Planning amount to \$1,500,000.

01513 Resources from voluntary contributions and contracts fluctuate from one year to another; they are expected to reach a sum equivalent to 75 to 85 per cent of the resources granted by UNESCO's General Conference.

UNESCO INSTITUTE FOR EDUCATION

PROPOSED RESOLUTION

01601

1.4 The General Conference,

Recalling 25 C/Resolution 101 set out in the Medium-Term Plan for 1990-1995 and concerning Major Programme Area I, 'Education and the future',

Recognizing that the UNESCO Institute for Education (UIE), Hamburg, has developed research and orientation programmes in the field of literacy, post-literacy and adult education for both developing and developed countries and promotes interregional co-operation and exchange of experience between developing and developed countries on issues related to lifelong education and to the renewal of educational content,

Expressing its appreciation for the voluntary contributions received from Member States and non-governmental organizations to carry out the Institute's programme,

1. Invites Member States to support the Institute by making voluntary contributions, providing associate experts and fellowships, or contributing to the funding of research and training activities;
2. Authorizes the Director-General to support the Institute by providing it with the services of a director and other professional staff as appropriate, and to continue to associate it with the execution of the Organization's programme activities.

WORK PLAN

01602 The UNESCO Institute for Education (UIE) will continue to develop its activities in close co-operation with Headquarters, IBE, IIEP and UNESCO's field units. In particular, the Institute will align its activities with those carried out under Major Programme Area I, 'Education and the future' and Mobilizing Project 1, 'Combating illiteracy'. It will participate intensively in the follow-up of the Plan of Action of the World Conference on Education for All and in the Plan of Action to Eradicate Illiteracy by the Year 2000.

1. Research

01603 Research will be focused on the concept of lifelong education as a guiding principle and basis of action for the renewal and reform of educational structures, content and processes; continued priority will be given to post-literacy and continuing education in developing countries and to functional illiteracy in industrialized countries. New research emphasis will be laid on adult education for the twenty-first century, and the evaluation and monitoring of non-formal basic education.

01604 In conjunction with activities carried out under Programme I.1, 'Towards basic education for all', research studies will be conducted on issues such as self-strategies for non-formal primary education, out-of-school and adult education programmes, illiteracy in Europe and new challenges for women in literacy. Regional workshops and demonstration projects will be organized.

2. Training and exchange of information

01605 Research-based orientation seminars will be organized for specialists and decision-makers in the field of post-literacy and continuing education in developing countries; consolidation of the new specialists-in-residence programme which enables a limited number of researchers to stay at the Institute in order to carry out research and prepare national activities; further extension and development of the information-and-exchange network of institutions and specialists in the field of post-literacy and functional literacy.

3. Publications

01606 Continuation of the five series of the Institute's publications (UIE Monographs, UIE Case Studies, UIE Reports, UIE Studies on Post-literacy and Continuing Education, Advances on Lifelong Education). Publication of abstracts (in co-operation with IBE) and bibliographical lists on lifelong education and the bimonthly International Review of Education.

4. Governance and financing

01607 The Governing Board will meet twice and the Standing Committee four times during the biennium to define the Institute's programme, direct its work and evaluate its activities. UNESCO will be represented in these meetings according to the Statutes of the Institute.

01608 The Institute will continue to receive contributions from various sources, such as the host country (which provides most of the Institute's budget, its premises and equipment), various Member States (which provide

26 C/5 - II.A - Major Programme Area I
Co-operation for Development and Participation Programme

voluntary contributions and associate experts), international and national aid agencies, foundations and other donors (which will finance specific research projects and participate in joint programmes). These contributions are expected to amount to some \$3,500,000.

01609 UNESCO will finance under its regular budget the services of the Director of the Institute and of a programme specialist (\$440,000 or four work-years staff costs, which are included under the overall staff costs provision for Major Programme Area I in paragraph 01901). It will also continue to provide financial assistance in the framework of activities carried out by the Institute.

**CO-OPERATION FOR DEVELOPMENT
AND PARTICIPATION PROGRAMME
UNDER MAJOR PROGRAMME AREA I**

I

01701 **CO-OPERATION FOR DEVELOPMENT**

	\$
Regular budget	800,000
Funds-in-Trust Overhead Costs Account (FITOCA)	1,900,000
Extra-budgetary programmes	79,450,000
	<hr/>
Total	82,150,000
	<hr/> <hr/>

Regular budget

01702 Co-operation with Member States and funding sources will be strengthened with a view to enhancing the technical support to operational activities at programme and project levels and to ensuring more rapid and effective provision of technical advice to developing countries, within the objectives of Major Programme Area I, with particular emphasis on activities of basic education (including curriculum reforms and teacher training) and on higher education).

01703 A budgetary provision of \$800,000, has been made under this section to cover:

- identification, preparation, pre-appraisal and detailed design and formulation of educational development projects, leading to mobilization of resources;
- monitoring project implementation, project evaluation and follow-up, particularly, in respect of nationally executed projects,

bearing in mind the decisions of the Executive Board to reinforce the provision of technical advice and support at the country level (\$800,000).

01704 Technical support at programme level, relating to sector analysis, studies and needs identification, participation in country programming and sector reviews, sectoral and thematic evaluations as well as direct advice and support to developing countries are planned in an integrated manner with

26 C/5 - II.A - Major Programme Area I
 Co-operation for Development and Participation Programme

the activities relating to the various subprogrammes under Programmes I.1, I.2 and I.3. The budgetary provisions relating to some of these activities are described in paragraphs 01106, 01124, 01130, 01211, 01219, 01305, 01306, 01307, 01316, 01319 and 01321 for about \$1,500,000.

- 01705 Staff costs relating to technical, administrative and operational support for conception, preparation and execution of programmes and projects and the technical advice and support to Member States are included under paragraph 01901 below.

Funds-in-Trust Overhead Costs Account (FITOCA)

- 01706 Staff costs, field missions and other costs estimated to be required for the technical backstopping of ongoing projects and the identification and formulation of new projects for presentation to funding sources (\$1,900,000).

Extra-budgetary programmes

- 01707 A summary of the extra-budgetary operational projects proposed for execution under Major Programme Area I, during 1992-1993, is given below:

01708	<u>United Nations Development Programme</u>	\$
	Continuation of existing projects:	
	<u>Africa</u>	
	Angola - Multidisciplinary training project (ANG 89 035)	200,500
	Equatorial Guinea - Application of the primary education curriculum (EQG 87 006)	54,250
	Gabon - Pedagogical assistance for the National Rural Development School (GAB 89 005)	161,000
	Guinea-Bissau - Assistance for the National Education Institute (INDE) (GBS 86 004)	118,900
	Malawi - Primary curriculum improvement and teaching education (ECONSEC) (MLW 88 008)	467,375
	Mozambique - Training in education, management and planning (MOZ 90 003)	19,100
	Nigeria - Training of teachers of handicapped - Federal College of Education (special) Oyo State (NIR 87 008)	191,150
	Sierra Leone - Consolidation of the primary education reform for country-wide implementation (SIL 87 005)	164,100
	Swaziland - Assistance to adult literacy and non-formal education (SWA 85 010)	12,500
	Togo - Functional literacy work integrated into village production groups (TOG 87 008)	83,000

26 C/5 - II.A - Major Programme Area I
Co-operation for Development and Participation Programme

	\$
<u>Latin America and the Caribbean</u>	
Guatemala - Support for the national system of curriculum improvement and adaptation (GUA 87 001)	669,310
<u>Asia and the Pacific</u>	
Afghanistan - English language training centre (AFG 86 019)	53,510
Bangladesh - Technical education (BGD 84 001)	50,600
Bangladesh - National literacy programme (BGD 85 002)	330,500
China - Training and research in educational administration for universities (CPR 88 030)	294,150
China - Establishment of the Southwest China Secondary School English Teacher Training Centre (CPR 88 031)	35,810
Indonesia - Educational and cultural policy research and development (INS 85 022)	18,000
Indonesia - Distance learning (INS 88 028)	68,480
Lao People's Democratic Republic - Improvement of language teaching at the Department of Foreign Languages in Vientiane (LAO 85 022)	61,900
Myanmar - Strengthening and upgrading of teacher training colleges and teacher training schools (MYA 90 005)	14,000
Pakistan - Advanced training in educational planning and management (PAK 88 045)	206,100
Viet Nam - Strengthening of the Faculty of Chemistry, Hanoi Teacher Training College (VIE 88 012)	95,900
Regional Asia and the Pacific - Pacific educational management (RAS 86 053)	56,820
Regional Asia and the Pacific - Expansion of skills-based literacy programme for women and girls (RAS 88 013)	212,550
<u>Arab States</u>	
Egypt - Technical education (EGY 86 019)	244,795
Egypt - Development of computer educational programme (EGY 88 035)	65,500
Iraq - Teaching aids design and production (IRQ 88 004)	36,000
Somalia - Upgrading of technical education (SOM 86 012)	19,500
Subtotal	4,005,300

26 C/5 - II.A - Major Programme Area I
Co-operation for Development and Participation Programme

\$

Expected new projects

Several projects included in the UNDP Country Programme Management Plan are likely to be approved soon, the implementation of which will be continued in 1992-1993. In addition, within the Framework for Action to Meet Basic Learning Needs adopted by the World Conference on Education for All, a number of project proposals have been formulated, at the request of Member States for possible UNDP financing 20,994,700

Technical support services at programme and project levels, expected to be financed by UNDP 2,250,000

Total, UNDP 27,250,000

01709 Other United Nations sources

Co-operation programme with UNICEF - Provision of technical advice at the preparation, monitoring and evaluation stages of UNICEF-financed projects in such fields as early childhood education, primary education and development of educational materials. In accordance with the principles and modalities of co-operation approved by the two organizations, continued financing by UNICEF of the operational and staff costs of the co-operation programme 2,000,000

Co-operation with the World Food Programme - Provision of technical advice for the preparation, appraisal, execution and evaluation of WFP-assisted projects, particularly for primary and secondary-school feeding and for food-for-work construction activities. Continued financing by WFP of the operational and staff costs of the co-operation programme 900,000

Co-operation with the United Nations Fund for Drug Abuse Control - Implementation of the educational component of multidisciplinary projects, financed by UNFDAC, contribution to the solution of problems related to the use of licit and illicit drugs through preventive education forming an integral part of the educational process. UNFDAC funding of UNESCO-executed national, regional and global projects is estimated at 2,000,000

Co-operation with the World Health Organization in AIDS education - Implementation within the framework of the WHO/UNESCO AIDS education project, of pilot school education projects in the various regions, and dissemination of the lessons learned through the issuing of practical manuals, guidelines, etc., for the development of national school AIDS education programmes; provision of clearing-house services by the WHO/UNESCO AIDS School Education Resource Centre established at UNESCO Headquarters 750,000

26 C/5 - II.A - Major Programme Area I
Co-operation for Development and Participation Programme

Co-operation with the Office of the Co-ordinator for the United Nations Humanitarian and Economic Assistance Programme to Afghanistan (UNOCA) in the context of 'Operation Salam'. Financing of the UNOCA/UNESCO educational programme in Afghanistan	\$ 500,000
---	-------------------

Total, Other UN sources 6,150,000

01710 World Bank/Technical assistance

Continuation of existing projects:

Africa

Cape Verde - Prolongation of Primary education	90,000
--	--------

Senegal - Fourth education project - Primary education development	150,000
--	---------

Latin America and the Caribbean

Chile - Educational facilities	131,000
--------------------------------	---------

Asia and the Pacific

China - Textbook development project	800,000
--------------------------------------	---------

Arab States

Oman - Management and other support services in the framework of second and third education projects	814,000
--	---------

Subtotal 1,985,000

Expected new projects

The agreement concerning the improvement of primary education in rural areas, currently at the final stages of negotiation with Morocco, is likely to be concluded soon. Other Bank-financed technical assistance projects are also expected to be entrusted to UNESCO for execution	6,015,000
--	-----------

Total, WB/TA 8,000,000

01711 Regional development banks and funds

Continuation of existing projects:

Africa

Guinea - Primary education in rural areas, financed by the OPEC Fund for International Development	200,000
--	---------

26 C/5 - II.A - Major Programme Area I
 Co-operation for Development and Participation Programme

\$

Arab States

Morocco - Improvement of primary education in rural areas, financed by the African Development Bank	700,000
Lebanon - Development of science teaching, financed by the Islamic Development Bank	8,000,000

Subtotal 8,900,000

Expected new projects	7,100,000
-----------------------	-----------

Total, RDB 16,000,000

01712 Funds-in-trust

Continuation of existing projects:

Africa

Chad - Reconditioning of printing press, financed by AGFUND	100,000
---	---------

Gambia - Functional literacy and post-literacy for rural women, financed by Denmark	300,000
--	---------

Madagascar - Consolidation of development of post-literacy, financed by Norway	183,000
---	---------

Mauritania - National literacy and adult education, financed by AGFUND	175,000
---	---------

Niger - Training of all-round rural organizers (<u>animatrices</u>), financed by Denmark	150,000
---	---------

National liberation movements - Educational assistance to ANC teachers, financed by Otto Benecke Stiftung (OBS)	90,000
--	--------

Togo - Women and girls, training for development, financed by AGFUND	150,000
---	---------

Regional - Basic education in the French-speaking countries of the Sahelian zone, financed by Germany	1,000,000
--	-----------

Latin America and the Caribbean

Nicaragua - Support for curriculum reform in rural basic education (Phase II), financed by Norway	833,000
--	---------

Bolivia - Reform of primary-school teacher training, financed by AGFUND	100,000
--	---------

Haiti - 'Street library and basic learning', financed by Denmark	102,000
--	---------

26 C/5 - II.A - Major Programme Area I
Co-operation for Development and Participation Programme

	\$
<u>Asia and the Pacific</u>	
Bhutan - National Institute of Education, Samchi, financed by Norway	380,000
Nepal - Education needs of girls in remote areas - Hostel construction and training (Phase III), financed by Norway	510,000
Lao People's Democratic Republic - Renovation and expansion of the Vientiane University Pedagogical Institute, financed by AGFUND	150,000
Sri Lanka - Teaching of English as a second language, financed by Norway	100,000
Regional - Training of literacy personnel under the Asia-Pacific Programme of Education for All (APPEAL), financed by Norway	1,014,000
Regional - Mobile teams in education technology, vocational and technical education, curriculum development, science education and special education, financing expected from the Japanese Government	322,500
Regional - Promotion of literacy in the Asia and the Pacific Region - continuation of projects, financing expected to be continued by Japan	700,000
<u>Arab States</u>	
Syria - Support for the development and production of teaching materials, financed by AGFUND	100,000
<u>Interregional and global</u>	
Support to Basic Education and Literacy Programme, financed by Sweden	76,000
Support to Special Education Programme, financed by Sweden	190,000
	Subtotal 6,725,500
Expected new projects	11,274,500
	Total, FIT 18,000,000

01713 Voluntary contributions

Special (international) account for voluntary contributions for literacy work and special accounts for assistance to national literacy campaigns	50,000
--	--------

26 C/5 - II.A - Major Programme Area I
 Co-operation for Development and Participation Programme

	\$
International literacy prizes (see para. 01111 above): Nadezhda K. Krupskaya Prize; International Reading Association Literacy Award; Noma Prize for Literacy; Iraq Literacy Prize; King Sejong Literacy Prize	100,000
Special account for voluntary contributions for provision of special education to handicapped children and young people	50,000
Special accounts for voluntary contributions for the support of educational innovation networks and programmes, including the NEIDA network, the APEID, EIPDAS and CARNEID programmes	500,000
International Fund for the Development of Physical Education and Sport - Use of voluntary contributions and contributions in kind in conjunction with non-governmental organizations and the International Olympic Committee	150,000
Special accounts for voluntary contributions for support to regional centres of higher education (CRESALC, CEPES) and to activities executed by Regional Offices (BREDA, PROAP, UNEDBAS)	150,000
Scholarship Fund for the Higher Education of Palestinian Students financed by voluntary contributions	50,000
	Total, VC 1,050,000

01714 Associate Expert Scheme

Under agreement concluded with donor Member States it is expected that UNESCO will assign associate experts to operational projects and to operational units at and away from Headquarters, in areas such as the following:

- Literacy teaching and primary education
- Promotion of the access of women and girls to education
- Special education
- Educational policies and planning
- Development of educational sciences
- Construction of school buildings
- Technical and vocational education

Total, AES 3,000,000

01715

GRAND TOTAL, Extra-budgetary programmes 79,450,000

II

01801

PARTICIPATION PROGRAMME

Regular budget: \$4,151,800

- 01802 Support to Member States, at their request, for implementing national activities relating to Major Programme Area I. Special attention to joint requests likely to promote co-operation between Member States, particularly technical co-operation among developing countries within the framework of regional and subregional networks and programmes.
- 01803 Participation may take the form of study grants, advisory services, the purchase of equipment or documentation and financial contributions - including fellowships to IIEP annual training courses - relating to such fields as literacy and post-literacy education, universalization of quality primary education; reform of educational systems including expansion of basic education and the modernization of secondary education; the introduction of humanistic values, as well as science and technology concepts into curricula and the shaping of higher education as a direct contributor to national development. Priority will, however, be given to activities that are a follow-up of the World Conference on Education for All or are aimed at improving the status of women and girls.
- 01804 Within the framework of the programme, assistance in UNESCO's fields of competence will also be provided to Member States for dealing with exceptional situations. This may include emergency help for the rehabilitation, restoration and safeguarding of equipment and premises affected by disasters, as well as for exceptionally important and urgent activities. While the amount of assistance will be decided in light of available resources, its most appropriate form will be decided in consultation with Member States concerned on the basis of a government request.

01901

SUMMARY OF REGULAR BUDGET ALLOCATIONS

	\$
- Programme	
. personnel (832.7 work-years)	47,212,200
. actions	23,892,000
- Co-operation for Development	800,000
- Participation Programme	4,151,800
- Apportioned programme costs	4,108,600
	<hr/>
Total, Major Programme Area I	80,164,600
	<hr/> <hr/>

Major Programme Area II
SCIENCE FOR PROGRESS AND THE ENVIRONMENT

02001 Major Programme Area II

Regular budget					Extra- budgetary resources
Programme	1990-1991		1992-1993 proposals	1992-1993 over (under) 1990-1991 recosted	1992-1993
	Approved	Recosted			
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
. Personnel	26,116,500	30,610,200	30,482,000	(128,200)	) 57,210,000
. Activities	27,292,000	29,087,600	30,432,300	1,344,700	
Total	53,408,500	59,697,800	60,914,300	1,216,500	57,210,000

PROPOSED RESOLUTION

02002

<p>2.1 The General Conference,</p> <p><u>Recalling</u> 25 C/Resolution 102 set out in the Medium-Term Plan for 1990-1995 and concerning Major Programme Area II, 'Science for progress and the environment',</p> <p>1. <u>Authorizes</u> the Director-General to implement the programmes and subprogrammes of this major programme area;</p> <p>2. <u>Invites</u> the Director-General, in particular:</p> <p>(a) under Programme II.1, 'Science and technology for development',</p> <p>(i) with a view to strengthening national and regional capacities in university science and technology education:</p> <p>- to improve university education in developing countries and in particular the least developed among them (especially in Africa) in basic and engineering sciences, through improvement of university courses and related teaching aids, updating of curricula, preparation of learning materials,</p>
--

teacher-training programmes and assistance in the maintenance of laboratory teaching equipment;

- to support university co-operation within existing international and regional networks of universities in developing and industrialized countries;
- to disseminate information on innovative programmes and learning materials for university education and training of scientists and engineers;

(ii) with a view to promoting research and exchange of information in the basic and engineering sciences:

- to support development of national research capacities through advanced training and research and study grants in fields such as mathematics, physics, chemistry, biology, microbial and plant biotechnologies, the human genome, environment-related and health-related biology, and engineering sciences;
- to promote regional and international co-operation in research and the dissemination of scientific and technological information, through specialized networks of national research institutions, regional and international centres and professional associations;
- to further international co-operation in the development and transfer of environmentally sound technologies and engineering, including renewable sources of energy, through advanced training and research;
- to enhance the assistance to Member States through co-operation with regional and international governmental and non-governmental organizations dealing with basic and engineering sciences;

(iii) with a view to emphasizing the interdisciplinary and intersectoral role of informatics:

- to contribute to updating knowledge in informatics through the support for national and regional training institutions;
- to develop specialized manpower and introduce informatics in educational systems in Africa through the INFORMAFRICA programme;
- to strengthen regional and international co-operation, and to contribute to the development of informatics infrastructures through the Intergovernmental Informatics Programme;

(b) under Programme II.2, 'Environment and natural resources management',

(i) with a view to improving intersectoral and inter-agency co-operation:

- to ensure the co-ordinated contribution of UNESCO to the major endeavours of the United Nations system in the field of environment and development, and to international programmes concerning the various issues connected with global change;
- to contribute to improved decision-making by preparing and disseminating scientific information on complex environmental issues of global relevance, in co-operation with other organizations;

(ii) with a view to improving environmental education and information:

- to implement the International Environmental Education Programme in co-operation with the United Nations Environment Programme (UNEP), and to promote the development of environmental education and its incorporation into all types and levels of education, with emphasis on the production of innovative educational materials;
- to heighten awareness of global environmental issues with emphasis on the relationship between environment and development;
- to develop research and experimentation in environmental education and information in various cultural and social contexts, through pilot projects, training activities and support for governmental and non-governmental organizations;
- to foster the collection, review and dissemination of information and research findings on environmental issues, mainly through the various information means of UNESCO's intergovernmental environmental programmes, and through the publication of the journal Nature and Resources and the newsletter Connect;

(iii) with a view to reinforcing the development of earth sciences and to increasing the capacity of Member States to reduce losses resulting from natural disasters:

- to pursue the activities related to the knowledge of the earth's crust, through the implementation of the International Geological Correlation Programme (IGCP);
- to strengthen scientific infrastructures in developing countries, including the organization of training activities in the various fields of the earth sciences;
- to improve the transfer and handling of geodata and stimulate activities relating to mineral deposits;
- to pursue the development of scientific and technical knowledge concerning the causes of natural disasters and the means of mitigating their effects, as a contribution to the International Decade for Natural Disaster Reduction;

(iv) with a view to providing a scientific basis and training for the conservation and management of terrestrial ecosystems:

- to implement the programme on Man and the Biosphere (MAB) and the natural heritage part of the Convention concerning the Protection of the World Cultural and Natural Heritage (World Heritage Convention);
- to contribute to the study and conservation of biological diversity under the World Heritage Convention and the Action Plan for Biosphere Reserves, and to improve the international biosphere reserve network;
- to contribute to the management and rational use of resources in the humid tropics, in arid and semi-arid zones, in Mediterranean and temperate climate regions, in mountain areas, and urban systems, mainly through pilot projects and comparative studies;
- to develop human resources, disseminate ecological information and foster concerted action at the international

level for conservation, regional planning and rational natural resource management;

(v) with a view to developing marine sciences for the rational use of the ocean environment and its resources:

- to pursue the activities of the Intergovernmental Oceanographic Commission, through research and monitoring programmes aimed at determining ocean contamination levels and the effects thereof, at elucidating the impact of ocean processes on global change and the availability of marine resources, and at enhancing marine science, ocean services and related training and mutual assistance activities;
- to strengthen regional research and training networks on coastal and island marine systems within the framework of the Interregional Project on Coastal Systems (COMAR);
- to strengthen marine science teaching, training and research worldwide, and assist Member States in developing their marine science capabilities;

(vi) with a view to developing knowledge on hydrology and water resources management:

- to continue implementation of the fourth phase of the International Hydrological Programme (IHP), involving research on the hydrological cycle and water-related issues, the management of water resources in Member States; and to expand efforts in education, training and public awareness;

(c) under Programme II.3, 'Science, technology and society',

(i) with a view to promoting scientific culture:

- to support national efforts in the promotion of the public understanding of science, through assistance to Member States regarding the training of scientific journalists and science communicators;
- to continue the publication of the journal Impact of Science on Society;

(ii) with a view to contributing to the development of Member States' capacities in the management of science and technology (S&T) development:

- to strengthen regional networks of training in the field of S&T management and to assist Member States in their policies and development strategies.

WORK PLAN

II.1 - SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY FOR DEVELOPMENT

02101

Subprogramme	Regular budget 1992-1993 proposals
	\$
II.1.1	2,117,000
II.1.2	6,636,000
Total II.1	8,753,000

**II.1.1 - Strengthening of national and regional capacities
 in university science and technology education**

02102 **Regular budget: \$2,117,000**

Objectives and outputs

02103 - Improve university education in the basic sciences, particularly in the least developed countries, mainly through:

- . updating 15 to 20 teaching programmes;
- . training about 500 faculty staff and 100 technicians;
- . production of 15 to 20 sets of prototype teaching materials;
- . reinforcement of one to three documentation centres;
- . diffusion of new programmes and teaching materials in four regions.

02104 - Improve university education in the engineering sciences, particularly in the least developed countries (and especially within the programme 'Priority: Africa'), mainly through:

- . updating eight to 12 teaching programmes, development of two or three multimedia learning packages, and of six sets of curricula related to environment and engineering;
- . training about 300 faculty staff and technicians;
- . production of eight to 12 sets of prototype teaching materials.

Programme actions

1. University education and training in the basic sciences,
 particularly in the least developed countries

02105 In order to improve university education (undergraduate and graduate levels) in the basic sciences, 15 to 20 pilot projects will be implemented in four regions, mainly in the least developed countries, with emphasis on the Africa region and on the involvement of female students and scientists. These projects will aim at updating teaching programmes for at least the first four years of university teaching in mathematics, chemistry, physics and biology, organizing in-service training for

teachers in relation to the updated programmes, and producing sets of prototype teaching materials. The training of technicians for maintenance and operation of laboratory equipment will also be carried out. These activities will be implemented in close liaison with those undertaken under Subprogramme I.2.3 (Higher education) and advantage will be taken of new modalities of co-operation between universities of developing and industrialized countries (such as UNITWIN project, see para. 01234), of the already existing co-operative networks, and of the collaboration of relevant IGOs and NGOs. The activities carried out in Member States will include consultative services, workshops and training seminars, organized in situ with the assistance of scientists from and outside the regions; about 50 study grants awarded to faculty staff; and support for one to three mathematical documentation centres, particularly in Africa. The studies and evaluations will lead to the design, conception and development of extra-budgetary projects for extending the activities relating to university teaching in basic sciences to a larger number of developing countries.

Total action 1: \$978,000
(including SC: BSC - \$103,000; NAI - \$250,000; MTD - \$175,000;
NDL - \$125,000; JAK - \$125,000; CAI - \$125,000; BEJ - \$75,000)

2. University education and training in the engineering sciences

- 02106 In close co-operation with UNIDO, FAO, WHO and relevant IGOs and NGOs, and taking into account the needs of Member States in technology transfer, the improvement of university education (undergraduate and graduate levels) in the engineering sciences will be carried out in developing countries, through: the production, distribution and testing in Africa of three multimedia learning packages; the implementation of eight to 12 pilot projects in four regions in different engineering disciplines such as industrial, mechanical and civil engineering (updating of teaching programmes, in-service training for teachers, especially women, and production of prototype teaching materials in relation to the updated programmes). Activities carried out under the programme 'Priority: Africa' will be pursued and strengthened.
- 02107 Furthermore, in relation to the intersectoral and inter-agency co-operation project on environmental education and information (para. 02217), two or three pilot projects will be developed with a view to introducing the environmental dimension in the teaching programmes of engineering faculties or schools; two or three other pilot projects will deal with the development of innovative engineering programmes and educational materials concerning waste recycling, low-consuming energy technologies and environmental impact assessment of engineering works.
- 02108 Technical support for ten UNESCO chairs, in the area of engineering and environment in the least developed countries, financed from extra-budgetary resources.

Total action 2: \$1,139,000
(including SC: EST - \$189,000; NAI - \$250,000; CAI - \$125,000;
VNI - \$75,000; MTD - \$150,000; NDL - \$125,000; JAK - \$125,000;
BEJ - \$100,000)

II.1.2 - Promotion of scientific and technological research

02109 **Regular budget: \$6,636,000**

Objectives and outputs

- 02110 - Build up national research capacities and promote international and regional co-operation in the basic sciences, mainly through:
- . advanced training and retraining of about 500 mathematicians, 4,500 physicists, 600 chemists, 1,000 specialists in cell and molecular biology, microbiology, neurobiology, virology and 100 technicians, mainly from developing countries;
 - . awarding of fellowships and research grants to about 170 researchers;
 - . support for some 6,000 requests for analytical services;
 - . publication and dissemination of advanced training manuals, a UNESCO Yearbook of Science; three regional and international research and information journals and distribution of journals to about 200 libraries in the developing countries;
 - . development of a network to facilitate access to scientific literature and information in the developing countries and in Eastern Europe.
- 02111 - Promote regional and international co-operation in microbial and plant biotechnologies, mainly through:
- . training about 300 specialists;
 - . awarding of short-term fellowships and study grants;
 - . support to network activities.
- 02112 - Enhance co-operation between developing and industrialized countries, and between developing countries themselves, in selected interdisciplinary areas of the basic sciences, mainly through:
- . training about 400 researchers from developing countries in human genome research, and the award of short-term fellowships to 20 specialists in human genome research techniques;
 - . training about 100 specialists in medical and environmental applications of the basic sciences;
 - . support to four co-operative research projects.
- 02113 - Promote regional and international co-operation in research in engineering sciences, and strengthen the co-operation between industry and scientific and technological research, mainly through:
- . support for specialized regional networks;
 - . participation of about 600 specialists in co-operative research programmes;
 - . training about 200 higher level technicians in equipment repair and maintenance;
 - . distribution of four books in the Engineering Education Series to about 500 engineering institutions and national libraries;
 - . assistance to three national technological parks and stimulation of joint ventures between research laboratories and industrial production units.
- 02114 - Strengthen international co-operation and national capacities in the field of renewable sources of energy, mainly through:

- . support for existing four regional pilot networks on energy information exchange;
- . awarding of about 25 study grants and advanced training of about 400 energy engineers and technicians;
- . updating and strengthening of existing regional data banks.

Programme actions

1. Promotion of research in the basic sciences

- 02115 In order to enhance the development of research in Member States, national institutions (mainly in developing countries including Africa), selected international centres and fully operational and effective co-operative programmes and networks will be supported in close collaboration with the relevant IGOs and NGOs. Special emphasis will be laid on the advanced training of female researchers.
- 02116 In mathematics, support for international networks in South-East Asia and Africa, for co-operative research projects, specialized international centres, national academic institutions in Latin America and the Arab States and for the advanced training of researchers.
- 02117 In physics, support for research activities on solid state undertaken within two regional networks, for about ten international schools and regional seminars, with emphasis on participation of young scientists, and for international centres of advanced training;¹ a contribution of \$679,400 will be given to the International Centre for Theoretical Physics (ICTP) for advanced training activities.
- 02118 In chemistry, assistance to advanced training activities in natural products chemistry, analytical and inorganic chemistry, mostly in Africa and Asia, and support for five service centres.
- 02119 In biology, assistance to research and advanced training activities in molecular and cell biology, neurobiology, human genome, and in relation to the Botany-2000 programme, mainly through four regional biosciences networks and the Global Network for Molecular and Cell Biology. In co-operation with UNIDO, WHO, ICSU, IBRO, ICRO and HUGO, support for young scientists from developing countries, especially in Africa, to facilitate access to scientific information and advanced training, as well as for research programmes and training centres.
- 02120 International co-operation in the field of microbial and plant biotechnologies will be strengthened, through the Microbial Resources Centres (MIRCENs) network and other regional networks in Africa, Latin America and the Caribbean, Arab States and Europe, and through the international plant biotechnology network, with a view to increasing research and advancing training capabilities as well as the exchange of information. Special emphasis will be laid on the development of a five-year plan on research and development in microbial and plant biotechnologies in Africa, as part of 'Priority: Africa' through the mobilization of extra-budgetary resources. Activities will be implemented

1. Such as the International Centre for Pure and Applied Mathematics (ICPAM, Nice, France); the International Centre for Theoretical Physics (ICTP, Trieste, Italy); the Centre for Mechanical Sciences (Udine, Italy).

with the guidance of the Biotechnology Advisory Committee (BAC) and in close co-operation with UNIDO, FAO, the relevant IGOs (and in particular ACCT - Agence de coopération culturelle et technique) and NGOs such as the International Council of Scientific Unions (ICSU) and the International Cell Research Organization (ICRO).

- 02121 In association with international non-governmental organizations (ICSU and TWAS) and in relation to activities undertaken under the General Information Programme (paras. 11301-11348), efforts will be pursued to improve the access of scientists from developing countries and in Eastern Europe to scientific literature; publication of a UNESCO Yearbook of Science.
- 02122 Subvention (\$847,000) to ICSU for activities designed to strengthen the scientific capacities of developing countries, and disseminate scientific and technological information.
- 02123 Advisory services and technical support to Member States with a view to designing and developing integrated programmes and projects to be financed from extra-budgetary resources, and search for other funds to extend the activities to a larger number of developing countries.

Total action 1: \$5,498,200
(including SC: BSC - \$4,071,200; PBD - \$160,000; NAI - \$233,000;
CAI - \$123,000; MTD - \$347,000; NDL - \$177,000; JAK - \$173,000;
BEJ - \$11,000; VNI - \$203,000)

2. Promotion of research in engineering sciences
and technology transfer

- 02124 In co-operation with national institutions, existing networks and relevant NGOs,¹ and in order to enhance the transfer of technologies to developing countries, research and advanced training activities will be carried out in technologies related to the sound management of the environment, such as those related to materials and energy. Particular attention will be paid to the dissemination of research results in and between developing countries.
- 02125 The Energy Information Service will be further developed through the strengthening of the existing regional data bases on renewable sources of energy. The network of solar energy research centres in the Mediterranean will be reinforced, and training courses on renewable energy technologies will be organized in Africa and Latin America. An international meeting on solar energy ('The sun in the service of mankind') will be convened in 1993 together with competent organizations.
- 02126 In a co-operative effort of several units in the Secretariat, access to literature and documentation in engineering will be promoted. In co-operation with the International Labour Organisation (ILO), regional workshops will be organized to train high-level technicians from

1. Such as the Ciencia y Tecnología para el Desarrollo (CYTED), the African Network of Scientific and Technological Institutions (ANSTI), the Union of International Technical Associations (UITA), the World Federation of Engineering Organizations (WFEO), the International Network of Centres in Earthquake Engineering (INCEE), the World Association of Industrial and Technological Research Organizations (WAITRO).

developing countries (especially from Africa) in the repair and maintenance of equipment; the materials developed during these workshops will be distributed to other countries.

02127 The promotion of co-operation between public research institutions and the productive sector (public and private) will be supported, mainly through assistance to national technological parks, pilot projects in Latin America and the Caribbean, the Arab States and in Africa, and through the establishment of production units in the faculties of engineering in the least developed countries. Furthermore, following regional initiatives and in co-operation with UNIDO and regional development banks such as the Interamerican Development Bank, advisory services will be provided to Member States through UNESCO's field units to review the aspects related to the development of joint ventures between university research and industrial production units (especially in Latin America and Africa).

02128 Advisory services and technical support will be provided to Member States on teaching methods and educational materials in engineering as well as on engineering and environment.

Total action 2: \$1,137,800
 (including SC: EST - \$840,800; NAI - \$119,000; CAI - \$24,000;
 VNI - \$22,000; MTD - \$47,000; NDL - \$4,000; JAK - \$81,000)

II.2 - ENVIRONMENT AND NATURAL RESOURCES MANAGEMENT

02201

Subprogramme	Regular budget 1992-1993 proposals
	\$
II.2.1	745,000
Intersectoral and inter-agency co-operation project on environmental education and information	1,248,000
II.2.2	2,030,000
II.2.3	2,582,200
II.2.4	3,666,800
II.2.5	2,368,000
Total II.2	12,640,000

II.2.1 - Intersectoral and inter-agency co-operation

02202 **Regular budget: \$745,000**

Objectives and outputs

02203 - Improve the contribution of UNESCO to the major endeavours of the United Nations system in environment and development, as well as the decision-making process in this field in Member States, mainly through:

- . strengthening intersectoral mechanisms and the effective involvement of social and natural scientists;
- . reinforcement of co-operation with relevant United Nations organizations, other intergovernmental organizations and major non-governmental organizations;
- . two publications for decision-makers, and a Joint statement on the environment (with United Nations organizations and relevant NGOs).

02204 - Increase understanding of global change and climatic change, as a contribution to worldwide efforts to tackle them, mainly through:

- . elaboration and testing of a model for innovative holistic approaches;
- . publication of studies on the impact of climate change on terrestrial ecosystems, past global changes, etc.

Programme actions

1. Inter-agency activities

02205 Co-ordination of UNESCO's contribution (relying on Subprogrammes II.2.2 to II.2.5, and on the relevant subprogrammes in Major Programme Areas I, III, IV, V and VI) to the final preparations for, participation in, and inter-agency follow-up activities to, the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (UNCED, June 1992); support to the preparation, publication, dissemination and promotion of a Joint Statement on the Environment, as an inter-agency initiative and as a follow-up to UNCED; organization of an international forum on 'Science for decision-making about the environment'; participation in co-ordinating mechanisms on environment and development within the United Nations system and collaboration with, inter alia, the International Council of Scientific Unions (ICSU) and the International Social Sciences Council (ISSC).

Total action 1: \$390,000
(SC/ENV - \$390,000)

2. Co-ordination of environmental programmes for global change and sustainable development

02206 Implementation of a coherent approach within UNESCO's programmes related to environment and development, and to global change; to illustrate a holistic approach, implementation of an interregional project on the humid tropics; ocean/geosphere/terrestrial biosphere/inland water interactions in the context of climate change.

02207 Co-ordination of UNESCO's contributions (relying on Subprogrammes II.2.2 and II.2.5) to the World Climate Programme (in co-operation with WMO, UNEP, FAO and ICSU), the Intergovernmental Panel on Climatic Change and to a Framework Convention on Climate Change, to ICSU's International Geosphere/Biosphere Programme (IGBP) and relevant activities of ICSU member unions such as the International Union of Biological Sciences (IUBS) and the International Union of Geological Sciences (IUGS), e.g. the development of a Global Ocean Observing System (Subprogramme II.2.4), hydrological research (Subprogramme II.2.5), impact of climate on terrestrial ecosystems (Subprogramme II.2.3) and past global changes (Subprogramme II.2.2).

26 C/5 - II.A - Major Programme Area II
Programme II.2

02208 Identification of new research issues and co-ordination of inputs from Major Programme Areas II, V and VI to the Human Dimensions of Global Change (HDGC) programme, in co-operation with the International Social Science Council and the United Nations University; strengthening of links between the HDGC programme and IGBP.

02209 Implementation of the UNESCO-Chernobyl programme: development of projects to be financed from extra-budgetary resources.

Total action 2: \$355,000
(SC/ENV - \$355,000)

**Intersectoral and inter-agency co-operation project
on environmental education and information**

02210 **Regular budget: \$1,248,000**

Objectives and outputs

02211 - Promote public awareness of the relationship between environment preservation and needs of development, mainly through:

- . elaboration of five to ten educational kits, and five to ten regional or national adaptations;
- . testing innovative approaches and guidelines for promoting education for sustainable development;
- . five to ten public manifestations to follow up the recommendations of the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development.

02212 - Improve the status of education on environment and development at national level, mainly through:

- . training about 250 educational personnel;
- . provision of advisory services to 10 to 20 Member States;
- . preparation of three to five pilot undergraduate university course outlines, and development of guidelines for university curricula;
- . creation of four to six pilot teams for sustainable development education.

02213 - Strengthen inter-agency co-operation, mainly through:

- . the International Environmental Education Programme conducted with UNEP;
- . holding of one inter-agency consultation;
- . publication of Connect and Nature and Resources.

Programme actions

1. Educational materials

02214 Using the scientific information emanating from the activities carried out under Subprogrammes II.2.2 to II.2.5, preparation of innovative educational kits on topics given priority by UNCED for use by different target audiences; support for national adaptations of these materials, in particular in the least developed countries and in Africa. Emphasis will

be laid on materials for the general public and the role of women in sustainable development.

Total action 1: \$400,000
(including ED: QAL/ENV - \$200,000; SC: ENV - \$200,000)

2. Training of educational personnel

- 02215 Advisory services to Member States for the training of educational planners, curriculum developers and teacher trainers, as well as others involved in formulating and implementing environmental education programmes as a component of national development initiatives. Emphasis will be laid on developing countries, especially in Africa, and on the training of women.

(ED/QAL/ENV - \$100,000)

- 02216 Introduction of environmental education into university education, particularly at the undergraduate level.

(ED/QAL/ENV - \$100,000)

- 02217 Development of advanced training programmes on the interrelationship between environment and development; setting up in two or three Member States of such training programmes which could lead to the establishment of the first UNESCO chairs for sustainable development.

(SHS/SDV - \$90,700)

Total action 2: \$290,700
(including ED: QAL/ENV - \$200,000; SHS: SDV - \$90,700)

3. Exchange of information and experience

- 02218 Contractual support to activities aimed at implementing the recommendations of UNCED concerning education and public awareness; creation of pilot teams of educators, scientists, government officials and industrialists to test innovative approaches for promoting education for sustainable development.

(SC/ENV - \$282,000)

- 02219 Networking among institutions through a computerized data base, consultation with other organizations to take stock of the existing activities and materials for environmental education and information. Publication of the quarterly newsletter Connect and the quarterly journal Nature and Resources in the six official languages of the Organization. Preparation of audio-visual material to illustrate the main achievements of UNESCO's activities in environmental education and information.

(ED/QAL/ENV - \$75,300; SC/ECO - \$200,000)

Total action 3: \$557,300
(including ED: QAL/ENV - \$75,300; SC: ENV - \$282,000; ECO - \$200,000)

II.2.2 - Earth sciences and natural hazards

02220 Regular budget: \$2,030,000

Objectives and outputs

- 02221 - Further progress in basic and comparative earth sciences, and in transfer of knowledge and technology from industrialized to developing countries, mainly through:
- . support to about 160 international scientific meetings of the research projects of the UNESCO/IUGS International Geological Correlation Programme (IGCP);
 - . implementation of about 60 research projects, and launching of 20 to 25 new projects under IGCP;
 - . annual publication of Geological Correlation, and the publication in 1993 of the fourth five-year report on the scientific achievements of IGCP.
- 02222 - Contribute to the environmentally sound development of mineral resources, mainly through:
- . training about 300 scientists from developing countries;
 - . development of research and training programmes on the use of information systems for mineral resources management;
 - . preparation of cartographic syntheses and visual representation of up-to-date geological knowledge; production of small-scale thematic continental maps;
 - . creation and exploitation of bibliographical and factual computerized geodata networks in Africa.
- 02223 - Provide more effective disaster reduction services to Member States, mainly through:
- . a co-operative programme for the International Decade for Natural Disaster Reduction (IDNDR);
 - . formulation of, and support for, two to four IDNDR projects on integrated disaster management;
 - . emergency field missions for technical post-natural disaster assistance;
 - . execution of several international, regional and national projects on earthquake and volcanic risk reduction networks;
 - . training some 100 scientists and technicians.
- 02224 - Strengthen disaster preparedness in Member States, mainly through:
- . strengthening of co-operative disaster preparedness networks, and of projects for assessment and mitigation of natural disasters;
 - . support for data bases on seismology and landslides;
 - . training young scientists.

Programme actions

1. Geological correlation

- 02225 In co-operation with IUGS, support to the organization of field meetings (in particular in Africa), conferences, workshops and seminars related to the research projects of the International Geological Correlation Programme (IGCP); launching of new projects under IGCP to meet the needs of

developing countries; meetings of the Scientific Committee and the Board of IGCP.

Total action 1: \$670,000
(including SC: GEO - \$616,000; NAI - \$22,000; MTD - \$12,000;
NDL - \$10,000; JAK - \$10,000)

2. Geology for environmentally sound development

- 02226 Support to about 30 postgraduate training courses and seminars in the earth sciences, mainly in developing countries and involving a greater proportion of female candidates from the least developed countries.
- 02227 The production, in co-operation with the Commission for the Geological Map of the World, of small-scale thematic continental maps will be pursued and will be concentrated on the preparation and publication of the Geological and Quaternary Map of Europe, the Mineral Map of the World and the Tectonic Map of Africa, and the preparation of the Metamorphic Map of North America. Geodata information networks will be supported.
- 02228 Pilot studies will be carried out to improve the evaluation and environmentally sound exploitation of mineral resources of Precambrian belts in the least developed countries of Africa and Latin America.

Total action 2: \$812,000
(including SC: GEO - \$621,100; NAI - \$34,400; MTD - \$83,500;
NDL - \$36,600; JAK - \$36,400)

3. Natural disaster reduction

- 02229 Participation in two regional or interregional IDNDR projects on integrated disaster management; in co-operation with UNDP and the Council of Europe, assistance to Member States for the strengthening of IDNDR national committees and for their participation in IDNDR co-operative programmes as well as in scientific studies in hazard-prone areas.
- 02230 Support for the establishment of earthquake risk reduction networks in Central Asia, in Latin America and in South-East Asia, with particular emphasis on the participation of young, and women, specialists, and for the implementation of the International Mobile Early Warning System for Volcanic Eruptions (IMEWS). Dispatch of scientific and technical post-disaster missions to affected areas and contribution to rehabilitation and reconstruction methodologies.
- 02231 Execution of the programme for assessment and mitigation of earthquake risk in the Arab region, and organization of training activities for young, and women, scientists of the regional project on seismology and related earth sciences in Africa, and of the earthquake risk reduction network in the Balkan region.
- 02232 Support for the creation of data bases concerning natural hazards and for the organization of training activities; for the participation of some 100 young scientists, in particular women, in scientific meetings in the field of hazard monitoring.

02233 Provision of consultative services to Member States for the design and implementation of natural disaster planning and strategies.

Total action 3: \$548,000
(including SC: GEO - \$412,000; CAI - \$15,000; NAI - \$20,000;
MTD - \$49,000; NDL - \$15,000; JAK - \$33,000; BEJ - \$4,000)

II.2.3 - Man and the Biosphere (MAB)

02234 Regular budget: \$2,582,200

Objectives and outputs

02235 - Elaborate and evaluate MAB strategies at the global, regional and national levels, mainly through:

- . holding four to six regional meetings;
- . identification and preparation of bilateral and multilateral co-operation projects aimed at strengthening regional co-operation;
- . publication of three to six MAB books, several synthesis reports and four issues of InfoMAB Newsletter.

02236 - Expand and improve the international biosphere reserve network, mainly through:

- . addition of 10 to 15 new biosphere reserves;
- . improvement of 20 existing sites, studies on biological diversity in 20 selected sites in three or four regions;
- . launching of a long-term research and monitoring programme related to global change.

02237 - Promote the implementation of the Convention concerning the protection of the cultural and natural heritage, mainly through:

- . approval of about 15 new natural world heritage sites;
- . monitoring of 40 to 50 natural sites;
- . implementation of international assistance projects in developing countries;
- . overall evaluation of 20 years of the World Heritage Convention.

02238 - Contribute to the management of natural resources in Member States, mainly through:

- . support for five pilot projects on the sustainability of tropical rainforest and savannah management;
- . research, training and demonstration activities on sylvo-pastoral systems and agroforestry practices;
- . launching a comparative study on the sustainable future of mountain communities;
- . training of 50 specialists in the sustainable developemnt of islands;
- . support for three to five research projects on urban ecosystems.

02239 - Develop human resources, mainly through:

- . fifty MAB awards to young scientists;
- . training some 150 specialists.

Programme actions

1. Advisory services to Member States and co-ordination of the MAB programme

- 02240 Support for Member States in strengthening MAB national committees and activities, regional strategies, and designing bilateral and multilateral co-operation projects, through the relay of UNESCO's field units.
- 02241 Convening of the 12th session of the MAB International Co-ordinating Council in 1992, and holding of two MAB Bureau meetings.
- 02242 Publication and distribution of MAB publications (including MAB books); preparation of audio-visual material to illustrate the main achievements of the MAB programme.

Total action 1: \$508,000
(including SC: ECO - \$443,000; CAI - \$10,000; DAK - \$12,000;
NAI - \$5,000; JAK - \$15,000; MTD - \$13,000; NDL - \$10,000)

2. Conservation of biological diversity and natural heritage

- 02243 Improvement of the international biosphere reserve network, through the provision of expertise for their management; introducing Geographic Information Systems - GIS (Asia and Africa); support to the organization of international meetings of biosphere reserve personnel, including the 2nd International Biosphere Reserve Congress; studies on the biogeography of biological diversity; preparation of handbooks and methodologies for developing long-term research and monitoring related to global change; awarding of research grants to young scientists. Subvention (\$55,000) to IUCN and convening of an advisory committee on biosphere reserves.
- 02244 With regard to the World Heritage Convention, advice and support will be provided to State Parties for monitoring the state of conservation of the world heritage natural sites; carrying out projects especially in developing and small countries, and involving female specialists; conducting world heritage meetings; convening of five regional meetings to make an overall evaluation, in 1992, of the work and impact of the Convention, and to improve its future implementation. Promotional activities (production of world heritage exhibits, books, posters, television films and video-cassettes) will be carried out and co-financed by the World Heritage Fund.

Total action 2: \$1,100,000
(including SC: ECO - \$677,000; CAI - \$42,000; DAK - \$64,000;
NAI - \$50,000; JAK - \$78,000; MTD - \$74,000; NDL - \$43,000;
BEJ - \$52,000; VNI - \$20,000)

3. Management of terrestrial ecosystems in co-operation¹

- 02245 Humid and sub-humid tropics: ecosystem rehabilitation in the Amazon region and in other selected tropical countries focusing on the least developed countries and Africa; co-operation with the Tropical Forestry Action Plan, co-ordinated by FAO, and support to IUBS as regards the tropical soil biology and fertility programme, and savannah research in co-operation with the UNESCO MIRCENs network.
- 02246 Arid and semi-arid lands, and Mediterranean ecosystems: support for Sahel and Mediterranean countries for the development of their agro-sylvo-pastoral resources, with emphasis on agroforestry programmes; awarding of MAB research grants to young scientists; participation in inter-agency work to combat desertification, in particular in Africa.
- 02247 High mountain ecosystems: establishment of collaborative research on the sustainable future of mountain communities-resource use and tourism in the context of climate variability and change.
- 02248 Islands and coastal zones: support for the organization of the second international meeting on islands.
- 02249 Strengthening of the EuroMAB network, focusing on research on land/inland water ecotones, land use changes, forest decline and main ecological issues relating to Arctic and peri-Arctic zones; support for ecological research on the effects of the Chernobyl accident, with the participation of women researchers.
- 02250 For urban systems, emphasis will be laid on the research regarding greater resource use efficiency in human settlement areas, and on regional centres for urban systems research and training.
- 02251 Development of programmes and preparation and launching of projects demonstrating economically and ecologically sustainable resource use in the humid and sub-humid tropics and in arid and semi-arid lands.

Total action 3: \$794,200
(including SC: ECO - \$558,500; CAI - \$31,000; DAK - \$58,000;
NAI - \$20,000; JAK - \$39,000; MTD - \$48,000; NDL - \$18,700;
BEJ - \$11,000; Apia - \$8,000; VNI - \$2,000)

4. Human resources development

- 02252 MAB awards will be made to young scientists, especially to women; in situ training workshops in various fields of ecosystem management and conservation will be organized in co-operation with specialized regional

1. In co-operation with the following international organizations:
- on the tropics: FAO, UNEP, IUBS, ITTO, BIOTROP, CIET, UNAMAZ, TWAS;
- on arid and semi-arid zones: IDNDR, ACCT, CILSS, CIHEAM;
- on mountains: UNU, IMS, IGU, AMA, ICIMOD, ICALPE;
- on islands: UNIDO, INSULA, COMAR, WTO, WMO.

institutions, including UNESCO's network on Microbial Resources Centres (MIRCENS); support for specialized training institutes will be provided.

Total action 4: \$180,000
(including SC: ECO - \$120,000; CAI - \$5,000; DAK - \$11,000;
NAI - \$3,000; JAK - \$13,000; MTD - \$11,000; NDL - \$10,000;
BEJ - \$5,000; VNI - \$2,000)

II.2.4 - The Intergovernmental Oceanographic Commission (IOC) and marine science-related issues

02253 Regular budget: \$3,666,800

Objectives and outputs

- 02254 - Contribute to a strengthened and effective ocean partnership among UNESCO and IOC Member States and the United Nations system, mainly through:
- . development of a governmental agreement to ocean research and coastal zone management strategies at the global and regional level;
 - . elaboration of four to ten scientific and ocean observing strategy papers and position statements, in co-operation with other United Nations agencies for UNCED.
- 02255 - Contribute to a better understanding of the ocean environment, its state of health, biodiversity, role in climate and global change, mainly through:
- . support for three to five major global and regional ocean science programmes;
 - . support for the establishment of international programmes on marine biodiversity, ecosystem functioning and past global change;
 - . training some 200 personnel from the developing countries and small island ones;
 - . provision of two to four regional marine environment and resources action plans;
 - . provision of eight to 12 scientific reviews, methods and manuals for marine research, pollution analysis and abatement.
- 02256 - Strengthen coastal marine research and management, mainly through:
- . support for an interregional co-operative exchange for research and management and related training in coastal marine research;
 - . support for two or three projects to study land-sea interactions, global-local change, and factors at the land-sea interface enhancing or affecting coastal marine productivity;
 - . assistance to three or four regional and subregional coastal zone integrated management projects.
- 02257 - Develop, establish and co-ordinate pilot-phase implementation of global and regional marine environment (open-oceans and coastal zones) observations and monitoring, related data and information exchange and management, mainly through:
- . formulation of plans, pilot-phase implementation strategies and identification of building blocks for a global ocean observing system as part of a global climate observing system;

26 C/5 - II.A - Major Programme Area II
Programme II.2

- . provision of standard formats and software for ocean data assimilation and exchange;
- . assistance to Member States for the establishment of national ocean data centres;
- . training of about 100 specialists and strengthening of national expertise in the application of the Tsunami Warning Systems.

02258 - Contribute to training, education and mutual assistance in the marine sciences, mainly through:

- . implementation of the UNESCO-IOC Comprehensive Plan for a Major Assistance Programme to Enhance the Marine Science Capabilities of Developing Countries;
- . training of 100 to 250 scientists, marine technicians and teachers;
- . development and supply of training packages and manuals for coastal zone management;
- . support for university and secondary school marine environmental education.

Programme actions

1. Global and regional marine science strategy and advisory services to Member States¹

- 02259 Strengthening of international oceanographic co-operation between IOC Member States and within the United Nations system; implementation of IOC programmes at the regional level; holding of meetings of IOC governing and subsidiary bodies.
- 02260 Identification of new research issues and establishment of IOC sponsorship of major intergovernmental activities and contractual support to non-governmental organizations, such as ICSU, and to programmes undertaken by other parts of the United Nations system. Liaison activities within the Intersecretariat Committee on Scientific Programmes related to Oceanography (ICSPRO) and ad hoc consultations to strengthen the ocean partnership, including for preparation and follow-up of UNCED.
- 02261 Expanded use of computer-based methodology to facilitate interaction between the various components of the Commission and increase the flow of information on policy and scientific issues.
- 02262 Dissemination to decision-makers and governmental institutions of information material, research methods and assessments; production of the quarterly International Marine Sciences Newsletter and of two popular books on ocean and marine sciences; preparation of audio-visual material to illustrate the main achievements of UNESCO marine science activities.

Total action 1: \$678,600
(including SC: IOC/MRI - \$438,600; BGK - \$110,000; CRT - \$100,000;
MTD - \$30,000)

02263 Regional programme activities are implemented through IOC regional subsidiary bodies and offices in Cartagena, Bangkok and Montevideo.

¹ Complementarity through support to IOC Regional Subsidiary Bodies and Member States' donor agencies to implementation, projected at \$1,500,000, particularly in Africa and the least developed countries.

2. Research on ocean and marine resources¹

- 02264 Large-scale field exercises on the world ocean circulation, tropical oceans and global atmosphere, ocean dynamics and climatic change (in co-operation with WMO, ICSU and follow-up to the Second World Climate Conference); research projects on the relationships between processes in the marine environment and regional large marine ecosystems, living and non-living resources, to assist in the development and application of appropriate environmental management practices (in co-operation with FAO, UNEP, ICSU and IGBP, UN); publication of findings including scientific books on the Red Sea and the Gulf of Aden, and the Scientific Diving Code of Practice.
- 02265 Preparation and printing of regional bathymetric charts (in co-operation with the International Hydrographic Organization).
- 02266 Pollution studies to monitor and assess levels of contaminants and their impacts at ecosystem levels in particular in Africa; proposal of measures to evaluate and improve the state of health of oceans, semi-enclosed seas and the coastal interface (in co-operation with UNEP, IAEA, IMO and the Council of Europe).
- 02267 Implementation of an international programme on marine biodiversity and ecosystem functioning (with ICSU and in co-ordination with MAB); contribution to the improved identification of marine flora and fauna.
- 02268 Comparative studies of sea level change in palaeo- and present environments and consequences for the coastal environment, including East and West Africa, as well as interdisciplinary pilot studies of past global change (with IGCP, IHP and ICSU). Co-operative research on the Black Sea in support of a UNEP Regional Seas Action Plan development and inter-agency activities.
- 02269 The above-mentioned activities will be complemented by holding of meetings of IOC subsidiary bodies and by projects funded from extra-budgetary resources, in particular for the development and protection of marine resources within the 200 mile exclusive economic zone; design and development of related national programmes and projects, advisory services, technical support and emergency assistance to Member States.

Total action 2: \$899,000
(including SC: IOC/MRI - \$825,300; CAI - \$54,000; MTD - \$6,000;
NAI - \$13,700)

1. Joint SCOR-IOC Committee on Climatic Changes and the Ocean (CCCO); Joint IOC-WMO Tropical Oceans and Global Atmosphere (TOGA) Intergovernmental Board; Joint IOC-WMO Intergovernmental Panel on the World Ocean Circulation Experiment (WOCE); IOC/FAO Programme on Ocean Science in Relation to Living Resources (OSLR); Joint IOC/UN (OALOS) Programme on Ocean Science in Relation to Non-Living Resources (OSNLR); IOC-IHO General Bathymetric Chart of the Oceans (GEBCO); Ocean Mapping; IOC/UNEP Global Investigation of Pollution in the Marine Environment (GIPME); Marine Sciences for Environmental Development and Preservation. Complementarity through funding by co-operating partners, extra-budgetary resources from partners and from Member States to IOC (estimated at \$900,000).

3. Research on coastal environments and management
of their resources¹

- 02270 Regional research, monitoring and assessment projects with sampling, data analysis and exchange, expert meetings, advisory missions, preparation of related reports (with UNEP, IAEA, IMO and regional bodies) in developing and least developed countries.
- 02271 Implementation of the international musselwatch programme on a regional basis, through regional task teams (with UNEP) in developing and least developed countries.
- 02272 Reinforcement and expansion of the Interregional Project on Coastal Systems (COMAR) for the management and preservation of coastal marine environments, especially in Africa (in co-ordination with MAB); awarding of research grants to young scientists; implementation of an interregional research project on continental margin environment and mineral resources; implementation of pilot studies in support of global coastal ocean observing system.
- 02273 Advisory services and technical support to Member States for needs assessment, development of programmes and design of projects to be funded from extra-budgetary resources.

Total action 3: \$1,014,200
(including SC: IOC/MRI - \$759,500; CAI - \$20,700; JAK - \$46,000;
MTD - \$102,000; NAI - \$69,000; NDL - \$17,000)

4. Ocean services for development²

- 02274 Pilot studies of the Global Ocean Observing System, through IGOSS, GLOSS (in co-operation with UNEP, WMO, FAO, IAEA); expansion of sea-level observations; provision of, and support for, the Global Sea-Level Observing System; provision of tsunami warnings and information, partly within the framework of IDNDR.
- 02275 Dissemination of new technology and software in data and information transfer (in co-operation with FAO, WMO, UNEP and UN). Increased provision of ocean data products from ships observations and drifting buoys (in co-operation with WMO).

Total action 4: \$375,000
(SC/IOC/MRI - \$375,000)

1. Co-operation with regional bodies, especially CPPS, ICSEM, ICES.

2. IOC/WMO Integrated Global Ocean Services System (IGOSS); Global Sea-Level Observing System (GLOSS); Drifting Buoy Co-operation Panel (DBCP); International Oceanographic Data and Information Exchange (IODE); IOC/FAO/UN Aquatic Sciences and Fisheries Information System (ASFIS); Tsunami Warning System in the Pacific (ITSU). Complementarity through funding from partners and participating Member States to the implementation (about \$1,000,000) and to IOC directly, estimated at \$400,000.

5. Training, education and mutual assistance¹

- 02276 Training activities aimed at strengthening marine science infrastructure and human resources development; contractual production of learning modules in marine remote sensing, marine geophysics and environmental education, with software.
- 02277 Field and shipboard 'training-through-research' activities; training courses and enhanced international co-operation; provision of training grants, especially to young, and women, candidates from least developed and small countries; and support for visiting lecturers.
- 02278 Strengthening, at secondary school and tertiary levels, of marine science education (in relation to activities undertaken under Major Programme Area I) and the related training network in Africa, Asia and the Pacific and Latin America and the Caribbean.
- 02279 Advisory missions to Member States and programme level technical services; development of integrated programmes and identification and design of projects to be financed from extra-budgetary resources.

Total action 5: \$700,000

(including SC: IOC/MRI - \$552,500; MTD - \$20,000; JAK - \$57,000;
NDL - \$10,000; NAI - \$37,500; CAI - \$23,000)

**II.2.5 - Hydrology and water resources management
(International Hydrological Programme)**

02280 Regular budget: \$2,368,000

Objective and outputs

- 02281 - Develop national capabilities for the study and management of water resources, taking into account the need for environment preservation and possible global change, mainly through:
- . support for four to six international co-operative groups assisting in the development of the programme;
 - . support for three to five regional centres for the co-ordination of their training, research and technology transfer activities;
 - . dissemination of the results of research-and-management studies;
 - . training of about 100 specialists.

1. Joint UNESCO-IOC Comprehensive Plan for a Major Assistance Programme to enhance the marine science capabilities of developing countries; TEMA and TREDMAR. Complementarity through extra-budgetary support from Member States to IOC, estimated at about \$600,000, and to IOC-VCP, estimated at \$800,000; and through five to ten projects for the reinforcement of national infrastructure and capabilities in the marine sciences, estimated at about \$1,000,000.

Programme actions

1. Advisory services to Member States; co-ordination of the International Hydrological Programme (IHP)

02282 Support to Member States to strengthen their IHP activities; co-ordination between international programmes of the United Nations and non-governmental organizations; contribution to the United Nations Conference on Water and Environment; support to the organization of the fourth UNESCO/WMO International Conference on Hydrology and Scientific Bases of Water Resources Management to formulate IHP strategies and to follow up UNCED; holding of a session of the Intergovernmental Council of IHP and two sessions of its Bureau.

02283 Advisory missions to Member States to identify and assess technical co-operation needs, design and develop programmes and projects in the field of water resources management for extra-budgetary funding.

Total action 1: \$255,700
(SC/HYD - \$255,700)

2. Research on the hydrological cycle and water-related issues

02284 Improvement of methodological guidelines and exchange of results of recent investigations on the impacts of global and regional climate changes on water resources (in co-operation with the World Climate Programme of WMO); establishment of regional networks to analyse hydrological information related to global changes; improvement of the understanding of the water-related issues in the humid tropics.

02285 Establishment of guidelines or recommendations regarding management decisions with respect to the changes in water quality resulting from the human impact on the hydrological cycle.

02286 Assessment of some aspects of the hydrological cycle: impacts of erosion and sedimentation processes, effects of large-scale snow and ice covers, and water-related problems of humid tropics, mountainous and arid and semi-arid regions (projects in Europe and in Africa); dissemination of findings including publication of the Hydrology and Water Management in the Humid Tropics.

Total action 2: \$612,800
(SC/HYD - \$612,800)

3. Management of water resources

02287 Contribution to national water resources assessments and plans, and to environmental evaluations; development and provision of guidance material for mapping the vulnerability of aquifers and surface-water bodies to external pollution; assistance to developing countries in the preparation of hydrogeological small-scale maps; support for the establishment of national water information centres, and of a network of such centres in Africa; guidance material for the determination of water science documentation system requirements and GIS, including publication of the Use of Models for River Problems.

02288 Development of methodologies for the evaluation and prediction of the environmental status of freshwater systems; studies on the management of the water resources of the Great Lakes of Africa; organization of training courses for projects to be executed primarily by the International Research and Training Centre on Urban Drainage (IRTCUD), in co-operation with MAB; research assistance to large cities with respect to their water problems, in particular in Africa; impact studies concerning river management and groundwater overdevelopment; support to the International Research and Training Centre on Erosion and Sedimentation (IRTCES).

Total action 3: \$1,046,000
 (including SC: HYD - \$274,000; NAI - \$181,000; CAI - \$84,000;
 MTD - \$231,000; NDL - \$117,000; JAK - \$95,000; BEJ - \$64,000)

4. Education, training and information

02289 Completion of the hydrology and water science lecture notes, course guidance material, and model curricula at senior technician and university levels; regional networks of technician training courses and co-operative schemes between universities in industrialized and developing countries; assistance to national and regional technician training courses, especially in the least developed countries; improvement of, and support for, postgraduate training courses.

02290 Development of national water-related educational policies, dissemination of national reports on case-studies, special programmes for hydrology education at primary and secondary levels, and for the public, in relation to the intersectoral and inter-agency co-operation project on environmental education and information. Audio-visual material will be prepared to illustrate the main achievements of UNESCO's activities in hydrology and water resources management in Member States.

Total action 4: \$453,500
 (SC/HYD - \$453,500)

II.3 - SCIENCE, TECHNOLOGY AND SOCIETY

02301

Subprogramme	Regular budget 1992-1993 proposals
	\$
II.3.1	650,000
II.3.2	586,000
Total II.3	1,236,000

II.3.1 - Scientific and technological culture

02302 **Regular budget: \$650,000**

Objectives and outputs

- 02303 - Fill gaps in the available stock of materials and information for an out-of-school introduction to science and technology and for its public understanding, mainly through:
- . co-production of a videotape recorded series on 'Science in the 90s';
 - . training of some 100 science communicators;
 - . assistance for the establishment of a pilot Asian regional centre for science journalism;
 - . support for existing regional networks (Latin America) and nascent networks (Africa) for science popularization;
 - . awarding of five science prizes.
- 02304 - Contribute to better understanding of the relationship between science and culture, mainly through:
- . organization of an international symposium (as a contribution to the World Decade for Cultural Development);
 - . publication of Impact of Science on Society.

Programme actions

1. Science and technology popularization

- 02305 Organization of an international conference of science journalists, in co-operation with the European Union of Science Journalists Associations; preparation of a videotape recorded series on 'Science in the 90s', in conjunction with the UNESCO Yearbook of Science; support to regional networks for training of science communicators, especially women, in Asia, Africa and Latin America (in conjunction with activities carried out under Subprogramme IV.2.2); provision of technical assistance (with extra-budgetary funding) for the establishment of science museums; awarding of five science prizes: the Kalinga Prize, the UNESCO Science Prize, the Javed Husain Prize for Young Scientists, the Carlos Finlay Prize, and the Sultan Qaboos Prize for Environment Preservation.

Total action 1: \$270,000
(including SC: STS - \$165,000; JAK - \$20,000; MTD - \$40,000;
NAI - \$30,000; NDL - \$15,000)

2. Science and culture

- 02306 Organization of a third symposium of the science and culture forum, to focus on science and culture linkages; support for information collection and exchange in the field of science ethics (in co-operation with the Council of Europe and in relation to the activities undertaken under Major Programme Area V in the field of philosophy and ethics); publication in seven linguistic versions, of eight issues of the journal Impact of Science on Society, mainly through co-publishing arrangements with partners in the Member States.

Total action 2: \$380,000
(including SC: STS - \$110,000; PBD - \$270,000)

II.3.2 - Management of science and technology development

02307 **Regular budget: \$586,000**

Objective and outputs

- 02308 - Assist Member States, in particular the least developed countries, in the management of their science and technology development, mainly through:
- . provision of advisory services to some ten Member States;
 - . support for two existing regional networks (in Asia and Latin America), and for strengthening networking activities in Africa;
 - . assistance to Eastern European countries in restructuring their science and technology management systems;
 - . improvement of regional data base and dissemination of information.

Programme action

Training, information exchange and co-operation

- 02309 Financial and logistical support for the existing regional networks in science and technology (S&T) policy in Asia and Latin America; development of networking activities in Africa, in co-operation with UNU; contractual support for the organization of training courses and workshops with special attention to the participation of women and young researchers; exchange of experience and information.
- 02310 Establishment of a forum of specialists on the reorganization of science in Eastern Europe, in co-operation with the International Council for Science Policy Studies (ICSPS), the Council of Europe and the International Institute for Applied Systems Analysis (IIASA); support for Latin American initiatives regarding joint ventures between scientific research and industry (in relation to activities undertaken under Subprogramme II.1.2).
- 02311 Support for the organization of the third session of the International Scientific Council for Science and Technology Policy Development and of a meeting on 'Science and Technology for the Future of the Arab Region' (in close co-operation with Arab regional organizations).
- 02312 Advisory services to Member States on their national science and technology strategies, in surveying their national S&T potential and setting of S&T priorities.

Total action: \$586,000
(including SC: STS - \$216,000; JAK - \$110,000; NAI - \$70,000;
CAI - \$30,000; MTD - \$130,000; VNI - \$30,000)

**CO-OPERATION FOR DEVELOPMENT
 AND PARTICIPATION PROGRAMME
 UNDER MAJOR PROGRAMME AREA II**

I

02401 **CO-OPERATION FOR DEVELOPMENT**

	\$
Regular budget	450,000
Funds-in-Trust Overhead Costs Account (FITOCA)	1,000,000
Extra-budgetary programmes	51,410,000

Total	52,860,000

Regular budget

02402 A provision has been made for identification design, preparation, pre-appraisal and formulation of projects as well as for technical appraisal, monitoring and evaluation (\$450,000).

02403 Advisory services and programme level technical support such as sector studies, needs assessments, development of strategies, programmes and projects, are planned in an integrated manner with the activities relating to the various subprogrammes under Programmes II.1, II.2 and II.3. The budgetary provisions relating to some of these activities are specifically identifiable in paragraphs 02105 (basic sciences university teaching and research); 02128 (teaching methods and educational materials in engineering as well as on engineering and environment); 02283 (water resources); 02279 (marine science learning, training, education and mutual assistance); 02273 (COMAR research and programmes for the management of the coastal marine environment); 02269 (development of marine environment-observations and monitoring); 02251 (resource use in the humid and sub-humid tropics, and in arid and semi-arid lands); 02233 (natural disaster reduction planning and strategies); 02228 (environmentally sound exploitation of related mineral occurrences); and 02312 (elaboration of strategies for science and technology development) for a total amount of \$1,365,000.

02404 Staff costs relating to technical and administrative support for the conception, preparation and execution of programme and projects, and technical advice and support to Member States are included under paragraph 02701 below.

Funds-in-Trust Overhead Costs Account (FITOCA)

02405 Field missions, consultant services and other personnel costs, office equipment, etc., for the technical backstopping and implementation of ongoing funds-in-trust projects as well as the design, conception and preparation of projects for presentation to funding sources (\$1,000,000).

26 C/5 - II.A - Major Programme Area II
Co-operation for Development and Participation Programme

Operational programmes

02406	A recapitulation of the operational programmes proposed for execution under Major Programme Area II during 1992-1993, is as follows:	
02407	<u>United Nations Development Programme</u>	\$
	Continuation of existing projects:	
	<u>Africa</u>	
	Congo - Pilot operations for the management of the Mayombe forest ecosystem (PRC 89 002)	177,000
	Regional - African Network of Microbiological Resources Centres (MIRCENS) in biofertilized production and use (RAF 88 001)	83,500
	<u>Asia and the Pacific</u>	
	India - Advanced studies in biochemical engineering and biotechnology (IND 89 103)	176,100
	Indonesia - Science and technology management information system (INS 89 103)	349,000
	Myanmar - Upgrading of the Universities Research Centre (URC) (MYA 88 030)	331,500
	Myanmar - Strengthening of technical, agricultural and vocational education (MYA 90 006)	226,800
	Viet Nam - Printing industry development (VIE 86 043)	218,400
	Regional - Training programme on erosion and sedimentation in Asia (RAS 88 026)	151,600
	<u>Arab States</u>	
	Yemen - Technical assistance to the Marine Science and Resources Research Centre (PDY 86 009)	28,000

	Subtotal	1,741,900
	Expected new projects	10,258,100
	Technical support services at programme and project levels, expected to be financed by UNDP	1,300,000

	Total, UNDP	13,300,000

26 C/5 - II.A - Major Programme Area II
 Co-operation for Development and Participation Programme

02408 United Nations Environment Programme

\$

Continued co-operation with the United Nations Environment Programme for the execution of projects related to geology, seismology, marine sciences, environmental effects of water resources management, biosphere reserves, ecology, etc. Joint implementation by UNESCO and UNEP of the International Environmental Education Programme (IEEP), which represents the main machinery for international co-operation in this field

Total, UNEP 4,000,000

02409 Regional development banks and funds

Continuation of approved projects:

Arab States

Morocco - Reduction of earthquake risks within the framework of the Programme for Mitigation of Earthquake Risks in the Arab Region (PAMERAR) financed by the Arab Fund for Economic and Social Development (AFESD) 120,000

Syrian Arab Republic - Reduction of earthquake risks (PAMERAR) financed by AFESD 400,000

Tunisia - Reduction of earthquake risks (PAMERAR) financed by AFESD 270,000

Regional - Reduction of earthquake risks (PAMERAR) financed by AFESD 50,000

Subtotal 840,000

Expected new projects 2,160,000

Total, RDB 3,000,000

02410 Funds-in-trust

Africa

Regional - Expansion of the scientific capabilities of the Sahel countries in the agro-sylvo-pastoral sphere, financed by Germany 280,000

Asia and the Pacific

Regional - Support to IOC-WESTPAC programme expected to be financed by the Japanese Government 60,000

Regional - Regional co-operation in the basic sciences through the networks of the chemistry of natural products and microbiology in South-East Asia expected to be financed by the Japanese Government 200,000

26 C/5 - II.A - Major Programme Area II
Co-operation for Development and Participation Programme

<u>Arab States</u>	\$
Libyan Arab Jamahiriya - Marine Biological Research Centre, self-financed	177,000
Libyan Arab Jamahiriya - Faculty of Engineering at the University of Garyounis, self-financed	2,000,000
Libyan Arab Jamahiriya - National Academy, self-financed	100,000
Libyan Arab Jamahiriya - Bright Star University of Technology, self-financed	350,000
Libyan Arab Jamahiriya - Great Man-Made River Project	8,778,000
Iraq - Staff Development Centre for Technical Institutes, self-financed	500,000
Iraq - Marine Science Centre, Basrah, self-financed	150,000
Oman - Marine Sciences and Fisheries Centre, self-financed	100,000
 <u>Europe</u>	
Italy - Venetian lagoon ecosystems, financed by Italy	1,500,000
 <u>Global</u>	
Training materials for disaster reduction, financed by Netherlands	500,000
Applied mathematics and informatics for developing countries, financed by Italy	100,000
Practical control of lake and reservoir eutrophication, financed by Denmark	142,000
Management of tropical rain forests, financed by Germany	1,187,000
Environmental awareness for protection of tropical rain forests, financed by Germany	415,000
	Subtotal 16,539,000
Expected new projects	9,461,000
	Total, FIT 26,000,000

02411 Voluntary contributions

Africa

Special Account for Theresa McKay Fund - Resources of the account, and the yield on investments of the Fund, will be

26 C/5 - II.A - Major Programme Area II
 Co-operation for Development and Participation Programme

	\$
used for scientific training, in co-operation with ICSU or otherwise in the context of major regional projects	20,000
Science Prizes - Awarding of two science prizes, the Javed Husain Prize for Young Scientists and the Sultan Qaboos Prize for Environment Preservation, financed by voluntary contributions of their respective donors	40,000
<u>Global</u>	
Special Account for Microbiological Resources Centres (MIRCENs) - Voluntary contributions for regional and interregional research and training activities of the MIRCENs global network	500,000
World Heritage Fund (natural part) - Contributions for identification and protection of the world heritage natural sites, the training of specialists for the management and protection of the natural heritage and for the promotion of the World Heritage Convention	2,200,000
Special Account for the Man and the Biosphere (MAB) programme - Voluntary contribution in support of activities related to that programme, in accordance with the statutes of the International Co-ordinating Council of MAB	50,000
Intergovernmental Oceanographic Commission (IOC) Trust Fund - Voluntary contributions to strengthen the programmes of the Commission in accordance with the IOC Statutes and decisions of the IOC Assembly	1,200,000
Special Account for the International Hydrological Programme (IHP) - Voluntary contributions in support of activities related to that programme, in accordance with the Statutes of the Intergovernmental Council of IHP	100,000
	Total, VC 4,110,000

02412 Associate Expert Scheme

Under agreements concluded with donor Member States, assigning of associate experts to assist in activities in the fields covered by Major Programme Area II such as:

- Scientific training and research
- Operational research and training projects in the engineering sciences and technology
- Earth sciences
- Water sciences, International Hydrological Programme (IHP) and regional co-operation
- Marine sciences

\$

- Terrestrial resources planning

Total, AES 1,000,000

02413 GRAND TOTAL, Extra-budgetary programmes 51,410,000

II

02501 **PARTICIPATION PROGRAMME**

Regular budget: \$2,877,300
(including SC - \$2,853,700; ED - \$23,600)

02502 UNESCO will participate in the activities of Member States, at their request, for the development of their scientific and technological higher education and research institutions, the improvement and strengthening of their scientific and technical infrastructures and services, the strengthening of national and regional capabilities in research, training and information in the environmental sciences and the management of natural resources. This participation will include the organization of courses, seminars and workshops, study fellowships and grants, advisory services, purchase of equipment and financial contributions.

02503 Within the framework of this programme and available resources, assistance will also be provided to Member States faced by exceptional, emergency situations in UNESCO's domains of competence, for the rehabilitation, restoration and safeguarding of equipment and premises affected by disasters, as well as for exceptionally important and urgent activities.

INFORMATICS

02601 Regular budget: \$4,157,800

02602 The activities in the field of informatics are presented in such a way that their interdisciplinary nature and transverse role are highlighted.

A. Development of human resources

02603 Regular budget: \$1,396,000

Objectives and outputs

02604 - Contribute to updating knowledge in informatics, mainly through:

- . support for some six to eight national and regional training institutions;

26 C/5 - II.A - Major Programme Area II
Informatics

- . training 300 to 400 informatics specialists, about 50 maintenance technicians, and retraining of 60 to 80 researchers;
- . specialized training of young scientists, especially women, by means of study grants.

02605 - Develop specialized manpower and exchange of information in Africa, mainly through:

- . policies and strategies aimed at introducing informatics in the educational system;
- . establishment of a regional training centre;
- . training and retraining of about 120 trainers and informatics managers, and about 60 maintenance technicians;
- . distribution of directories on informatics infrastructures in Africa.

Programme actions

1. Retraining of informatics specialists

02606 Organization, in co-operation with UNIDO, UNU, ITU and other institutions,¹ of retraining courses and workshops for researchers and specialists in informatics, with a view to monitoring co-operative research projects on priority regional themes.

Total action 1: \$90,000
(CII/IIP - \$90,000)

2. National and regional training programmes

02607 Activities aimed at supporting institutions² in developing countries offering graduate courses in informatics, designed to be complementary to larger scale projects funded by extra-budgetary resources.

02608 In liaison with international institutions, NGOs and professional organizations³ and in relation to activities under Mobilizing Project 2, organization of seminars, symposia and workshops, with a view to familiarizing young computer scientists (especially from LDCs and women) with new techniques and their applications, and improving their performance in production activities.

02609 Award of study grants in order to facilitate contacts between computer specialists and to enable young computer scientists (especially women) from developing countries to benefit from the experience of industrialized countries.

Total action 2: \$456,000
(including CII: IIP - \$231,000; CAI - \$52,000;
JAK - \$32,000; MTD - \$38,000; NAI - \$65,000; NDL - \$38,000)

1. Such as the International Centre for Pure and Applied Mathematics (ICPAM) and the International Federation for Information Processing (IFIP).

2. Such as the Ecole Nationale Supérieure Universitaire de Technologie (ENSUT), the International African Institute (IAI) and the Institut national de formation en informatique (INI).

3. Such as the International Federation for Information Processing (IFIP).

3. INFORMAFRICA

- 02610 As part of the programme 'Priority: Africa', INFORMAFRICA is the instrument of a regional co-operation strategy, aimed at the development of informatics and its use in educational systems; the relevant activities, carried out in conjunction with the field units in Africa, UNU, UNIDO, ITU, are to be complemented by extra-budgetary resources. Emphasis will be laid on the development of human resources, in particular for software engineers, maintenance technicians, informatics managers and trainers. To this end, a regional training centre, training curricula and methods, and the award of fellowships will be privileged.
- 02611 Advisory services will be provided to Member States for the elaboration of policies and strategies aiming at the introduction of informatics in their educational systems.
- 02612 Directories of African institutions, experts, current research projects and publications in the field of informatics will be prepared and widely distributed.

Total action 3: \$850,000
(including CII: IIP - \$500,000; NAI - \$275,000; DAK - \$75,000)

B. Intergovernmental Informatics Programme (IIP)

02613 **Regular budget: \$984,000**

Objectives and outputs

- 02614 - Strengthen regional and international co-operation for the exchange of experience and information in the area of informatics, mainly through:
- . sessions of the Intergovernmental Committee for IIP and its Bureau meetings, regional expert meetings or symposia;
 - . provision of hardware, software and documentation to least developed Member States.
- 02615 - Contribute to the development of informatics infrastructure and potential in some 20 Member States, mainly through:
- . implementation of IIP projects, identification and design of new projects;
 - . reinforcement of structures and means for software production and maintenance;
 - . collaboration with, and support for, NGOs and relevant professional organizations.

Programme actions

1. Co-ordination, information and support

- 02616 The fourth session of the Intergovernmental Committee for IIP and the minimum related Bureau meetings will be held for the selection of projects and identification of funding sources, evaluation and monitoring of ongoing projects and assessment of IIP's global policy.
- 02617 Support for the network of 400 institutions of IIPNET and organization of regional meetings (one in each region) involving IIP focal points for the

26 C/5 - II.A - Major Programme Area II
Co-operation for Development, Participation Programme
and Summary Informatics

elaboration of regional programmes; provision of hardware, software and documentation to least developed Member States in order to facilitate their participation in IIP activities.

- 02618 Support for activities of NGOs and professional organizations, mainly in developing countries.

Total action 1: \$333,000
(including CII: IIP - \$258,000; CAI - \$15,000;
JAK - \$15,000; MTD - \$15,000; NAI - \$15,000; NDL - \$15,000)

2. Implementation of IIP projects

- 02619 Support to some 20 projects, selected by the Bureau of IIP (14 new projects, and six initiated during the preceding biennium), focused on: the training of specialists and trainers in informatics; the promotion of information exchange; the informatics and teleprocessing networks; the development of centres for the production of software, tools, programming techniques and methods and for maintenance.

- 02620 Strengthening of the established informatics networks, in relation to activities under Major Programme Area II: the Arab Scientific and Technical Information Network (ASTINET), the African Science and Technology Information Network (AFSTINET), the Regional Informatics Network for South and Central Asia (RINSCA), the Regional Informatics Network for South-East Asia and Pacific (RINSEAP) and the Red Regional de Co-operación entre Instituciones Vinculadas a la Informática (RCII).

Total action 2: \$570,000
(including CII: IIP - \$220,000; CAI - \$70,000; JAK - \$70,000;
MTD - \$70,000; NAI - \$70,000; NDL - \$70,000)

3. Advisory services

- 02621 Assistance to least developed countries in the formulation of informatics policies and strategies, and in the preparation, implementation and evaluation of projects.

Total action 3: \$81,000
(CII/IIP - \$81,000)

**CO-OPERATION FOR DEVELOPMENT,
PARTICIPATION PROGRAMME
AND SUMMARY INFORMATICS**

I

- 02622 **CO-OPERATION FOR DEVELOPMENT**

Extra-budgetary programmes: \$4,800,000

- 02623 UNESCO will co-operate with Member States in the design, implementation and evaluation of informatics-related projects, emphasizing training activities, networking, research and development, and exchange of information.

26 C/5 - II.A - Major Programme Area II
Co-operation for Development, Participation Programme
and Summary Informatics

02624 Provision has been made in paragraphs 02618, 02619, 02620 and 02621, for elaboration of policies and strategies, technical support, and strengthening of informatics networks and advisory services to Member States.

02625 Funds-in-trust \$

Projects such as informatics networks on educational software, regional informatics training centres for teachers of engineering and architecture, and support to elaboration of national informatics policy, etc., will be financed from the contribution pledged by Spain. Financing is also expected from other donor Member States and organizations for the implementation of projects within the framework of the Intergovernmental Informatics Programme

Total, FIT 3,700,000

02626 Voluntary contributions

Contributions received and expected to be received under the Special Account for the Intergovernmental Informatics Programme, will be used for projects for the development of informatics in accordance with the decisions of the Intergovernmental Committee or its Bureau

Total, VC 1,000,000

02627 Associate Expert Scheme

It is expected that donor Member States will continue to provide the services of associate experts particularly for decentralized activities in the different fields of informatics

Total, AES 100,000

02628 GRAND TOTAL, Extra-budgetary programmes 4,800,000

II

02629 **PARTICIPATION PROGRAMME**

Regular budget: \$135,500

02630 UNESCO will contribute to activities in the fields of informatics at the request of Member States and will provide consultancy services, equipment, training and financial support (CII/IIP).

III

SUMMARY INFORMATICS

02631 Under the regular budget, allocations for the following items are included for Informatics: \$1,625,700 (27.3 work-years) for staff, \$2,380,000 for programme actions, \$135,500 for the Participation Programme and \$16,600 for apportioned programme costs; these figures amounting to a total of \$4,157,800 are also included in the summary of regular programme allocations for Major Programme Area II in paragraph 02701 below.

02701 **SUMMARY OF REGULAR BUDGET ALLOCATIONS**

	\$
- Programme	
. personnel (580.5 work-years)	30,482,000
. actions	25,009,000
- Co-operation for Development	450,000
- Participation Programme	3,012,800
- Apportioned programme costs	1,960,500
	<hr/>
Total, Major Programme Area II	60,914,300
	<hr/> <hr/>

Major Programme Area III
CULTURE: PAST, PRESENT AND FUTURE

03001 Major Programme Area III

Regular budget					Extra-budgetary resources
Programme	1990-1991		1992-1993 proposals	1992-1993 over (under) 1990-1991 recosted	1992-1993
	Approved	Recosted			
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
. Personnel	13,444,400	16,340,900	17,157,100	816,200	)33,340,000
. Activities	14,452,700	15,235,200	15,435,300	200,100	
Total	27,897,100	31,576,100	32,592,400	1,016,300	33,340,000

PROPOSED RESOLUTION

03002

3.1 The General Conference,

Recalling 25 C/Resolution 103 set out in the Medium-Term Plan for 1990-1995 and concerning Major Programme Area III, 'Culture: past, present and future',

1. Authorizes the Director-General to implement the programmes and subprogrammes of Major Programme Area III;

2. Invites the Director-General, in particular:

(a) under the programme action on the World Decade for Cultural Development:

- to encourage a greater acknowledgement of the cultural dimension of development, the first objective of the Decade, through the implementation of intersectoral activities relating also to Major Programme Area VI, and through support for projects carried out in Member States, particularly in the least developed countries;

- to strengthen Member States' capabilities in the field of cultural development and to that end to promote training and exchanges of information;
- to contribute to the co-ordination and promotion by UNESCO of the activities of the Decade within the United Nations system and in Member States, with a view to attaining the four objectives of its Plan of Action;

(b) under Programme III.1, 'International cultural co-operation, and preservation and enrichment of cultural identities',

(i) with a view to promoting cultural exchanges and the mutual appreciation of cultures:

- to provide broader access to works which are particularly representative of their various cultures, in particular through the dissemination of literature and traditional music and through encouragement of translation;

(ii) with a view to contributing to safeguarding of the non-physical cultural heritage:

- to promote, under the project, the 'Stages of life', the collection, preservation and dissemination in all regions of traditional oral and non-verbal forms of cultural expression, by gradually strengthening UNESCO's role as a clearing-house;
- to encourage the recording and transcription of languages that are dying out, and to promote African languages;

(iii) with a view to contributing to the affirmation and enrichment of cultural identities, acquiring a better knowledge of the interaction of cultures and encouraging intercultural dialogue:

- to continue the publication of the general and regional histories currently in preparation, while revising current procedures in order to speed up the pace of production and complete the work by 1995;
- to contribute, within the framework of the World Decade for Cultural Development, to a number of intercultural and interdisciplinary projects that are to be financed mainly by extra-budgetary resources;

(c) under Programme III.2, 'Culture for development',

(i) with a view to promoting creation and creativity and contributing to the protection of copyright:

- to encourage the development of artistic disciplines and crafts, the establishment of networks, the training and further training of artists, and the improvement of the status of the artist;
- to promote copyright and neighbouring rights, by fostering the application of the conventions and recommendations adopted in this field under the auspices of UNESCO, by contributing to training and information exchange in this area and by encouraging access to protected works;

(ii) with a view to promoting the role of books and reading:

- to strengthen national capabilities in developing countries, particularly the least developed countries, by encouraging the formulation and implementation of integrated national policies and regional strategies, by promoting circulation of books and information on books, and by contributing to the training of professionals;
- to encourage the development of sustained reading habits, particularly among children, young adults and the newly literate, mainly through reading promotion campaigns and the strengthening of regional networks;

(d) under Programme III.3, 'Preservation and enhancement of the cultural heritage':

- to extend the application of the international conventions and recommendations concerning the preservation and protection of the cultural heritage, to facilitate bilateral negotiations for the return or restitution of cultural property to its country of origin, and to encourage international exchange of specialized information;
- to strengthen UNESCO's contribution to the preservation of the common heritage of humanity under the Strategy for the International Safeguarding Campaigns Programme, by concentrating the Organization's efforts on four priority campaigns, by assessing the results of two other campaigns with a view to their completion, by raising public awareness and supporting, through international solidarity and extra-budgetary resources, as many ongoing campaigns as possible;
- to strengthen national capabilities of Member States, particularly in the least developed countries, by encouraging training of specialists, promoting the implementation of integrated policies for the preservation of the cultural heritage and for development, and by supporting national efforts for emergency action and archaeological rescue operations;
- to promote museum development by highlighting the scientific tasks of museums and their role with respect to communication, education and cultural development.

WORK PLAN

WORLD DECADE FOR CULTURAL DEVELOPMENT

03003

Regular budget: \$1,371,100

Objectives and outputs

- 03004 - To ensure attainment of the first objective of the Plan of Action for the World Decade for Cultural Development, which is that the cultural dimension of development should be given greater consideration in

development strategies and projects (see also Major Programme Area VI), mainly through:

- . a review and evaluation of existing work or experience;
- . implementation of a number of experimental pilot projects to identify criteria enabling the cultural dimension to be integrated into development strategies and projects;
- . implementation of a number of large-scale projects aimed at promoting the cultural dimension of development and furthering the participation of all those who could promote cultural development, particularly women and young people.

03005 - To promote training and the exchange of information relating to cultural development, mainly through:

- . an interregional system of data banks;
- . a network of cultural research and training centres;
- . circulation of directories and abstracts;
- . training in the design and management of cultural projects.

03006 - To promote and co-ordinate action taken by Member States, the institutions of the United Nations system, governmental and non-governmental organizations and others, with a view to implementing the Plan of Action for the World Decade for Cultural Development, mainly through:

- . recommendations of the Intergovernmental Committee of the World Decade for Cultural Development and its subsidiary bodies;
- . support for Member States' policies aimed at attaining the four objectives of the Plan of Action of the Decade;
- . extension of a data base, publication of information and circulation of documentation, as part of the Organization's clearing-house function.

Programme action

The cultural dimension of development, cultural development and technical support for the Decade

03007 Activities relating to the cultural dimension of development will be carried out as part of an intersectoral operation; details of them and of the budget for them are given under Subprogramme VI.1.2 (see para. 06104).

03008 Technical and financial support will also be provided in the context of the Decade for the preparation and implementation in Member States, particularly the least developed countries, of a number of large-scale projects aimed at promoting the cultural dimension of development, the participation of the various people who could bring cultural development about, and international and regional co-operation.

03009 Expansion of training, of the exchange of information and of capabilities in the field of cultural development: support for regional and subregional networks of cultural centres¹ and for the extension of an interregional

1. In co-operation with the Council of Europe, the Cultural Information and Research Centres Liaison in Europe (CIRCLE) and the International Institute for Audio-Visual Communication and Cultural Development (MEDIACULT).

network of data banks;¹ training in the planning and management of cultural and artistic projects (allocation of fellowships in the context of co-operation with the Council of Europe and the Commission of the European Communities (CEC), for women from developing countries and trainees from Central and Eastern Europe, and in co-operation with the French authorities in respect of trainees from the least developed countries).

03010 UNESCO will continue to provide Member States and the international community with technical support for the attainment of the Decade's four objectives and, with that in view, will continue the co-ordination and promotion activities for which it is responsible.²

03011 Programme-level technical and advisory services will be provided to Member States for activities relating to the Decade, contributing to the identification and preparation of projects and mobilization of extra-budgetary resources.

Total action: \$1,371,100
(including CLT: DEC - \$926,100; AMN - \$11,000; BGK - \$92,000;
DAK - \$71,000; DOH - \$40,000; HAR - \$60,000; HAV - \$81,000;
KNG - \$30,000; MOR - \$40,000; SAM - \$20,000)

Voluntary contributions

International Programme for the World Decade for Cultural Development

03012 In the Programme and Budget for 1988-1989 (24 C/5), the General Conference provided for a feasibility study on the possible setting up of an international programme for the World Decade for Cultural Development. Having approved 'in principle' the idea of setting up such a programme, the General Conference, at its twenty-fifth session, nevertheless asked that a revised draft of the programme should be submitted. Following the decisions of the Executive Board and taking into account the recommendations of the Intergovernmental Committee for the Decade, which reaffirmed the extra-budgetary nature of such a programme, four areas of action are proposed: cultural factors in management and development; tourism, culture and development; cultural pluralism towards the year 2000; technology, cultural industries and development.³

03013 The setting up of an international programme by the General Conference assumes that Member States will undertake to finance it by way of substantial voluntary contributions. Support could be given under the Participation Programme, under which \$1 million are earmarked for the Decade. However, support could in no way be provided through activities

1. In co-operation with the Institute for Development and International Relations (IRMO).

2. Meeting of the Intergovernmental Committee for the World Decade and its Bureau; participation in the United Nations Steering Committee for the Decade; consultation with Member States, bodies and institutions of the United Nations system, intergovernmental and non-governmental organizations, with a view to preparing the mid-term evaluation of the Decade; maintenance of a data base, circulation of information, documentation and promotion material; financing of projects through the Participation Programme; procurement of extra-budgetary resources.

3. These proposals are set out in detail in document 134 EX/13.

planned under the regular programme, in view of the budgetary restrictions, the demand for programme concentration and the principle of extra-budgetary financing opted for by the General Conference from the very start. On the other hand, adequate extra-budgetary financing of an international programme of this kind by Member States would make it possible for increased synergy between the activities of the Decade financed by extra-budgetary resources and those financed under the regular programme.

03014 The General Conference might therefore come to a decision on this international programme by adopting one of the following four options:

1. the decision not to set up an international programme;
2. the postponing of a decision by the General Conference until the twenty-seventh session;
3. the setting up of the programme until 1997, the date when the Decade ends;
4. the setting up of the programme on an experimental basis for a limited period (1992-1993), and a review of the question at the twenty-seventh session of the General Conference in the light of achievements.

**III.1 - INTERNATIONAL CULTURAL CO-OPERATION, AND PRESERVATION
 AND ENRICHMENT OF CULTURAL IDENTITIES**

03101

Subprogramme	Regular budget 1992-1993 proposals
	\$
III.1.1	793,500
III.1.2	597,100
III.1.3	1,472,800
	<hr/>
Total III.1	2,863,400

**III.1.1 - Cultural exchanges and the mutual appreciation
 of cultures**

03102 **Regular budget: \$793,500**

Objective and outputs

03103 - To promote cultural exchanges, to enhance the mutual appreciation of cultures and to broaden access to works representative of the different cultures, mainly through:

- . publication of some 30 books in the UNESCO Collection of Representative Works and seven or eight anthologies in the UNESCO Library of World Poetry;
- . training of young literary translators;

- . production of some 40 titles on compact disc and cassette in the UNESCO Collection of Traditional Music;
- . training in the recording of traditional music in six Member States;
- . publication of two to four art albums and of the Index Translationum.

Programme action

Promotion of cultural exchanges

- 03104 UNESCO Collection of Representative Works: translation and publication, in widely spoken languages, of major literary works (greater attention will be given to literatures that are less or little known, to texts deriving from oral tradition, to leading women writers and to masterpieces for the young); publication of works in the Collection in Braille, and of anthologies in the UNESCO Library of World Poetry; promotion of the Collection; co-operation with appropriate non-governmental organizations¹ or institutions for the implementation of training programmes for young literary translators, particularly from developing countries, and for the strengthening of information exchange on translation (assistance for the publication of the journal Babel).
- 03105 UNESCO Collection of Traditional Music: enrichment of the Collection (collection of sound recordings, preparation of accompanying texts, production of titles on compact disc and cassette in collaboration with a non-governmental organization and a publisher, training in collection and recording in the least developed countries; preliminary steps towards the possible launching, with extra-budgetary funding, of a series of video recordings of traditional music).
- 03106 UNESCO will publish the Index Translationum, an international multilingual computerized bibliography of books translated and published throughout the world.
- 03107 It will contribute, by means of additional extra-budgetary financing, to ensuring broader access to forms of artistic expression in different cultures (support for the co-publication of two to four art albums devoted to the artistic aspects of various civilizations).

Total action: \$793,500
(including CLT: REP - \$639,500; CID - \$154,000)

1. International Federation of Translators (IFT) and Information Service on Translation of the Ibero-American Study Centre on Translation (Villa Ocampo, Buenos Aires).

III.1.2 - The non-physical cultural heritage¹

03108 Regular budget: \$597,100

Objective and outputs

- 03109 - To preserve the non-physical cultural heritage by contributing to its transmission to new generations and by promoting a new policy of dissemination and cultural exchanges in this field, mainly through:
- . use of audio-visual means for inventorying, recording and preserving material on the non-physical cultural heritage;
 - . establishment of a video library on the non-physical cultural heritage (first phase) and the co-production of video films and television programmes;
 - . promotion of national and regional policies for the preservation, dissemination and exchange of material relating to the non-physical heritage - particularly for the preservation of languages that are dying out, mother tongues and minority languages;
 - . the publication of language atlases and bibliographies, one or two works on Arctic languages and cultures, and dictionaries, glossaries and grammars of African and Asian languages.

Programme action

Preservation, promotion and dissemination of the non-physical cultural heritage

- 03110 Emphasis will be placed on the progressive strengthening of UNESCO's role of cultural clearing-house, making use of modern technical means and giving priority to video and sound recordings.
- 03111 'Stages of life' project: the collection and recording in various geocultural areas (Africa, Arab States, Latin America and the Caribbean and Asia and the Pacific) of material relating to their oral and non-verbal cultural traditions, on the theme 'stages of life' (the focus of attention being on the role of women in the production and transmission of cultural values within the family and the community); the launching, in association with partners from the public and private sectors, a video library of the non-physical heritage and the dissemination to the young people of both the developing and industrialized countries of information about that heritage; special attention will be given to the preservation of the non-physical heritage in the Arab countries (with the holding of a meeting of experts) as a contribution to the Arabia Plan (see para. 03129).
- 03112 Languages that are dying out, mother tongues and minority languages: in conjunction with related activities under Major Programme Area I, the collecting, recording and disseminating of materials on these languages in the various regions, particularly in Africa (with a contribution to the publication of language atlases, to the preparation of language

1. The inclusion of the non-physical heritage in Programme III.1 highlights the dual role played by Subprogramme III.1.2 in the preservation and promotion of both cultural identities and the cultural heritage; the implementation of activities under this heading will be closely co-ordinated with the implementation of activities under Subprogramme III.3.1 (The physical cultural heritage).

bibliographies and to the organization of a symposium on African languages by ICPHS; co-operation with the Society of African Culture in the field of African languages and culture; assistance to qualified regional institutions for the preservation and study of manuscripts of Arabic and Ajami origin; the compilation of dictionaries of Asian, African, Latin American and Caribbean languages; the publication in Russian or in English of one or two works on Arctic languages and cultures; a drive to obtain extra-budgetary funds for the establishment of local sound libraries or banks and the distribution of language cassettes).

- 03113 The distribution and implementation by the Member States of the Recommendation on the Safeguarding of Traditional Culture and Folklore will be encouraged.

Total action: \$597,100
(CLT/CID - \$597,100)

III.1.3 - Cultural identities and intercultural relations

- 03114 **Regular budget: \$1,472,800**

Objectives and outputs

- 03115 - To promote a better knowledge of the evolution of cultures and their contribution to the scientific and cultural development of humankind, mainly through:
- . publication in different languages of several volumes of the History of the Scientific and Cultural Development of Mankind; of the main edition of the General History of Africa; of the work on the various aspects of Islamic culture, of the General History of Latin America and the General History of the Caribbean; and of the History of the Civilizations of Central Asia;
 - . an impact evaluation of the general and regional histories.
- 03116 - To promote and enrich cultural identities, regional and interregional intercultural exchanges and intercultural dialogue, mainly through:
- . publication of the records of seminars and meetings, the production of promotional material, the dissemination of technical information and the raising of extra-budgetary funds (Revival of the Library of Alexandria; Integral Study of the Silk Roads - Roads of Dialogue; Five Hundredth Anniversary of the Encounter between Two Worlds);
 - . promotion of the Arab heritage and of contemporary Arab culture (Arabia Plan);
 - . production of films, television programmes, video discs and exhibitions, and a new interregional policy for the development of cultural tourism (Baroque World);
 - . a cultural development policy for African communities (Iron Road) and communities of Mayan origin (Maya World).

Programme actions

1. Cultural histories and studies

- 03117 With a view to completing the six regional and interregional history projects by 1995, the procedures followed in preparing them will be reviewed in order to speed up production. To this end, the co-operation of international and regional networks of specialists will be sought, steps will be taken to enhance efficiency and reduce costs, and extra-budgetary funds will be raised. An impact evaluation of the histories, including a cost-benefit analysis, will be carried out.
- 03118 History of the Scientific and Cultural Development of Mankind (new edition): publication of Volumes II and III in English and of Volumes I, II and III¹ in French; publication of Volume IV² in English; preparation of the other volumes; publication of bibliographies of the historical sciences in collaboration with ICPHS.
- 03119 General History of Latin America: publication of Volumes I and II, finalization of Volume III, drafting of Volumes IV and V, preparation of Volumes VI, VII and VIII.
- 03120 General History of the Caribbean: publication of Volumes II and IV in English.
- 03121 Work on the various aspects of Islamic culture: publication of Volumes I and V² in English; preparation of the Arabic edition of Volumes I, IV and V.²
- 03122 General History of Africa: publication of the main edition will be completed with the appearance of Volume V in French, Volume VIII in French and in English and Volumes III and VI in Arabic.²
- 03123 History of the Civilizations of Central Asia: finalization of Volume IV (Parts I and II) and publication of Volume IV (Part I).
- 03124 UNESCO will continue to support interdisciplinary studies of problems relating to Balkan and Mediterranean history.³

Total action 1: \$761,900
(CLT/CID - \$761,900)

2. Cultural dialogue and interaction

- 03125 Activities for the World Decade for Cultural Development are based on a limited number of intercultural and interdisciplinary projects, financed to a very large extent from extra-budgetary resources; these 'Decade' projects will receive support under the regular programme with a view to raising the necessary external funding.

1. Extra-budgetary financing.

2. Extra-budgetary financing available.

3. In co-operation with the International Association of South-East European Studies (AIESEE), the International Information Centre on the Sources of Balkan and Mediterranean History (CIBAL) and the International Council on Archives (ICA).

- 03126 Revival of the Library of Alexandria: continuation of the international fund-raising campaign, preparation of promotional material in Arabic, English and French, managerial and technical studies. Technical backstopping, national support mechanisms in five Member States in liaison with the competent Egyptian and international institutions (UNDP, IGOs, specialized NGOs, donors, etc.).
- 03127 Integral Study of the Silk Roads - Roads of Dialogue:¹ dissemination of the results of the 'Desert Route' and 'Maritime Route' expeditions in co-operation with OPI and UPP (documentary films; publication of the records of seminars; Silk Roads festival); raising of extra-budgetary funds with a view to organizing the 'Steppe Route' and 'Nomads' Route' expeditions and seminars.
- 03128 The contribution to the Commemoration of the Five Hundredth Anniversary of the Encounter between Two Worlds (1992) focuses on two themes:
- 'Amerindia 92': cultural-development projects designed to promote the forms of cultural expression of Amerindian communities and to preserve and enhance the Amerindian cultural heritage; emphasis will be laid on the common future of all communities of the Americas;
 - 'A Series of Encounters': the activities will feature the growing interdependence of cultures since 1492; they will focus on the role and interaction of all civilizations affected by the encounter between Europe and America and of culturally mixed societies; participation in EXPO 92.
- 03129 Plan for the development of Arab culture (Arabia Plan): promotion, through joint action, of the Arab heritage and of contemporary Arab culture by enlisting the support of scientific and cultural institutions in all regions.
- 03130 Contribution to the interregional Baroque World project:² the purpose of the project, which deals with Baroque culture and art, is to promote intercultural exchanges and to stimulate contemporary creative activities by drawing attention to a heritage shared by Eastern and Western Europe, Latin America and the Caribbean and some Asian countries (promotion of cultural tourism, exhibitions, films and video discs).
- 03131 Maya World: implemented in conjunction with the Member States concerned, interested institutions and foundations and CEC, this project centres on preservation of the Mayan heritage and the cultural development of communities of Mayan origin; it will further seek to promote education, local communication capabilities and the controlled development of cultural tourism.
- 03132 Iron Road: on the basis of the findings of a feasibility study, this project will be promoted through the raising of extra-budgetary funds and

1. In co-operation with the Council of Europe for activities relating to the Europe region.
2. In co-operation with the Council of Europe and various institutions, foundations and television companies.

through co-operation between the Member States concerned in the Africa region and partners in other regions.

Total action 2: \$710,900
 (including CII: PGI - \$140,000; CIP: SLK - \$197,700;
 MTW - \$235,200; CLT: DEC - \$40,000; CID - \$83,000;
 HAR - \$15,000)

III.2 - CULTURE FOR DEVELOPMENT

03201

Subprogramme	Regular budget 1992-1993 proposals
	\$
III.2.1	1,933,100
III.2.2	1,125,000
Total III.2	3,058,100

III.2.1 - Creation, creativity and copyright

03202 **Regular budget: \$1,933,100**

Objectives and outputs

- 03203 - To promote traditional and contemporary forms of creation and creative crafts, particularly in the developing and least developed countries, mainly through:
- . a network of African impresarios, training of local specialists in the visual recording of performing arts and a policy for dissemination and exchange in the field of African performing arts;
 - . a regional network of museums, institutions and artists, and a policy for the regional and interregional dissemination and exchange of works by living artists (Latin America/Caribbean);
 - . a crafts development policy;
 - . a policy for the promotion of film, television and video in the developing countries and training in this field for young professionals in three regions;
 - . establishment of a network of arts centres in Africa;
 - . initial or further training for 200 to 220 creative artists and crafts people in all regions.
- 03204 - To protect copyright and neighbouring rights and to provide broader access to works protected by these rights, mainly through:
- . increase in the number of States Parties to the four conventions concerning intellectual creation and application of those instruments by Member States;
 - . measures to provide developing countries with easier access to protected works.

03205 - Development of copyright training, mainly through:

- . new copyright syllabuses in universities, and publication of a manual;
- . publication of the Copyright Bulletin, and establishment of data banks on legislation, international conventions, doctrine and case-law in the field of copyright.

Programme actions

1. Creation and creativity

- 03206 Promotion of the performing arts in Africa: workshops and training courses, extension of the network of African impresarios, and dissemination of creative works incorporating drama, music and dance;¹ preliminary work towards the launching of a UNESCO series of video discs devoted to the performing arts in the field of music, drama and dance (in conjunction with activities under Subprogramme III.1.1). Preparation of joint projects with the Agency for Cultural and Technical Co-operation (ACTC).
- 03207 Promotion of the fine arts in Latin America and the Caribbean: in co-operation with the network of museums and institutions in the region, organization of meetings for young artists; interregional exchanges of exhibitions of contemporary art; working out of a chronology of Latin American and Caribbean art.
- 03208 Crafts development: co-operation in the design and collection of data on crafts (organization of workshops, one of them being for women); launching of a programme of craft 'workshop-classes' in schools, in conjunction with relevant activities within Major Programme Areas I and VI; award of UNESCO Crafts Prizes on the occasion of three regional crafts fairs, and dissemination of creative craftwork; consultation of experts, in co-operation with ILO, on the desirability of a recommendation on the status of the artisan.
- 03209 Development of film, television and video:² assistance to film and television schools, centres or training institutes in the developing countries (advanced training courses and workshops, particularly for women); encouragement in the developing countries for the dissemination and distribution, in their respective regions, of quality audio-visual products, for the setting up of consortia and for the exchange of cultural, educational and scientific programmes among television companies.
- 03210 Vocational and further training of artists and young performing artists: within the framework of the international network for training in the arts and the promotion of exchanges among artists, and in association with several public or private co-operation agencies and foundations, contribution to the financing of fellowships for study tours and sabbatical periods 'in residence' for young performers from the least

1. In co-operation with non-governmental organizations (International Theatre Institute (ITI), International Music Council (IMC), International Dance Council (CIDDD) and African institutions (OAU, ACTPA and CALDAS).

2. In conjunction with relevant activities in Major Programme Areas I, II and IV, and in co-operation with the International Council for Film, Television and Audio-Visual Communication (IFTC).

developing countries and women performers; training and further training of artists in Namibia and in the least developed African countries (in collaboration with ACTC in particular); assistance to young Latin American authors;¹ support for the UNESCO Arts and Media Centre, Cologne; advisory services made available to Member States for the training and further training of young artists and artisans.

03211 In order to help protect and improve the status of artists, UNESCO will ensure the extension of the international information system on the Recommendation concerning the Status of the Artist (1980),² particularly in Africa and the Arab States (regional workshops for training, information and discussion, centring on the measures to be taken to improve the living and working conditions of artists, authors and performers; assistance to Member States for updating or amending their legislation). In addition, preparation of the work on fictional and poetic creation at the close of the twentieth century will continue³ and UNESCO will take part in major cultural events.

03212 Subventions to six non-governmental organizations concerned with artistic creation to carry out activities directly linked to UNESCO's programme:

\$

- International Music Council (IMC)	150,000
- International Theatre Institute (ITI)	150,000
- International Association of Art (IAA)	123,000
- International PEN	104,700
- World Crafts Council (WCC)	30,300
- International Association of Art Critics (AICA)	36,600

Total action 1: \$1,594,100

(including CLT: ACR - \$1,525,100; BGK - \$10,000; DAK - \$20,000; HAV - \$15,000; KNG - \$14,000; OVA - \$5,000; TUN - \$5,000)

2. Copyright

03213 Promotion of the four international conventions and of the recommendations to Member States, adopted under the auspices of UNESCO;⁴ action to encourage further acceptances and ratifications of conventions,

1. In collaboration with the Association française d'action artistique and the Avignon Festival.
2. In co-operation with several intergovernmental organizations, such as ILO, the Council of Europe, ACTC, OAU, ALECSO, OAS and the United Nations regional economic commissions.
3. In collaboration with International PEN. Co-operation with the International Association of Literary Critics (IALC) will also be continued.
4. Universal Copyright Convention; Rome Convention for the Protection of Performers, Producers of Phonograms and Broadcasting Organizations; Convention relating to the Distribution of Programme-Carrying Signals Transmitted by Satellite; Multilateral Convention for the Avoidance of Double Taxation of Copyright Royalties; Recommendation on the Legal Protection of Translators and Translations and the Practical Means to Improve the Status of Translators; Recommendation on the Safeguarding of Traditional Culture and Folklore; recommendation on the safeguarding of works in the public domain (if adopted by the General Conference).

co-ordinating and secretarial work for the intergovernmental committees, organization of regional seminars on the application of international instruments; advisory services (legal and technical assistance) made available to Member States and co-operation with regional or international bodies and specialized non-governmental organizations in order to give developing countries easier access to protected works; reflection on the role of copyright in cultural and economic development on the occasion of the fortieth anniversary of the Universal Copyright Convention.¹

03214 Copyright teaching and training: dissemination in Latin America, the Caribbean and the Arab States of the university copyright teaching project and of the basic manual for copyright teaching prepared by UNESCO; adaptation of the teaching project to the Asia-Pacific region and to English-speaking African countries; training courses in Latin America and in the Arab States region; award of training fellowships to nationals of developing countries; development of copyright awareness among journalists, translators, librarians and documentalists.

03215 In addition, logistic support will be provided for training and information activities: joint publication with ALECSO of a manual in Arabic on the main principles of copyright and of a compilation of articles; publication of the Copyright Bulletin in English, French, Russian and Spanish; updating of the Compilation of Copyright Laws and Treaties in English and Spanish. Continuation of work towards the establishment of a data bank on copyright. Expansion, with the help of voluntary contributions, of the video library designed to make the general public more aware of copyright matters.

Total action 2: \$339,000
(including CLT: BCR - \$284,800; LAC - \$7,000; DOH - \$13,200;
KNG - \$13,000; LAG - \$15,000; MOS - \$6,000)

III.2.2 - Books and reading

03216 **Regular budget: \$1,125,000**

Objectives and outputs

- 03217 - To strengthen the capacities of developing countries, particularly the least developed among them, in respect of books, mainly through:
- . regional strategies and new book policies for the development of publishing houses, distribution systems and networks;
 - . establishment of an international book information service;
 - . training 130 to 150 specialists, and the publication of new training manuals.

1. These activities will be carried out in co-operation with the World Intellectual Property Organization (WIPO), ILO, the African Intellectual Property Organization (AIPO), the Arab League Educational, Cultural and Scientific Organization (ALECSO), the Regional Centre for the Promotion of Books in Latin America and the Caribbean (CERLALC), the Council of Europe and the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (GATT), and with the non-governmental organizations concerned (International Confederation of Societies of Authors and Composers (CISAC), International Literary and Artistic Association (ALAI) and the International Publishers Association (IPA)).

- 03218 - To promote reading, particularly among children, young adults and the newly literate, mainly through:
- . the new Asian-Pacific Co-operative Networking Programme in Reading Promotion and Book Development (APPREB);
 - . two regional reading promotion campaigns in Africa and Europe and regional co-publication programmes.

Programme action

Development of books and reading

- 03219 National book policy development, with particular emphasis on the least developed countries (technical assistance and organization of joint government and private sector consultations to establish appropriate legislative, administrative and fiscal frameworks which favour book industry growth).
- 03220 Promotion of the international circulation of books under the Florence Agreement on the Importation of Educational, Scientific and Cultural Materials and the Nairobi Protocol (production and dissemination of information materials, organization of information workshops, in co-operation with the Customs Co-operation Council and other authorities charged with the application of the Agreement).
- 03221 In Latin America, a draft multilateral instrument to ensure the free circulation of books in the Ibero-American region will be submitted to a regional meeting of government experts in 1993.¹ A pilot project for the promotion of contemporary Latin American literature (PROFIT) will be developed and, if successful, extended to other regions.
- 03222 In Africa, the regional book strategy will be developed through the organization of consultations of regional economic bodies,² funding institutions and development banks. An inventory of existing textbooks and ongoing projects, and the evaluation of printing capacities in the least developed countries will be undertaken; as a result, a detailed survey of the African book industry will be compiled. Particular attention will be paid to the establishment, in co-operation with ACCT, of a subregional book distribution mechanism in French-speaking Member States, and support will be given to the African Books Collective Consortium for exporting African-published books to other regions; to this end, extra-budgetary funds will also be raised.
- 03223 Co-operation with non-governmental organizations will be reinforced for the provision of technical assistance to book professionals in developing countries and for the establishment of a UNESCO book information service (national legislation for the book industry, financial and fiscal treatment of books and trade practices). In the Arab States, technical assistance will be provided for the establishment of a computerized Arab
1. Organized in co-operation with the Regional Centre for Book Development in Latin America and the Caribbean (CERLALC) and the Latin American Association for Integrated Development (ALADI).
 2. Central African Customs and Economic Union (CACEU), Economic Community of West African States (ECOWAS), Southern African Development Co-ordination Conference (SADCC), Economic Community of Central African States (ECCAS) and Economic Community of the Great Lakes Countries (CEPGL).

book information system within the framework of the Arabia Plan (with extra-budgetary funding). To mark the twentieth anniversary of International Book Year (1972), an international conference on book donation and recipient organizations will be held in 1992 with a view to dovetailing donor capabilities and user needs.¹

03224 Training: regional and national courses on printing techniques, publishing and trade particularly for the least developed countries in Africa; further development of the comprehensive subregional book training plan in the Caribbean; support for training of trainers from African countries and for continued development of university curricula in the book professions; publication of manuals on book-selling and manuscript preparation, and development of a new manual on book production; development of training publications in French and Spanish; organization of an interregional workshop for heads of book training institutions in order to explore co-operative training efforts;² on-the-job training for women book professionals from developing countries (pilot project POLIFEM).

03225 The activities to promote reading will be focused on three priority areas:

- Regional reading promotion campaigns in Africa³ and Europe, with complementary funds to be sought from sponsors and other extra-budgetary sources. The African campaign will focus on women and children, and will develop innovative promotion techniques to integrate oral traditions and other aspects of African culture so as to bring books and reading closer to the life of the region. In co-operation with the EEC and the Council of Europe, the European campaign East-West will create a European 'passport' for young readers giving access to various book and cultural activities throughout the continent; this co-operation will also concern the preparation of the Conference of European Ministers responsible for Cultural Affairs on Books and Reading (1992).
- The network of community reading promotion organizations will aim at strengthening co-operative programmes in Europe and organizing the first regional consultation of the Asia-Pacific Co-operative Networking Programme in Reading Promotion and Book Development (APPREB).
- Programmes to stimulate reading and the production of teaching materials for children will include co-publication programmes in Asia and the Pacific and Africa, as well as for Portuguese-speaking African countries and the Caribbean. Support will be provided for the production and promotion of radio and video cassettes based on adaptations of selected children's books produced by authors in developing countries.

03226 Advisory services and technical support will be provided to Member States and organizations for national and regional policies, strategies and methodologies relating to development of the book industry and promotion of reading; for relevant studies and pilot projects, regional consultations and campaigns; and for the development of programmes and projects designed to mobilize extra-budgetary financing.

Total action: \$1,125,000
(including CLT: BCR - \$842,000; LAC - \$149,000; DAK - \$33,000;
ISB - \$101,000)

1. In conjunction with the activities carried out under the PGI transverse programme (libraries) and in co-operation with the Canadian Organization for Development through Education (CODE).
2. In co-operation with CERLALC.
3. In co-operation with ACCT.

III.3 - PRESERVATION AND ENHANCEMENT OF THE CULTURAL HERITAGE¹

03301

Subprogramme	Regular budget 1992-1993 proposals
	\$
III.3.1	3,671,200
Total III.3	3,671,200

III.3.1 - The physical cultural heritage

03302 Regular budget: \$3,671,200

Objectives and outputs

- 03303 - To protect the cultural heritage, especially in developing countries, mainly through:
- . adherence of an increased number of States to the three international conventions, wider application of the conventions and ten recommendations, dissemination of specialized information in this respect;
 - . evaluation report on 20 years of implementation of the World Heritage Convention;
 - . inclusion of 20 to 40 new cultural sites in the World Heritage List;
 - . promotion of preservation policies through technical co-operation;
 - . a new partnership network between the World Heritage Cities;
 - . training of customs and police officers and museologists in two or three regions;
 - . wider international co-operation for the return of cultural property to its country of origin or its restitution in case of illicit appropriation.
- 03304 - To strengthen national conservation capacities in relation to the physical cultural heritage, notably in the least developed countries, mainly through:
- . updated action plans for four international campaigns;
 - . evaluation reports on two international campaigns proposing modalities for their completion;
 - . planning policies for cultural heritage resource management, with a view to developing cultural tourism in 11 Member States;
 - . dissemination of technical guides to 190-210 national institutions and training of 130-150 professionals regarding disaster preparedness in museums and emergency measures after earthquake damage to historic buildings;

1. Activities concerning the non-physical cultural heritage are presented under Subprogramme III.1.2 (The non-physical cultural heritage, paras. 03108-03113); they will be implemented in close co-ordination with those under Subprogramme III.3.1 (The physical cultural heritage).

- . restoration work through international pilot work camps for young people;
- . a new approach to the conservation of stone monuments;
- . training of 250 young specialists in conservation and management of restoration projects and museology;
- . publication and wider distribution of eight issues of the quarterly journal Museum.

Programme actions

1. Standard-setting and information exchange

- 03305 To promote the application of the three international conventions¹ and the ten recommendations to Member States adopted under the auspices of UNESCO, the Organization will continue to encourage further accessions to or ratifications of the conventions, will fulfil its co-ordinating and advisory role and will provide technical assistance to the States Parties.² UNESCO will collaborate with the International Heritage Committee. In connection with the twentieth anniversary of the 1972 Convention, an international network of World Heritage Cities will be established with UNESCO's assistance.
- 03306 States Parties to the Hague Convention of 1954 will be encouraged to apply fully all measures to be taken in times of peace and in particular to inventorize and identify cultural property to be protected in the event of armed conflict.
- 03307 Support will be provided for the Intergovernmental Committee for the Return of Cultural Property to its Countries of Origin or its Restitution in Case of Illicit Appropriation, in particular for promoting bilateral negotiations to this effect and publicizing information on the Committee's objectives and work. Collaboration will be pursued with the United Nations Office of Humanitarian Affairs, to assist in the follow-up to the draft bilateral treaty on prevention and punishment of crimes against the cultural heritage, and with UNIDROIT to promote the adoption of the preliminary draft Convention on Stolen and Illegally Exported Cultural Objects.
- 03308 The Organization will encourage information exchanges and the transfer of knowledge essential to the work of preservation.³ It will contribute to

1. Convention for the Protection of the World Cultural and Natural Heritage (1972); Convention on the Means of Prohibiting and Preventing the Illicit Import, Export and Transfer of Ownership of Cultural Property (1970); Convention for the Protection of Cultural Property in the Event of Armed Conflict (The Hague, 1954).
2. These activities will be undertaken in close liaison with those under Subprogramme II.2.3, in co-operation with interested non-governmental organizations or specialized institutions (ICOM, ICOMOS, ICCROM, IUCN) as far as the 1972 Convention is concerned and with appropriate international organizations (in particular Interpol, the Customs Co-operation Council, the International Council of Museums (ICOM), the International Foundation of Art Research (IFAR) and the International Federation of Art and Antiques Dealers) where the 1970 Convention is concerned.
3. In co-operation with the Council of Europe, the ICOM/UNESCO and ICOMOS/UNESCO Documentation Centres and ICCROM.

the action taken to follow up meetings of the Conference on Security and Co-operation in Europe (CSCE)¹ and will co-operate with the Council of Europe and the European Community in matters relating to strategies for the conservation and preservation of historic cities and endangered sites, the impact of tourism on the preservation of the cultural heritage, and the development of integrated information systems concerning the heritage.

Total action 1: \$639,000
(including CLT: CCH - \$585,000; QUE - \$30,000; VNC - \$24,000)

2. International safeguarding campaigns, training and enhancement of the cultural heritage

03309 Very high priority is given to the international safeguarding campaigns, the provision of direct assistance to Member States for preservation work and support for developing countries - especially the least developed among them - in their efforts to incorporate safeguarding activities in their strategies for cultural and socio-economic development. Initial investment by the Organization serves to mobilize considerable extra-budgetary support through the preparation of projects likely to secure funds from UNDP and other sources of multilateral or bilateral funding. In application of the new strategy for the international campaigns programme, adopted by the General Conference at its twenty-fourth session, efforts will concentrate on:

- the updating of action plans for, and the implementation of, the campaigns for the safeguarding of Fez (Morocco), of the Sites of Chingitti, Tichitt, Oualata and Ouadane (Mauritania), of Gorée (Senegal)² and of the Cultural Triangle (Sri Lanka);
- the review, in collaboration with the national authorities concerned, of the international campaigns for the safeguarding of Sukhotai, Venice and the Citadelle in Haiti, so as to plan the modalities of their completion.

03310 Technical support and advisory services will be provided to Member States for the preservation of the cultural heritage, cultural tourism planning, and preparation of policies and strategies for the related operations; for the emergency rescue of cultural property; and for the safeguarding of historic sites, museums and monuments, in particular the monument of Angkor, as soon as circumstances permit, the cultural property of the Island of Cyprus, after consultation with the parties concerned, and the ancient site of the old city of Jerusalem.

03311 Promotional activities will focus on the international campaigns and specific preservation projects. They will be designed so as to increase the awareness of the public, particularly among young people, media professionals and decision-makers, of the social, economic and aesthetic value of the cultural heritage, and to attract financing from public and private sources. Intersectoral and intra-sectoral co-operation will be increased, particularly in the organization of youth work camps to enable young people to participate in restoration work under the technical guidance of professionals; the elaboration of an action plan for the preservation of historic cities and their adaptation to contemporary social and economic needs; the preparation of projects for the restoration

1. Meeting on the Mediterranean (Palma de Majorca, 1990); symposium on the cultural heritage (Cracow, 1991).

2. In co-operation with ACCT.

and adaptation of historical buildings for use as schools; and the organization of an international congress on the conservation of stone monuments and the inter-institutional development of a documentation centre on 'stone pathology'.

- 03312 As part of the co-operative programme for the International Decade for Natural Disaster Reduction, guidelines on disaster preparedness in museums and on damage assessment and emergency measures after earthquakes will be widely disseminated.
- 03313 High priority will also be given to the training of specialists in the planning and management of restoration projects, the conservation of stone monuments, mural paintings, wooden structures, historical manuscripts, and the contemporary functions of museums (training courses and workshops will be organized in all regions, jointly with international and regional organizations concerned, in particular with ACCT, and with ICCROM, ICOMOS and IFLA).
- 03314 Subventions will be provided to the International Council of Museums (ICOM: \$163,000) and the International Council of Monuments and Sites (ICOMOS: \$83,000), as well as contractual support to the International Federation of Landscape Architects (IFLA), to strengthen international co-operation and ensure their increased participation in the implementation of the cultural heritage programme.
- 03315 The quarterly journal Museum will be published (eight issues in Arabic, English, French, Russian and Spanish). An intensive sales campaign will be undertaken for the magazine, whose purpose, content and format will be further assessed with a view to enhancing its marketability.

Total action 2: \$3,032,200
(including CLT: CCH - \$2,223,200; DEC - \$19,000; BGK - \$100,000;
DAK - \$250,000; HAV - \$105,000; KNG - \$50,000; MOR - \$190,000;
SAM - \$50,000; SHS/YHA - \$45,000)

**CO-OPERATION FOR DEVELOPMENT
AND PARTICIPATION PROGRAMME
UNDER MAJOR PROGRAMME AREA III**

I

03401 **CO-OPERATION FOR DEVELOPMENT**

	\$
Regular budget	100,000
Funds-in-Trust Overhead Costs Account (FITOCA)	800,000
Extra-budgetary programmes	32,540,000
	<hr/>
Total	33,440,000
	<hr/> <hr/>

Regular budget

03402 The budgetary provision of \$100,000 under this section relates to identification and preparation of projects for preservation of monuments and historical sites, cultural tourism development and related areas of cultural development (\$100,000).

03403 Technical advisory services and technical support at programme level for activities within the framework of the cultural development decade, book development and promotion of reading, cultural tourism planning, preservation and presentation of cultural heritage, evaluation of earthquake damage to historical cities, emergency rescue operations for monuments and sites, artistic creativity and development of capacities of Member States in the sphere of cultural development have been provided under paragraphs 03011, 03226 and 03310, for a total amount exceeding \$450,000.

03404 Staff costs relating to technical, administrative and operational support for conception, preparation and execution of programmes and projects and technical advice and support to Member States are included under paragraph 03601 below.

Funds-in-Trust Overhead Costs Account (FITOCA)

03405 Staff and other costs estimated to be required for the identification and formulation of new projects and technical backstopping of ongoing projects (\$800,000).

Extra-budgetary programmes

03406 A recapitulation of the extra-budgetary programmes proposed for execution under Major Programme Area III during 1992-1993, is as follows:

26 C/5 - II.A - Major Programme Area III
Co-operation for Development and Participation Programme

03407	<u>United Nations Development Programme</u>	\$
	Continuation of existing projects:	
	<u>Africa</u>	
	Angola - Use of national languages in the development process (ANG 89 022)	231,800
	<u>Latin America and the Caribbean</u>	
	Regional - Museum development in the Caribbean (RLA 88 028)	102,000
	<u>Asia and the Pacific</u>	
	Myanmar - Conservation of the cultural heritage at selected sites in Myanmar (MYA 86 019)	338,200
		Subtotal 672,000
	It is expected that other projects such as: International Centre for Bantu Civilizations, Institute of Black Peoples, African Cultural Institute, Great Zimbabwe National Monuments, Regional development and conservation of the cultural heritage in Latin America and the Caribbean, Southern Kasbahs of Morocco, Preservation of Shibam City and Wadri Hadramout and Conservation and restoration of the cultural heritage in Bahrain, would be extended for continuation into 1992-1993 and several new projects for preservation of the cultural heritage and development of archaeological sites would be entrusted to UNESCO for execution	5,328,000
	Technical support services at programme and project levels, expected to be financed by UNDP	350,000
		Total, UNDP 6,350,000
03408	<u>Other United Nations sources</u>	
	Co-operation with the Office of the Co-ordinator for United Nations Humanitarian and Economic Assistance Programmes to Afghanistan (UNOCA) in the context of 'Operation Salam'. Financing of UNOCA/UNESCO cultural programme in Afghanistan	
		Total, Other UN sources 250,000
03409	<u>Funds-in-trust</u>	
	Continuation of approved projects:	
	Africa Regional - Training of experts for museums, financed by Germany	400,000

26 C/5 - II.A - Major Programme Area III
 Co-operation for Development and Participation Programme

	\$
Libyan Arab Jamahiriya - The Jamahiriya Museum, Tripoli, self-financed	300,000
Libyan Arab Jamahiriya - Study of Ancient Valley Civilization, self-financed	650,000
Libyan Arab Jamahiriya - Sound and light project for the National Museum, self-financed	1,500,000
Within the framework of the Japanese Trust Fund for the protection of the World Cultural Heritage, several projects such as the conservation of the monuments of Paharpur Vihara and Bagerhat (Bangladesh), the conservation of the monuments of Moenjodaro (Pakistan), the conservation of the Angkor monuments (Cambodia), the preservation of selected monuments of the Kathmandu Valley (Nepal), the conservation of the Malwatta Vihara in the Cultural Triangle of Sri Lanka, the conservation of the selected monuments of Hue City (Viet Nam) have been approved. Some of these projects will be continued into 1992-1993 along with new projects to be approved by Japan	5,000,000
Administration of the Aga Khan Prize for Architecture, financed by the Aga Khan Foundation	250,000
Translation of representative works into English and French, under the agreements concluded with the Governments of Brazil, India, Japan, Pakistan and the Republic of Korea and with the Calouste Gulbenkian Foundation (Portugal), self-financed	50,000
	<hr/>
Subtotal	8,150,000
Expected new projects	1,850,000
	<hr/>
Total, FIT	10,000,000
	<hr/>

03410 Voluntary contributions

Egypt - Revival of the Ancient Library of Alexandria: voluntary contributions expected to be administered in accordance with the agreement between UNESCO and the Government of the Arab Republic of Egypt	2,000,000
International campaigns for the preservation and safeguarding of the cultural heritage of mankind: programmes to be financed from voluntary contributions, expected to be received in response to international campaigns launched by UNESCO	2,500,000
World Heritage Fund - In accordance with Articles 15 and 16 of the Convention concerning the Protection of the World Cultural and Natural Heritage, contributions from States Parties and other sources will be deposited with the World Heritage Fund;	

26 C/5 - II.A - Major Programme Area III
Co-operation for Development and Participation Programme

\$

requests for co-operation from States Parties to the Convention to be financed from the Fund in accordance with the decisions of the World Heritage Committee 2,500,000

International Fund for the Promotion of Culture (IFPC)

- Having concentrated its activities, the Fund will complete its transformation from a grant-making entity to a mainly operational one, along the lines to be decided by its Council at its annual meeting in 1991 (cf. 26 C/95). Calling upon the network of co-operating cultural workers, associations, institutions and foundations strengthened in 1990-1991, the Fund will contribute to specific projects as well as broader intersectoral programmes, designed to achieve one or more of the four objectives of the World Decade for Cultural Development. The active participation of UNESCO's field offices will be sought in the identification of projects.
- The Fund will increasingly combine its public information activities with a clearing-house function, so as to share knowledge and experience gained through the cultural projects it promotes.
- The Fund will seek to mobilize resources both for its endowment and for its projects, and its level of expenditure for the biennium will depend on the funds it is able to raise, as well as on interest rates in the money market 1,200,000

Contribution to the Plan for the promotion of Arab culture (Arabia Plan) (see para. 03129) 250,000

Special Account for the General Histories - Continuation of activities relating to the preparation and publication of the General History of Africa financed by a voluntary contribution from the Arab Libyan Jamahiriya; voluntary contributions expected to finance other general histories in accordance with 126 EX/Decision 8.2: History of the Scientific and Cultural Development of Mankind, a Work on the various aspects of Islamic culture, History of the Civilizations of Central Asia, General Histories of Latin America and of the Caribbean (see paras. 03117-03124) 1,500,000

Integral Study of the Silk Roads (25 C/Resolution 3.8) - It is expected that voluntary contributions will be received from governments, institutions and individuals (in addition to the amounts already paid or pledged by TV Asahi, Asahi Shimbun, the Mun-Hwa Broadcasting Corporation and others), to enable the activities to be undertaken as scheduled (cf. para. 03127) 1,500,000

Hirayama Silk Roads Scholarship Fund - Scholarships to encourage and help young researchers, mainly from developing countries, to carry out specific research, on themes corresponding to the aims and objectives of the Integral Study of the Silk Roads, to be awarded in collaboration with the National Federation of UNESCO Clubs and Associations in Japan, financed from a contribution made by the Japanese artist Ikuo Hirayama 200,000

26 C/5 - II.A - Major Programme Area III
 Co-operation for Development and Participation Programme

\$

International Simón Bolívar Prize - At its 105th session, the Executive Board decided to award an International Simón Bolívar Prize every two years, as from July 1983, to reward 'those who have made an outstanding contribution to the freedom, independence and dignity of peoples', a contribution which, according to the Statutes of the Prize, 'might take the form of intellectual or artistic creation, a social achievement or the mobilization of public opinion'. The value of the Prize to be determined by the Director-General in agreement with the Government of Venezuela which has transferred to UNESCO for this purpose funds that are deposited in a Special Account	60,000
Baghdad Prize for Arab Culture - The Baghdad Prize for Arab Culture will be awarded in 1992-1993 for the sixth time. This Prize rewards the efforts of a citizen of an Arab country and a citizen of any other country whose artistic and intellectual endeavours have contributed to the development and propagation of Arab culture throughout the world and also a young citizen of an Arab country who has made an outstanding contribution in those areas	20,000
Study of Buddhist art and archaeology - Use of a donation and additional contributions for training and related activities in connection with the study of Buddhist art and archaeology	10,000
Special Account for the Safeguarding of the Cultural Heritage, particularly the Islamic monuments, of the city of Jerusalem -- Use of voluntary contributions received in response to the appeal launched by the Director-General (130 EX/Decision 5.4.1) for restoration work and for training of high-level technical staff to conduct the safeguarding operation	300,000
Voluntary contributions to develop programmes for co-operation with specialist intra-African institutions such as the International Centre for Bantu Civilizations (CICIBA), the International Studies and Research Centre on the Diaspora and its Relation with Africa (CIERDA), the African Cultural Institute (ACI), the Institute of Black Peoples (IPN), the Centre for Linguistic and Historical Studies based on Oral Traditions (CELHTO), the Centre for Research and Documentation on Oral Traditions and African Languages (CERDOTOLA), the Eastern African Centre for Research on Oral Traditions and African National Languages (EACROTANAL), etc.	300,000
Special Fund for the commemoration of the Five Hundredth Anniversary of the Encounter between Two Worlds (1492-1992) - Use of voluntary contributions for activities (cf. para. 03128) contributing to the preparation and commemoration of the Five Hundredth Anniversary (25 C/Resolution 3.9 and 130 EX/Decision 9.2)	2,000,000

26 C/5 - II.A - Major Programme Area III
Co-operation for Development and Participation Programme

\$

Other voluntary contributions expected to be received for programmes such as book development and promotion of reading, artistic creation, creativity, craftsmanship and training of artists

1,000,000

Total, VC 15,340,000

03411 Associate Expert Scheme

It is expected that Member States will continue to provide the services of associate experts to assist in the implementation of projects in the following areas:

- preservation and presentation of the cultural heritage
- historical studies and research on cultures
- World Decade for Cultural Development

Total, AES 600,000

03412 GRAND TOTAL, Extra-budgetary programmes 32,540,000

II

03501 **PARTICIPATION PROGRAMME**

Regular budget: \$3,688,500

03502 Participation in the activities of Member States, at their request, in the following fields:

- In the context of the World Decade for Cultural Development, support for activities designed to achieve the four objectives of the Decade, in the area of acknowledging the cultural dimension of development (including the relations between culture, science and technology, culture and the environment, and cultural industries and development); affirming and enriching cultural identities (including issues related to cultural pluralism and cultural tourism); broadening participation in culture, especially for women, young people and underprivileged groups, such as the disabled; promoting international cultural co-operation; support for advisory services for the evaluation¹ of cultural policies and for the establishment of information systems for cultural development data.
- Translation into national languages of literary masterpieces representative of the various cultures, anthologies or collections on specific themes; assistance for the publishing of translations or critical editions; collection of major works of oral traditions and traditional music; celebration of cultural events promoting the mutual appreciation of cultures and cultural exchanges.

1. In co-operation with intergovernmental organizations having experience in this field, such as the Council of Europe (European Evaluation Programme) and other regional organizations.

- Advisory services in the field of the preservation of the non-physical cultural heritage or of languages that are dying out, and linguistic research to that end; establishment of language maps and sound libraries; dissemination of information (particularly through audio-visual means or publication) on oral transmission and cultural traditions collected in the Member States with particular reference to the 'Stages of life'.
- Publication and dissemination of cultural studies and results of historical research on cultures and on intercultural relations; contribution to intercultural projects designed to promote international cultural co-operation and support for regional or subregional festivals, particularly through the organization of round-table meetings, symposia or exhibitions.
- Training in the various artistic disciplines and in the field of collaboration between artists, philosophers, scientists and specialists in new technologies applied to artistic creation; promotion and dissemination of the visual arts, the performing arts, music, literature and crafts; encouragement of artistic and literary creation; works on various aspects of artistic creation (history, development, future prospects) and on the status of the artist and the artisan.
- Consultative services for copyright legislation and technical assistance for the establishment or development of copyright-collecting societies in developing countries; organization of training courses and establishment or development of university chairs in copyright; fellowships for training in copyright; organization of regional or international meetings on copyright and launching of copyright promotion campaigns; collection and analysis of regional jurisprudence and doctrine in co-operation with UNESCO's data bank on copyright legislation; translation and publication in national languages of training and information materials (printed and audio-visual) developed by UNESCO, including the Copyright Bulletin; acquisition of materials and documentation on copyright by universities and law schools in developing countries.
- Consultative services for national policies on book promotion and reading and technical assistance for the development of publishing houses and distribution systems, especially in the least developed countries; organization of training courses for book professionals and fellowship awards to attend such courses in more advanced countries; translation and publication in national languages of training materials in the book field developed by UNESCO as well as development of other training materials; support of the participation of professionals from developing countries in important international meetings and book fairs; international co-publication programmes for children's books; launching of reading promotion campaigns and organization of international meetings on reading promotion; studies and research on reading habits and reading environment.
- Assistance to Member States for: the preservation of their cultural property in the event of disasters; work of exceptional urgency concerning the preservation of important monuments and historic sites; archaeological rescue operations; and the establishment of legal, administrative, scientific and technical structures for the protection, conservation and enhancement of movable and immovable cultural property.
- Scholarships and advisory services in the field of preservation of the physical cultural heritage.
- Activities to encourage young people and women to participate in the safeguarding of the physical cultural heritage and to encourage utilization of the new information technologies and the dissemination of knowledge in museums; co-operation on studies and publications on conservation methods and techniques.

03601

SUMMARY OF REGULAR BUDGET ALLOCATIONS

	\$
- Programme	
. personnel (293.4 work-years)	17,157,100
. actions	10,963,800
- Co-operation for Development	100,000
- Participation Programme	3,688,500
- Apportioned programme costs	683,000
	<hr/>
Total, Major Programme Area III	32,592,400
	<hr/> <hr/>

Major Programme Area IV
COMMUNICATION IN THE SERVICE OF HUMANITY

04001 Major Programme Area IV

Regular budget					Extra- budgetary resources
Programme	1990-1991		1992-1993 proposals	1992-1993 over (under) 1990-1991 recosted	1992-1993
	Approved	Recosted			
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
. Personnel	5,289,600	5,535,900	5,426,800	(109,100)	)25,250,000
. Activities	5,218,500	5,585,100	5,524,100	(61,000)	
Total	10,508,100	11,121,000	10,950,900	(170,100)	25,250,000

PROPOSED RESOLUTION

04002

<p>4.1 The General Conference,</p> <p><u>Recalling</u> 25 C/Resolution 104 set out in the Medium-Term Plan for 1990-1995 and concerning Major Programme Area IV, 'Communication in the service of humanity',</p> <p>1. <u>Authorizes</u> the Director-General to implement the programmes and subprogrammes of this major programme area;</p> <p>2. <u>Invites</u> the Director-General, in particular:</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">(a) under Programme IV.1, 'The free flow of ideas by word and image',</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">(i) with a view to encouraging the free flow of information, at international as well as national levels:</p> <p style="padding-left: 60px;">- to support the dissemination by professional organizations of data on the freedom of public, private and other media;</p>
--

- to examine and pursue concrete measures to encourage the freedom of the press, and the independence, pluralism and diversity of public, private or other media, in all regions;
- to prepare a study on the international circulation of news, and organize regular surveys of the flow of television programmes;
- to strengthen the International Network of Communication Documentation Centres (COMNET);

(ii) with a view to promoting the wider and better balanced dissemination of information, without any obstacle to the freedom of expression:

- to reinforce exchange programmes and study tours for young communication professionals in all regions;
- to strengthen exchange mechanisms designed to foster information pluralism and increase the circulation of news and programmes from developing countries;
- to strengthen women's professional media associations and networks and improve reporting of women's perception of development;
- to review, in association with ITU, the current situation regarding telecommunications tariffs, especially with respect to the developing countries;
- to prepare an audio-visual training kit for the teaching of media education, particularly in developing countries;

(b) under Programme IV.2, 'Communication for development',

(i) with a view to strengthening communication capacities in developing countries, in order to increase their participation in the communication process:

- to step up efforts to increase and diversify resources for the International Programme for the Development of Communication (IPDC), from public, private and other sources, and to devise strategies to increase public awareness of IPDC;
- to support the launching and implementation of projects approved by IPDC, stressing international technical co-operation and more particularly technical co-operation among developing countries;
- to organize advisory missions for the formulation, execution and evaluation of communication projects, in conjunction with extra-budgetary funding, with special attention to the least developed and small island Member States and to African Member States (within the programme 'Priority: Africa');
- to strengthen intersectoral and inter-agency collaboration in the planning and implementation of integrated communication strategies and programmes;

(ii) with a view to reinforcing the links between communication and development, through the formulation of appropriate communication strategies and endogenous production of programmes and materials:

- to undertake, in co-operation with developing country media, training and campaign activities designed to deal with development issues;

- to promote endogenous production by public, private and other media of audio-visual materials in the developing countries, with special emphasis on technical co-operation among developing countries;
- to launch the first African television festival;
- to encourage the use of community and alternative media in reaching marginalized groups, and increasing public access to the media;
- to assist the development of radio programmes on early childhood, in relation to the intersectoral project 'The young child and the family environment';

(iii) with a view to strengthening the training of communication professionals, particularly in the developing countries:

- to organize training activities, with emphasis on specialized areas inadequately covered by other institutions, special attention being given to women and young people;
- to develop appropriate instructional materials in multimedia formats, with emphasis on regional adaptations;
- to evaluate the impact of training activities carried out under the aegis of UNESCO since 1980;

(c) under Programme IV.3, 'Development and socio-cultural impact of the new communication technologies',

(i) with a view to fostering increased understanding of the relevance, adaptation and application of new communication technologies, especially in the developing countries:

- to consolidate a data base on worldwide trends in new applications of communication technology to development, and establish information services for internal and external users, and create co-operative networks at the regional level;
- to provide guidelines and advice for the development, choice, assessment and application of new communication technologies in the developing countries;
- to support initiatives in the use of adapted and low-cost technologies, including computerization of alphabets and desktop publishing techniques for newspapers and magazines in rural areas, and transmission technologies for low-cost or small-scale broadcasting.

WORK PLAN

IV.1 - THE FREE FLOW OF IDEAS BY WORD AND IMAGE

04101

Subprogramme	Regular budget 1992-1993 proposals
	\$
IV.1.1	412,800
IV.1.2	440,000
Total IV.1	852,800

IV.1.1 - Encouraging the free flow of information, at international as well as national levels

04102 Regular budget: \$412,800

Objective and outputs

04103 - Promote the free flow of information, at international as well as national levels, mainly through:

- . dissemination of data on the freedom of public, private and other media, especially in developing countries;
- . distribution of relevant teaching materials and training programmes for centres assisting emerging independent media;
- . assistance to the development of legislation encouraging media independence, and the preparation of a synthesis of research on media concentration;
- . publication of an international survey of journalists' access to information including recommendations for possible future initiatives in the field;
- . enlargement of the International Network of Communication Documentation Centres (COMNET).

Programme actions

1. Press freedom and independence of the media

04104 Assistance, through professional organizations, to the encouragement and monitoring of press freedom, independence, pluralism and diversity of the media, especially in developing countries; development of training infrastructures to help emerging independent media in Eastern Europe and in Africa; support to legislative processes encouraging independence, pluralism and diversity of the media, especially in developing countries and in Eastern Europe; convening, with extra-budgetary support, of two regional meetings in Asia and Latin America on media independence.

04105 Publication of an international survey of journalists' access to information; convening of a meeting of professional organizations to recommend possible follow-up; preparation of a synthesis of research on

the impact of media concentration on the free flow of information at international as well as national levels.

Total action 1: \$210,000
(including CII: COM - \$168,300; KUA - \$2,600; NAI - \$5,500;
QUI - \$2,600; WIN - \$25,500; YAO - \$5,500)

2. Communication networks and documentation services

- 04106 Extension of the international network of broadcasting research institutions for the preparation of regular surveys on the impact of the flow of television programmes on the free flow of information at international as well as national levels; publication of pilot surveys of European and Asian regions; preparation of regional surveys in Africa and Latin America; implementation of a collaborative study of international news circulation.
- 04107 Strengthening, in conjunction with activities carried out under the General Information Programme (PGI), of the International Network of Communication Documentation Centres (COMNET), especially through the continuation of in-service training of personnel at the regional and subregional levels; development and distribution of a manual for COMNET users, and a thesaurus maintenance system; execution of a pilot project on electronic networking and data exchange among selected centres; convening of a meeting of Regional COMNET Co-ordinators in 1993 to plan future actions.

Total action 2: \$202,800
(including CII: COM - \$74,800; AMN - \$5,000; KNG - \$5,000;
KUA - \$5,000; MEX - \$5,000; MOR - \$5,000; NAI - \$42,000;
QUI - \$46,000; SAM - \$5,000; WIN - \$5,000; YAO - \$5,000)

IV.1.2 - Promoting the wider and better balanced dissemination of information, without any obstacle to the freedom of expression

04108 **Regular budget: \$440,000**

Objective and outputs

- 04109 - Promote the wider and better balanced dissemination of information, without any obstacle to the freedom of expression, mainly through:
- . institutionalization of an exchange programme for young communication professionals (organization of seven to ten study tours);
 - . improved distribution of audio-visual materials from developing countries, and development of one regional data base on audio-visual materials to assist exchanges;
 - . preparation of a review of telecommunication tariffs as influenced by new communication technologies;
 - . production of a training kit for the teaching of media education in developing countries.

Programme actions

1. Professional exchanges and circulation of materials

- 04110 Promotion of exchange programmes and study tours for young communication professionals, especially from the least developed countries and from Eastern Europe, aimed at promoting improved reporting practices and better knowledge of new technology and modern media management.
- 04111 Co-operation with national and regional media, and training organizations, to institute a mechanism for professional exchanges in radio, video/film production, print journalism, including a system of evaluation and certification.
- 04112 Assistance to professional organizations aimed at improving exchange mechanisms in and between developing countries, especially in the audio-visual field; development of a data base on accessible audio-visual materials in Latin America and in Africa (within the framework of the programme 'Priority: Africa', with a view to increasing exchanges of radio and television programmes in the region).
- 04113 Based on the results of the impact evaluation of communication activities for the benefit of women carried out in 1991, further strengthening of women's professional media associations and non-governmental organizations concerned with women and media; increased support to interregional and especially South/North reporting about women's perceptions of development; expansion of women's information networks at regional and international levels, aimed at promoting the status of women.
- 04114 Review, in association with the International Telecommunication Union (ITU), and in conjunction with activities carried out under the General Information Programme (PGI) and Intergovernmental Informatics Programme (IIP), of the current situation concerning telecommunications tariffs, especially in relation to the use of new communication and information technologies in developing countries.

Total action 1: \$360,000
(including CII: COM - \$172,000; AMN - \$17,000; KNG - \$18,000;
KUA - \$25,000; MEX - \$15,000; MOR - \$15,000; NAI - \$19,000;
QUI - \$22,000; SAM - \$19,000; WIN - \$19,000; YAO - \$19,000)

2. Media education

- 04115 Following the recommendations of the 1990 Conference on New Directions in Media Education (organized in collaboration with the Council of Europe, the British Film Institute and the Centre de liaison de l'enseignement et des moyens d'information (CLEMI)), finalization of a pilot version of a training kit and its adaptation to suit the needs of the different regions.

Total action 2: \$80,000
(including: CII: COM - \$20,000; NAI - \$30,000; QUI - \$30,000)

IV.2 - COMMUNICATION FOR DEVELOPMENT

04201

Subprogramme	Regular budget 1992-1993 proposals
	\$
IV.2.1	1,201,900
IV.2.2	416,800
IV.2.3	695,700
Total IV.2	2,314,400

IV.2.1 - Strengthening communication capacities in the developing countries

04202 **Regular budget: \$1,201,900**

Objective and outputs

04203 - Strengthen communication capacities in the developing countries, mainly through:

- . improvement of the project implementation capacity of the International Programme for the Development of Communication (IPDC); provision of advisory services to 20 Member States;
- . increasing and further diversification of resources for IPDC, from public, private and other sources;
- . launching and monitoring of four projects approved and selected by the Intergovernmental Council of IPDC (as a contribution from the regular programme of UNESCO to the activities of IPDC);
- . participation in six sectoral and intersectoral operational surveys and missions;
- . strengthening of intersectoral and inter-agency collaboration for integrated communication development.

Programme actions

1. International Programme for the Development of Communication (IPDC)

04204 Reinforcing the International Programme for the Development of Communication (IPDC) through increased efforts at the rationalization of its procedures for the selection and launching of projects and by fostering the optimum use of its resources, under both the regular programme and the IPDC Special Account. For this purpose, the following action has been planned: four regional experts' meetings to pre-select projects, a long session of the Intergovernmental Council of IPDC, and two meetings of its Bureau (travel and subsistence expenses paid for Council members from the least developed countries; working documents prepared in

two languages); funding of promotional activities undertaken on behalf of IPDC, and the mobilization of extra-budgetary resources.¹

- 04205 Launching and monitoring of four projects approved by the Intergovernmental Council of IPDC, as a contribution from the regular programme to the reinforcement of IPDC project activities.

Total action 1: \$988,950
(including CII: PDC - \$872,950; KNG - \$29,000; KUA - \$29,000;
MOR - \$29,000; YAO - \$29,000)

2. Reinforcement of communication infrastructures

- 04206 Programme-level technical support and advisory services to assess technical co-operation needs, formulate strategies and mobilize extra-budgetary resources; participation in sector studies, development of sector specific integrated programmes and projects in the fields of communication, information and informatics, participation in country programming exercises and sectoral evaluation; special attention will be given to African Member States, within the framework of the programme 'Priority: Africa', and to the development of communication infrastructures in the least developed, small and island Member States.

1. This proposal will result in savings that may be used in order to prepare and evaluate IPDC projects better. Three options are proposed, as follows: the first provides for the launching of projects approved by the Bureau for the least developed countries; the second provides for the holding of annual meetings of the Intergovernmental Council and the undertaking of promotional activities for the Programme; and the third, the one whose implementation was approved in document 25 C/5, allots all regular programme funds to the organizing of annual sessions of IPDC's Intergovernmental Council and its Bureau.

First option

Organization of four regional experts' meetings to pre-select projects; a short session of the Intergovernmental Council of IPDC, whose cost will be borne by the Member States of the Council; and two meetings of the Bureau; financing the preparation - in five languages - of the Council's working documents and some of the requests submitted to the Council by the least developed countries. Financing of promotional activities undertaken on behalf of IPDC and mobilization of extra-budgetary resources.
(\$588,950)

Second option

Organization of two sessions of the Intergovernmental Council of IPDC and of four meetings of its Bureau (travel and subsistence expenses paid for Council members from developing countries; preparation of working documents in two languages). Financing of promotional activities undertaken on behalf of IPDC and mobilization of extra-budgetary resources.
(\$588,950)

Third option

Organization of two sessions of the Intergovernmental Council and four meetings of its Bureau (travel and subsistence expenses paid for all 35 members of the Council; working documents in five languages).
(\$588,950)

04207 Maintenance of technical information and data bases for extra-budgetary programming at the country and regional levels; establishment of a network of consultants and specialists in different areas of communication development, to respond to the needs of programme and project development; advice and consultancy assistance in relation to technology choice and assessment; assistance for the mobilization of extra-budgetary resources for the UNESCO-Chernobyl programme.

Total action 2: \$212,950
(including CII: COM - \$140,200; PDC - \$26,750; AMN - \$5,000;
KNG - \$5,000; KUA - \$5,000; MEX - \$3,000; MOR - \$3,000;
NAI - \$5,000; QUI - \$5,000; SAM - \$5,000; WIN - \$5,000;
YAO - \$5,000)

IV.2.2 - Endogenous production and development

04208 **Regular budget: \$416,800**

Objective and outputs

- 04209 - Improve intersectoral and inter-agency planning, implementation and evaluation strategies for communication for development, mainly through:
- . assistance and technical support for the endogenous production of programmes and materials in six to eight developing countries across all regions, with special emphasis on technical co-operation among developing countries (TCDC);
 - . launching of the first African television festival;
 - . publication of three studies, and the preparation of an inventory, and two pilot projects on the use of community and alternative media;
 - . production of five short radio programmes on early childhood and evaluation of their impact;
 - . implementation of six co-operative programmes, with developing country media organizations in all regions, on communication strategies in support of development action.

Programme actions

1. Integrated strategies for communication development

04210 In conjunction with relevant activities carried out by the science, education and social and human sciences sectors, collaboration with developing country media organizations in planning and implementing campaigns and training activities designed to deal with development issues (e.g. health, preventive education, environment, population, science reporting); study in the Caribbean region of the potential contribution of modern communications media, especially satellites, to disaster and emergency warning and relief.

Total action 1: \$144,000
(including CII: COM - \$9,000; AMN - \$12,000; KNG - \$14,000;
KUA - \$17,000; MEX - \$11,000; MOR - \$11,000; NAI - \$14,000;
QUI - \$14,000; SAM - \$14,000; WIN - \$14,000; YAO - \$14,000)

2. Endogenous production of programmes and materials

- 04211 Continued assistance to film or video productions in developing countries; within the context of TCDC, increased support for the production of film, video cassettes and audio-visual materials by and for women in developing countries.
- 04212 Launching, in the context of the World Decade for Cultural Development and in collaboration with the Union of National Radio and Television Organizations of Africa (URTNA) and the Specialized Agencies of the United Nations system, of the first African television festival.
- 04213 Publication of three studies on the impact of alternative media on meeting the special communication needs of migrants and refugees, and on the utility of co-operation mechanisms as a means of improving domestic television output; preparation of an inventory of media production centres in the Arab region, and a feasibility study of the potential use of the ARABSAT system in support of community television services; preparation of two pilot projects, in the Caribbean and in the Pacific, employing alternative media to provide access and training for the handicapped.
- 04214 Assistance, in the context of the intersectoral project 'The young child and the family environment', to radio programme development in Central America and the Caribbean.

Total action 2: \$272,800
(including CII: COM - \$120,800; AMN - \$13,000; KNG - \$21,000;
KUA - \$11,000; MEX - \$6,000; MOR - \$6,000; NAI - \$11,000;
QUI - \$16,000; SAM - \$16,000; WIN - \$6,000; YAO - \$46,000)

IV.2.3 - Training of communication professionals

04215 **Regular budget: \$695,700**

Objective and outputs

- 04216 - Strengthen the training and retraining of communication professionals, particularly in the developing countries, mainly through:
- . expansion of training activities within the IPDC framework;
 - . specialized training of at least 500 communication professionals (with special emphasis on training of women);
 - . production of instructional materials and consolidation of a data base on available training materials;
 - . impact evaluation of activities carried out by UNESCO since 1980 in communication training.

Programme action

Training for communication development

- 04217 Within the framework of IPDC, training and retraining courses for communication professionals in developing countries will be held, with special emphasis on desktop publishing, digital optical discs (CD-ROM) and data bases.

- 04218 In accordance with the recommendations of the International Meeting of Experts on Regional Approaches to Communication Training (1991), assistance to national and regional institutions for the training of trainers; co-operation with these institutions in the design, production and testing of audio-visual training materials; expansion of the data base on audio-visual training materials of the Centre international de liaison des écoles de cinéma et de télévision (CILECT).
- 04219 Training programmes for women in the least developed countries, focused on fields in which women have still limited access, such as management, current affairs and economic reporting, development and photojournalism, and technical aspects of television production.
- 04220 A regional training programme for communicators in the private press in Africa, Asia, Latin America and Eastern Europe, centring on the management of small and medium-sized press enterprises and the use of low-cost, appropriate new technologies to ensure the economic viability of private press concerns in developing countries.
- 04221 Impact evaluation of activities in the field of communication training carried out with the assistance of UNESCO and IPDC since 1980.

Total action: \$695,700
 (including CII: COM - \$186,200; PDC - \$56,500; AMN - \$49,000;
 KNG - \$68,000; KUA - \$45,000; MEX - \$34,000; MOR - \$34,000;
 NAI - \$49,000; QUI - \$49,000; SAM - \$46,000; WIN - \$54,000;
 YAO - \$25,000)

**IV.3 - DEVELOPMENT AND SOCIO-CULTURAL IMPACT
 OF THE NEW COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGIES**

04301

Subprogramme	Regular budget 1992-1993 proposals
	\$
IV.3.1	646,800
Total IV.3	646,800

**IV.3.1 - Innovations in communication technology for
 development**

04302 **Regular budget: \$646,800**

Objective and outputs

- 04303 - Promote increased understanding of the relevance, application and adaptation of new communication technologies, especially in the developing countries, mainly through:

- . assistance in at least ten Member States to the adaptation and application of modern communication technologies to the problems of rural development, and to the needs of newly emergent democracies;
- . consolidation and operation of data base, reference and information services on the application of the new communication technologies;
- . publication of two studies on new communication technologies in relation to women and literacy.

Programme actions

1. Research networks, data bases and information services

- 04304 In conjunction with the activities carried out under the General Information Programme (PGI), International Programme for the Development of Communication (IPDC) and Intergovernmental Informatics Programme (IIP), expansion of the information service on worldwide trends in the use of new communication technologies; reinforcement of an international network of users and contributors with special emphasis on co-operation between developing countries; consolidation of a data base on application of new communication technologies, including legal aspects and publication of four special surveys for their use in developing countries.
- 04305 Publication of two studies on the impact of new communication technologies on women as producers and consumers of information, and on the significance of new communication technologies for literacy.
- 04306 In co-operation with related United Nations agencies (in particular ITU and UNIDO), organization of a round table on new communication technologies aimed at a more relevant and economic use of resources.

Total action 1: \$250,000
(including CII: COM - \$220,000; KUA - \$15,000; NAI - \$15,000)

2. Adapted and low-cost technologies for development

- 04307 Assistance for the adaptation of communication technologies to suit developing country situations, including computerized alphabets for literacy projects, newspapers and book production, and community newspapers using desktop publishing techniques.
- 04308 Support for community radio services and for small-scale, low-cost technologies for the development of local and independent media in emerging democracies; preparation of guidelines for the development of technical facilities for small to medium-sized news agencies in developing countries (with emphasis on available and appropriate computer and transmission technology).

Total action 2: \$396,800
(including CII: COM - \$202,400; AMN - \$13,000; KNG - \$24,000;
KUA - \$25,000; MEX - \$12,000; MOR - \$11,000; NAI - \$20,000;
QUI - \$13,000; SAM - \$17,000; WIN - \$39,400; YAO - \$20,000)

**CO-OPERATION FOR DEVELOPMENT
AND PARTICIPATION PROGRAMME
UNDER MAJOR PROGRAMME AREA IV**

I

04401 **CO-OPERATION FOR DEVELOPMENT**

	\$
Regular budget	50,000
Funds-in-Trust Overhead Costs Account (FITOCA)	500,000
Extra-budgetary programmes	24,750,000
	<hr/>
Total	25,300,000
	<hr/> <hr/>

Regular budget

- 04402 Co-operation with Member States and funding sources will be strengthened with a view to enhancing technical support to operational activities at programme and project levels and to ensuring more rapid and effective provision of technical advice to developing countries, within the objectives of Major Programme Area IV, with particular emphasis on strengthening communication capacities in the developing countries in order to increase their participation in the communication process.
- 04403 A budgetary provision of \$50,000 has been made under this section for identification and formulation of communication projects, technical appraisal, monitoring and evaluation, including on-the-spot missions, particularly in respect of nationally executed projects (\$50,000).
- 04404 Provision for advisory services for project planning and evaluation; sector studies and other programme level technical support is made under action 2 of Subprogramme IV.2.1 (\$212,950) thus making a total of \$262,950 for development co-operation under Major Programme Area IV.
- 04405 Staff costs relating to technical, administrative and operational support for conception, preparation and execution of projects and technical advice and support to Member States are included under paragraph 04601 below.

Funds-in-Trust Overhead Costs Account (FITOCA)

- 04406 Field missions, consultant services and other personnel costs for technical backstopping of implementation of ongoing funds-in-trust projects as well as the design, conception and preparation of new projects for presentation to funding sources (\$500,000).

Extra-budgetary programmes

- 04407 A recapitulation of the extra-budgetary programmes proposed for execution under Major Programme Area IV during 1992-1993, is as follows:

26 C/5 - II.A - Major Programme Area IV
 Co-operation for Development and Participation Programme

04408	<u>United Nations Development Programme</u>	\$
	Expected new projects	
	Several projects in the field of communication development (rural press for basic education, rural press and radio for distance education, development of communication and mass media infrastructures and press services, broadcasting training, development of national and regional news agencies and strengthening of community broadcasting) which have been proposed for UNDP financing, are likely to be approved for execution during 1992-1993	5,000,000
	Technical support services at programme and project levels expected to be financed by UNDP	250,000
		<hr/>
	Total, UNDP	5,250,000
		<hr/>
04409	<u>Funds-in-trust</u>	
	Continuation of approved projects:	
	<u>Africa</u>	
	Madagascar - Development of rural press, Phase III, financing expected from Norway	200,000
	Zimbabwe - Film training, financed by Denmark	1,130,000
	Regional - Central African News Agency Development (CANAD), financed by Germany	400,000
	Regional - South East African News Agency Development (SEANAD), expected to be financed by Germany	1,500,000
	Regional - West Central African News Agency Development (WANAD), financed by Germany	1,000,000
	<u>Asia and the Pacific</u>	
	Bhutan - Development of radio broadcasting, financed by Denmark	400,000
	Regional - Pacific journalism training and development of the printed media project (PACJOURN), Phase II, expected to be financed by Germany	300,000
	Pacific video training programme (PACVIDEO), Phase II, financed by Australia	100,000
		<hr/>
	Subtotal	5,030,000

26 C/5 - II.A - Major Programme Area IV
Co-operation for Development and Participation Programme

Expected new projects

\$

It is expected that extensions of the ongoing projects will be financed by donors, and new projects such as the development of an independent and community press in Africa, community radios in the Sahel region and in the Philippines, information network in the Indian Ocean region and a community communication centre in Sri Lanka, currently under negotiation, will be added

8,970,000

Total, FIT 14,000,000

04410 Voluntary contributions

International Programme for the Development of Communication (IPDC) - the resources of the Special Account will be used for projects designed to further the creation and development of news agencies and various mechanisms for the exchange of news, books, films, radio and television programmes and other projects relating to the development of communication, including the award of the IPDC-UNESCO Prize for Rural Communication in accordance with the decisions of the Intergovernmental Council

Total, VC 5,000,000

04411 Associate Expert Scheme

It is expected that donor Member States will continue to provide the services of associate experts in the various fields of activity covered by this major programme area

Total, AES 500,000

04412 GRAND TOTAL, Extra-budgetary programmes 24,750,000

II

04501 **PARTICIPATION PROGRAMME**

Regular budget: \$975,700

04502 UNESCO will participate, at their request, in activities of Member States, for the reinforcement of communication networks and documentation services, data bases and broadcasting information system, professional exchanges and working attachments; strengthening of mechanisms for co-production, exchange and marketing, particularly of audio-visual materials, professional networking and training in media education; strengthening of communication infrastructures, strategies and programmes, endogenous production of programmes and printed and audio-visual materials in developing countries; reinforcement of training institutions and programmes including design and exchange of instructional materials; application and adaptation of low-cost technology and programmes addressed

26 C/5 - II.A - Major Programme Area IV
Summary

to specific audiences, especially women and young people. Participation will include organization of courses, seminars and workshops, fellowships and study grants, advisory services, purchase of equipment and financial contributions.

04503 Within the framework of this programme, assistance will also be provided to Member States for dealing with exceptional situations, such as emergency help for the rehabilitation, restoration and safeguarding of equipment and premises affected by disasters. While the amount of assistance will be decided in the light of available resources, its most appropriate form and nature will be determined in consultation with the Member States concerned and on the basis of official requests.

04601

SUMMARY OF REGULAR BUDGET ALLOCATIONS

	\$
- Programme	
. personnel (91.3 work-years)	5,426,800
. actions	3,814,000
- Co-operation for Development	50,000
- Participation Programme	975,700
- Apportioned programme costs	684,400
	<hr/>
Total, Major Programme Area IV	10,950,900
	<hr/> <hr/>

Major Programme Area V

THE SOCIAL AND HUMAN SCIENCES IN A CHANGING WORLD

05001 Major Programme Area V

Regular budget					Extra-budgetary resources
Programme	1990-1991		1992-1993 proposals	1992-1993 over (under) 1990-1991 recosted	1992-1993
	Approved	Recosted			
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
. Personnel	5,188,700	6,098,200	6,074,200	(24,000)	) 32,300,000
. Activities	5,018,900	5,294,000	5,533,300	239,300	
Total	10,207,600	11,392,200	11,607,500	215,300	32,300,000

PROPOSED RESOLUTION

05002

<p>5.1 The General Conference,</p> <p>Recalling 25 C/Resolution 105 set out in the Medium-Term Plan for 1990-1995 and concerning Major Programme Area V, 'The social and human sciences in a changing world',</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. <u>Authorizes</u> the Director-General to implement the programmes and subprogrammes of Major Programme Area V; 2. <u>Invites</u> the Director-General, in particular: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (a) under Programme V.1, 'International development of the social and human sciences', <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (i) with a view to contributing to the institutional development of the social and human sciences: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - to improve national training and research capabilities, especially in the developing countries and above all in Africa, and to support the advancement of knowledge and methods in certain disciplines or interdisciplinary areas;
--

- to continue building up the regional, interregional and international networks of specialized institutions, and to encourage the scientific communities in developing countries to participate actively in those networks;

(ii) with a view to developing information and documentation relating to the social and human sciences:

- to add new material to existing data banks, to publish bibliographies and the International Social Science Journal, and to promote new methods of circulating specialized information;
- to expand information and documentation systems in the developing countries, particularly in Africa;

(b) under Programme V.2, 'Social change',

(i) with a view to contributing to the study of the main aspects of social change in the contemporary world as well as the role of some of those involved:

- to promote the advancement of knowledge on changes in urban systems, particularly on the problems of urban marginality; to propose appropriate forms of social action; to deal with those problems; to strengthen the networks of international non-governmental organizations concerned with human settlements and to increase co-operation with those networks;
- to highlight the contribution of the social and human sciences in improving the relevance of education and information relating to the environment;
- to encourage research in the different regions of the world into the role of women in the processes of social change;
- to implement training programmes relating to the action or behaviour of women as regards protection of the environment, management of natural resources and population phenomena;
- to contribute to the International Year of the Family and to the framing of national policies concerning the family;
- to continue implementation of the intersectoral and inter-agency co-operation project on 'research, education and communication concerning population', including the study of social and cultural factors affecting population movements, the evaluation of university education programmes concerning population, the organization, jointly with the United Nations Population Fund (UNFPA), of an international congress on population education and development, as well as activities concerned with education and communication to do with population matters;
- to implement and evaluate, in co-operation with UNFPA, the projects financed by UNFPA as well as population education and communication projects;

(c) under the mobilizing project, 'Youth shaping the future',

(i) with a view to fostering better knowledge and wider awareness of the needs of young people and of their contribution to society:

- to implement the mobilizing project, 'Youth shaping the future';

- to consolidate the international information and exchange of information services on youth (INFOYOUTH);
- to involve, in the implementation of the project, international, national and local organizations concerned with issues relating to young people and their initiatives in shaping the future;
- to seek extra-budgetary resources with a view to strengthening INFOYOUTH, supporting national institutions and updating the international directory of youth organizations;

(d) under, 'Philosophy and ethics',

(i) with a view to highlighting the contribution of philosophy to the various major programme areas and to an understanding of the consequences or implications of scientific and technological progress or innovation:

- to support the teaching of philosophy and to increase public awareness of the role of philosophical thinking in understanding the major problems of the modern world, through public lectures, debates and publications (including the review Diogenes) on themes relating to UNESCO's activities;
- to encourage the specialized institutions in developing countries to participate in the activities of the International Council for Philosophy and Humanistic Studies;
- to pursue, in co-operation with international governmental and non-governmental organizations, discussions and the exchange of information on questions of an ethical nature associated with the advancement of the life and health sciences.

WORK PLAN

V.1 - INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT OF THE SOCIAL AND HUMAN SCIENCES

05101

Subprogramme	Regular budget 1992-1993 proposals
	\$
V.1.1	1,592,000
V.1.2	629,300
Total V.1	2,221,300

V.1.1 - Institutional development of the social sciences

05102 **Regular budget: \$1,592,000**

Objectives and outputs

- 05103 - Improvement of institutional capacities for training and research in the social sciences, mainly through:
- . linking arrangements between two or three universities;
 - . advisory missions for policy formulation in ten or 12 Member States;
 - . founding of a number of UNESCO chairs;
 - . training 30 to 40 specialists;
 - . preparation of a book on progress achieved in certain disciplinary and interdisciplinary fields, and contribution to the publication and dissemination of outstanding writings in certain disciplines or interdisciplinary fields.
- 05104 - Strengthening of the regional networks of specialized research, training and information institutions, mainly through:
- . training several dozen specialists;
 - . technical support for seven or eight major research projects;
 - . broader co-operation between the networks.

Programme actions

1. Development policies and university training

- 05105 A number of social-science faculties in the least developed countries will be twinned with corresponding faculties in economically and scientifically developed countries with the object of enhancing their teaching, research and documentation capacities; the twinning arrangements will be made within the framework of the UNITWIN project (see para. 01234) and in co-operation with specialist NGOs. In addition, three or four UNESCO regional chairs will be founded in university institutions in developing countries to provide postgraduate training in social-science methods or in specific areas of certain disciplines. These chairs will be founded under the UNITWIN project. Member States, particularly the least developed countries, will be given technical assistance to launch policies - especially with the help of extra-budgetary funds - for development of the social sciences.
- 05106 Grants for postgraduate training in a number of social-science disciplines will be awarded to young researchers, especially women, in university centres of excellence; other training will be organized in collaboration with universities and specialized NGOs; training material and model curricula will be prepared and disseminated.
- 05107 A book providing a survey of advances in research on particular aspects of a discipline will be prepared and published with extra-budgetary funding; contributions will also be made to the publication and dissemination of specialized books dealing with particular disciplines or interdisciplinary areas.
- 05108 As part of an operation involving organizations of the United Nations system and competent NGOs, a pilot project will be undertaken, with extra-budgetary funding, to improve training and national capacities for

the collection and analysis of data relating to the social dimensions of worldwide environmental changes.

Total action 1: \$534,100
(SHS/IST - \$534,100)

2. Regional and international networks of specialized institutions

- 05109 Africa: the stepping-up of co-operation with regional and subregional networks of social-science institutions¹ will continue, and their training and research work will be supported, particularly under the 'Priority: Africa' programme.
- 05110 Latin America and the Caribbean: the networks of specialist institutions,² together with training, research and information-exchange activities, will be reinforced as part of a regional strategy geared particularly to structural adjustment and democratization; a meeting will be held to define a framework for regional and international co-operation in the social sciences in Latin America and the Caribbean.
- 05111 Asia and the Pacific: support will be given to the regional networks and to national social-science councils for training and research, as well as information and documentation;³ financial support will be given for publications by AASSREC; a regional symposium for training seminars on the use of social sciences will be organized; the third meeting of the regional advisory group of APINESS will be organized.
- 05112 Arab States: support will continue to be given to the regional social-science networks;⁴ the Arab Lexicon of the Social Sciences will be published, in co-operation with ARCSS and national universities; a subregional inter-university project will be prepared, with extra-budgetary funding, to set up a postgraduate environmental-training programme for geographers.
- 05113 Europe: there will be co-operation with the Vienna Centre for research, training, information and documentation work to meet the needs arising out of the new European area; the conclusions of the European conference on the social sciences (1991) will be followed up.
- 05114 Strengthening of exchanges and research and training among regional networks belonging to the Interregional Committee of Co-ordination of Development Associations (ICDA); a subvention (\$760,000) to the International Social Science Council (ISSC) to promote the international

1. African Council of Social and Human Sciences (ACSHS), Council for the Development of Economic and Social Research in Africa (CODESRIA), Centre for the Co-ordination of Social Science Research and Documentation for Africa south of the Sahara (CERDAS), Southern African Development Research Association (SADRA), Southern Africa University Social Science Conference (SAUSSC).

2. Latin American Social Science Council (CLACSO), Latin American Faculty of Social Sciences (FLACSO), Confederation of Central American Universities (CSUCA), Latin American Economic System (SELA).

3. Such as the Asian Association of Social Science Research Councils (AASSREC) and the Asia and Pacific Information Network in Social Sciences (APINESS), etc.

4. Arab Regional Centre for Social Sciences (ARCSS).

development of the social sciences, secure the participation of specialized institutions and networks from the developing countries in the activities of ISSC and ensure that ISSC contributes to the implementation of the Organization's programme; the establishment of a UNESCO/ISSC Joint Standing Committee, which will follow the work of ISSC.

Total action 2: \$1,057,900
(including SHS: IST - \$760,000; CAR - \$98,900; DAK + HAR - \$100,000;
BGK - \$99,000)

**V.1.2 - Information and documentation relating to the social
and human sciences**

05115 **Regular budget: \$629,300**

Objective and outputs

- 05116 - Strengthening of international, national, regional and subregional infrastructures for information and documentation, mainly through:
- . publication of the International Social Science Journal;
 - . inclusion of new material in the files, improvement of electronic access modes and of dissemination of information from the international social science data bank;
 - . dissemination of the International Bibliography of the Social Sciences;
 - . support for three or four regional and subregional networks.

Programme action

Strengthening of infrastructures for information and documentation

- 05117 Publication of the International Social Science Journal in the six official languages of the Organization.
- 05118 Strengthening of the Organization's clearing-house role in the social and human sciences; development of the international social science DARE data bank and of the social science directories based on its files; diversification of access modes and electronic dissemination concerning DARE and development of procedures for processing the Micro-DARE software package (in association with the relevant activities under the General Information Programme).
- 05119 Subvention (\$90,000) to the International Committee for Social Science Information and Documentation (ICSSD), particularly for preparing and disseminating the International Bibliography of the Social Sciences (anthropology, economics, political science and sociology); development of international thematic bibliographies on a magnetic medium in co-operation with the specialized international institutions (in relation with the relevant activities of the General Information Programme).
- 05120 Support for regional and subregional information and documentation networks in the social and human sciences in Africa (CODESRIA), in Latin America (CLACSO) and in Asia and the Pacific (APINESS).

Total action: \$629,300
(including SHS: IST - \$586,700; BGK- \$14,200; DAK + HAR - \$14,200;
CAR - \$14,200)

V.2 - SOCIAL CHANGE

05201

Subprogramme	Regular budget 1992-1993 proposals
	\$
V.2.1	1,109,900
Total V.2	1,109,900

V.2.1 - Contribution of the social and human sciences to the analysis of change in the contemporary world

05202 Regular budget: \$1,109,900

Objective and outputs

05203 - Contribution to the clarification of certain dominant aspects of contemporary social change and the role of the actors therein, mainly through:

- . exchanges of experience;
- . training of several dozen specialists;
- . application of new methods of research and social action (concerning the role of women in development, the family, town planning and marginalization, protection of the environment);
- . technical support for national institutions.

Programme actions

1. Cities and urban marginalization

05204 Consultations will be organized at Headquarters, and in Africa, Asia and Latin America, with a view to preparing pilot projects for three cities; the projects will include a substantial training component and be designed to improve the living conditions of marginalized groups, particularly young people, and will be implemented in collaboration with governmental authorities and with the participation of the populations involved and of non-governmental organizations.

05205 In the framework of the World Decade for Cultural Development, interdisciplinary workshops on urban renewal will be organized.

05206 In the framework of intersectoral activities on the environment, contribution to the project 'urban life, environment and cultural specificities'.

05207 Subventions to the International Union of Architects (UIA): \$62,500; and to the International Society of City and Regional Planners (ISoCaRP):

\$35,000; to involve them in vocational training activities. Award of the UNESCO Architecture and Landscape Architecture Prize.

Total action 1: \$486,900
(including SHS: IST - \$47,800; POP - \$255,500; YSA - \$38,200;
SDV - \$145,400)

2. Women as agents of social change

- 05208 Projects highlighting the role of women as agents of social change will be undertaken in the various regions; training seminars on the role of rural women in the protection of environment and in managing natural resources will be organized (in liaison with the activities carried out under the intersectoral and inter-agency co-operation project on environmental education and information). An Asian consortium of women's studies will take place in liaison with the activities carried out under the intersectoral and inter-agency co-operation project on research, education and communication in the field of population. An international seminar, Gender studies towards the year 2000: challenges and priorities, will be organized in collaboration with the European Network for Women's Studies, the United Nations International Research and Training Institute for the Advancement of Women (INSTRAW) and other international non-governmental organizations,¹ with a view to defining future strategies for university teaching. A UNFPA contribution of \$70,000 is expected for these activities.

Total action 2: \$137,500
(SHS/POP - \$137,500)

3. International Year of the Family

- 05209 A synoptic study of the findings of UNESCO-sponsored research and investigations concerning the structure and functions of the family; dissemination, in collaboration with the National Commissions, of the knowledge acquired through the workshops held to increase the awareness of decision-makers in matters falling within UNESCO's competence; establishment of a network of experts and an intersectoral committee to co-ordinate UNESCO's contribution to the preparation of the International Year of the Family.
- 05210 In close relation with activities under the intersectoral and inter-agency co-operation project on research, education and communication concerning population, and with the United Nations Centre for Social Development and Humanitarian Affairs and the United Nations Population Fund (UNFPA), technical support will be provided to competent national institutions to improve their capabilities in the area of research and the formulation or evaluation of national population policies. A UNFPA contribution of \$72,000 is expected for these activities.

Total action 3: \$66,900
(SHS/POP - \$66,900)

1. Such as the International Sociological Association (ISA) and the International Unions for Anthropological and Ethnological Sciences (IUAES).

**Intersectoral and inter-agency co-operation project:
Research, education and communication concerning population**

05211 **Regular budget: \$418,600**

Objective and outputs

- 05212 - Strengthen the substantive content and improve the effectiveness of population education and population communication projects, mainly through:
- . development of networks on information and training covering several dozen institutions in various regions;
 - . publication of a newsletter, and the establishment of two or three subregional clearing-houses in the Africa region;
 - . development of 10 to 15 studies on socio-cultural factors affecting demographic transitions;
 - . organization of a symposium and a world conference on population education;
 - . establishment of one or two UNESCO chairs and the organization of 20 to 30 training courses for population specialists.

Programme actions

1. Global change and demographic trends

- 05213 Studies and seminars will be devoted to the analysis of emerging trends, characteristics and impact of East-West migration, and to expected trends and future developments in South-North migration, with a view to providing governments with relevant elements for policy design.¹ An international symposium on global change, population growth and development will be organized to review social and cultural factors affecting fertility change with a view to new policy-oriented activities.

2. Networks of population education and communication institutions

- 05214 In co-operation with FAO, ILO and WHO, a network of population education and population communication institutions will be established to collaborate in the production, exchange and distribution of education and communication materials; a Population, Education and Communication Newsletter will be published; subregional clearing-houses for population information, education and communication materials will be prepared in collaboration with UNESCO's Regional Offices in Africa.

3. Social and cultural studies

- 05215 Regional and subregional studies on socio-cultural factors related to population education and population communication will be conducted through universities and competent NGOs; an international symposium will be convened to improve the scientific bases and the practical relevance of UNESCO population projects (in co-ordination with FAO, ILO and WHO); its results will be widely disseminated through the UNFPA-financed Population, Education and Communication Newsletter.

1. In collaboration with the International Organization for Migration (IOM) and the Economic Commission for Europe (ECE), and in co-operation with UNDP, ILO, OECD, the Council of Europe, International Union for the Scientific Study of Population (IUSSP) and International Studies Association (ISA) Committees on Migration.

4. Population issues and education

- 05216 An international congress on education in the domain of population and development will be jointly organized with the United Nations Population Fund (UNFPA); its results will be used in the formulation of a world plan of action on population as part of the preparation of the 1994 World conference on population.
- 05217 Regional and subregional evaluation of the present state of the teaching of population issues at the university level will be undertaken; a symposium will be organized to identify regional and international activities, and to establish co-ordinating mechanisms for higher education on population subjects. UNESCO/UNFPA chairs in population studies will be created in selected universities of Africa, Asia, the Arab States and Latin America and the Caribbean; twinning arrangements for teaching and research on population issues will be developed in relation with the intersectoral project UNITWIN.
- 05218 Studies on the social and cultural factors affecting parents' involvement in school population education, as well as on factors related to the access of women to education and their effects on family formation and fertility, will be carried out in Member States.

5. Population communication

- 05219 Studies and experimental projects will be carried out to develop methodologies for audience research and impact evaluation of population communication programmes and projects. Training courses concerning research on population communication and the management of population communication programmes, as well as regional consultative seminars on population communication, will be implemented.

Total actions 1 to 5: \$418,600
(including SHS: POP - \$325,600; ED: QAL - \$93,000)

- 05220 Regular programme funds under actions 2, 3, 4 and 5 will be complemented by an estimated contribution of \$4,408,000 from UNFPA under its Inter-country Programme.

MOBILIZING PROJECT 2 - YOUTH SHAPING THE FUTURE

05301 **Regular budget: \$612,500**

Objectives and outputs

- 05302 - Consolidation of the International Youth Clearing-House and Information Service (INFOYOUTH).
- 05303 - Promotion of reflection and action at the local, national and international levels with the aim of meeting the needs and aspirations of the young,
- 05304 mainly through:
- . the establishment of INFOYOUTH and the development of the network of organizations and institutions that constitute it;

- . underpinning of research structures and services providing information that concerns young people in developing countries;
- . updating of the directory of organizations and institutions concerned with youth and the compilation of a directory of young specialists who might agree to become involved in development projects;
- . publication of an information booklet on INFOYOUTH and of two monographs on topics of particular relevance to the young.

Programme actions

1. International Youth Clearing-House and Information Service (INFOYOUTH)

- 05305 Consolidation of this service by strengthening existing links between it, the appropriate Secretariat units (clearing-house, documentation centres and DARE data banks for the social sciences) and the appropriate national or regional institutions in order to improve the gathering and exchange of information and experience.
- 05306 Training schemes intended to set up national or regional structures associated with INFOYOUTH (in co-operation with Member States, youth NGOs and private institutions).

Total action 1: \$300,000
(SHS/YSA - \$300,000)

2. Youth and society

- 05307 Organization of regional consultations with researchers, youth NGOs and government officials for the purpose of pinpointing issues affecting young people and drawing up suitable strategies; support for research and surveys in developing countries.
- 05308 Promotional activities vis-à-vis users and potential partners of the INFOYOUTH service in order to raise extra-budgetary funds to finance the enhancement of INFOYOUTH; support for national institutions conducting activities for the benefit of young people; the publication of monographs; and updating of the international directory of youth organizations.

Total action 2: \$312,500
(including SHS: YSA - \$152,500; DAK - \$40,000; CAR - \$50,000; HAR - \$20,000; BGK - \$50,000)

Extra-budgetary activities

- 05309 Consultation with Member States, organizations belonging to the United Nations system, bilateral and multilateral funding sources, governmental and non-governmental organizations and institutions, and private foundations in order to determine areas of common interest that might give rise to co-operation under this mobilizing project and obtain financial support for the activities planned.

PHILOSOPHY AND ETHICS

05401

	Regular budget 1992-1993 proposals
	\$
Philosophy and ethics	724,600

05402 In addition to its own development as a discipline, philosophy contributes to the critical, epistemological or ethical elucidation of questions associated with advances in scientific knowledge and changes in human societies. For that reason, it concerns most of UNESCO's activities in the different major programme areas. It contributes in particular towards improving understanding of the consequences or implications of scientific and technological progress or innovations, and the significance of the rapid changes occurring in contemporary societies.

Objectives and outputs

05403 - Making the public aware of the role of philosophical inquiry in understanding the major issues of the contemporary world, and promotion of the teaching of philosophy, mainly through:

- . organization of conferences, debates and forums;
- . publications on themes of particular relevance to UNESCO's activities, including eight issues of the journal Diogenes;
- . effective participation by specialized institutions in developing countries in ICPHS activities.

05404 - Contributing to the understanding of questions of an ethical nature associated with progress in the life and health sciences, through:

- . making a synopsis of the information available on these questions and distributing it.

Programme actions

1. Philosophy and the challenges of the contemporary world

05405 Synopsis of information available on questions of an ethical nature arising from the development of research and technological innovation in the life and health sciences, and on the different measures taken in Member States in response; organization in co-operation with the sectors concerned and with field units, of meetings to promote exchanges of views on these questions among the different specialists involved (jurists, theologians, sociologists, biologists, doctors, etc.); co-operation with international governmental and non-governmental organizations in order to promote dialogue among Member States about their experience in analysing the problems, and with proposed solutions.

05406 In co-operation with the French National Commission for UNESCO, organization of an international symposium on 'Montaigne today: the

26 C/5 - II.A - Major Programme Area V
Co-operation for Development and Participation Programme

humanities and scientific humanism' to mark the fourth centenary of the death of Montaigne.

Total action 1: \$156,000
(PSH - \$156,000)

2. Education and public information

05407 In collaboration with the sectors concerned and with field units, with national institutions and with the assistance of the media, organization of public lectures, debates and forums to highlight the role of philosophical inquiry in interpreting and understanding the major problems of our world (significance of developments in the sciences and technology, changes in society, etc.).

05408 Co-operation with the International Council for Philosophy and Humanistic Studies (ICPHS) to promote the teaching of philosophy in Member States and for the publication of eight issues of the journal Diogenes on themes relating to the priorities of the Organization's programme; subvention of \$226,200* for the institutional consolidation of ICPHS, to ensure more effective participation in the Council's and Organization's philosophical activities by specialist institutions in the developing countries.

05409 Contribution to the publication of the proceedings of two symposia organized in 1991 on 'Universal ethics' and 'Commentary and creativity' (on interpretations of Aristotle).

Total action 2: \$568,600
(PSH - \$568,600)

05410 In addition to the direct programme costs relating to the above actions under 'Philosophy and ethics', provision is made of \$25,900 for indirect costs and \$679,000 for staff costs (10 work-years) (see recapitulation under paragraph 05701).

**CO-OPERATION FOR DEVELOPMENT
AND PARTICIPATION PROGRAMME
UNDER MAJOR PROGRAMME AREA V**

I

05501 **CO-OPERATION FOR DEVELOPMENT**

	\$
Regular budget	15,000
Special account for UNFPA support costs	1,500,000
Extra-budgetary programmes	30,800,000
	<hr/>
Total	32,315,000
	<hr/> <hr/>

* The subvention will be increased to \$426,200.

Regular budget

- 05502 UNESCO will co-operate with Member States in the conception, formulation and execution of projects falling within the aims and objectives of Major Programme Area V: reinforcement of regional co-operation in social sciences; regional and interregional research on the contribution of philosophy and certain areas of social and human sciences to development; teacher training in sociology, anthropology, geography, applied economics and law; enhancing the capacity of Member States to plan, develop and implement strategies for information, education and communication within the framework of national population policies and programmes.
- 05503 Advisory services and programme-level technical support to Member States in the elaboration of development strategies and their application and other areas covered by Major Programme Area V, have been provided for under the relevant subprogrammes. The provision of \$15,000 under this section relates to project identification, preparation and mobilization of extra-budgetary resources (\$15,000).

Special account for support cost contributions from UNFPA

- 05504 Costs of personnel, field missions and technical and administrative support to UNFPA-funded programmes and projects are expected to be covered partly from the technical support services facility and partly from the administrative support costs contributions from UNFPA within the framework of the new support cost arrangements. An amount of \$1,500,000 is projected under the special account for support costs, it being understood that the actual staff establishment and other costs will be adjusted in the light of the level of activities implemented and reimbursements received (\$1,500,000).

Extra-budgetary programmes

- 05505 A recapitulation of the extra-budgetary programmes proposed for execution under Major Programme Area V during 1992-1993 is as follows:

- 05506 United Nations Development Programme \$

The implementation of CLACSO-UNESCO-UNDP project RLA 90/011 (A strategy for democratic governability that consists in scrutinizing the action taken by the State in the matter of adjustment policies, with especial reference to the role of private enterprise and to State social-integration policies) and the joint University of the West Indies/UNESCO/UNDP regional project RLA/87/034 (Consortium Graduate School in Applied Social Sciences), designed to train high-level research workers and promote the application of the social sciences to development policies in the Caribbean region, will probably be continued in 1992-1993

Total, UNDP 600,000

- 05507 United Nations Population Fund

Within the framework of the intersectoral and inter-agency co-operation project on research, education and communication concerning population and the objectives and areas of action

\$

described thereunder, co-operation with the United Nations Population Fund for the preparation and execution of national, regional and interregional population programmes and projects will be continued and reinforced. The principle objectives of the national population projects financed by UNFPA are the integration of the population content in the formal and non-formal education programmes and in the training and teaching courses of research and communication institutes. In this context UNESCO will play an important role in designing a system to facilitate communication among population education professionals and in promoting population education in higher education. UNESCO will also participate in the development of methodologies for socio-cultural research as well as in a programme to mobilize young people for creating awareness of population issues

05508 Continuation of existing projects:

Africa

Angola - Integration of population and family life education into formal school curricula	216,000
Burundi - Introduction of population and sex education into the school system	13,000
Chad - Family life and population education in schools	299,100
Cameroon - Establishment of a population information education and communication unit	119,300
Congo - Introduction of population education into school curricula	88,500
Gambia - Introduction of population and family life education into the formal education system	202,000
Guinea-Bissau - Population education in schools	24,900
Ghana - Introduction of population communication into Ghana's institute of journalism	25,700
Ghana - Population education in schools and teachers' college	90,000
Guinea - Integration of population education in school curricula and mass media programmes	234,600
Côte d'Ivoire - Population education in schools	290,900
Kenya - Assistance to population education and communication PEC activities	15,200
Liberia - Population education in Liberian schools and teacher-training colleges	104,500
Liberia - Population information, education and communication and awareness build-up	84,500

26 C/5 - II.A - Major Programme Area V
Co-operation for Development and Participation Programme

	\$
Mali - Support to Union national des femmes du Mali through training in family life	5,700
Mali - Family life education in schools	29,700
Mauritania - Population education in schools	36,500
Nigeria - Population and family life information, education and communication services	76,600
Senegal - Population and family life education in schools	38,000
Sierra Leone - Population education in schools	75,000
Zaire - Introduction of family life education in the formal school system	19,700
<u>Asia and the Pacific</u>	
China - Population education in secondary schools	1,306,400
China - Population education in peasant schools	753,700
Democratic People's Republic of Korea - Educational and motivational support for maternal child health and family planning	115,000
Maldives - Population education in the formal and non-formal sectors	116,000
Micronesia - Population education and awareness in the federated states of Micronesia	19,400
<u>Arab States</u>	
Algeria - Strengthening the national agency for news-film in social communication	46,000
Morocco - Training in family planning communication techniques	170,000
Morocco - Extension of population education into post-literacy programme	30,800
Regional - Arab States regional population communication programme for the Arab States region	55,100
Somalia - Population information, education and communication activities	32,200
Yemen - Non-formal population education	63,300
<u>Interregional and global</u>	
International congress on population education and development	196,600
Integrated approaches to development communication	55,000

26 C/5 - II.A - Major Programme Area V
Co-operation for Development and Participation Programme

\$

UNFPA/UNESCO collaboration and programme support	456,600
Regional and interregional projects, retained by UNFPA for financing during 1992-1993, in its intercountry programme proposals to the Governing Council (cf. paras. 05214-05219)	4,550,000
Technical support services at Headquarters and in regional multidisciplinary population teams, expected to be financed by UNFPA	5,500,000
Expected new projects	14,444,500
	<hr/>
	Total, UNFPA 30,000,000

05509 Associate Expert Scheme

Under agreement with donor Member States, the Organization will continue to assign associate experts to operational projects and field units for assisting in the implementation of projects covered by this major programme area

Total, AES 200,000

05510 GRAND TOTAL, Extra-budgetary programmes 30,800,000

II

05601 **PARTICIPATION PROGRAMME**

Regular budget: \$639,900
(including SHS - \$579,900; PSH - \$60,000)

05602 UNESCO will participate, at their request, in the activities of Member States concerning the development of content and methods for research as well as the renewal of training programmes, particularly in regard to education on environmental issues, in selected disciplines of human and social sciences and in philosophy; the strengthening of national information and documentation capabilities. UNESCO will also participate in training or research activities of Member States concerning various social change phenomena, such as marginalization among urban dwellers, women as agents of social change and family functions and structure. UNESCO will support research activities on socio-demographic phenomena, education and communication activities in population matters.

05603 Within the framework of this programme and available resources, assistance will also be provided to Member States faced by emergency situations in UNESCO's domains of competence.

26 C/5 - II.A - Major Programme Area V
Summary

05701

SUMMARY OF REGULAR BUDGET ALLOCATIONS

	\$
- Programme	
. personnel (98.8 work-years, including 10 work-years of PSH)	6,074,200
. actions	4,668,300
- Co-operation for Development	15,000
- Participation Programme	639,900
- Apportioned programme costs	210,100
	<hr/>
Total, Major Programme Area V	11,607,500
	<hr/> <hr/>

Major Programme Area VI

**UNESCO'S CONTRIBUTION TO PROSPECTIVE STUDIES
AND TO STRATEGIES CONCERNED WITH DEVELOPMENT**

06001 Major Programme Area VI

Regular budget					Extra-budgetary resources
Programme	1990-1991		1992-1993 proposals	1992-1993 over (under) 1990-1991 recosted	1992-1993
	Approved	Recosted			
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
. Personnel	2,341,900	2,756,800	2,738,400	(18,400)	) 1,850,000
. Activities	1,684,500	1,822,100	2,675,600	853,500	
Total	4,026,400	4,578,900	5,414,000	835,100	1,850,000

PROPOSED RESOLUTION

06002

6.1 The General Conference,

Recalling 25 C/Resolution 106 set out in the Medium-Term Plan for 1990-1995 and concerning Major Programme Area VI, 'UNESCO's contribution to prospective studies and to strategies concerned with development',

1. Authorizes the Director-General to implement the programmes and subprogrammes of Major Programme Area VI;
2. Invites the Director-General, in particular:
 - (a) under Programme VI.1, 'The human dimension of development',
 - (i) with a view to highlighting the cultural and environmental dimensions of development and to taking them into account in development projects:
 - to take stock of knowledge, and to improve and adapt ways of integrating cultural components into development strategies and projects;

- to contribute to the advancement of knowledge on the relationship between cultural and socio-economic development, demographic trends and population behaviour patterns, and the environment, in order to devise integrated development strategies;
- to strengthen national capacity for integrated development planning, taking cultural and environmental factors into account, through the implementation of pilot projects and training activities for decision-makers;

(ii) with a view to highlighting the role of human resources in 'sustainable development':

- to improve, in conjunction with the other agencies of the United Nations system and intergovernmental regional organizations, the definition of relations between human resources and 'sustainable development', particularly within the context of structural adjustment and economic and political transitions;
- to promote active participation by women and young people in human resources development;
- to increase the assistance provided to Member States in formulating and evaluating their human resources development strategies and plans;

(b) under Programme VI.2, 'Development strategies and outlook; support for the least developed countries',

(i) with a view to contributing to the implementation of the International Development Strategy and to regional and national development strategies:

- to ensure UNESCO's regular and interdisciplinary participation in activities related to the International Development Strategy;
- to convene the second session of the international development forum on the theme 'culture and development';
- to contribute to the formulation of regional and national development strategies and policies, notably by preparing studies on institutional and technological changes in social and cultural development;
- to raise the awareness of youth organizations, and to train decision-makers and planners in order to increase the participation of young people in regional and national development activities;
- to support the activities of international non-governmental organizations and the relevant regional and subregional institutions in developing countries in order to improve their representativeness and their efficiency;

(ii) with a view to promoting understanding of the prospective aspects of development and strengthening national capabilities for prospective analysis:

- in co-operation with international non-governmental organizations, to assist Member States in this field by implementing training programmes and establishing national and regional UNESCO professorships;

(iii) with a view to increasing UNESCO's assistance to and support for the least developed countries (LDCs) which represent one of the priority targets of the Organization's action:

- to contribute to the United Nations Programme of Action for the Least Developed Countries for the 1990s and, in particular, to the implementation of the relevant UNCTAD activities;
- to mobilize international public opinion and extra-budgetary funding for the preparation and implementation of development projects in LDCs in UNESCO's fields of competence.

WORK PLAN

VI.1 - THE HUMAN DIMENSION OF DEVELOPMENT

06101

Subprogramme	Regular budget 1992-1993 proposals
	\$
VI.1.1	580,100
VI.1.2	823,100
Total VI.1	1,403,200

VI.1.1 - Cultural and environmental dimensions of development

06102 **Regular budget: \$580,100**

Objective and outputs

06103 - Greater and better provision for cultural and environmental dimensions in development programmes or projects, mainly through:

- . formulation of relevant criteria and new approaches and the training of decision-makers in their application;
- . contribution to intersectoral projects dealing with development, environment and population matters.

Programme actions

1. The cultural dimension of development programmes and projects

06104 The activities relating to this programme action will be implemented intersectorally in close conjunction with those relating to the World Decade for Cultural Development (para. 03007) and corresponding to the Decade's first objective (see also, under Subprogramme VI.2.1, the

organization of the international and inter-agency forum on 'culture and development', para. 06206). A compendium of discussions, research and experience relating to the inclusion of the cultural dimension in development projects will be drawn up in close co-operation with the other organizations of the United Nations system and other Specialized Agencies; organization of a meeting of experts to consider this compendium and identify criteria and new approaches that can be used in taking the cultural dimension into account in development projects; application of the procedure in a number of selected pilot projects in the different regions; preparation of a system of socio-cultural indicators of development; organization of training workshops for decision-makers to make them aware of the desirability of using the methods developed.

Total action 1: \$360,600
(including SHS: SDV - \$162,200; DAK - \$13,400; CLT: DEC - \$185,000)

2. Development and environment

06105 Activities are contemplated under the intersectoral and inter-agency co-operation project on environmental education and information (see paras. 02215-02217) with a view to training specialists in development and the environment and establishing UNESCO chairs on sustainable development. Studies and training activities will also be undertaken in order to improve understanding of the links between culture, the protection of the environment and development. Mobilization of extra-budgetary funds for the UNESCO-Chernobyl programme.

06106 In association with the intersectoral and inter-agency co-operation project 'Research, education and communication concerning population' and in co-operation with UNFPA and other Specialized Agencies, subregional workshops will be organized with a view to improving knowledge about the relations between population, the environment and development.

Total action 2: \$219,500
(SHS/SDV - \$219,500)

VI.1.2 - Human resources and sustainable development

06107 **Regular budget: \$823,100**

Objective and outputs

06108 - Helping to define national strategies and options for the development of human resources, mainly through:

- . dissemination of the conclusions of studies and consolidated reports;
- . formulation of recommendations for the training of specialists and the publication of training materials;
- . co-operation with some five to ten Member States on the formulation of strategies and programmes for the development of human resources;
- . framing of innovative policies to assist women's and young people's entry into the world of work.

Programme actions

1. Development of human resources in a context of structural adjustment and transition

- 06109 Consolidated study on research and proposals concerning strategies for the development of human resources (in consultation with the regional programmes for the development of human resources); organization of expert consultations to determine guidelines for the provision of technical assistance to the Member States and for the training of specialists in human resources.
- 06110 Assistance to Member States concerning strategies and programmes for the development of human resources in a context of structural adjustment and transition; preparation of specific projects.
- 06111 Organization of a meeting of experts on the new forms of education and training which help young people to enter the world of work and play their part in society; consultations of youth organizations and preparation of projects concerning young people that may be financed from extra-budgetary resources.
- 06112 Extension of the international network for research and action on the role of women in the informal economic sector: organization of subregional or national training activities in this area; dissemination of information and preparation of studies and training materials.

Total action 1: \$702,800
(including SHS: SDV - \$325,000; YSA - \$215,700; BGK - \$40,000;
DAK - \$59,100; CAR - \$63,000)

2. Methods and techniques for human resources development

- 06113 In co-operation with the National Commissions, UNDP, ILO and appropriate NGOs, preparation of training materials on the content and techniques of social relations and human resources development indicators; production of that training material after scrutiny by an international committee of experts; organization of workshops in Member States to promote the use of social relations techniques. Preparation of projects suitable for financing from extra-budgetary resources.

Total action 2: \$120,300
(including SHS: SDV - \$106,000; CAR - \$14,300)

**VI.2 - DEVELOPMENT STRATEGIES AND OUTLOOK;
 SUPPORT FOR THE LEAST DEVELOPED COUNTRIES**

06201

Subprogramme	Regular budget 1992-1993 proposals
	\$
VI.2.1	504,900
VI.2.2	186,100
VI.2.3	238,600
Total VI.2	929,600

**VI.2.1 - Follow-up to the International Development Strategy;
 regional and national development strategies**

06202 **Regular budget: \$504,900**

Objectives and outputs

06203 - Contributing in the fields of competence of the Organization to the implementation of the International Development Strategy, mainly through:

- . strengthening of the intersectoral approach within the Organization and of co-operative links with the relevant United Nations agencies and with international governmental and non-governmental organizations;
- . organization of the international forum on the cultural dimension of development;
- . intersectoral contribution to international action relating to the effects of AIDS on development strategies in Africa.

06204 - Enhancing the involvement of national institutions and international non-governmental organizations in the implementation of the International Development Strategy, mainly through:

- . comparative study of institutional changes conducive to development;
- . publication of the reports of regional meetings on the impact of technological changes and population movements;
- . establishment of an interdisciplinary information programme for youth organizations.

Programme actions

1. International Development Strategy; activities of the United Nations system and of intergovernmental organizations

06205 Ongoing interdisciplinary participation in the activities of the United Nations system and of the organizations involved in the follow-up to the International Development Strategy, with a view to achieving synergy (organization of seminars, workshops, etc.).

06206 Organization of the second session of the international and inter-agency forum on the theme of culture and development.

06207 In co-operation with WHO, organization of an international meeting of experts to consider the current state of knowledge regarding the effects of AIDS on development strategies, especially in Africa, and to formulate recommendations on that subject, targeted more particularly at young people.

Total action 1: \$150,500
(including SHS: SDV - \$113,200; YSA - \$37,300)

2. Regional and national strategies; promotional activities and activities in support of NGOs and other development institutions

06208 Promotion, at national level, of comparative studies on the institutional changes conducive to development, and formulation of recommendations in that field.

06209 Participation of young people in national development: drafting of an interdisciplinary information programme for youth organizations; making decision-makers and planners more aware of the role of young people in the field of development (in conjunction with the current activities under Mobilizing Project 2).

06210 Organization of regional consultations to consider the foreseeable impact of technological changes and population movements on social and cultural development processes, and in particular on intercultural exchanges (in co-operation with the Club of Rome, Futuribles, the Kiev Group, the United Nations University and other specialized institutions).

06211 Support for the activities of interregional and regional development NGOs, encouraging their co-operation and the mobilization of international aid on behalf of the social sciences applied to development.

Total action 2: \$354,400
(including SHS: SDV - \$247,400; YSA - \$28,600; BGK - \$23,900;
DAK - \$23,900; HAR - \$11,500; CAR - \$19,100)

VI.2.2 - Prospective studies on development and strengthening of national capabilities for prospective analysis

06212 Regular budget: \$186,100

Objective and outputs

06213 - Strengthening national research and training capabilities in the area of prospective analysis with a view to better understanding of social, economic and cultural changes and their impact on development, mainly through:

- . training programmes in developing countries;
- . establishment of two or three UNESCO chairs in prospective studies and development.

Programme action

Research and training in development-related prospective studies

- 06214 Establishment of training programmes in specialized national and regional institutions (organization of subregional workshops for decision-makers in higher education; assistance to Member States in setting up these programmes and in the pre-service and in-service training of teachers in development-related prospective studies). These activities, carried out in co-operation with Futuribles, the Club of Rome and other appropriate organizations, may lead to the establishment, with extra-budgetary financing, of two or three UNESCO chairs in prospective studies and development.

Total action: \$186,100
(including: SHS: SDV - \$138,400; BGK - \$16,200; DAK - \$16,200;
CAR - \$15,300)

VI.2.3 - Action on behalf of the least developed countries (LDCs)

06215 **Regular budget: \$238,600**

- 06216 The least developed countries, together with Africa and the improvement of the status of women, constitute a priority target of the overall programme of the Organization for 1992-1993. The proposed activities require close co-ordination, rigorous follow-up and an intersectoral approach in their implementation. To achieve this is the principal aim of Subprogramme VI.2.3.

Objectives and outputs

- 06217 - Contributing to the follow-up to the United Nations programme of action for the 1990s for LDCs, mainly through:
- . technical assistance to Member States in their negotiations with sources of financing;
 - . participation in the implementation of the United Nations programme of action;
 - . execution of joint activities with international partners.
- 06218 - Mobilizing international public opinion on behalf of development projects and activities in LDCs, mainly through:
- . designation of LDCs as a priority target of the Organization's programme as a whole;
 - . support for social policies in the framework of structural adjustment and for policies of transition towards democracy;
 - . various ways of heightening public awareness;
 - . identification of projects that could be financed by extra-budgetary resources.

Programme actions

1. Follow-up to the United Nations programme of action for LDCs

- 06219 Co-ordination of UNESCO's contribution to the implementation of the United Nations programme of action; inclusion of the specific needs of LDCs in programming for forthcoming biennia.

26 C/5 - II.A - Major Programme Area VI
Co-operation for Development and Participation Programme

- 06220 Assistance to Member States in their negotiations with UNDP and the World Bank and other funding sources.
- 06221 Participation in the activities of the United Nations system, and in particular of UNCTAD, to implement the programme of action and in other meetings concerning LDCs; preparation of joint activities with organizations of the United Nations system, IGOs and NGOs.
- Total action 1: \$52,500
(SHS/PMA - \$52,500)

2. Participation in the development of LDCs and mobilization of international public opinion

- 06222 Contribution to the preparation of structural adjustment policies which take account of the human and social requirements of the people concerned and, more particularly, the needs of the most disadvantaged social groups; support, in the LDCs, for policies of transition towards democracy; assistance to women's associations and specialized NGOs for the training of development managers, more particularly of those involved in community development.
- 06223 Organization of expert symposia on ways of sensitizing public opinion on the subject of LDCs; meetings with journalists and media officials in the industrialized countries and in LDCs for the purpose of launching information campaigns on behalf of the latter; co-production, with specialized partners, of the audio-visual materials needed for these campaigns (with mainly extra-budgetary financing).
- 06224 Identification of development projects that could be financed by extra-budgetary resources (in co-operation with Member States, public and private enterprises, local communities and the 'Fondation PMA').
- 06225 Publication of a bulletin giving a summary account of the main international and bilateral activities concerning LDCs and publicizing UNESCO's activities.
- Total action 2: \$186,100
(SHS/PMA - \$186,100)

**CO-OPERATION FOR DEVELOPMENT
AND PARTICIPATION PROGRAMME
UNDER MAJOR PROGRAMME AREA VI**

I

06301 **CO-OPERATION FOR DEVELOPMENT**

	\$
Regular budget	15,000
Extra-budgetary programmes	1,850,000
	<hr/>
Total	1,865,000
	<hr/> <hr/>

26 C/5 - II.A - Major Programme Area VI
Co-operation for Development and Participation Programme

Regular budget

- 06302 A budgetary provision of \$15,000 has been made under this section for co-operation with Member States in the design, formulation and implementation of projects coming within the objectives of Major Programme Area VI (\$15,000).
- 06303 Technical advice and support to governments, especially of the least developed countries, for training to improve national capabilities for analysing, formulating, managing and evaluating integrated development strategies and plans in the field of human resources development and for integrating cultural dimensions into such strategies; the development of strategies to cope with the impact of structural adjustment; elaboration of programmes and projects and co-ordination with funding sources for mobilization of resources have been foreseen under all subprogrammes but may be specifically identified in paragraphs 06109, 06112 and 06215 for a total amount exceeding \$200,000.

Extra-budgetary programmes

- 06304 Extra-budgetary resources are likely to be available for the following activities during the biennium:

06305	<u>United Nations Development Programme</u>	\$
	Projects in fields such as applied economics and social sciences for development planning, human resources development, support to national youth services, etc., expected to be implemented by UNESCO during 1992-1993 under UNDP financing	600,000
	Technical support services at programme and project levels, likely to be financed by UNDP	200,000
		<hr/>
	Total, UNDP	800,000
		<hr/>

- 06306 Voluntary contributions

	Special Fund for Youth - It is expected that activities contributing to the socio-economic rehabilitation of disadvantaged young people and the development of solidarity among young people of different countries will be carried out with the help of expected contributions to the Special Fund for Youth established by the General Conference in 1976	200,000
	Activities in favour of least developed countries - Extra-budgetary resources are expected to be available for activities in favour of the least developed countries, including those within the framework of the LDC Foundation	700,000
		<hr/>
	Total, VC	900,000
		<hr/>

06307 Associate Expert Scheme \$

Under agreements concluded with donor Member States, associate experts will be assigned to assist in activities relating to development strategies and human resources development

Total, AES 150,000

06308 GRAND TOTAL, Extra-budgetary programmes 1,850,000

II

06401 **PARTICIPATION PROGRAMME**

Regular budget: \$233,500

06402 UNESCO will participate, at their request, in the activities of Member States concerning the analysis, formulation, monitoring and evaluation of development strategies and plans in human resources and cultural development. High priority will be given to the improvement and strengthening of national capacities to integrate human and cultural dimensions into development strategies which are 'sustainable' and environmentally sound. Assistance will be given to activities related to the elaboration of structural adjustment and transition policies, particularly in LDCs, and to the role of young people and women in development, the introduction of young people into the labour market and methods and techniques relating to human resources development. Assistance will also be provided to Member States faced by exceptional emergency situations in UNESCO's fields of competence and for exceptionally important and urgent activities.

06501 **SUMMARY OF REGULAR BUDGET ALLOCATIONS**

\$

- Programme	
. personnel (44.2 work-years)	2,738,400
. actions	2,332,800
- Co-operation for Development	15,000
- Participation Programme	233,500
- Apportioned programme costs	94,300
	<hr/>
Total, Major Programme Area VI	5,414,000
	<hr/> <hr/>

Major Programme Area VII

**UNESCO'S CONTRIBUTION TO PEACE, HUMAN RIGHTS
AND THE ELIMINATION OF ALL FORMS OF DISCRIMINATION**

07001 Major Programme Area VII

Regular budget					Extra-budgetary resources
Programme	1990-1991		1992-1993 proposals	1992-1993 over (under) 1990-1991 recosted	1992-1993
	Approved	Recosted			
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
. Personnel	2,851,300	3,338,300	3,356,900	18,600	) 1,900,000
. Activities	3,033,000	3,237,100	3,333,700	96,600	
Total	5,884,300	6,575,400	6,690,600	115,200	1,900,000

PROPOSED RESOLUTION

07002

7.1 The General Conference,

Recalling 25 C/Resolution 107 set out in the Medium-Term Plan for 1990-1995 and concerning Major Programme Area VII, 'UNESCO's contribution to peace, human rights and the elimination of all forms of discrimination',

1. Authorizes the Director-General to implement the programmes and subprogrammes of Major Programme Area VII;
2. Invites the Director-General, in particular:
 - (a) under Programme VII.1, 'Peace in the minds of men',
 - (i) with a view to promoting peace and international understanding:
 - to contribute, in the light of the Yamoussoukro Declaration on Peace in the Minds of Men (1989), to elucidating the concept of a culture of peace and to disseminating the Seville Statement on Violence (1989), the Montevideo

- Declaration on Democratic Culture and Governance (1990) and the results of the Prague Forum on Culture and Democracy;
- to compile and disseminate, in collaboration with specialized national, regional and international institutions, relevant information, particularly in UNESCO's periodical publications and within the framework of programmes of international education;
 - to support youth exchanges;

(ii) with a view to strengthening teaching and the exchange of information in the fields of peace and international understanding:

- to continue, in pursuance of the 1974 Recommendation, to implement the integrated plan for international education at all levels of education;
- to support, through an international network of educational institutions, the development of teaching materials and teacher training, and the development of a network of associated university centres involved in the promotion of programmes of higher education in the fields of peace, human rights and democracy;
- to broaden the geographical base of the Associated Schools Project and to increase its contribution;
- to carry out, at the national and subregional levels, educational activities that lay emphasis on respect for cultural activities, tolerance and democratic values;

(b) under Programme VII.2, 'Human rights, and contribution to the elimination of apartheid and all other forms of discrimination',

(i) with a view to promoting international co-operation for the protection and observance of human rights:

- to increase, in close co-operation with the United Nations Centre for Human Rights, exchanges of information and documentation, especially on the rights of the child, by making existing international instruments widely available;
- to continue to develop audio-visual materials and the relevant training activities, and to organize, jointly with the United Nations Centre for Human Rights and in conjunction with activities in Major Programme Area I, a conference on human rights education and democracy;

(ii) with a view to contributing to the elimination of apartheid and all other forms of discrimination:

- to improve knowledge of new forms of discrimination (particularly those associated with population movements and the AIDS epidemic) and to develop public awareness of them;
- to carry out activities providing a means of combating the various forms of violence affecting the health and dignity of women;
- to contribute to the development of relations of equality between men and women, to appreciating the role of women in the democratization process and to supporting their action in the least developed countries;

- to foster debate and information on educational and cultural policies in an apartheid-free South Africa;
- to promote the training and further training of the key South African personnel needed to implement such policies.

WORK PLAN

VII.1 - PEACE IN THE MINDS OF MEN

07101

Subprogramme	Regular budget 1992-1993 proposals
	\$
VII.1.1	1,127,000
Total VII.1	1,127,000

VII.1.1 - Promotion of peace and international understanding

07102 **Regular budget: \$1,127,000**

Objectives and outputs

- 07103 - Promote innovative approaches, in the spheres of competence of UNESCO, to creating conditions for lasting peace and international understanding, mainly through:
- . publication of results of several expert meetings;
 - . organization of international debates on a culture of peace and democracy;
 - . support of intercultural youth exchange programmes.
- 07104 - Improve international exchange of experience in promoting international understanding in secondary schools and higher institutions, mainly through:
- . implementation of the integrated action plan for the development of international education;
 - . strengthening of the network of associated university centres for peace and human rights;
 - . creation of two or three UNESCO chairs on peace and human rights.
- 07105 - Expand and improve the functioning of the Associated Schools Project, mainly through:
- . training of about 40 national co-ordinators;
 - . publication of prototype teaching materials, and the production of a film;
 - . implementation of three or four pilot projects.

Programme actions

1. Culture of peace

- 07106 A study by, and a meeting of, the Advisory working group on the follow-up to the International Congress on Peace in the Minds of Men (Yamoussoukro, Côte d'Ivoire, 1989) will be devoted to further elucidating the concept of culture of peace. The study and the results of the meeting will be widely disseminated, as will those of the follow-up activities to the Seville Statement on Violence. The results of previous research on factors conducive to peace and international understanding, as well as those threatening peace, will be disseminated, mainly through a new issue of the UNESCO Studies on Peace and Conflict (Vol. XII).
- 07107 A meeting on cultural plurality and democracy in Africa will be organized in Gorée (Senegal); the Declaration of Montevideo on democratic culture and governance, as well as the results of the Prague Forum on Culture and Democracy, held in 1991, will be widely disseminated; an expert meeting on the role of churches in the promotion of a culture of peace will be organized, with extra-budgetary funding.
- 07108 International understanding and peace will be promoted through the support for intercultural youth exchange programmes and the improvement of their impact.
- 07109 In the framework of the United Nations Decade of International Law, a synthesis of UNESCO's contribution to the teaching of international law will be disseminated through a brochure and the second issue of the newsletter International Law - News and Information from Asia and the Pacific.

Total action 1: \$339,400
(including SHS: HRS - \$244,900; YSA - \$85,900; BGK - \$8,600)

2. Implementation of the 1974 Recommendation on peace and international understanding

- 07110 Implementation of the integrated action plan for the development of international education, and organization of the fourth session of the Consultative Committee on international education, with particular emphasis on the integration of the humanistic and international dimensions in education; revision of the questionnaire of the permanent reporting system on the implementation of the 1974 Recommendation, as part of the preparation of the International Conference on Education (IBE, 1994); establishment of an international network of research institutions and curriculum development centres for the exchange of information about renovation of curricula, textbooks and teacher-training programmes from the viewpoints of peace, human rights and democracy.

Total action 2: \$334,300
(ED/EDV - \$334,300)

3. Associated Schools Project (ASP)

- 07111 In relation to the activities carried out under Subprogramme I.2.1 (Renewal of educational content and methods), assistance will be provided to Member States for developing or consolidating ASP activities; organization of subregional training seminars for ASP national co-ordinators in the various regions; international consultation to

conclude the interregional project on the ASP multiplying effect and planning of an interregional project to improve the integration of humanistic values in international education, through ASP technical and vocational schools; organization of an international symposium to commemorate the 40th anniversary of ASP.

07112 Production and testing of prototype teaching materials on international education related to cultural specificities and implementation of selected activities within UNESCO's intersectoral projects; organization of workshops and development of pilot projects at national and subregional levels to emphasize cultural identity, tolerance towards cultural diversity, democracy and ethics.

07113 Production of a film on ASP activities in the field of international education related to environmental concerns; publication of the periodicals International Understanding at School and Looking at the ASP; updating and dissemination of a list of ASP participating institutions; purchase and distribution of documentation to ASP schools.

Total action 3: \$289,400
 (ED/EDV - \$289,400)

4. Promotion of peace, international understanding and human rights in higher education

07114 Strengthening of the UNESCO network of associated university centres, of training and research institutions, and technical assistance for the development of higher education research and training programmes aimed at enhancing international understanding, a culture of peace, human rights and democracy (in co-operation with the United Nations University and the University of Peace); establishment of two or three UNESCO chairs on peace and human rights (in relation to the project UNITWIN).

07115 The UNESCO Prize for Peace Education will be awarded in 1992 and 1993. The Félix Houphouët-Boigny Peace Prize will also be awarded (with extra-budgetary resources).

Total action 4: \$163,900
 (including SHS: HRS - \$104,900; BGK - \$14,300; CAR - \$14,300;
 DAK - \$14,300; ED: EDV - \$16,100)

VII.2 - HUMAN RIGHTS, AND CONTRIBUTION TO THE ELIMINATION
 OF APARTHEID AND ALL OTHER FORMS OF DISCRIMINATION

07201

Subprogramme	Regular budget 1992-1993 proposals
	\$
VII.2.1	582,200
VII.2.2	551,100
Special project - Contribution to the elimination of apartheid: towards an apartheid-free world	353,000
	1,486,300
Total VII.2	1,486,300

VII.2.1 - Promotion of human rights

07202 Regular budget: \$582,200

Objectives and outputs

- 07203 - Promote a better public understanding of basic texts elaborated within the United Nations system on human rights, mainly through:
- . publication of bibliographies and compilations on human rights;
 - . translation, publication and dissemination of the Universal Declaration of Human Rights, as well as other major United Nations standard-setting instruments, in various local languages.
- 07204 - Develop innovative approaches to human rights teaching and promote their application, mainly through:
- . production of audio-visual materials, and publication of a manual on human rights;
 - . training of several dozen specialists;
 - . award of the UNESCO Prize for the Teaching of Human Rights.

Programme actions

1. Information and documentation on human rights

- 07205 The bibliography Access to Human Rights Documentation and an updated chart on major United Nations international human rights instruments will be prepared and disseminated. A compilation entitled UNESCO Standard-Setting Instruments in the Field of Human Rights will be published in 1992, as well as an updated version of the World Directory of Human Rights Teaching and Research Institutions in 1993.
- 07206 In order to foster wider and better knowledge, and understanding, of the Universal Declaration of Human Rights, its text will be translated into various languages and disseminated in Africa, South-East Asia and the Pacific countries (in close co-operation with the United Nations Centre for Human Rights and with extra-budgetary funding).
- 07207 With a view to promoting the ratification of the United Nations Convention on the Rights of the Child, the Convention will be translated into various regional languages and widely disseminated; training workshops on the rights of children will be organized for teachers and teaching materials will be developed by UNESCO's field units in Africa (in liaison with activities carried out under the intersectoral project on early childhood and the family environment, and the Associated Schools Project).
- 07208 The concept of academic freedom, within the framework of human rights and fundamental freedoms, will be further elaborated through a focused study.

Total action 1: \$178,000
(including SHS: HRS - \$168,500; DAK - \$9,500)

2. Human rights teaching and education

- 07209 Training activities and production of audio-visual material for human rights teaching will be developed, in particular for professional groups having special responsibility in the field of human rights; pilot projects

for innovative teaching programmes will also be implemented in co-operation with NGOs and international or regional organizations; and advisory services will be provided to Member States.

- 07210 An international conference on education for human rights and democracy will be convened jointly with the United Nations Centre for Human Rights and in co-operation with intergovernmental and non-governmental organizations, including youth organizations, in 1993; and a Manual on Human Rights for institutions of higher education will be prepared to commemorate the 45th anniversary of the Universal Declaration of Human Rights (with extra-budgetary funding).
- 07211 The UNESCO periodical Human Rights Teaching will be published in 1992 and in 1993 (English and French), and an advisory board for this periodical will be created in 1992.
- 07212 The UNESCO Prize for the Teaching of Human Rights will be awarded in 1993.

Total action 2: \$404,200
(including SHS: HRS - \$280,200; DAK - \$38,100; BGK - \$33,400;
CAR - \$33,400; YSA - \$19,100)

VII.2.2 - Contribution to the elimination of apartheid and all other forms of discrimination

07213 Regular budget: \$551,100

Objectives and outputs

- 07214 - Enhance the contribution of the international intellectual community to the elimination of forms of discrimination, in particular apartheid, mainly through:
- . strengthening of the special project on apartheid;
 - . publication of the results of one expert meeting on discrimination affecting migrant populations;
 - . international awareness-raising campaigns related to AIDS.
- 07215 - Contribute to the elimination of discrimination against women, mainly through:
- . publication of various studies;
 - . training of several dozen leaders of women's organizations, in particular in Africa;
 - . elaboration of teaching material;
 - . solidarity campaigns in one or two Member States.

Programme actions

1. Struggle against new forms of discrimination, racism and intolerance

- 07216 UNESCO will promote better knowledge of international instruments on discrimination, racism and intolerance, through the dissemination of information and training activities. An international expert meeting on new forms of discrimination, related in particular to increased population movements, will be organized in 1993 (in co-operation with the Council of

Europe, the Organization of African Unity, the Organization of American States, the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees, and NGOs such as Futuribles and the World Futures Studies Federation).

- 07217 Studies will be carried out, in collaboration with WHO, with a view to making recommendations to eliminate discrimination, in various socio-cultural contexts, against people infected by the AIDS virus; an international awareness campaign against such discrimination and against the exclusion and marginalization of AIDS-infected or HIV-positive persons will be launched in the media, particularly for the benefit of young people.

Total action 1: \$107,700
(including SHS: HRS - \$48,600; YSA - \$19,100; SC: VNI - \$40,000)

2. Improvement of the status of women

- 07218 Studies on the status of women and on various types of violence against them, especially pregnant teenage girls, and on their vulnerability will be undertaken in different regions; a summer university of women will be organized with a view to exchanging experience and providing training to various professional groups on issues related to achieving equality between men and women; teaching and information materials concerning the rights of women will be prepared and advisory services to Member States will be provided.

- 07219 An interregional expert meeting on women and the democratization process will be organized; studies and research projects will be prepared on women's movements and their participation in the process of democratization. Following assessments of women's needs and priorities in the least developed countries, solidarity campaigns to improve their status in one or two Member States will be launched, in co-operation with the EEC and OECD.

- 07220 In the framework of the World Decade for Cultural Development, UNESCO will contribute to the organization of the fourth festival on Arab women and creativity.

Total action 2: \$443,400
(including SHS: HRS - \$292,300; CAR - \$38,100; DAK - \$49,600;
HAR - \$63,400)

**Special project - Contribution to the elimination of
apartheid: towards an apartheid-free world**

- 07221 **Regular budget: \$353,000**

Objective and outputs

- 07222 - Arouse international public opinion and train key personnel for a post-apartheid society in South Africa, mainly through:
- . development of a data base for monitoring the situation in South Africa;
 - . development of innovative strategies on education for all, and of cultural and information policies;
 - . training of several dozen specialists in social sciences.

Programme action

Elimination of apartheid, and activities towards a post-apartheid South Africa

- 07223 A data base aimed at monitoring developments in South Africa and elaborating policy options in a post-apartheid society will be developed in co-operation with the United Nations Centre against Apartheid, OAU and institutions in South Africa and southern Africa.
- 07224 Training and secondment programmes in applied social science fields will be organized in co-operation with the United Nations Centre against Apartheid, the Commonwealth Secretariat and the United Nations Centre for Human Rights.
- 07225 An international workshop on cultural and educational policies for a post-apartheid society will be organized in co-operation with the United Nations Centre against Apartheid and the Commonwealth Secretariat; assistance will be provided to ANC and PAC for the development of strategies on education for all, and cultural and information policies. A workshop on the challenges of nation-building into a culture of democracy and peace in a post-apartheid South Africa, will be convened in southern Africa in co-operation with OAU.
- 07226 A brochure summarizing the findings of the special project will be disseminated.

Total action: \$353,000
(including SHS: HRS - \$290,900; DAK - \$9,600; HAR - \$52,500)

**CO-OPERATION FOR DEVELOPMENT
AND PARTICIPATION PROGRAMME
UNDER MAJOR PROGRAMME AREA VII**

I

07301 **CO-OPERATION FOR DEVELOPMENT**

	\$
Regular budget	15,000
Extra-budgetary programmes	1,900,000
	<hr/>
Total	1,915,000
	<hr/>

Regular budget

- 07302 Advisory services and technical support to Member States in the conception, design, identification and formulation of projects for which extra-budgetary funding will be sought, with particular reference to activities for the advancement of women, assistance to the victims of

apartheid, the development of international law and the promotion of intercultural exchanges and dialogues between youth leaders (\$15,000).

Extra-budgetary programmes

07303 It is envisaged that extra-budgetary resources will be available during the biennium to carry out the following activities:

07304 United Nations Development Programme \$

It is expected that projects in fields such as promotion of women's participation in development and intercultural exchanges will be executed under UNDP financing

Total, UNDP 400,000

07305 Voluntary contributions

UNESCO Prize for Peace Education - The jury will meet every year to propose prize-winners who are nominated by the Director-General. The members of the jury also serve as the International Commission for Peace in the Minds of Men. The exact amount of the prize will be decided each year having regard to the interest accruing to the special fund established for this purpose from a contribution made by the Japan Shipbuilding Industry Foundation

200,000

Voluntary Fund for the Development of Knowledge of Human Rights - Projects and activities concerning research, education and information on human rights will be financed from this voluntary fund

100,000

The Félix Houphouët-Boigny Peace Prize - This prize, which will be awarded each year by an international jury, is intended to honour individuals, bodies or institutions that have made a significant contribution to promoting, seeking, safeguarding or maintaining peace through education, science and culture (cf. 25 C/Resolution 23, 134 EX/Decision 4.4.1). The prize and related activities will be financed from the interest earned on the capital constituted by the initial endowment received from the Félix Houphouët-Boigny Foundation for Peace, Yamoussoukro, and any other voluntary donations which may be added to it

1,200,000

Total, VC 1,500,000

07306 GRAND TOTAL, Extra-budgetary programmes 1,900,000

II

07401

PARTICIPATION PROGRAMME

Regular budget: \$544,500
(including SHS - \$413,600; ED - \$130,900)

07402 UNESCO will participate, at their request, in the research activities of Member States concerning factors encouraging lasting peace and international understanding and the strengthening of national capabilities for the exchange of information and for education, at various levels, in this field; strengthening of the protection of and respect for human rights, through teaching activities; struggle against all forms of discrimination, particularly those of racial or ethnic origin or based on sex. UNESCO will also participate in activities of Member States designed to build a world free of apartheid, in particular those aimed at the development of alternative policies to apartheid. Assistance will also be provided to Member States faced by emergency situations in UNESCO's fields of competence.

07501

SUMMARY OF REGULAR BUDGET ALLOCATIONS

	\$
- Programme	
. personnel (55.6 work-years)	3,356,900
. actions	2,613,300
- Co-operation for Development	15,000
- Participation Programme	544,500
- Apportioned programme costs	160,900
	<hr/>
Total, Major Programme Area VII	6,690,600
	<hr/> <hr/>

B

TRANSVERSE THEMES AND PROGRAMMES

11001 Transverse Themes and Programmes

	Regular budget				Extra-budgetary resources
	1990-1991		1992-1993 proposals	1992-1993 over (under) 1990-1991 recosted	1992-1993
	Approved	Recosted			
	(in thousands of United States dollars)				
Chapter					
1. Women	482.0	547.1	579.1	32.0	-
2. Youth	-	-	-	-	-
3. General Information Programme	7,650.7	8,527.0	8,222.4	(304.6)	7,000.0
4. Clearing-house	3,693.6	4,394.0	4,475.9	81.9	267.0
5. Statistical programmes and services	4,521.0	5,225.2	4,771.6	(453.6)	3,875.0
6. Future-oriented studies	1,184.6	1,319.1	1,095.7	(223.4)	-
Total	17,531.9	20,012.4	19,144.7	(867.7)	11,142.0

Chapter 1

WOMEN

I

CO-ORDINATION OF ACTIVITIES RELATING TO WOMEN

11101 Women

Programme	Regular budget			1992-1993 over (under) 1990-1991 recosted	Extra- budgetary resources
	1990-1991		1992-1993 proposals		1992-1993
	Approved	Recosted			
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
. Personnel	434,300	494,000	429,400	(64,600)	-
. Activities	47,700	53,100	149,700	96,600	-
Total	482,000	547,100	579,100	32,000	-

Functions

11102 The Co-ordinating Unit for Activities relating to the Status of Women, operating under the authority of the Deputy Director-General for Programme, has as its primary task to co-ordinate activities relating to women carried out by the Organization. It ensures co-operation with other organizations and specialized United Nations agencies. As the Programme and Budget for 1992-1993 assigns high priority to activities relating to the status of women, the unit will be responsible for:

(a) drafting guidelines to take better account of women's needs and interests in UNESCO's programmes;

(b) co-ordinating the execution of these activities and organizing a network of correspondents (field units, non-governmental organizations, National Commissions) in order to spread the Organization's action in support of women to different regions;

(c) strengthening co-operation with competent international non-governmental organizations, and with the Specialized Agencies of the United Nations system, including the United Nations Centre for Social Development and Humanitarian Affairs and the Commission on the Status of Women.

11103

SUMMARY OF REGULAR BUDGET ALLOCATIONS

- Costs	\$
. personnel (6 work-years)	429,400
. activities	149,700
	<hr/>
Total, Women	579,100
	<hr/> <hr/>

II

**SUMMARY OF ACTIVITIES RELATING TO THE IMPROVEMENT
OF THE STATUS OF WOMEN**

11104 The activities proposed under the major programme areas, mobilizing projects and transverse themes and programmes, contributing to improvement of the status of women are summarized under this chapter, in line with the decision of the Executive Board. Budget data are merely indicative. When the annual work plans are prepared, a larger volume of funds will be accorded, thus reflecting fully the priority the Organization attaches to improving the status of women. These activities will be implemented following the same multidisciplinary and intersectoral approach adopted in their planning. Furthermore, the Unit for Co-ordination of Activities relating to Women will participate, in close collaboration with the sectors in charge, in executing the activities.

BUDGET SUMMARY

	<u>Budget estimates</u> <u>1992-1993</u>	
	<u>Regular</u> <u>programme</u> \$	<u>Extra-</u> <u>budgetary</u> <u>programme</u> \$
PART II.A - MAJOR PROGRAMME AREA		
I. Education and the future	1,556,100	1,322,600
II. Science for progress and the environment	301,500	
III. Culture: past, present and future	71,000	
IV. Communication in the service of humanity	179,600	
V. The social and human sciences in a changing world	157,500	
VI. UNESCO's contribution to prospective studies and to strategies concerned with development	110,000	

26 C/5 - II.B - Transverse Themes and Programmes
Women

		<u>Budget estimates</u> <u>1992-1993</u>	
		<u>Regular</u> <u>programme</u>	<u>Extra-</u> <u>budgetary</u> <u>programme</u>
		\$	\$
VII.	UNESCO's contribution to peace, human rights and the elimination of all forms of discrimination	443,400	
PART II.B - TRANSVERSE THEMES AND PROGRAMMES		34,000	
GRAND TOTAL		2,853,100	1,322,600

<u>Ref.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Budget</u> <u>estimate</u> <u>1992-1993</u>
<u>26 C/5</u>		\$

I. REGULAR BUDGET

PART II.A - MAJOR PROGRAMME AREAS

Major Programme Area I

EDUCATION AND THE FUTURE

Subprogramme I.1.1

Action 2 Post-literacy and continuing education

01114	Training of personnel for post-literacy and lifelong education	35,000
-------	--	--------

Action 3 Literacy and continuing education for women

01117	Organization in different regions of seminars/workshops to sensitize policy-makers, planners, curriculum developers, teaching material and audio-visual specialists to the need to conduct educational programmes based on the realistic roles of women as economic producers and family supporters	190,000
-------	---	---------

	Pilot projects to try out innovative programmes to strengthen the self-perception and confidence of women	180,000
--	---	---------

01118	Development of curricula content and programmes to meet women's educational needs	100,000
-------	---	---------

	Publication of monographs, studies and research findings on civic education, social and cultural awareness-raising of women	70,000
--	---	--------

26 C/5 - II.B - Transverse Themes and Programmes
Women

<u>Ref.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Budget estimate 1992-1993</u> \$
26 C/5	Contribution to the preparation and implementation of the Inter-Agency Plan of Action on women in Africa and Latin America	160,000
	Total, I.1.1	735,000
 <u>Subprogramme I.1.2</u>		
Action 1	<u>Promoting of universal access to primary education, especially in the least developed countries</u>	
01125	Demonstration projects to improve the access of girls to primary education and their school attendance	500,000
Action 2	<u>Improving quality and learning achievement</u>	
01129	In-service training of personnel for quality primary education and development of methodological guides for headmasters of schools for girls	20,000
	Total, I.1.2	520,000
 <u>Intersectoral project - The young child and the family environment</u>		
Action 2	<u>Child development programmes</u>	
01144	Organization of regional workshops to develop training programmes for young women working in community-based pre-schools (Africa, Asia and the Pacific and Latin America)	99,600
	Total, Intersectoral project	99,600
 <u>Subprogramme I.2.1</u>		
Action 3	<u>Education and the world of work</u>	
01212	Support to national actions for developing vocational guidance and improving access of girls and women to technical and vocational education	50,000

26 C/5 - II.B - Transverse Themes and Programmes
Women

<u>Ref.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Budget estimate 1992-1993</u> \$
<u>Action 4 Science and technology education</u>		
01215	Support to activities and design projects to give girls and women access to science and technology education	50,000
	Total, I.2.1	100,000
<u>Subprogramme I.2.2</u>		
<u>Action 1 Quality and relevance of higher education</u>		
01230	Support to reform higher education, the world of work and the role of women in different regions, and promotion of women's role in higher education	66,500
<u>Action 2 Inter-university co-operation</u>		
01234	Training workshop on higher education management for women	19,000
<u>Action 3 Teacher education and the status of teachers</u>		
01241	Case-studies on the status of teacher trainers and on the use of underqualified and unqualified women teachers at primary level	6,000
	Total, I.2.2	91,500
<u>Subprogramme I.3.3</u>		
<u>Action 3 Research in education</u>		
01334	Support for educational research in women's studies programmes	10,000
	Total, I.3.3	10,000
	Total, Major Programme Area I	1,556,100

26 C/5 - II.B - Transverse Themes and Programmes
Women

<u>Ref.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Budget estimate</u> <u>1992-1993</u> \$
<u>Major Programme Area II</u>		
SCIENCE FOR PROGRESS AND THE ENVIRONMENT		
<u>Subprogramme II.1.1</u>		
Action 1	<u>University education and training in the basic sciences particularly in the least developed countries</u>	
02105	Pilot projects in Africa for the involvement of female students and scientists in university education in the basic sciences	15,000
Action 2	<u>University education and training in the engineering science</u>	
02106	Organization of regional workshops on engineering education for women engineers, and support to women's engineers network	40,000
	Study grant for women engineers and university staff to participate in engineering education workshops (Africa and Latin America)	35,000
Total, II.1.1		90,000
<u>Subprogramme II.1.2</u>		
Action 1	<u>Promotion of research in the basic sciences</u>	
02115	Advanced training of female researchers in basic sciences	10,000
Total, II.1.2		10,000
<u>Intersectoral and inter-agency co-operation and information project on environmental education</u>		
Action 1	<u>Educational materials</u>	
02214	Production of educational material on the role of women in sustainable development and environment	25,000

26 C/5 - II.B - Transverse Themes and Programmes
Women

<u>Ref.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Budget estimate 1992-1993</u> \$
<u>26 C/5</u>		
<u>Action 2 Training of educational personnel</u>		
02215	Training of women educational planners, curriculum developers and teacher trainers (ED)	15,000
	Total, Intersectoral project	40,000
 <u>Subprogramme II.2.2</u>		
<u>Action 2 Geology for environmentally sound development</u>		
02226	Fellowship to increase women participation in training courses	20,000
<u>Action 3 Natural disaster reduction</u>		
02230	Support for the establishment of earthquake risk reduction methods in Central Asia, in Latin America and in South-East Asia, with particular emphasis on the participation of women specialists	13,500
02231	Fellowships for training of women scientists on natural disaster reduction practices and support to training courses on natural hazards in the Arab region	4,000
02232	Support to participation of women scientists in training workshop on processing and utilization of data related to natural hazard	10,000
	Total, II.2.2	47,500
 <u>Subprogramme II.2.3</u>		
<u>Action 2 Conservation of biological diversity and natural heritage</u>		
02244	Grants for women specialists for attending meetings related to the implementation of the World Heritage Convention	10,000
<u>Action 3 Management of terrestrial ecosystems</u>		
02249	Study grant for women specialists in the area of urban/peri-urban systems	5,000

26 C/5 - II.B - Transverse Themes and Programmes
Women

<u>Ref.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Budget estimate 1992-1993</u> \$
<u>Action 4 Human resources development</u>		
02253	MAB research grant to women scientists	25,000
	Total, II.2.3	40,000
<u>Subprogramme II.2.4</u>		
<u>Action 5 Training, education and mutual assistance</u>		
02277	Individual, international fellowships for up to one year, for women scientists, and training of women scientists in chemical oceanography and remote sensing	24,000
	Total, II.2.4	24,000
<u>Subprogramme II.3.1</u>		
<u>Action 1 Science and technology popularization</u>		
02305	Support to regional networks for training of women science communicators in Asia, Africa and Latin America	20,000
	Total, II.3.1	20,000
<u>Subprogramme II.3.2</u>		
<u>Action 1 Training information exchange and co-operation</u>		
02309	Organization of two training workshops in each region for women researchers (Asia, Africa and Latin America)	30,000
	Total, II.3.2	30,000
	Total, Major Programme Area II	301,500

26 C/5 - II.B - Transverse Themes and Programmes
Women

<u>Ref.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Budget estimate 1992-1993</u>
26 C/5		\$
<u>Major Programme Area III</u>		
CULTURE: PAST, PRESENT AND FUTURE		
<u>World Decade for Cultural Development</u>		
Action	<u>The cultural dimension of development; cultural development and technical support for the Decade</u>	
03009	Within the framework of the World Decade for Cultural Development, allocation of fellowships to women from developing countries for their training in the design and management of cultural and artistic projects	25,000
	Total, Decade	25,000
<u>Subprogramme III.1.2</u>		
Action	<u>Preservation, promotion and dissemination of the non-physical cultural heritage</u>	
03111	Collection and recording of forms of cultural expression which reveal women's role in the production and transmission of cultural values in Africa	10,000
	Total, III.1.2	10,000
<u>Subprogramme III.2.1</u>		
Action 1	<u>Creation and creativity</u>	
03208	Development of craftwork: organization of a workshop to train women in design	6,000
	Total, III.2.1	6,000

26 C/5 - II.B - Transverse Themes and Programmes
Women

<u>Ref.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Budget estimate 1992-1993</u>
26 C/5		\$
<u>Subprogramme III.2.2</u>		
Action	<u>Development of books and reading</u>	
03224	In the framework of the pilot project POLIFEM, organization of training study tours for women book professionals from developing countries	30,000
	Total, III.2.2	30,000
	Total, Major Programme Area III	71,000

Major Programme Area IV

COMMUNICATION IN THE SERVICE OF HUMANITY

Subprogramme IV.1.2

Action 1	<u>Professional exchanges and circulation of materials</u>	
04113	Strengthening of women's information networks in different regions: Arab States, Africa, Asia, Latin America and the Caribbean	50,600
	Total, IV.1.2	50,600

Subprogramme IV.2.2

Action 2	<u>Endogenous production of programmes and materials</u>	
04211	Support for the production of audio-visual materials by and for women in developing countries	64,400
	Total, IV.2.2	64,400

Subprogramme IV.2.3

Action	<u>Training for communication development</u>	
04219	Training of women communicators in the least developed countries	57,000
	Total, IV.2.3	57,000

26 C/5 - II.B - Transverse Themes and Programmes
Women

<u>Ref.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Budget estimate 1992-1993</u> \$
<u>Subprogramme IV.3.1</u>		
Action 1	<u>Research networks, data bases and information services</u>	
04305	Publication of two studies on the impact of new communication technologies on women as producers and consumers of information	7,600
	Total, IV.3.1	7,600
	Total, Major Programme Area IV	179,600

Major Programme Area V

THE SOCIAL AND HUMAN SCIENCES IN A CHANGING WORLD

Subprogramme V.1.1

Action 1 Development policies and university training

05106	Grants for post-graduate training in a number of social science disciplines for young women researchers	20,000
-------	---	--------

Subprogramme V.2.1

Action 3 Women as agents of social change

05208	Projects highlighting the role of women as agents of social change; training seminars on the role of rural women in the protection of the environment and in managing natural resources; international symposium 'Gender studies towards the year 2000 - challenges and priorities'	137,500
	Total, Major Programme Area V	157,500

26 C/5 - II.B - Transverse Themes and Programmes
Women

<u>Ref.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Budget estimate 1992-1993</u>
		\$
<u>Major Programme Area VI</u>		
UNESCO'S CONTRIBUTION TO PROSPECTIVE STUDIES AND TO STRATEGIES CONCERNED WITH DEVELOPMENT		
<u>Subprogramme VI.2.1</u>		
Action 2	<u>Regional and national strategies: promotional activities and activities in support of NGOs and other development institutions</u>	
06211	International network for research and action concerning the role of women in the informal economy	55,000
	Regional training activities for better integration of women in development programmes and projects	35,000
	Preparation of studies and training material concerning strategies to promote women's participation in development	10,000
	Total, VI.2.1	100,000
<u>Subprogramme VI.2.3</u>		
Action 2	<u>Participation in the development of least developed countries and mobilization of international public opinion</u>	
06223	Assistance to women's associations	10,000
	Total, VI.2.3	10,000
	Total, Major Programme Area VI	110,000

26 C/5 - II.B - Transverse Themes and Programmes
Women

<u>Ref.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Budget estimate</u> <u>1992-1993</u> \$
<u>Major Programme Area VII</u>		
UNESCO'S CONTRIBUTION TO PEACE, HUMAN RIGHTS AND THE ELIMINATION OF ALL FORMS OF DISCRIMINATION		
<u>Subprogramme VII.2.2</u>		
Action 2 <u>Improvement of the status of women</u>		
07218	Studies on the status of women and on various types) of violence against them, especially pregnant) teenage girls (Africa, Arab States); organization of) a summer 'university of women' in Africa and the) Arab States; preparation of teaching and information) materials concerning the rights of women; advisory) services to Member States on the rights of women))	443,400
07219	Organization of an interregional expert meeting on) 'Women and the democratization process'; studies and) research projects on women's movements; launching of) solidarity campaigns to improve the status of women))	
07220	Contribution to the organization of the fourth) festival on Arab Women Creativity)	
Total, Major Programme Area VII		443,400

26 C/5 - II.B - Transverse Themes and Programmes
 Women

<u>Ref.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Budget estimate 1992-1993</u>
-------------	--------------------	----------------------------------

PART II.B - TRANSVERSE THEMES AND PROGRAMMES

Chapter 3

GENERAL INFORMATION PROGRAMME

Action 4	<u>Regional information strategies and networks</u>	
11318	Consolidation and evaluation of the documentation centre for women in Cameroon	34,000
	Total, Part II.B	34,000

II. EXTRA-BUDGETARY PROGRAMMES

Major Programme Area I

United Nations Development Programme

Continuation of existing projects:

Regional Asia and the Pacific - Expansion of skills-based literacy programme for women and girls (RAS 88 013) 212,600

Funds-in-trust

Continuation of existing projects:

Gambia - Functional literacy and post-literacy for rural women, financed by Denmark 300,000

Niger - Training of all-round rural organizers (animatrices), financed by Denmark 150,000

Togo - Women and girls training for development, financed by AGFUND 150,000

Nepal - Education needs of girls in remote areas, hostel construction and training (Phase III), financed by Norway 510,000

Total, Extra-budgetary programmes, Major Programme Area I 1,322,600

Chapter 2

YOUTH

- 11201 The transverse theme on youth encompasses all the Organization's activities for youth within the various major programme areas. These activities give express priority to the participation of young people in projects and programmes relating to literacy, protection of the environment and restoration of the cultural heritage, youth exchange programmes and in practical action aimed at solving the problems faced by young people.
- 11202 These activities are the responsibility of the Division of Youth and Sports Activities of the Social and Human Sciences Sector but are implemented intersectorally, with each programme sector being called upon for its support. Their implementation also features the active co-operation of international non-governmental youth organizations and appropriate governmental institutions. At the regional level, in the field units, specialists in the social and human sciences take up this work through the network of contacts established with youth research, training, documentation and information centres.
- 11203 The complementarity between these activities and those carried out as part of Mobilizing Project 2 'Youth shaping the future', makes it possible to secure extra-budgetary resources for physical education and sport activities, for example, and for the promotion of awareness of the social implications of the AIDS epidemic.
- 11204 Activities covered by the transverse theme deal particularly with the following: youth and literacy; youth, development, the environment and the cultural heritage; exclusion and the social implications of the AIDS epidemic; better understanding of the problems of young people and information on these issues; physical education and sport; youth exchanges.

11205

BUDGET SUMMARY

	<u>Budget estimate 1992-1993</u> \$
PART II.A - MAJOR PROGRAMME AREA	
I. Education and the future	2,671,500
II. Science for progress and the environment	244,000
III. Culture: past, present and future	382,750
IV. Communication in the service of humanity	154,800
V. The social and human sciences in a changing world	680,700
VI. UNESCO's contribution to prospective studies and to strategies concerned with development	281,600
VII. UNESCO's contribution to peace, human rights and the elimination of all forms of discrimination	164,100
	<hr/>
Subtotal II.A	4,579,450
PART II.B - TRANSVERSE THEMES AND PROGRAMMES	
Chapter 3 - General Information Programme	15,000
	<hr/>
Subtotal II.B	15,000
PART III - SUPPORT FOR PROGRAMME EXECUTION	
Chapter 2 - Bureau for External Relations	365,500
	<hr/>
Subtotal III	365,500
GRAND TOTAL	4,959,950
	<hr/> <hr/>

SUMMARY OF ACTIVITIES CONCERNING YOUTH

11206 The following summary, which has been prepared in line with directives of the Executive Board, presents a recapitulation of activities related to youth proposed for 1992-1993. Budget data are indicative as the definitive volume of funds will be decided during the preparation of the annual work plans. The activities are integrated within the Organization's programme and will be executed as such.

<u>Ref.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Budget estimate</u> <u>1992-1993</u> \$
-------------	--------------------	--

PART II.A - MAJOR PROGRAMME AREAS

Major Programme Area I

EDUCATION AND THE FUTURE

Subprogramme I.1.1 - Promotion of literacy for youth and adults

Action 1

01106	Assistance to Member States in the formulation or reformulation of their literacy and basic education strategies	200,000
01108	Technical assistance to Member States in setting up and strengthening regional and international specialized networks in literacy	100,000

Action 2

01113	Literacy and post-literacy training for survival in slum situations	70,000
-------	---	--------

Mobilizing Project 1 - Combating illiteracy

Action 1

01134	Identification of demonstration projects on conventional and non-conventional approaches to greater success to schooling and greater retention in schools; technical support for demonstration projects	262,000
-------	---	---------

Action 2

01135	Comparative analysis of the results of successful projects, especially with respect to the access to school of girls in rural and remote areas, the reduction of drop-outs and repetitions, the improvement of learning achievement; dissemination of these results; publication of a newsletter	156,200
-------	--	---------

26 C/5 - II.B - Transverse Themes and Programmes
Youth

<u>Ref.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Budget estimate 1992-1993</u>
26 C/5		\$
01136	Development of specific networking or twinning arrangements for extension and adaptation of successful experiences in other country settings	193,000
<u>Intersectoral project - The young child and the family environment</u>		
Action 2		
01144	Organization of regional workshops in Africa, Asia and the Pacific, and Latin America to develop training programmes for young women working in community-based pre-schools	99,600
<u>Subprogramme I.2.1 - Renewal of educational content and methods</u>		
Action 2		
01209	Implementation of about ten national and five regional experimental interdisciplinary projects, as a contribution to the work of the international commission on education for the twenty-first century; organization of regional workshops with a view to broadening the exchange of information concerning the humanistic and international values	190,000
Action 3		
01211	Advisory services to Member States for the improvement of their national capacities in technical and vocational education	81,000
01212	Implementation of three pilot projects to promote co-operation between education institutes and enterprises, and of two regional training workshops; technical support for improving the access of girls and women to technical and vocational education	120,000
Action 5		
01221	Joint programme with UNFDAC, aimed at promoting preventive education in developing countries of Latin America and Asia; within the framework of the United Nations Global Plan of Action 1990, development of curricula and teaching materials for formal and non-formal education against drug abuse; implementation of preventive out-of-school education strategies	101,000
01222	Technical support and advisory services to Member States and NGOs for the promotion of preventive education strategies, curricula and teaching materials concerning the AIDS epidemic	44,000

26 C/5 - II.B - Transverse Themes and Programmes
Youth

<u>Ref.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Budget estimate 1992-1993</u> \$
26 C/5		
Action 6		
01223	Assistance to Member States in formulating and implementing national strategies for the development of physical education in schools and universities: implementation of projects financed by contributions to the International Fund for the Development of Physical Education and Sport (FIDEPS); pilot projects on the installation of suitable sports facilities in Africa	199,700
<u>International Institute for Educational Planning</u>		
01509	Contribution to the follow-up of the World Conference on Education for All, in particular by devoting attention to the research topic 'Quantitative expansion and quality improvement of basic education of both youth and adults'	855,000
Total, Major Programme Area I		2,671,500

Major Programme Area II

SCIENCE FOR PROGRESS AND THE ENVIRONMENT

Subprogramme II.1.2 - Promotion of scientific and technological research

Action 1

02117	Organization of physics research activities, international schools and regional seminars with emphasis on participation of young scientists	3,000
02119	Support for young biologists from developing countries, especially in Africa, to facilitate access to scientific information and all forms of training	3,000

Subprogramme II.2.2 - Earth sciences and natural hazards

Action 3

02230	Support for the establishment of earthquake risk-reduction networks in Central Asia, in Latin America, and in South-East Asia with particular emphasis on the participation of young specialists	13,500
-------	--	--------

26 C/5 - II.B - Transverse Themes and Programmes
Youth

<u>Ref.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Budget estimate 1992-1993</u> \$
26 C/5		
02231	Organization of training activities for young scientists, in the area of assessment and mitigation of earthquake risk in the Arab region	5,000
02232	Support for the participation of some 100 young scientists in scientific meetings in the field of hazard monitoring	8,500
<u>Subprogramme II.2.3 - Man and the Biosphere</u>		
Action 2		
02243	Awarding research grants for young research scientists for carrying out studies in biosphere reserves	60,000
Action 3		
02246	Awarding of MAB research grants to young scientists in the area of arid and semi-arid lands and Mediterranean ecosystems	10,000
Action 4		
02252	MAB awards for young scientists	45,000
<u>Subprogramme II.2.4 - The Intergovernmental Oceanographic Commission and marine science related issues</u>		
Action 3		
02272	Awarding of research grants to young scientists in the area of coastal systems and preservation of coastal marine environments	15,000
Action 5		
02277	Provision of training grants for young candidates from least developed and small countries for participation in training activities	20,000
<u>Subprogramme II.3.1 - Scientific and technological culture</u>		
Action 1		
02305	Awarding of the Javed Husain Prize for Young Scientists	10,000

26 C/5 - II.B - Transverse Themes and Programmes
Youth

<u>Ref.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Budget estimate 1992-1993</u>
<u>26 C/5</u>		\$
<u>Subprogramme II.3.2 - Management of science and technology development</u>		
Action 1		
02309	Contractual support for the organization of training courses and workshops with special attention to the participation of young researchers	51,000
		<hr/>
Total, Major Programme Area II		244,000
		<hr/>

Major Programme Area III

CULTURE: PAST, PRESENT AND FUTURE

Subprogramme III.2.1 - Creation, creativity and copyright

Action 1

03207	Creative workshops for young artists	30,000
03209	Further training for young professionals in visual and sound techniques	57,750
03210	Scholarships for young artists, and the organization of study tours	125,000

Subprogramme III.2.2 - Books and reading

Action 1

03225	Regional reading promotion campaigns aiming at children	75,000
03225	Creation of reading passport for young Europeans in co-operation with the EEC and the Council of Europe	10,000

Subprogramme III.3.1 - The physical cultural heritage

Action 2

03311	Organization of youth work camps for the preservation of the cultural heritage	85,000
		<hr/>
Total, Major Programme Area III		382,750
		<hr/>

26 C/5 - II.B - Transverse Themes and Programmes
Youth

<u>Ref.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Budget estimate 1992-1993</u>
		\$
<u>Major Programme Area IV</u>		
COMMUNICATION IN THE SERVICE OF HUMANITY		
<u>Subprogramme IV.1.2 - Promoting the wider and better balanced dissemination of information, without any obstacle to the freedom of expression</u>		
Action 1		
04110	Exchange programme for young communication professionals	52,600
Action 2		
04115	Preparation of media education training kit	67,200
<u>Subprogramme IV.2.2 - Endogenous production and development</u>		
Action 2		
04214	Radio programme development on early childhood in Central America and the Caribbean	35,000
Total, Major Programme Area IV		154,800

Major Programme Area V

THE SOCIAL AND HUMAN SCIENCES IN A CHANGING WORLD

Subprogramme V.1.1 - Institutional development of the social sciences

Action 1

05106	Postgraduate training in a number of social science disciplines for young researchers	30,000
-------	---	--------

Subprogramme V.2.1 - Contribution of the social sciences to the analysis of change in the contemporary world

Action 1

05204	Pilot projects designed to improve the living conditions of marginalized groups of young people	38,200
-------	---	--------

26 C/5 - II.B - Transverse Themes and Programmes
Youth

<u>Ref.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Budget estimate</u> <u>1992-1993</u>
<u>26 C/5</u>		\$
<u>Mobilizing Project 2</u>		
<u>Mobilizing project 2 - Youth shaping the future</u>		
Action 1		
05305	Consolidation of INFOYOUTH	
05306	Training schemes intended to set up national or regional structures associated with INFOYOUTH	300,000
Action 2		
05307	Organization of regional consultations with researchers, youth NGOs and government officials	
05307	Support for research and surveys in developing countries	
05308	Promotional activities to raise extra-budgetary funds to finance the enhancement of INFOYOUTH	
05308	Support for national institutions conducting activities for the benefit of young people	
05308	Publication of monographs	
05308	Updating of the international directory of youth organizations	312,500
Total, Mobilizing Project 2		612,500
Total, Major Programme Area V		680,700

Major Programme Area VI

UNESCO'S CONTRIBUTION TO PROSPECTIVE STUDIES
AND TO STRATEGIES CONCERNED WITH DEVELOPMENT

Subprogramme VI.1.2 - Human resources and sustainable development

Action 1

- | | | |
|-------|--|--|
| 06111 | Meeting of experts on new forms of education and training that help young people to enter the world of work and play their part in society | |
| 06111 | Consultations of youth organizations | |

26 C/5 - II.B - Transverse Themes and Programmes
Youth

<u>Ref.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Budget estimate 1992-1993</u>
26 C/5		\$
06111	Preparation of projects concerning young people that may be financed from extra-budgetary resources	215,700
<u>Subprogramme VI.2.1 - Follow-up to the International Development Strategy; regional and national development strategies</u>		
Action 1		
06207	Formulation of recommendations, targeted particularly at young people, concerning the effects of AIDS on development strategies	37,300
Action 2		
06209	Drafting of an interdisciplinary information programme for youth organizations, concerning the participation of young people in national development	
06209	Making decision-makers and planners more aware of the role of young people in the field of development	28,600
Total, Major Programme Area VI		281,600

Major Programme Area VII

UNESCO'S CONTRIBUTION TO PEACE, HUMAN RIGHTS
AND THE ELIMINATION OF ALL FORMS OF
DISCRIMINATION

Subprogramme VII.1.1 - Promotion of peace and international understanding

Action 1

07108	Support for intercultural youth exchange programmes and the improvement of their impact	85,900
-------	---	--------

Subprogramme VII.2.1 - Promotion of human rights

Action 1

07207	Translation and dissemination of the United Nations Convention on the Rights of the Child	
07207	Organization of the training workshops for teachers on the rights of children	

26 C/5 - II.B - Transverse Themes and Programmes
Youth

<u>Ref.</u> 26 C/5	<u>Description</u>	<u>Budget estimate</u> <u>1992-1993</u> \$
07207	Development of teaching materials on rights of children, by UNESCO's Regional Office (Africa)	40,000
Action 2		
07210	Organization of an international conference on education for human rights and democracy in co-operation with various organizations including youth organizations	19,100
<u>Subprogramme VII.2.2 - Contribution to the elimination of apartheid and all other forms of discrimination</u>		
Action 1		
07217	International awareness campaign to combat discrimination against people infected by AIDS, aimed especially at young people	19,100
Total, Major Programme Area VII		164,100

PART II.B - TRANSVERSE THEMES AND PROGRAMMES

Chapter 3

GENERAL INFORMATION PROGRAMME

Regional information strategies and networks

Action 4

11318	Establishment of an international youth clearing-house and information service	15,000
Total, Chapter 3		15,000

PART III - SUPPORT FOR PROGRAMME EXECUTION

Chapter 2

BUREAU FOR EXTERNAL RELATIONS

Co-operation with UNESCO Clubs, Centres and Associations

13211	Support for UNESCO Clubs, Centres and Associations, particularly so as to associate them more closely in
-------	--

26 C/5 - II.B - Transverse Themes and Programmes
 Youth

<u>Ref.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Budget estimate 1992-1993</u> \$
26 C/5	the priority activities carried out under the major programme areas, Mobilizing Project 2, 'Youth shaping the future', International Literacy Year and the World Decade for Cultural Development	295,500
13211	Publication of the journal 'Inter-Clubs UNESCO'	10,000
13211	Continuing co-operation with the World Federation of UNESCO Clubs, Centres and Associations (WFUCA), particularly in the implementation of inter-disciplinary activities	60,000
Total, Chapter 2		365,500

Chapter 3

GENERAL INFORMATION PROGRAMME

11301 General Information Programme

Regular budget					Extra-budgetary resources
Programme	1990-1991		1992-1993 proposals	1992-1993 over (under) 1990-1991 recosted	1992-1993
	Approved	Recosted			
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
. Personnel	3,347,300	3,963,600	3,804,500	(159,100))
. Activities	4,303,400	4,563,400	4,417,900	(145,500)	)7,000,000
Total	7,650,700	8,527,000	8,222,400	(304,600)	7,000,000

PROPOSED RESOLUTION

11302

11.3 The General Conference,

Recalling 25 C/Resolution 111 set out in the Medium-Term Plan for 1990-1995 and concerning the transverse programme, 'General Information Programme',

Bearing in mind the recommendations of the Intergovernmental Council for the General Information Programme adopted at its eighth session (November 1990),

1. Authorizes the Director-General to implement this transverse programme;
2. Invites the Director-General, in particular:
 - (a) with regard to the methodological framework, regional strategies and training:
 - (i) to assist the Member States in the implementation of information policies for development, through advisory services, consultations and workshops relating to national

information services and systems, effective use of information resources as well as to regional and interregional agreements on information resource sharing;

(ii) to promote the use and application of standards and software for information systems through further extension of the Common Communication Format (CCF), and to support related conversion programmes and advisory services; the elaboration of international standards for archival descriptions and preparation of training materials; the support for the International Serials Data Systems; and the maintenance of the microcomputer version of CDS/ISIS software;

(iii) to strengthen the training of information specialists through the organization of international seminars and an expert meeting for the training of educators; the development and evaluation of computer-assisted instruction material and organization of consultation on training needs; and the establishment of an archival training programme in Latin America;

(iv) to encourage the implementation of regional information strategies for Latin America and the Caribbean, Asia and the Pacific, and Africa through:

- the consolidation of the regional and subregional co-ordinating mechanisms (ASTINFO, INFOLAC, CARSTIN), and provision of advisory services and training in priority areas according to regional specificities;
- the organization of national and subregional seminars on information use and commercialization of services and products;
- the support for the Asian Pacific Information Network for Medicinal and Aromatic Plants (APINMAP), pilot projects on community information services in support of basic education programmes, national consultations on human resource development and training of information specialists from ASTINFO centres;
- the consolidation of the Pan-African Network for a Geological Information System (PANGIS);

(v) to promote the use of information systems and services for decision-making in environmental management and in some areas of social sciences through the adoption of standardized procedures in the handling of environmental data, and the training in the use of information systems, the support for an international youth clearing-house and information service, the further development of a documentation centre on women, and a feasibility study on a subregional African network for the exchange of information in the social sciences;

(b) with regard to libraries and documentation units:

(i) to strengthen the role of libraries for literacy, education and community development, through advisory services, the creation of school and public libraries, a worldwide survey of school libraries, guidelines and advisory services in

the preservation of the printed world heritage, and the extension of the UNESCO Network of Associated Libraries;

(ii) to improve access of scientists in developing countries to scientific literature, through the strengthening of document procurement services for universities and research institutions;

(c) with regard to archives:

(i) to promote the safeguard of, and access to, the archival heritage, through advisory services on the establishment of regional audio-visual technical laboratories, and audio-visual archival development plans in four Member States, the reconstitution of the archival heritage through microfilming, advisory services, training and transfer of know-how for the modernization of archival infrastructures, and an impact evaluation of the Records and Archives Management Programme (RAMP);

(d) with regard to the co-ordination of the General Information Programme (PGI):

(i) to organize one session of its Intergovernmental Council and two Bureau meetings, and reinforce PGI focal points and national committees;

(ii) to distribute PGI documents and technical studies, as well as the PGI/UNISIST Newsletter.

WORK PLAN

A. Methodological framework, regional strategies and training

11303 Regular budget: \$1,791,300

Objectives and outputs

11304 - Improve the planning and management of information resources at national, subregional and regional levels, and their integration into communication and information strategies, mainly through:

- . training approximately 100 leading information specialists and decision-makers, including women;
- . inclusion of information components in the national development plans of some five to eight Member States.

11305 - Improve information processing and increase compatibility among information systems, with a view to achieving self-reliance, through:

- . development of three to five international standards and distribution of the micro-version of the CDS/ISIS software.

26 C/5 - II.B - Transverse Themes and Programmes
General Information Programme

- 11306 - Adapt the education and teaching of information professionals, especially women, through:
- . training of 140 educators/resource persons; and of 80 information specialists in the use of CDS/ISIS.
- 11307 - Strengthen regional information strategies and networks in Latin America and the Caribbean, Asia and the Pacific, and Africa, mainly through:
- . development of, and training in, the application of standardized procedures by national information institutions;
 - . advisory services on the development of two to three national referral centres/clearing-houses, and one or two specialized information networks;
 - . training of about 100 information specialists on information marketing and transborder data flow;
 - . training of 20 to 30 information specialists from national and regional ASTINFO centres;
 - . provision of equipment for five APINMAP national nodes and the training of ten information specialists in the creation of factual data bases;
 - . a fully operational Pan-African Network for a Geological Information System (PANGIS).
- 11308 - Promote and use information services, systems and networks to support research and decision-making on environment and natural resources management, as well as on some areas of social sciences, mainly through:
- . guidelines for exchange and use of environmental information;
 - . training of about 75 decision-makers and key scientists, including women, in establishment and use of environmental information systems;
 - . a prototype documentation centre for women (Cameroon);
 - . a feasibility study on a subregional African network for the exchange of information in the social sciences.

Programme actions

1. Advisory services

- 11309 Advisory services to Member States on the co-ordination of national information services and systems, harmonization of information policies, implications of transborder data flow as well as on regional and interregional agreements on information resource sharing (in two regions).

Total action 1: \$110,000
(CII/PGI - \$110,000)

2. Standards and software

- 11310 Extension of the Common Communication Format (CCF), elaboration of related conversion programmes, application of CCF to the on-line environment and provision of the necessary advisory and training services. Assistance to the International Serials Data System (ISDS) with a view to achieving self-reliance in 1994-1995. Preparation, in co-operation with UNU, of guidelines for decision support information systems. Elaboration of international standards for archival descriptions.

- 11311 In conjunction with the activities carried out under the clearing-house transverse programme (especially with respect to the use of the microcomputer and mainframe versions of the CDS/ISIS and IDAMS softwares), maintenance of the micro CDS/ISIS software and its documentation in English, French and Spanish; organization, in collaboration with ACCT, of three to five regional teacher-training seminars in the use of the CDS/ISIS software; support to regional meetings of distributors of the CDS/ISIS software and the publication of the CDS/ISIS Technical Newsletter; support services for CDS/ISIS applications.

Total action 2: \$314,800
(CII/PGI - \$314,800)

3. Innovative training and retraining

- 11312 Organization of an expert meeting in the Arab region to devise a strategy for adapting the education of information professionals, including women, to the information society; and of three international seminars for the training of educators with competent NGOs (IFLA, FID, ICA) and with extra-budgetary funding.
- 11313 In relation to activities under Major Programme Area I and Informatics, development of computer-assisted instruction material (CAI) for use in schools of library and information sciences in francophone Member States (in collaboration with ACCT and other agencies). Establishment of an archival training programme in Latin America, in close co-operation with the competent NGOs.

Total action 3: \$410,000
(CII/PGI - \$410,000)

4. Regional information strategies and networks

- 11314 To respond better to regional and subregional needs, activities will be implemented within the framework of established regional and subregional co-ordinating mechanisms in Latin America and the Caribbean (INFOLAC, CARSTIN) and in Asia and the Pacific (ASTINFO). Extra-budgetary resources will be sought in collaboration with Member States and UNDP for regional information and documentation programmes.
- 11315 For Latin America and the Caribbean, the activities include advisory services for the development of a small number of national referral centres/clearing-houses, the Amazonian Information System and the Andean Parliament Information System; one pilot project on a regional document delivery system; four national and two subregional seminars on information use, and commercialization of services and products.
- 11316 For Asia and the Pacific, the activities include advisory services and financial assistance for the strengthening of national co-ordination mechanisms in member countries of the Regional Network for the Exchange of Information and Experience in Asia and the Pacific (ASTINFO), and their linkages to other regional and international information systems; technical and financial support for the Asian Pacific Information Network for Medicinal and Aromatic Plants (APINMAP); pilot projects on community information services in two Member States, in support of basic education programmes; national consultations on human resource development in four Member States and appropriate regional training facilities, special attention being given to women's participation.

26 C/5 - II.B - Transverse Themes and Programmes
General Information Programme

- 11317 In relation to activities under Programme II.2 (Environment and natural resources management), promotion of standardized procedures for exchange, management, analysis and presentation of environmental data; organization, jointly with UNU, of specialized training in the use of information systems for environmental management and research. Consolidation of the Pan-African Network for a Geological Information System (PANGIS) and mobilization of extra-budgetary resources to achieve self-reliance in 1994-1995. Development of links and common methodologies between PANGIS and the information activities of the International Hydrological Programme.
- 11318 Contribution to the establishment of an international youth clearing-house and information service; consolidation and evaluation of the documentation centre for women (Cameroon) to be terminated in 1993; feasibility study on the creation of a subregional African network for the exchange of information in the social sciences. Co-operation with, and subvention to FID (\$36,500).

Total action 4: \$845,500
(including CII: PGI - \$320,500; BGK - \$275,000; CAR - \$250,000)

5. Technical support and project needs assessment

- 11319 Under the activities related to 'Methodological framework, regional strategies and training', programme level technical support and advisory services will be provided to Member States with a view to assessing technical co-operation needs, formulating strategies and mobilizing extra-budgetary resources:
- consultations with governments (in particular in collaboration with ACCT - Agence de coopération culturelle et technique), regional bodies, multilateral agencies and funding sources, in particular UNDP, on the effective use of information resources for development activities;
 - preparation, in co-operation with UNDP, of appropriate strategies and suitable reports on country situation; consultations and seminars to identify training needs, especially for women;
 - advisory services to Member States on the development of specialized information systems and networks, sectoral and thematic evaluations.

Total action 5: \$111,000
(CII/PGI - \$111,000)

B. Libraries and documentation units

11320 Regular budget: \$814,000

Objectives and outputs

- 11321 - Strengthen community information services in support of post-literacy and continuing education, especially in rural areas, mainly through:
- . development of public library and rural community information services in three to five African Member States;
 - . new guiding principles and technical assistance to Member States in planning and running library services;
 - . advisory missions and preparation of appropriate documentation for fund-raising purposes for library projects.

- 11322 - Improve access of developing countries to scientific literature, mainly through:
- . a document procurement service to 20 to 30 institutions in developing countries;
 - . advisory services and training of 100 librarians, mainly women, in four Member States in planning and running document delivery services, and in using CD-ROM technology.

Programme actions

1. Libraries for literacy, education and community development

- 11323 Establishment, in co-operation with ACCT and other competent IGOs and NGOs, of public library and community information services to meet the information and educational needs of the general public. Worldwide survey of school libraries and their needs, in co-operation with IFLA and relevant UNESCO units. In close collaboration with the UNESCO Associated School Project, strengthening of the UNESCO Network of Associated Libraries (UNAL); organization of two to four seminars on the role of libraries in serving international understanding and peace.
- 11324 Co-operation with, and subvention to, IFLA (\$74,000) to promote library services and raise professional standards.
- 11325 Technical support, advisory services and mobilization of extra-budgetary resources in co-operation with UNDP and other funding agencies for the development of school, university and national libraries and the preservation of the printed world heritage.

Total action 1: \$264,000
(CII/PGI - \$264,000)

2. Scientific literature for universities and research

- 11326 Technical and financial assistance towards better co-ordination and streamlining of book and journal donation programmes, in co-operation with the Third World Academy of Sciences (TWAS), the International Council of Scientific Unions (ICSU), and in conjunction with the UNITWIN Project and the relevant activities under Major Programme Area II. Continuation of the subsidized document procurement service to a number of institutions in developing countries, in particular the least developed ones, by the National Library of Australia, the British Library and the French Institut national d'information scientifique et technique (INIST). Financial and technical assistance and training for the strengthening of national document delivery services and library resource-sharing. Sponsoring of the International Workshop on Book Donation Programmes to be organized in 1992 by the Canadian Organization for the Development of Education and the International Book Bank.

Total action 2: \$550,000
(CII/PGI - \$550,000)

C. Archives

11327 **Regular budget: \$406,500**

Objective and outputs

- 11328 - Increase awareness of decision-makers and the general public about the fragility of archival materials, and the necessity for co-operative actions to safeguard and reconstitute the national archival heritage, mainly through:
- . transfer of technical know-how to five to ten developing countries;
 - . a microfilming programme for the restitution of the archival heritage.

Programme action

Safeguard of, and access to, the archival heritage

- 11329 Advisory services to the creation of regional audio-visual technical laboratories; preparation of audio-visual archival development plans in four Member States, particularly in Africa. Reconstitution of, and access to, archive materials through microfilms and bilateral arrangements for the reproduction of archival collections, acquisition of the necessary equipment and training. Impact evaluation of the Records and Archives Management Programme (RAMP).
- 11330 Advisory services for archival infrastructure improvement and training in the use of new technologies, in particular on the basis of the project 'Automation of the General Archives of the Indies'; subvention to ICA (\$56,500); mobilization of extra-budgetary resources in collaboration with UNDP and other funding sources.
- 11331 Participation in country programming exercises, preparation of sectoral studies in the field of archives, advisory services to Member States and UNDP, and mobilization of extra-budgetary funds.

Total action: \$406,500
(CII/PGI - \$406,500)

D. Co-ordination of General Information Programme

11332 **Regular budget: \$391,600**

Objective and outputs

- 11333 - Ensure the closest possible participation of Member States in the planning, supervising, funding, executing and evaluating of PGI activities, mainly through:
- . one session of the Intergovernmental Council for the General Information Programme and two meetings of its Bureau;
 - . reinforcement of national co-ordinating mechanisms;
 - . publication of the General Information Programme/UNISIST Newsletter;
 - . further decentralization of the distribution of PGI guidelines and technical studies (500 titles).

26 C/5 - II.B - Transverse Themes and Programmes
 General Information Programme
 Co-operation for Development and Participation Programme

Programme actions

1. Intergovernmental Council

11334 Organization of one session of the Intergovernmental Council for PGI and two meetings of its Bureau; support for the creation of PGI focal points and national committees with a view to mobilizing complementary resources.

Total action 1: \$84,000
 (CII/PGI - \$84,000)

2. Information, documentation and data base services

11335 Distribution of PGI guidelines and technical studies, publication of the General Information Programme/UNISIST Newsletter. Unification of UNESCO's documentation centre and data base services for communication, information and informatics, to service research, planning and project evaluation. Operating costs to meet the requirements of this transverse programme in 1992-1993.

Total action 2: \$307,600
 (including CII: COM - \$100,000; PGI - \$207,600)

**CO-OPERATION FOR DEVELOPMENT
 AND PARTICIPATION PROGRAMME
 UNDER THE GENERAL INFORMATION PROGRAMME**

I

11336 **CO-OPERATION FOR DEVELOPMENT**

	\$
Regular budget	100,000
Extra-budgetary programmes	7,000,000

Total	7,100,000
	=====

Regular budget

11337 UNESCO will co-operate with Member States in the preparation and implementation of extra-budgetary projects related to the General Information Programme as an extension of the regular programme and Participation Programme activities. For this purpose, close links will be established with the appropriate funding organizations such as UNDP, the World Bank and other Regional Development Banks, as well as other donors.

11338 A budgetary provision of \$100,000 has been made under this section for the identification and formulation of projects and technical appraisal, monitoring and evaluation. Provision for advisory services to Member States and programme level technical support is made under

26 C/5 – II.B – Transverse Themes and Programmes
 General Information Programme
 Co-operation for Development and Participation Programme

paragraphs 11319, 11325 and 11331 (\$200,000), thus bringing the total for development co-operation under PGI to \$300,000.

(PGI – \$100,000)

11339 In addition, staff costs relating to technical, administrative and operational support for conception, preparation and execution of programmes and projects and technical advice and support to Member States are included under paragraph 11348 below.

Extra-budgetary programmes

11340 A recapitulation of the extra-budgetary programmes proposed for execution under the General Information Programme is as follows:

11341 United Nations Development Programme \$

Continuation of existing projects:

Africa

Malawi – National Information System 112,000

Tanzania – Assistance to Tanzania Information Systems 204,000

Asia and the Pacific

Nepal – Development of the Science and Technology Information Network in Nepal (STIN) 330,000

Arab States

Egypt – Revival of the Library of Alexandria (Bibliotheca Alexandrina) 110,000

Subtotal 756,000

Expected new projects

It is expected that projects under negotiation concerning information systems, services and networks in Algeria, Argentina, Brazil, Burkina Faso, Hungary, Kuwait, Democratic People's Republic of Korea, Lao People's Democratic Republic, Nigeria, Madagascar, Mauritania, Morocco, Myanmar and Viet Nam as well as those concerning regional information networks in the Arab States (ARISNET) and Europe (INTERNET) will be approved for execution during the 1992-1993 biennium, together with other new projects which are under preparation 3,144,000

Technical support at the programme and project levels, expected to be financed by UNDP 300,000

Total, UNDP 4,200,000

26 C/5 - II.B - Transverse Themes and Programmes
General Information Programme
Summary

11348

SUMMARY OF REGULAR BUDGET ALLOCATIONS

	\$
- Programme	
. personnel (64.0 work-years)	3,804,500
. actions	3,403,400
- Co-operation for Development	100,000
- Participation Programme	878,300
- Apportioned programme costs	36,200
	<hr/>
Total, General Information Programme	8,222,400
	<hr/> <hr/>

Chapter 4
CLEARING-HOUSE

11401 Clearing-house

Regular budget					Extra-budgetary resources
Programme	1990-1991		1992-1993 proposals	1992-1993 over (under) 1990-1991 recosted	1992-1993
	Approved	Recosted			
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
. Personnel	2,810,800	3,399,600	3,294,100	(105,500)	) 267,000
. Activities	882,800	994,400	1,181,800	187,400	
Total	3,693,600	4,394,000	4,475,900	81,900	267,000

PROPOSED RESOLUTION

11402

11.4 The General Conference,

1. Authorizes the Director-General to implement this transverse programme;
2. Invites the Director-General, in particular:
 - (a) with regard to 'Strengthening the clearing-house function',
 - to promote the harmonization and further development of the existing information services under the major programme areas, at and away from Headquarters;
 - (b) with regard to 'Strengthening the Organization's library and archives services',

- to continue and further improve UNESCO's library documentation, archives and microform services and update UNESCO's Bibliographic Data Base and the UNESCO Thesaurus;
- to strengthen UNESCO's Integrated Documentation Network.

WORK PLAN

Objectives and outputs

- 11403 - Promote wider utilization by Member States, by the international community and within UNESCO, of substantive information, mainly through:
- . development of standard computerized procedures;
 - . methodological and software support;
 - . training of about 20 specialists;
 - . distribution of promotion materials.
- 11404 - Provide improved information/documentation services, mainly through:
- . updating of UNESBIB data base;
 - . publication of the UNESCO List of Documents and Publications and of the new trilingual edition of the Thesaurus.

Programme actions

- 11405 In collaboration with all UNESCO's specialized documentation/information services at and away from Headquarters, and on the basis of a recent review of users' requirements and of a feasibility study on the development of UNESCO's clearing-house function, support will be provided to all users concerned in order to achieve a wider utilization of UNESCO's information resources by national, subregional and regional institutions. This support will involve: the promotion and use of modern dissemination techniques; integration and harmonization of working procedures (including the use of the CDS/ISIS mainframe version, as well as the IDAMS software, in conjunction with the relevant activities carried out under the transverse programme 'General Information Programme'); distribution, maintenance and training courses of IDAMS software; internal and external networking.

(CH - \$644,400)

- 11406 Providing upgraded central library and archiving services to internal and external users of information, through wider use of modern data storage and retrieval techniques, improved management of records, archives and reference services (including the CDS/ISIS mainframe version), updating of the UNESCO Thesaurus and of the UNESCO Bibliographic Data Base (UNESBIB), in close collaboration with sectors; publication of the UNESCO list of documents and publications (ULDP) and of the UNESCO library acquisitions (ULA). An amount of \$100,000 has been provided, within the framework of the Information Resources Development Plan (see DIT, para. 14311), primarily for the improvement and strengthening of the archiving services.

(DIT/IR - \$470,300)

Extra-budgetary resources

- 11407 A requirement of \$267,000 is estimated for 1992-1993, primarily for personnel services under the UNESCO Microform Fund (for details, see Appendix IX to 26 C/5 'Summary of Extra-Budgetary Resources').

PARTICIPATION PROGRAMME

Regular budget: \$67,100

- 11408 The Organization will participate in the activities of Member States, at their request, to implement projects relating to the clearing-house operations.

11409 **SUMMARY OF REGULAR BUDGET ALLOCATIONS**

	\$
- Costs	
. personnel (64 work-years)	3,294,100
. activities	1,114,700
- Participation Programme	67,100
	<hr/>
Total, Clearing-house	4,475,900
	<hr/> <hr/>

Chapter 5

STATISTICAL PROGRAMMES AND SERVICES

11501 Statistical programmes and services

Regular budget					Extra- budgetary resources
Programme	1990-1991		1992-1993 proposals	1992-1993 over (under) 1990-1991 recosted	1992-1993
	Approved	Recosted			
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
. Personnel	3,469,600	4,100,300	3,825,700	(274,600))
. Activities	1,051,400	1,124,900	945,900	(179,000)	) 3,875,000
Total	4,521,000	5,225,200	4,771,600	(453,600)	3,875,000

PROPOSED RESOLUTION

11502

<p>11.5 The General Conference,</p> <p>1. <u>Authorizes</u> the Director-General to implement this transverse programme;</p> <p>2. <u>Invites</u> the Director-General, in particular:</p> <p>(a) with regard to the 'compilation, analysis and dissemination of statistics',</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - to continue to collect, analyse, process, disseminate and publish relevant statistical information and data; - to develop further, activities aimed at refining related methodology, reliability, coverage and relevance of the statistical data, enhancing their international comparability so as to better meet the requirements of users; - to improve the UNESCO Statistical Data Bank as concerns its scope and coverage, and to facilitate access to data by users; - to prepare analytical studies and projections, as well as to review international standards relating to statistics in UNESCO's fields of competence;
--

(b) with regard to 'statistical support to Member States, the Secretariat and other institutions, and to the co-operation with the United Nations system',

- to provide assistance to Member States to improve their data bases and analytical capabilities;
- to reinforce statistical support to the Secretariat and to the international community;
- to continue co-operation with the United Nations system with respect, inter alia, to data exchange, harmonization of classification systems and international comparability of data.

WORK PLAN

A. Compilation, analysis and dissemination of statistics

Regular budget: \$438,300

Objective and outputs

- 11503 - Improve and develop the collection, analysis and dissemination of statistical data on education, science, culture and communication, mainly through:
- . updating and development of UNESCO's Statistical Data Bank;
 - . development of data base management tools in view of direct access to statistical data by users;
 - . methodological studies on the improvement of methods and techniques of data collection, processing and analysis;
 - . reviewing the international standards relating to statistics in UNESCO's fields of competence;
 - . establishment of data bases for science in selected Regional Offices and dissemination of the results of several case-studies on this subject;
 - . publication of the UNESCO Statistical Yearbook and the UNESCO Statistical Digest.

Programme actions

1. Statistics on education

- 11504 Collection, analysis and dissemination of regular education statistics and extension to other areas of concern. Improvement of the statistics on adult and non-formal education with a view to enhancing international comparability.

(BPS/ST - \$151,500)

2. Statistics on science

- 11505 Collection, processing, analysis and dissemination of statistical data on scientific research and development; assessment of the state of science

and technology statistics in a number of selected Member States; data base establishment for the Regional Offices.

(BPS/ST - \$50,000)

3. Statistics on culture and communication

- 11506 Apart from ongoing data collection and dissemination activities in the culture and communication field, work will be pursued regarding the quantitative assessment of cultural industries and the economics and financing of culture.

(BPS/ST - \$84,500)

4. Statistical operations and publications

- 11507 Entry, processing and retrieval of statistical data, and development of a statistical data base system; publication of two issues of the UNESCO Statistical Yearbook; one issue of the UNESCO Statistical Digest; one issue of a summary statistical publication presenting tables, analytic texts, illustrations and explanatory notes; and four issues in the Statistical Reports and Studies Series; functioning of the Statistical Documentation Centre.

(BPS/ST - \$152,300)

B. Statistical support to Member States, the Secretariat, and to other institutions; co-operation with the United Nations system

Regular budget: \$429,600

Objectives and outputs

- 11508 - Reinforce statistical services in the developing countries, mainly through:
- . training seminars, where the participation of women will be increased;
 - . continued collaboration with national statistical services;
 - . provision of advisory services.
- Support for the Secretariat by the statistical services, mainly through, inter alia:
- . preparation of statistical documents for regional and international conferences;
 - . development of international indicators in education.
- Contribute to the harmonization of the United Nations statistical classification systems and methods, mainly through:
- . common methods of statistical estimations and projections in UNESCO's fields of competence;
 - . inclusion of UNESCO statistical concepts in the United Nations socio-economic classification systems.

Programme actions

1. Statistics on education, science, culture and communication

- 11509 Support for improvement of statistical services of Member States notably through the organization of training seminars (education), emphasis being placed on reinforcing statistical information systems, and on demonstration and application of relevant software available for use in microcomputers. Work will be started to develop a system of international indicators on education.
- 11510 Assistance to statistical services in Member States, particularly through methodological guidance in science and technology statistics. Setting up of a data base for cultural development and the evaluation of cultural policies, the World Decade for Cultural Development, the International Programme for the Development of Communication, etc.
- 11511 Subvention (\$35,000) to the International Statistical Institute (ISI), primarily to train statisticians from developing countries.

(BPS/ST - \$357,900)

2. Co-operation with the United Nations organizations

- 11512 Collaboration with, and participation in, the activities of the United Nations organizations (UNDP, UNICEF, Specialized Agencies, World Bank, United Nations Economic and Social Regional Commissions, etc.) with regard to the harmonization and international comparability of data. Co-operation with the Statistical Office of the United Nations to study the measurement of potential qualified scientific and technical manpower through the Household Survey Capability Programme. Pursuance of the ongoing exchange of statistical data and contribution to the United Nations programme of prospective studies.

(BPS/ST - \$71,700)

**CO-OPERATION FOR DEVELOPMENT
AND PARTICIPATION PROGRAMME
UNDER STATISTICAL PROGRAMMES AND SERVICES**

I

CO-OPERATION FOR DEVELOPMENT

Regular budget: \$20,000

- 11513 Co-operation with Member States in the conception, formulation and execution of regional and national projects financed by extra-budgetary resources, aimed at improving the statistical infrastructure and services of developing Member States.

(BPS/ST - \$20,000)

26 C/5 - II.B - Transverse Themes and Programmes
 Statistical programmes and services
 Co-operation for Development and Participation Programme

11514 Operational programmes: \$3,875,000

	\$
UNDP	1,500,000
Funds-in-trust	2,000,000
Associate Expert Scheme	375,000

Total	3,875,000
	=====

11515 United Nations Development Programme

The project concerning educational management information systems in Pakistan which is expected to be approved shortly under UNDP financing, will be continued during 1992-1993

Total, UNDP \$1,500,000

11516 Funds-in-trust

The project for 'Strengthening of national statistical information systems for planning and management of education in sub-Saharan Africa' is expected to be financed by donors including Sweden

Total, FIT \$2,000,000

11517 Associate Expert Scheme

Under agreements concluded with donor Member States, UNESCO will continue to assign associate experts to assist in activities in the statistical fields relating to education, science and technology, culture and communication

Total, AES \$375,000

II

PARTICIPATION PROGRAMME

Regular budget: \$58,000

11518 The Organization will participate in the activities of Member States, at their request, by providing consultants for short periods, fellowships, equipment, etc., to enable them to develop and improve the operation of their statistical services in the fields of education, science and technology, culture and communication.

26 C/5 - II.B - Transverse Themes and Programmes
Statistical programmes and services
Summary

11519

SUMMARY OF REGULAR BUDGET ALLOCATIONS

	\$
- Costs	
. personnel (66 work-years)	3,825,700
. activities	887,900
- Participation Programme	58,000
	<hr/>
Total, Statistical programmes and services	4,771,600
	<hr/> <hr/>

Chapter 6

FUTURE-ORIENTED STUDIES

11601 Future-oriented studies

Regular budget					Extra- budgetary resources
Programme	1990-1991		1992-1993 proposals	1992-1993 over (under) 1990-1991 recosted	1992-1993
	Approved	Recosted			
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
. Personnel	459,000	544,400	356,300	(188,100)	-
. Activities	725,600	774,700	739,400	(35,300)	-
Total	1,184,600	1,319,100	1,095,700	(223,400)	-

PROPOSED RESOLUTION

11602

<p>11.6 The General Conference,</p> <p>Recalling 25 C/Resolutions 114 and 15.14 which it adopted on the transverse programme 'Future-oriented studies',</p> <p>1. <u>Authorizes</u> the Director-General to implement this transverse programme;</p> <p>2. <u>Invites</u> the Director-General, in particular:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - to strengthen the Organization's clearing-house function in the field of future-oriented studies; - to intensify future-oriented investigation of the futures of culture; - to promote the introduction of future-oriented studies into undergraduate and postgraduate education and training programmes.
--

WORK PLAN

Objectives and outputs

- 11603 – Strengthening UNESCO's clearing-house function in the field of future-oriented studies, mainly through:
- . expansion of the existing network of study and research institutions;
 - . quantitative development of the bibliographical data base;
 - . publication of six issues of UNESCO Future Scan;
 - . publication of a list of experts and institutions specializing in future-oriented studies, especially in UNESCO's fields of competence.
- 11604 – Intensification of future-oriented study on the futures of culture (cultural development, cultural identities and multi-cultural societies), through:
- . publication of documents on future-oriented work at the regional level.
- 11605 – Introduction of future-oriented studies into undergraduate and postgraduate curricula, through:
- . training activities and courses for approximately 300 teachers, researchers and students.

Programme actions

1. Centre for the Exchange of Information

- 11606 Consolidation, in close co-operation with the relevant non-governmental organizations,¹ of the bibliographical data base set up in 1991 on future-oriented studies and research in the Organization's fields of competence; increase in the frequency of publication of the bibliographical bulletin UNESCO Future Scan which was launched in 1991; publication of a directory of experts and institutions specializing in future-oriented studies, especially in UNESCO's fields of competence, on the basis of the findings of the survey carried out in 1990-1991 among Member States and the international non-governmental organizations concerned; updating in 1993 of the directory of future-oriented studies carried out by the Organization.

(\$280,000)

2. The futures of culture

- 11607 In close co-operation with the activities connected with the World Decade for Cultural Development and Major Programme Area III, pursuit of reflection concerning the futures of culture in Latin America and Africa and of the work carried out in co-operation with the World Futures Studies

1. International Association Futuribles, World Futures Studies Federation, World Future Society, International Library for Future Research.

Federation in Europe and in Asia and the Pacific. Support for the organization of the symposium on 'Europe in the Third Millennium' (University of Exeter, 1992).

(\$190,000)

3. Undergraduate and postgraduate education

11608 Support for the introduction of future-oriented work into undergraduate and postgraduate curricula, or of additional training for certain specialists; organization of two future-oriented training seminars, one on science and technology and the other on culture, in Latin America and in Asia and the Pacific.

(\$200,000)

PARTICIPATION PROGRAMME

Regular budget: \$69,400

11609 UNESCO will support, on request, Member States' future-oriented studies and research in its fields of competence.

11610 **SUMMARY OF REGULAR BUDGET ALLOCATIONS**

	\$
- Programme	
. personnel (6 work-years)	356,300
. activities	670,000
- Participation Programme	69,400

Total, Future-oriented studies	1,095,700

C

PARTICIPATION PROGRAMME

12001 Participation Programme

Regular budget				
Participation Programme	1990-1991		1992-1993 proposals	1992-1993 over (under) 1990-1991 recosted
	Approved	Recosted		
	\$	\$	\$	\$
	14,662,600	14,808,900	15,408,300	599,400

PROPOSED RESOLUTION

12002

12.0 The General Conference,

Authorizes the Director-General to participate in the activities of Member States in accordance with the following principles and conditions:

A. Principles

1. The Participation Programme constitutes one of the means employed by the Organization to achieve its objectives, through participating in activities carried out by Member States and Associate Members or territories, organizations and institutions in UNESCO's fields of competence. This participation is designed to strengthen partnership between Member States and UNESCO by contributing mutually to its implementation;
2. Each request must be related to the activities of the Organization, as described under the major programme areas, transverse programmes and the Participation Programme sections in the approved programme and budget, including special provisions made for literacy, Priority: Africa, the World Decade for Cultural Development and emergency assistance;

3. Participation may be accorded only (a) upon a written request to the Director-General by a Member State or an Associate Member or territories, organizations and institutions including intergovernmental organizations and non-governmental organizations in categories A, B and C, and (b) upon a written agreement between the parties concerned, specifying the form and manner of participation and providing for acceptance of the conditions listed under section B below, together with such other conditions as may be mutually agreed upon;
4. Beneficiaries. Participation may be accorded for requests from:
 - (a) Member States or Associate Members for activities of a national character. For activities of a subregional, regional or interregional character, requests are submitted by the Member States or Associate Members on whose territory the activity takes place. These requests must be supported by at least two other Member States or Associate Members participating therein;
 - (b) non-self-governing territories or trust territories, upon the request of the Member State responsible for the conduct of the territory's international relations;
 - (c) national institutions, upon a request by the government of the Member State or Associate Member in whose territory they are situated;
 - (d) intergovernmental organizations, particularly those which have signed a co-operation agreement with UNESCO, where the participation relates to activities of direct interest to several Member States;
 - (e) international non-governmental organizations maintaining official relationship with UNESCO (categories A, B and C), upon a request accompanied by an endorsement of the government of the Member State or Associate Member in whose territory the activity envisaged is to be carried out;
 - (f) international non-governmental institutions having no official status with UNESCO, upon a request submitted on their behalf by the government of the Member State in whose territory it is situated; such requests must be supported by at least two other Member States participating in the activities;
 - (g) the Organization of African Unity, for activities in UNESCO's fields of competence and of direct interest to the African liberation movements recognized by it;
 - (h) the Palestine observer at UNESCO, where the participation requested relates to activities in UNESCO's fields of competence of direct interest to Palestinians;
5. Form of assistance. Participation may take the form of:
 - specialists and consultants;
 - fellowships and study grants;
 - publications and documentation;
 - equipment;

- conferences and meetings, seminars and training courses: translation and interpretation services, travel of participants, consultants and other services deemed necessary by common consent;
- financial contributions, if the Director-General determines that this is the most effective and expedient means of implementing the activity in question, and provided that the amount, except for emergency assistance and when the Director-General specifically decides, is not in excess of \$25,000 and that the financial provision made by the applicant is sufficient to execute the activity satisfactorily;
- UNESCO personnel;

6. Approval of requests. When deciding about requests, the Director-General shall take into account:

(a) the global amount approved by the General Conference for this programme, including the provision for each major programme area, the transverse programmes and co-operation with National Commissions, as well as for activities relating to literacy, the World Decade for Cultural Development, Priority: Africa and emergency assistance;

(b) the contribution that participation can effectively make to the attainment of the objectives of Member States in UNESCO's fields of competence and within the framework of the programme activities approved by the General Conference, to which participation must be closely linked;

(c) the needs of developing countries and particularly the least developed among them;

(d) the need to achieve an equitable geographical distribution of the participation provided;

7. Implementation. The Participation Programme will be implemented within the biennial programme of the Organization, of which it forms an integral part. Implementation of a request is the responsibility of the Member State, Associate Member or other applicant concerned. A time-schedule (date of commencement and termination) should be indicated with precision in the request addressed to the Director-General;

B. Conditions

8. Participation will be provided only if in the written request submitted to the Director-General the applicant has included a clause of acceptance of the following conditions: the applicant shall:

(a) assume full financial and administrative responsibility for implementing the plans and programmes for which participation is provided;

(b) submit, in the case of a financial contribution, to the Director-General at the close of the project a statement containing detailed particulars of the activities executed and indicating that the funds allocated have been used for the implementation of the

project, and shall return to UNESCO any funds not used for project purposes; it is agreed that no new financial contribution will be granted unless the applicant has submitted all the financial reports and supporting documents as well as an evaluation statement in respect of contributions previously approved by the Director-General for which the funds were obligated prior to 31 December of the first year of the previous budgetary period;

(c) pay, where participation is accorded in the form of fellowships, the cost of passports, visas, medical examinations and the salaries of fellows while they are abroad, if they are in receipt of a salary. It shall assist the fellows to find suitable employment when they return to their country;

(d) maintain and insure against all risks any property supplied by UNESCO, from the time of its arrival at the point of delivery;

(e) undertake not to hold UNESCO responsible in case of any claims or liabilities resulting from the activities provided for in this resolution, except in cases where it is agreed by UNESCO and the Member State concerned that such claims or liabilities arise from gross negligence or wilful misconduct;

(f) grant to personnel recruited under the Participation Programme who are officials of UNESCO the privileges and immunities set out in Articles VI and VII of the Convention on the Privileges and Immunities of the Specialized Agencies; it shall grant to personnel recruited under the Participation Programme who are not officials of UNESCO the privileges and immunities provided for in paragraph 3 of Annex IV to the above-mentioned Convention. It is understood that additional privileges and immunities can be granted in supplementary agreements concluded with the Director-General. No restriction should be imposed upon the rights of entry, sojourn and departure of the persons mentioned in the present subparagraph;

9. Where the Member State requests the provision of operational assistance (UNESCOPAS) personnel to carry out a Participation Programme project, the Director-General may grant such exemption from the application of provisions of this resolution as may be necessary.

Note

1. This resolution differs from the preceding Participation Programme resolution (25 C/Resolution 15.3) as follows:

presentation:

the text has been simplified and rationalized in order to avoid ambiguity in its interpretation;

contents:

(i) activities relating to particular programmes, for which amounts are earmarked within the Participation Programme provision are mentioned in

the resolution (paras. 2 and 6(a)), i.e. literacy, Priority: Africa, the World Decade for Cultural Development and emergency assistance;

(ii) with respect to international non-governmental organizations maintaining official relationship with UNESCO (para. 4(e)), it is proposed to stipulate that requests have to be submitted by them, accompanied by an endorsement of the government of the Member State in whose territory the activity is carried out (deleting the condition that requests of organizations had to be submitted by Member States and that they were expected to have headquarters in the territory of the supporting government); the status quo is maintained to organizations having no official status (para. 4(f));

(iii) the form of assistance, such as specialists, consultant and fellowship, etc., is spelled out in detail (para. 5);

(iv) the maximum amount of \$25,000 for financial assistance has been maintained as decided by previous sessions of the General Conference, except for emergency assistance and other cases specifically decided by the Director-General;

(v) a paragraph has been added concerning the implementation and execution of requests, asking beneficiaries to submit a time-schedule for the execution of the activity in question, which will enable timely processing of the request by the Secretariat (para. 7).

WORK PLAN

- 12003 It is proposed to increase the budget provision for the Participation Programme by an amount of \$599,400 from \$14,808,900 in 1990-1991 to \$15,408,300 in 1992-1993. This increase, which has been achieved through internal transfer of funds without increasing the overall budget, is proposed in order to satisfy a larger proportion of the growing number of requests from Member States. This will enable Member States to meet, to a greater extent, their own specific requirements in UNESCO's fields of competence.
- 12004 The fields for which participation may be requested, appear in the corresponding paragraph of the major programme areas and in the transverse themes and programmes under Parts II.A and B, and support for programme execution under Part III of the budget. The figures in the recapitulation below are indicative and may be adjusted by the Director-General with the approval of the Executive Board during the execution of the programme according to requests received from Member States.

12005

Paragraph 26 C/5	Programme	Amount
		\$
PART II - PROGRAMME EXECUTION AND SERVICES		
II.A - MAJOR PROGRAMME AREA		
01801	I. Education and the future	4,151,800
02629	II. Science for progress and the environment	3,012,800
03501	III. Culture: past, present and future	3,688,500
04501	IV. Communication in the service of humanity	975,700
05601	V. The social and human sciences in a changing world	639,900
06401	VI. UNESCO's contribution to prospective studies and to strategies concerned with development	233,500
07401	VII. UNESCO's contribution to peace, human rights and the elimination of all forms of discrimination	544,500
II.B - TRANSVERSE THEMES AND PROGRAMMES		
11345	General Information Programme	878,300
11408	Clearing-house	67,100
11518	Statistical programmes and services	58,000
11609	Future-oriented studies	69,400
PART III - SUPPORT FOR PROGRAMME EXECUTION		
13210	Co-operation with National Commissions	1,088,800
		Total 15,408,300

Note

The above total includes amounts earmarked for the following activities:

	\$
Literacy	1,000,000
World Decade for Cultural Development	1,000,000
Priority: Africa	1,500,000
Emergency Assistance	1,500,000

Part III

SUPPORT FOR PROGRAMME EXECUTION

13001 Support for Programme Execution

	Regular budget				Extra-budgetary resources
	1990-1991		1992-1993 proposals	1992-1993 over (under) 1990-1991 recosted	1992-1993
	Approved	Recosted			
	(in thousands of United States dollars)				
Chapter					
1. Bureau for Co-ordination of Operational Activities	9,188.1	10,793.3	10,688.9	(104.4)	10,912.0
2. Bureau for External Relations	10,622.9	12,059.8	11,926.8	(133.0)	-
3. Bureau for Co-ordination of Field Units	1,487.1	1,700.5	1,632.3	(68.2)	386.0
4. Office of Public Information	9,651.9	11,410.2	9,274.7	(2,135.5)	1,937.0
5. UNESCO Courier Office	3,866.4	4,297.6	3,742.3	(555.3)	5,565.0
6. Innovation and Modernization Unit	205.2	240.4	579.1	338.7	-
7. Conventions Unit	247.0	294.6	323.2	28.6	-
8. Office of the UNESCO Press	4,057.9	4,851.2	4,542.7	(308.5)	2,434.0
9. Bureau for Programme Support	26,848.8	32,542.5	30,252.2	(2,290.3)	1,065.0
Subtotal	66,175.3	78,190.1	72,962.2	(5,227.9)	22,299.0
Unit abolished: Office of the Assistant Director-General for Programme Support	96.7	109.8	-	(109.8)	-
Total	66,272.0	78,299.9	72,962.2	(5,337.7)	22,299.0

Chapter 1

BUREAU FOR CO-ORDINATION OF OPERATIONAL ACTIVITIES

13101 Bureau for Co-ordination of Operational Activities

Regular budget					Extra-budgetary resources
	1990-1991		1992-1993 proposals	1992-1993 over (under) 1990-1991 recosted	1992-1993
	Approved	Recosted			
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Personnel	7,415,800	8,824,100	8,545,600	(278,500)	)10,912,000)
Activities	1,772,300	1,969,200	2,143,300	174,100	
Total	9,188,100	10,793,300	10,688,900	(104,400)	10,912,000

Functions

13102 The overall objective of the operational activities of the Organization funded or co-financed by extra-budgetary resources is to ensure UNESCO's effective contribution to international co-operation aimed at mobilizing external financing of national (or regional) development activities in the fields of competence of UNESCO for which both the governments concerned and the external funding sources seek UNESCO's partnership. The Bureau for Co-ordination of Operational Activities (BAO), in close collaboration with the sectors and bureaux at Headquarters and field offices, is responsible for:

(a) enhancing UNESCO's co-operation with Member States in the elaboration of national development priorities and strategies, in the design of sectoral development programmes and implementation schemes, and in building up national capabilities in the Organization's fields of competence;

(b) ensuring UNESCO's effective contribution to the development co-operation policies and programmes, and participation in the co-ordination mechanisms of the United Nations system related to activities funded by extra-budgetary resources;

(c) strengthening the relations with a wide range of public and private, multilateral and bilateral funding sources;

(d) initiating and co-ordinating house-wide efforts aimed at improving the efficiency of the Organization with respect to project design, implementation, monitoring and evaluation, including innovative approaches to operational work and the co-ordination, in collaboration with relevant sectors and field offices, of emergency operations as well as the implementation of certain complex multisector projects;

(e) improving the flow of information within the Organization and between UNESCO and its extra-budgetary funding partners.

1. National sector strategies and development priorities

- 13103 In co-operation with programme sectors, bureaux and field offices, and to support their efforts under programme actions, BAO will collaborate with Member States and their external funding partners in elaborating strategies and priorities for sustainable human resources development, particularly as related to education, science, culture and communication. Least developed countries will receive special attention. This is also true for countries which reassess their sector policies and the sector-internal resource allocation patterns in an attempt to implement recommendations of the World Conference on Education for All.
- 13104 Throughout its major programme areas, UNESCO will assist Member States and the United Nations system Resident Co-ordinators in undertaking upstream and sector strategy work at country level, and in achieving a cost-effective relationship between domestic and external financing. Between 60 to 70 country assessments will be undertaken (sector analysis, design of sector investment strategies and identification, preparation and appraisal of programmes and projects). These activities will be carried out in close working relationship and under co-financing arrangements with multilateral sources, such as UNDP, the World Bank, the regional development banks (in particular the African Development Bank, the Arab Fund for Economic and Social Development, the Interamerican Development Bank, the OPEC Fund for International Development), and with bilateral funding sources.
- 13105 Furthermore, through training and technical assistance, national institutional capabilities for sector policy analysis, sectoral adjustment planning and sector management will be reinforced. Lessons learned will be synthesized in ad hoc issue papers for wide distribution.
- 13106 The study programme, jointly undertaken with the International Labour Organisation (ILO) and in association with the World Bank, and involving selected countries in different regions, will be pursued. This will result in an inter-agency approach to the structural adjustment process in the fields of education and training. Jointly with UNDP and other funding sources, about 15 large-scale human resource development sector analyses will be carried out, aimed at fostering national capabilities in responding to conditions of economic austerity and adjustment.
- 13107 As lead agency for the Working Group on Sector Studies of the Task Force of Donors to African Education (DAE - representing about 90 per cent of all external assistance to educational development in Africa), UNESCO will organize exchange of information among donors. It will also participate in the International Working Group on Education. Advisory activities will be undertaken to acquaint funding sources, governments and research institutions with UNESCO's approach in upstream and sector analysis work, in particular with the country specific dialogue model which UNESCO has

26 C/5 - III - Support for Programme Execution
Bureau for Co-ordination of Operational Activities

developed for sector analysis and which is applied in a growing number of countries.

Total action 1: \$1,020,000
(including PSA - \$850,000; CSF - \$170,000)

2. United Nations system development co-operation

13108 UNESCO will contribute to the strengthening of collaboration among the organizations of the United Nations system, through: consultations with the United Nations Development Programme, collaboration with the United Nations Office of the Director-General for Development and International Economic Co-operation (DG/DIC) and the work of the ACC Committee on Operational Activities (CCSQ/OPS).

13109 As concerns UNDP in particular, the Organization will strengthen its co-operation in defining country-level objectives: country programmes, country programme management plans, donor meetings, and needs-assessment tools such as human development profiles and national technical co-operation assessment and programmes - NATCAP. Other areas of collaboration include participation in upstream activities (in connection with action 1) special measures for least developed countries and for landlocked or small-island countries, technical co-operation among developing countries (TCDC), transfer of know-how through expatriate nationals (TOKTEN), United Nations volunteers (UNV) and women in development. Particular efforts will be made to adapt the Organization's operational activities to the changes in policies and modalities of development co-operation within the United Nations system.

Total action 2: CSF - \$100,000

3. Relations with funding agencies and mobilization
of extra-budgetary resources

13110 The Bureau will initiate, undertake and co-ordinate actions to mobilize extra-budgetary resources in support of activities carried out by the Organization through:

(a) close relations and regular consultations with funding organizations of the United Nations system, with international and regional development banks and funds and with bilateral public and private funding institutions; participation in the identification and preparation of projects; and the negotiation of agreements concerning the participation of the Organization in their implementation;

(b) development of new funding arrangements including sponsorships, consultant trust funds, private sector financing and co-financing, and the implementation of the co-action programme;

(c) development of co-operative arrangements with new partners, in particular regional governmental agencies such as the European Economic Community, the Council of Europe and others.

Total action 3: CSF - \$335,000

4. Implementation management

13111 BAO will co-ordinate house-wide actions to improve the implementation, monitoring and evaluation of projects funded by extra-budgetary resources, through:

(a) new management approaches, procedures and techniques (with the co-operation of PER and IOM), and the in-service training of staff concerning these approaches; modernization of computer support systems for fellowship services and equipment procurement, including better access to developing country markets (with the co-operation of DIT); decentralization of activities including procurement of certain types of equipment and management of certain fellowship programmes; strengthening of the evaluation of projects and feedback of the results into the design and implementation of new projects (in co-operation with the Central Programme Evaluation Unit); introduction of new modalities of implementation having greater recourse to national bodies, such as National Commissions, NGOs and universities; continuation of efforts to create a 'fellowship bank' financed from a variety of public and private sources for an expanded fellowship programme;

(b) provision of special assistance to Member States in project preparation and implementation with emphasis on the selection and procurement of equipment and administration of fellowships;

(c) ensuring the management of a few large-scale interdisciplinary projects, funded or co-financed by several sources, as well as of projects consisting mainly of equipment procurement;

(d) serving as focal point for the co-ordination of emergency assistance for meeting exceptional situations in the Organization's fields of competence.

Total action 4: \$440,000
(including ESP - \$140,000; PEC - \$170,000; FEL - \$130,000)

5. Information flow

13112 The Bureau will ensure, in collaboration with BRX and BFC, the improved flow of information concerning extra-budgetary funded activities, through:

(a) publication of project reports and dissemination of the salient results achieved with a view to improving future project design and implementation;

(b) collection and dissemination within UNESCO of information relating to multilateral and bilateral donor agencies' policies and procedures as well as trends in aid flows;

(c) setting up of monitoring and feedback mechanisms efficiently linking Headquarters, field units, projects and funding agencies.

Total action 5: REP - \$90,000

6. General operating costs for the Office of the Director

- 13113 The Director of BAO is responsible for the planning, co-ordination and efficient implementation of all BAO activities.

Total action 6: BAO = \$158,300

7. Co-operation for development

- 13114 The activities and corresponding budgetary provisions under this chapter relate to co-operation for development. Technical support services at the programme level, particularly participation in the elaboration of sector strategies, policy analysis, sector and subsector studies, country programming, advisory and support activities to developing countries and to Resident Co-ordinators, collection and dissemination of country information and other sectoral upstream work, have been provided under actions 1, 2 and 5. These activities will be co-financed by the United Nations Development Programme under the new support costs arrangements. Provision for project level technical support services, particularly for the identification and preparation of projects and co-ordination with funding sources, has been made in action 3. Such upstream technical support services are also expected to be financed by UNDP and funds-in-trust donors under arrangements relating to programme and project preparation funds. BAO expects to carry out extra-budgetary financed project activities as follows:

13115 United Nations Development Programme

\$

Sectoral studies, preparation of programmes and formulation of projects, design of sectoral investment programmes, expected to be financed by UNDP: the ongoing projects (Viet Nam, Myanmar, Benin, Chad, Mauritius, Argentina, Papua New Guinea, Ethiopia) will be continued and new projects will begin (\$4,300,000); anticipated continuation of UNDP's participation in the project for consultative services for programme and project development within the framework of co-operation with the African Development Bank (\$700,000)

Total, UNDP 5,000,000

13116 World Bank

Project and programme development activities, project completion evaluation

Total, WB 500,000

13117 Regional development banks and funds

Programme and project development and other upstream work co-funded by Regional Development Banks and Funds, such as the African Development Bank, the Asian Development Bank Group, the Inter-American Development Bank, the Islamic Development Bank, the OPEC Fund for International Development

Total, RDB 2,000,000

26 C/5 - III - Support for Programme Execution
Bureau for Co-ordination of Operational Activities

13118	<u>Funds-in-trust</u>	\$
	It is expected that the Governments of Germany and Denmark will continue financing programme and project preparation facilities and that other donors will also provide similar facilities for project development	
		Total, FIT 500,000
13119	<u>Associate Expert Scheme</u>	
	Associate experts will be assigned to BAO for the elaboration of sector strategies, project implementation support and mobilization of resources	
		Total, AES 400,000
13120	<u>Public Information, Liaison and Relations Fund</u>	
	A provision of \$374,000 is made for personnel costs in 1992-1993. (For details see Appendix IX 'Summary of Extrain-Budgetary Resources')	
		Total, PILRF 374,000
13121	<u>Funds-in-Trust Overhead Costs Account</u>	
	A provision of \$2,138,000 is estimated to be required (cf. Appendix IX) for staff costs and missions and other costs relating to project development, mobilization and implementation support	
		Total, FITOCA 2,138,000
13122		GRAND TOTAL, Extra-budgetary programmes 10,912,000

26 C/5 - III - Support for Programme Execution
Bureau for Co-ordination of Operational Activities

Budget estimates

13123 The provision of \$10,688,900 comprises the following:

Item	1990-1991		1992-1993 proposals	1992-1993 over (under) recosted
	Approved	Recosted		
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Staff	7,415,800	8,824,100	8,545,600	(278,300)
Temporary assistance	61,100	76,200	69,000	(7,200)
Consultants:				
(a) advice to Member States	601,300	691,500	540,000	(151,500)
(b) advice to Secretariat	30,000	34,500	94,000	59,500
Overtime	6,000	7,500	-	(7,500)
Staff travel	485,000	535,500	526,000	(9,500)
Contractual services	273,000	286,700	390,500	103,800
Rental and maintenance of furniture	21,000	23,500	4,500	(19,000)
Communications	79,800	88,100	105,000	16,900
Hospitality	13,500	14,200	12,000	(2,200)
Miscellaneous	8,100	8,500	16,300	7,800
Internal reproduction supplies	66,000	69,900	75,000	5,100
Office furniture and equipment	20,500	22,300	109,000	86,700
Data-processing equipment	27,000	28,400	162,000	133,600
Grants to participants in seminars	80,000	82,400	40,000	(42,400)
Total	9,188,100	10,793,300	10,688,900	(104,200)

13124 While the decrease shown for the overall budget provision is due to the abolition of posts, some increases are proposed for certain items in line with actual requirements.

26 C/5 - III - Support for Programme Execution
 Bureau for Co-ordination of Operational Activities

Staff

13125

Category	Number of posts		
	1990-1991	1992-1993	Increase (Decrease)
Director and above	4	4	-
Professional	26	27	1
General Service	53	48	(5)
Total	83	79	(4)

Chapter 2

BUREAU FOR EXTERNAL RELATIONS

13201 Bureau for External Relations

Regular budget					Extra-budgetary resources
	1990-1991		1992-1993 proposals	1992-1993 over (under) 1990-1991 recosted	1992-1993
	Approved	Recosted			
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
. Personnel	7,979,900	9,233,600	8,903,000	(330,600)	-
. Activities	2,643,000	2,826,200	3,023,800	197,600	-
Total	10,622,900	12,059,800	11,926,800	(133,000)	-

PROPOSED RESOLUTION

13202

13.1 The General Conference,

1. Underscoring the need to strengthen consultation and co-ordination between the Secretariat on the one hand, and the Member States and institutions working with UNESCO on the other, with a view to the implementation of the programme,
2. Recognizing the important role played by National Commissions, UNESCO Clubs, Centres and Associations and international non-governmental organizations in making UNESCO's objectives widely known, extending its influence and promoting participation in the implementation of its programmes,
3. Recalling previous decisions adopted by the General Conference on the subject and in particular 25 C/Resolution 15.213 adopted at its twenty-fifth session after examining the sexennial report of the Executive Board on the contribution made to UNESCO's activities by international non-governmental organizations,

4. Aware of the need to strengthen co-operation with the whole United Nations system and with intergovernmental organizations with a view to increasing the harmonization and complementarity of their respective activities in UNESCO's fields of competence,
5. Invites the Director-General to ensure that the Secretariat participates actively in inter-secretariat and inter-agency meetings, to engage in reciprocal consultations on UNESCO's programmes and those of other intergovernmental organizations, whether part of the United Nations system or not, to exchange information on programmes of common interest, and to prepare and implement joint activities of an interdisciplinary character to meet the priority needs of Member States;
6. With a view to promoting co-operation with National Commissions and UNESCO Clubs, Centres and Associations:
 - (a) Invites Member States:
 - to strengthen the activities of National Commissions by fully implementing the terms of Article VII of UNESCO's Constitution and the relevant provisions of the Charter of National Commissions for UNESCO;
 - to promote the establishment, extension, strengthening and co-ordination of the UNESCO Clubs, Centres and Associations, and to support their World Federation;
 - (b) Invites the Director-General:
 - to assist Member States in the establishment or development of their National Commissions, particularly by means of advisory and information services as well as training activities, in line with Article VII.3 of the Constitution;
 - to provide direct assistance to National Commissions in order to enable them to strengthen their operations;
 - to associate the National Commissions closely with the formulation, implementation and evaluation of the Organization's programmes;
 - to involve National Commissions in the execution of operational projects in close co-operation with field units;
 - to support the activities of National Commissions at the regional and interregional level;
 - to provide UNESCO Clubs, Centres and Associations and their World Federation with the assistance required to enable them to continue to spread UNESCO's ideals and to encourage broad participation in the accomplishment of the Organization's tasks;
7. With a view to promoting co-operation with non-governmental organizations and foundations:
 - (a) Invites international non-governmental organizations to contribute to both the preparation and implementation of UNESCO's programmes;
 - (b) Invites foundations to increase exchanges of information with UNESCO and to join in its action with a view to the implementation of joint projects;

(c) Requests Member States to associate non-governmental organizations more closely with their activities of co-operation with UNESCO and to facilitate, on their territory, the action of international non-governmental organizations that have official relations with UNESCO;

(d) Requests the Director-General:

- to promote the consultation of international non-governmental organizations at regional and interregional levels, and to encourage the organizations concerned to co-operate closely in the implementation of the Organization's programmes, particularly with the Secretariat's decentralized units;
- through greater computerization of data to promote better knowledge of the potential of international non-governmental organizations on the part of Member States, National Commissions and the Secretariat itself, and thus ensure transparency of UNESCO's co-operation with NGOs;
- to call on the services of the appropriate international non-governmental organizations for the implementation of programmes, especially when their communication and action networks offer an opportunity to extend the scope of UNESCO's efforts and resources;
- to support in particular those international non-governmental organizations that associate in their work the relevant institutions in States that are not members of UNESCO, thus contributing to the maintenance of its universality;
- to undertake studies with a view to adapting UNESCO's system of co-operation with NGOs and foundations to the new requirements of international intellectual and scientific co-operation and to the challenges of development;

(e) Decides, after having taken note of the recommendations of the Executive Board, that subventions to international non-governmental organizations, by main programme headings, shall not exceed the following totals:

	<u>Amount</u>
	\$
Part II.A - Major Programme Area	
I. Education and the future	87,000
II. Science for progress and the environment	902,000
III. Culture: past, present and future	840,600
IV. Communication in the service of humanity	-
V. The social and human sciences in a changing world	1,173,700
VI. UNESCO's contribution to prospective studies and to strategies concerned with development	-

	<u>Amount</u> \$
VII. UNESCO's contribution to peace, human rights and the elimination of all forms of discrimination	-
Part II.B - Transverse Themes and Programmes	202,000
Part III - Support for Programme Execution	60,000
	<hr/>
	Total 3,265,300
	<hr/>

WORK PLAN

13203 The Bureau for External Relations (BRX) is responsible for relations between the Secretariat and Member States, Associate Members, non-Member States, observers, territories, international organizations - both governmental and non-governmental - foundations, and UNESCO Clubs, Centres and Associations; its activities, to be carried out in close co-operation with the Secretariat as a whole, in particular with the Executive Office of the Director-General, the Bureau for Co-ordination of Operational Activities and the Bureau for Co-ordination of Field Units, are as follows:

(a) strengthening co-operation with the Organization's Member States and institutions that work with it, with a view to programme execution;

(b) serving as a focal point, for the Director-General and the Secretariat as a whole, regarding the situation, needs and aspirations of the Organization's Member States and institutions that work with it, mainly by seeing to the collection and distribution of information on developments in Member States regarding matters in the Organization's fields of competence;

(c) ensuring liaison with permanent delegations with a view to facilitating their work and promoting a better understanding of the Organization's activities;

(d) strengthening co-operation with National Commissions, international organizations - both governmental and non-governmental - foundations, UNESCO Clubs, Centres and Associations, the international intellectual community and the general public;

(e) ensuring complementarity between UNESCO's action and that of the other organizations and programmes of the United Nations;

(f) making periodical assessments of co-operation between the Secretariat and the various regions;

(g) ensuring liaison, within the framework of its responsibilities, between the Secretariat and UNESCO field units.

1. Relations with Member States

Regular budget: \$257,000

13204 The following activities are envisaged:

- strengthening of consultation and co-ordination with Member States, particularly through the permanent delegations;
- obtaining more detailed and updated knowledge of the situation of Member States in UNESCO's fields of competence; consideration of the situation and the specific needs of small Member States;
- making periodic assessments of co-operation between the Secretariat and Member States, regional groups of Member States and regional and subregional intergovernmental organizations;
- co-ordinating and strengthening co-operation with regional and subregional intergovernmental organizations carrying out activities in the Organization's fields of competence.

13205 The above provision of \$257,000 is made to cover the regional divisions of the Bureau at Headquarters as follows:

	\$
- Africa	44,000
- Arab States	40,200
- Asia and the Pacific	49,000
- Europe	42,000
- Latin America and the Caribbean	42,400
	<hr/>
	217,600

13206 In addition, a sum of \$39,400 is provided to cover the operating costs of the unit for relations with small States

39,400

Total 257,000

2. Relations with intergovernmental organizations

Regular budget: \$266,000

(i) Relations with organizations of the United Nations system

13207 These activities will involve the following:

- inter-agency and inter-secretariat co-ordination by:
 - . participating in the meetings of the co-ordinating bodies of the United Nations system;
 - . contributing to the preparation of reports requested by the General Assembly and the other intergovernmental bodies on economic, social and cultural matters;
 - . disseminating studies and other relevant documents of the organizations and programmes of the United Nations system;

- . liaising with the United Nations Co-ordinator and Resident Co-ordinators in Member States, including matters relating to the security of staff at and away from Headquarters;
- joint actions by:
 - . contributing to the implementation of joint plans of action and programmes implemented by the United Nations on a system-wide basis;
 - . co-ordinating activities linked to the implementation of the Plan of Action for the World Decade for Cultural Development (1988-1997), in accordance with General Assembly resolution 41/187;
- liaison offices through:
 - . representation of UNESCO at the United Nations General Assembly, its committees and commissions, ECOSOC and its subsidiary bodies, and to Specialized Agencies and organs of the United Nations, through the New York, Geneva and Vienna Liaison Offices; the Vienna Liaison Office also represents UNESCO to Austria and neighbouring countries (Czechoslovakia, Hungary and Yugoslavia).

(ii) Relations with interregional intergovernmental organizations

In association with the sectors concerned, co-operation will be strengthened with all intergovernmental organizations outside the United Nations system.

3. Relations with National Commissions and with UNESCO Clubs, Centres and Associations

Regular budget: \$2,197,300

13208 The Secretariat will encourage co-operation between National Commissions at the subregional, regional and interregional levels and will strengthen its relations with National Commissions, special emphasis being laid on co-operation between field units and National Commissions. The activities will be designed to increase both the efficiency with which National Commissions perform their functions as advisory, liaison, executive and information bodies, and their participation in the preparation, implementation and evaluation of UNESCO's programme. The activities will also be designed to help to strengthen the movement of UNESCO Clubs, Centres and Associations.

(i) Co-operation with National Commissions

13209 The following activities are planned:

- training programmes for new Secretaries-General of National Commissions;
- short-term secondment of staff members to National Commissions in order to assist them in the development of their work;
- organization of two regional conferences of National Commissions;
- publication of the half-yearly newsletter for National Commissions (English, French and Spanish).

(\$706,000)

13210 Under the Participation Programme, UNESCO will provide support to National Commissions for the following activities:

- establishment of new National Commissions;
- fostering contacts and co-operation among National Commissions, by the organization of interregional, regional and/or subregional meetings of National Commissions, in co-operation with field units, as well as of information meetings and/or training courses for staff members of National Commissions;
- support to documentation centres and dissemination of information of National Commissions, including the new non-Headquarters editions of the UNESCO Courier;
- acquisition of equipment for National Commissions of developing countries;
- strengthening of co-operation between National Commissions and non-governmental organizations, UNESCO Clubs, Centres and Associations and foundations;

(Participation Programme: \$1,088,800)

(ii) Co-operation with UNESCO Clubs, Centres and Associations

13211 This co-operation will take the form of the following activities:

- reinforcement of interregional exchanges and actions of solidarity among UNESCO Clubs, Centres and Associations, especially through the Co-Action Programme. Priority themes: ethical mission of the Organization, environmental education and information;
- support, in association with the National Commissions, for the World Federation of UNESCO Clubs, Centres and Associations (WFUCA) and its activities, particularly with regard to the training of leaders and documentation;
- publication of the Inter-Clubs UNESCO review (English, French and Spanish) and the new edition of the international directory of UNESCO Clubs.

(\$402,500)

4. Relations with international non-governmental organizations

Regular budget: \$200,200

13212 The activities to be undertaken are the following:

- organization of meetings of the Conference and the Standing Committee of NGOs; gradual decentralization to the regions of the collective consultation of NGOs, in association with the decentralized units of the Secretariat;
- provision of information and advisory services for NGOs and foundations;
- co-ordination of the different means of associating NGOs in the attainment of UNESCO's objectives and in the implementation of its programmes (subventions, contracts, assistance under the Participation Programme);
- support for the action taken by NGOs and foundations in the field of public information on UNESCO's objectives and programmes and in the dissemination of the Organization's publications;

- collection and dissemination of documentation on NGOs and modernization of the instruments required for that purpose (data bank);
- strengthening at the national level of relations between NGOs and UNESCO's National Commissions.

**5. General operating costs for the Office
of the Assistant Director-General**

Regular budget: \$103,300

- 13213 The Assistant Director-General for the Bureau for External Relations is responsible for the planning, supervision and co-ordination, evaluation and follow-up of the activities of the Bureau. He also monitors matters relating to security in the field.

Emergency Relief Fund

- 13214 Voluntary contributions to the Emergency Relief Fund to enable UNESCO to intervene rapidly, in its fields of competence, in order to contribute to the rehabilitation and safeguarding of the natural and cultural heritage of mankind damaged by natural or other disasters (129 EX/Decision 7.4).

Budget estimates

- 13215 The provision of \$11,926,800 comprises the following:

Item	1990-1991		1992-1993 proposals	1992-1993 over (under) recosted
	Approved	Recosted		
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Staff	7,979,900	9,233,600	8,903,000	(330,600)
Temporary assistance	95,200	118,400	62,700	(55,700)
Interpretation services	99,500	108,600	90,600	(18,000)
Delegates' travel	509,000	570,400	528,800	(41,600)
Staff travel	397,600	439,300	468,300	29,000
Contractual services, including printing	165,500	173,800	282,200	108,400
Supplies and equipment	135,200	143,900	182,800	38,900
Contribution to programme activities	60,000	61,800	60,000	(1,800)
Grants-in-aid	60,000	60,000	60,000	-
Participation Programme	910,000	919,100	1,088,800	169,700
Miscellaneous, including communications	211,000	230,900	199,600	(31,300)
Total	10,622,900	12,059,800	11,926,800	(133,000)

- 13216 The increase of \$197,600 for operating costs (i.e. non-staff costs) is primarily due to an increase of \$169,700 under the Participation Programme for National Commissions and \$108,400 for contractual services

which have been partially offset by decreases mainly under temporary assistance and miscellaneous. On the other hand, the reduction of \$330,600 under staff costs is mainly attributable to a net decrease of six posts.

Staff

13217

Category	Number of posts		
	1990-1991	1992-1993	Increase (Decrease)
Director and above	8	7	1
Professional	27	26	(1)
General Service	41	37	(4)
Total	76	70	(6)

Chapter 3

BUREAU FOR CO-ORDINATION OF FIELD UNITS

13301 Bureau for Co-ordination of Field Units

Regular budget				Extra-budgetary resources	
	1990-1991		1992-1993 proposals	1992-1993 over (under) 1990-1991 recosted	1992-1993
	Approved	Recosted			
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Personnel	1,076,100	1,255,600	1,215,600	(40,000)	) 386,000
Activities	411,000	444,900	416,700	(28,200)	
Total	1,487,100	1,700,500	1,632,300	(68,200)	386,000

13302 The Bureau for the Co-ordination of Field Units (BFC) will, under the authority of the Deputy Director-General for Management, in close co-ordination with BRX and BAO, and in collaboration with the sectors, central services and field offices concerned, foster UNESCO's decentralization policy by monitoring and rationalizing the management of UNESCO's resources within each region and developing regional management data bases. Whereas the sectors have responsibility for the substantive programme work of the field offices, BFC will ensure, by infrastructural support and training, their capacity to promote UNESCO's visibility, impact and interaction with its national and United Nations partners in each region. In particular, BFC will:

(a) in collaboration with the sectors, upgrade the basic infrastructure of field offices, particularly those in Africa, based on surveys of needs carried out in the previous biennium;

(b) establish an integrated field information and communication network (in collaboration with UNESCO clearing-house and DIT) via microcomputer linkages and CD-ROM readers to supplement the direct satellite linkages of the larger offices already carried out in the previous biennium; extra-budgetary support will be sought for this activity;

(c) develop a yearly report on 'UNESCO in its Member States' as a product of the regional management data bases;

26 C/5 - III - Support for Programme Execution
Bureau for Co-ordination of Field Units

(d) continue to review and make proposals for adjusting UNESCO's staff resources in the field to the intersectoral needs of Member States, in close collaboration with the United Nations system at country level, in accordance with United Nations General Assembly resolution 44/211, General Conference 25 C/Resolution 15.25 and Executive Board 132 EX/Decision 5.1.2 (iv);

(e) extend and intensify the field staff training programme in the areas of financial administration (with BOC), identification, formulation and management of extra-budgetary programmes (with BAO, sectors and CEU), representational responsibilities (with BRX and BAO) and develop standardized briefing kits for UNESCO staff and consultants assigned to the field, in collaboration with PER.

Budget estimates

Regular programme

13303

Item	1990-1991		1992-1993 proposals	1992-1993 over (under) recosted
	Approved	Recosted		
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Staff	1,076,100	1,255,600	1,215,600	(40,000)
Overtime	-	-	8,000	8,000
Temporary assistance	15,400	19,100	10,100	(9,000)
Staff travel	85,000	94,000	218,200	124,200
Publishing contracts	20,000	21,200	6,000	(15,200)
Contractual services	190,000	203,400	80,000	(123,400)
Supplies and equipment	80,000	84,600	69,900	(14,700)
Miscellaneous	20,600	22,600	24,500	1,900
Total	1,487,100	1,700,500	1,632,300	(68,200)

13304 All decentralized activities and costs are shown under the programme areas to which they relate and are summarized by region and field office in the Appendix.

26 C/5 - III - Support for Programme Execution
Bureau for Co-ordination of Field Units

Staff

13305

Category	Number of posts		
	1990-1991	1992-1993	Increase (Decrease)
Director	1	-	(1)
Professional	4	5	1
General Service	4	4	-
Total	9	9	-

Extra-budgetary programmes

13306 An amount of \$386,000 is required for 1992-1993 primarily for personnel services under the Funds-in-Trust Overhead Costs Account (see Appendix IX to 26 C/5 'Summary of Extra-Budgetary Resources').

Chapter 4

OFFICE OF PUBLIC INFORMATION

13401 Office of Public Information

Regular budget					Extra-budgetary resources
	1990-1991		1992-1993 proposals	1992-1993 over (under) 1990-1991 recosted	1992-1993
	Approved	Recosted			
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Personnel	6,997,000	8,540,100	7,412,200	(1,127,900)	) 1,937,000
Activities	2,654,900	2,870,100	1,862,500	(1,007,600)	
Total	9,651,900	11,410,200	9,274,700	(2,135,500)	1,937,000

13402 The Office of Public Information is responsible for:

(a) preparing and distributing to the Member States, the media and institutions working with UNESCO appropriate written and audio-visual material on the activities of the Organization;

(b) increasing public awareness of the mission and the priority fields of action of the Organization and organizing events, both at and away from Headquarters, to promote knowledge of the cultures of the world.

13403 Written and audio-visual information: production in French and in English of UNESCOPRESS, a written bulletin of basic information on the activities of the Organization; publication in French, English and Spanish of UNESCO SOURCES, an illustrated monthly magazine whose purpose is to provide the general public with overall and thematic accounts of the activities of the Organization; publication of selected articles concerning the Organization (weekly press review); regular production of feature programmes on UNESCO's activities for radio and television in co-operation with the programme sectors, and distribution of these materials to radio and television organizations and to institutions working with UNESCO; reinforcement, in co-operation with National Commissions, of regional information services by adapting the written and audio-visual information produced at Headquarters to the needs of the various regions; relations with the media (regular meetings with journalists and the organization of workshops) so as to publicize the policies and priority activities of the Organization.

13404 Increasing public awareness: preparation of the basic materials (leaflets, press files, clips, video tapes, etc.) to improve public awareness of UNESCO's priority fields of action; prospection of the extra-budgetary funds needed to support these activities; organization of cultural events likely to attract a wide audience and media coverage; support for the various cultural events organized by permanent delegations or the Secretariat, particularly those related to the major projects of the World Decade for Cultural Development.

Budget estimates

Regular programme

13405 The budget estimates for 1992-1993 may be summarized as follows:

Item	1990-1991		1992-1993 proposals	1992-1993 over (under) recosted
	Approved	Recosted		
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Staff	6,997,000	8,540,100	7,412,200	(1,127,900)
Temporary assistance, contracts and other programme activities	742,700	804,800	527,800	(277,000)
Travel	528,600	586,000	491,100	(94,900)
Overtime	47,400	58,800	54,300	(4,500)
Publishing contracts	225,500	239,000	198,500	(40,500)
Supplies and equipment	777,700	815,500	208,800	(606,700)
Communications	303,000	334,400	345,000	10,600
Hospitality	30,000	31,600	37,000	5,400
Total	9,651,900	11,410,200	9,274,700	(2,135,500)

Staff

13406

Category	Number of posts		
	1990-1991	1992-1993	Increase (Decrease)
Director	1	1	-
Professional	27	22	(5)
General Service	55	50	(5)
Total	83	73	(10)

Extra-budgetary programmes

Public Information, Liaison and Relations Fund

- 13407 UNESCO Coupon Scheme - Member States will be encouraged to participate in this programme to finance the purchase of educational, scientific and cultural material. For this purpose, UNESCO Coupons to the value of \$20 million will be made available to Member States in 1992-1993. Part of the funds in non-convertible national currencies raised by the sale of UNESCO Coupons will be used in the Working Capital Fund, in accordance with the provisions of 25 C/Resolution 34.2, which authorizes acceptance of this and stipulates the maximum amounts to be accepted with a view to helping Member States to acquire educational and scientific material. The possibility of substantially increasing the allocations of UNESCO Coupons that can be paid for in national currencies through this Fund will be explored. Co-operation with UNDP will continue concerning the use of funds in national currencies derived from the sale of UNESCO Coupons in countries not benefiting from an agreement by virtue of 25 C/Resolution 34.2.
- 13408 Philatelic and Numismatic Programme - This programme supports the public information effort through the issue of postage stamps and medals and the production of posters, postcards and slides. Co-operation with the United Nations Postal Administration will be continued. Postage stamps issued by the United Nations Postal Administration will be made available to the public, as will stamps relating to UNESCO and the various programmes of the United Nations issued by the postal administrations of Member States. Medals will be struck, in particular in connection with the campaign for the safeguarding of monuments and sites forming part of the cultural heritage of humanity and the programme of anniversaries of great personalities and historic events. The programme will be self-financing.
- 13409 Public Relations Activities - Support for the Organization's activities by means of round tables, seminars for journalists and information campaigns, which may receive intellectual and financial assistance from public or private bodies. In order to increase public awareness, UNESCO will be represented, whenever possible, at major international exhibitions. Activities such as world weeks, special events, the marketing of discs,

phonecards, etc. (the proceeds from which will be credited to the 'Public Relations Account' of the Public Information, Liaison and Relations Fund) will be continued.

13410 It is estimated that operating expenses under this chapter for the above extra-budgetary activities will amount to \$1,787,000 in 1992-1993 (for details, see Appendix IX to 26 C/5 'Summary of Extra-Budgetary Resources').

Publications and Auditory and Visual Materials Fund (Auditory and Visual Materials Account)

13411 The sound, visual and audio-visual material produced under the regular programme will be reproduced with the assistance of the Publications and Auditory and Visual Material Fund so that it may be distributed more widely among Member States. The proceeds from the sale of this material, estimated at \$150,000 for 1992-1993, will be credited to the Auditory and Visual Materials Account of the Fund.

Chapter 5

UNESCO COURIER OFFICE

13501 UNESCO Courier Office

Regular budget					Extra-budgetary resources
	1990-1991		1992-1993 proposals	1992-1993 over (under) 1990-1991 recosted	1992-1993
	Approved	Recosted			
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
. Personnel	2,483,300	2,834,500	2,372,700	(461,800)	) 5,565,000
. Activities	1,383,100	1,463,100	1,369,600	(93,500)	
Total	3,866,400	4,297,600	3,742,300	(555,300)	5,565,000

Functions

13502 The UNESCO Courier is an important means by which the purpose and the results of the Organization's work are made known to the public. The Courier will cover issues and themes in UNESCO's fields of competence and reflect views and opinions of the Organization. Within the framework of the publications policy for the Organization to be adopted by the General Conference at its twenty-sixth session, and on the basis of a plan of action aimed at improving the financial situation and increasing the readership of the periodical, the main activities carried out by the Office will be:

(a) to choose subjects of world interest reflecting the major areas of action of the Organization;

(b) to define more precisely the target readerships of the periodical, and improve the quality of its content and presentation so as to increase its circulation and promote reader loyalty;

(c) to ensure a much wider circulation and increased sales of the Courier by launching a new promotional strategy including publicity campaigns both within the host country and internationally, media events promoted or financed through sponsorships and the seeking of free publicity for the periodical in co-operation with UNESCO Clubs, youth and academic associations, etc;

(d) to give particular attention to seeking advertising as a further means not only of increasing the financial resources available for strengthening

support for the non-Headquarters editions, but also of enabling the periodical gradually to become self-financing;

(e) to explore the possibilities of diversifying the financing of non-Headquarters editions, including assistance under the Participation Programme, particularly for those published in developing countries (see para. 13210);

(f) to reduce the time-lag between the editions published at Headquarters and those published away from Headquarters by preparing several issues in advance.

Budget estimates

Regular programme

Production and dissemination of the UNESCO Courier: \$1,369,600

13503 The provision of \$1,369,600 under regular programme activities will be distributed as follows:

	\$
- promotion, co-ordination and distribution of the English, French and Spanish editions and publication and distribution of the quarterly Braille selection (in English, French and Spanish)	404,800
- contribution to the continued publication of the non-Headquarters editions (\$570,900) and other costs relating thereto (\$393,900)	964,800
	<hr/>
Total	1,369,600
	<hr/>

The total provision of \$3,742,300 comprises the following items:

13504

Item	1990-1991		1992-1993 proposals	1992-1993 over (under) recosted
	Approved	Recosted		
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Staff	2,483,300	2,834,500	2,372,700	(461,800)
Publishing and meeting services	1,206,400	1,272,600	780,000	(492,600)
Communications	28,800	31,800	122,700	90,900
Equipment and supplies	99,900	104,400	393,900	289,500
Temporary assistance and consultancy services	22,000	25,800	3,000	(22,800)
Overtime	1,000	1,200	1,100	(100)
Travel	16,000	17,800	48,900	31,100
Hospitality and miscellaneous charges (e.g. for the meeting at Headquarters of editors of non- Headquarters editions)	9,000	9,500	20,000	10,500
Total	3,866,400	4,297,600	3,742,300	(555,300)

13505 The adjustments shown in the above table under operating costs are primarily attributable to the fact that certain expenditures in connection with the three Headquarters editions (i.e. the main income-producing editions for the Publications Fund), hitherto charged to the regular programme, are foreseen for financing under the Publications Fund in 1992-1993, in accordance with its Financial Regulations, whereas certain expenditures previously charged to the Publications Fund in respect of the non-Headquarters editions are now proposed for charging to the regular programme.

Staff

13506

Category	Number of posts		
	1990-1991	1992-1993	Increase (Decrease)
Director	-	-	-
Professional	13	10	(3)
General Service	11	11	-
Total	24	21	(3)

Extra-budgetary programmes

13507 Publications and Auditory and Visual Materials Fund - As mentioned in paragraph 13807 below, at the time that document 26 C/5 was prepared, it was provisionally estimated that, in 1992-1993, the expenditures under the Publications Fund relating to the Courier (staff and operating costs) would amount to \$5,345,000 (see details in Annex IX to 26 C/5 'Summary of Extra-Budgetary Resources').

13508 Summary of requirements - A requirement of \$5,565,000 is estimated for 1992-1993 for all personnel services and operating costs as follows (for details, see Appendix IX to 26 C/5 'Summary of Extra-Budgetary Resources'):

	\$
- Publications and Auditory and Visual Materials Fund (see also para. 13809 below)	5,345,000
- Funds-in-Trust Overhead Costs Account	220,000
	Total 5,565,000

Chapter 6

INNOVATION AND MODERNIZATION UNIT

13601 Innovation and Modernization Unit

Regular budget					Extra-budgetary resources
	1990-1991		1992-1993 proposals	1992-1993 over (under) 1990-1991 recosted	1992-1993
	Approved	Recosted			
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Personnel	205,200	240,400	379,100	138,700	-
Activities	-	-	200,000	200,000	-
Total	205,200	240,400	579,100	338,700	-

Functions

13602 The functions of the Innovation and Modernization Unit, set up in 1990-1991, under the authority of the Deputy Director-General for Management and in co-operation with the sectors, are:

- (a) to promote the modernization of working methods and the adoption of new management techniques;
- (b) to seek new partners for UNESCO;
- (c) to develop and improve communication within the Secretariat;
- (d) in co-operation with the Office of Public Information, to prepare external communication projects aimed at the wider circulation of information about the Organization and at making its action better known;
- (e) providing secretariat services for the UNESCO-Chernobyl programme, the activities of which are being implemented under the major programme areas.

26 C/5 - III - Support for Programme Execution
Innovation and Modernization Unit

Budget estimates

Regular programme

13603 A provision of \$579,100 is proposed for this unit broken down as follows:

Item	1990-1991		1992-1993 proposals	1992-1993 over (under) recosted
	Approved	Recosted		
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Staff	205,200	240,400	379,100	138,700
Temporary assistance	-	-	11,000	11,000
Contracts	-	-	45,500	45,500
Staff travel	-	-	31,000	31,000
Overtime	-	-	5,000	5,000
Supplies and equipment	-	-	62,000	62,000
Communications	-	-	44,000	44,000
Miscellaneous	-	-	1,000	1,000
Hospitality	-	-	500	500
Total	205,200	240,400	579,100	338,700

Staff

13604

Category	Number of posts		
	1990-1991	1992-1993	Increase (Decrease)
Director	-	-	-
Professional	1	2	1
General Service	1	1	-
Total	2	3	1

Chapter 7

CONVENTIONS UNIT

13701 Conventions Unit

Regular budget					Extra- budgetary resources
	1990-1991		1992-1993 proposals	1992-1993 over (under) 1990-1991 recosted	1992-1993
	Approved	Recosted			
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Personnel	247,000	294,600	283,200	(11,400)	-
Activities	-	-	40,000	40,000	-
Total	247,000	294,600	323,200	28,600	-

Functions

13702 The Conventions Unit, acting in co-operation with the programme sectors and the Office of International Standards and Legal Affairs, is responsible for:

(a) promoting access to the standard-setting instruments adopted under the auspices of the Organization by publishing annotated versions of these instruments; by compiling an international collection of computerized documentation; and by organizing, with extra-budgetary resources, a competition on the major conventions;

(b) encouraging the Member States to participate in the procedures established for monitoring the standard-setting instruments, by strengthening existing machinery at the national level; by distributing a brochure summarizing the procedures involved in the legal and technical monitoring of the application of the conventions and recommendations, and by giving practical advice to the civil servants concerned; and by developing co-operation between the departments responsible for these matters and the appropriate international organizations.

26 C/5 - III - Support for Programme Execution
Conventions Unit

Budget estimates

Regular programme

13703 The provisions proposed for this new unit for 1992-1993 are as follows:

Item	1990-1991		1992-1993 proposals	1992-1993 over (under) recosted
	Approved	Recosted		
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Staff	247,000	294,600	283,200	(11,400)
Contractual services	-	-	32,000	32,000
Travel	-	-	6,500	6,500
Communications	-	-	1,500	1,500
Total	247,000	294,600	323,200	28,600

Staff

13704

Category	Number of posts		
	1990-1991	1992-1993	Increase (Decrease)
Director	1	1	-
Professional	-	-	-
General Service	1	1	-
Total	2	2	-

Chapter 8

OFFICE OF THE UNESCO PRESS

13801 Office of the UNESCO Press

Regular budget					Extra-budgetary resources
	1990-1991		1992-1993 proposals	1992-1993 over (under) 1990-1991 recosted	1992-1993
	Approved	Recosted			
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
. Personnel	3,317,400	4,056,000	3,828,300	(227,700)	) 2,434,000
. Activities	740,500	795,200	714,400	(80,800)	
Total	4,057,900	4,851,200	4,542,700	(308,500)	2,434,000

Functions

13802 In the context of the publications policy to be adopted by the General Conference at its twenty-sixth session, the Office of the UNESCO Press will be responsible for:

(a) participating, under the authority of the Deputy Director-General for Programme, in the preparation and implementation of the publication plans of the various programme sectors and units away from Headquarters;

(b) drawing up and implementing a plan for publications for the general public;

(c) helping the Reading Committee to select, from the manuscripts submitted by the programme sectors and units away from Headquarters, the material that is to be distributed free of charge and the books or publications that are to be sold.

13803 The Office will endeavour to make its publications self-financing, to increase their distribution and sale and to reduce their production costs, through:

(a) expanding or adjusting the policy of co-publication and transfer of rights on the basis of the evaluation undertaken during the previous biennium;

(b) promotion and co-operation with professional circles, national publishing associations, National Commissions, international non-governmental organizations and UNESCO Clubs;

(c) wider circulation of publications in the developing countries, pursuing the policy of selective pricing and distributing certain publications free of charge;

(d) the diversification of sales agents and participation in the most important book fairs and exhibitions;

(e) decentralization of production, promotion and distribution of publications;

(f) increased use of modern management techniques and photo-composition.

13804 Finally, the Office of the UNESCO Press will assist in restoring to the Publications Fund its primary task of promoting, throughout the world, the books and periodicals published by the Organization.

Budget estimates

Regular programme

13805

Item	1990-1991		1992-1993 proposals	1992-1993 over (under) recosted
	Approved	Recosted		
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Staff	3,317,400	4,056,000	3,828,300	(227,700)
Production of publications	150,000	159,000	197,400	38,400
Contracts	150,000	157,500	122,000	(35,500)
Fairs and exhibitions	105,000	110,200	105,000	(5,200)
Production of the catalogue	78,500	83,200	78,500	(4,700)
Staff travel	106,000	117,000	70,000	(47,000)
Temporary assistance	20,400	25,400	5,000	(20,400)
Overtime	10,000	12,500	15,000	2,500
Supplies and equipment	88,000	94,400	81,500	(12,900)
Communications and freight	32,600	36,000	40,000	4,000
Total	4,057,900	4,851,200	4,542,700	(308,500)

Staff

13806

Category	Number of posts		
	1990-1991	1992-1993	Increase (Decrease)
Director	1	1	-
Professional	16	14	(2)
General Service	23	21	(2)
Total	40	36	(4)

Extra-budgetary programmes

Publications and Auditory and Visual Materials Fund

13807 At the time that document 26 C/5 was prepared, it was estimated that the income derived from the operations of the Courier and other UNESCO periodicals, as well as from the sale of publications, would amount to some \$7,243,000 as against expenditures of some \$7,943,000, entailing a potential overrun of \$700,000 for 1992-1993. However, given that the Fund is self-financing, these estimates should be considered as provisional, it being understood that the necessary measures will be taken to align actual expenditures for 1992-1993 with the actual income accruing from the Fund's operations, so that no deficit is incurred for the biennium. The details of the provisional estimates for 1992-1993 are given in Appendix IX to document 26 C/5 'Summary of Extra-Budgetary Resources'.

13808 The operations of the UNESCO Press and the UNESCO Courier will be reviewed in the course of 1991 within the framework of a study of the publication policy of the organization and the Director-General may make proposals to the General Conference at its twenty-sixth session concerning these operations, particularly with a view to ensuring that the publications prepared by the UNESCO Press, on the one hand, and the UNESCO Courier itself, on the other, become gradually self-financing, if possible by the end of the 1992-1993 biennium.

13809 Bearing in mind the foregoing considerations, provisional estimated expenditures of \$7,943,000 for staff and operating costs chargeable to the Fund in accordance with its Financial Regulations, have been distributed as follows in document 26 C/5:

	\$
- Part III, Chapter 5 - UNESCO Courier Office	5,345,000
- Part III, Chapter 8 - Office of the UNESCO Press	2,434,000
- Part IV, Chapter 4 - General Services Division	164,000

	Total 7,943,000

Chapter 9

BUREAU FOR PROGRAMME SUPPORT

13901 Bureau for Programme Support

Regular budget					Extra- budgetary resources
	1990-1991		1992-1993 proposals	1992-1993 over (under) 1990-1991 recosted	1992-1993
	Approved	Recosted			
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
. Personnel	22,231,600	26,999,100	26,667,500	(331,600)	) 1,065,000
. Activities	4,617,200	5,543,400	3,584,700	(1,958,700)	
Total	26,848,800	32,542,500	30,252,200	(2,290,300)	1,065,000

Functions

Office of the Director

13902 The Director of the Bureau for Programme Support (BPS) is responsible to the Deputy Director-General for Management (DDG/M) for the direction and co-ordination of the activities of the following units:

- (a) Part II.B - Transverse Themes and Programmes - Division of Statistics;
- (b) Part III - Support for Programme Execution - Languages and Documents Service; Conference Division;
- (c) Part IV - General Administrative Services - General Services Division;
- (d) Part V - Maintenance and Security - Maintenance and Security Services.

13903 The present chapter concerns the Languages and Documents Service and the Conference Division, the objectives of which will be as follows in 1992-1993:

- (a) to meet the needs of the Secretariat and the governing bodies in the fields of translation, composition and printing;

(b) to provide interpretation services in the official languages of the Organization for the governing bodies, for conferences and meetings of the Organization and for meetings held by outside bodies on the Organization's premises;

(c) to draw up the Organization's programme of conferences and meetings and to see to their material and technical preparation, while participating in the effort to improve their geographical distribution and to decrease their number and lower their costs, in compliance with 25 C/Resolution 16.1 adopted by the General Conference at its twenty-fifth session and the measures taken by the Director-General to decrease significantly the number of meetings and to improve their follow-up (to that end, the reduction in the number of meetings of the Organization should not be offset by an increase in meetings organized under contract);

(d) to participate closely as an integral part of the secretariat of the General Conference in the preparation and organization of its sessions.

- 13904 The Languages and Documents Service will pursue its efforts to modernize translation, production and management methods so as to reduce costs and to optimize the use of human resources. In this regard and in view of the reduction in the number of meetings and in the volume of documents, periodic reviews will be made with a view to the progressive reduction of the number of budgetary posts needed, without prejudice to the smooth functioning of the Organization's activities.

Budget estimates

- 13905 The budget estimates, which cover the Office of Director, BPS, the Languages and Documents Service and the Conference Division are as follows:

Regular programme

Item	1990-1991		1992-1993 proposals	1992-1993 over (under) recosted
	Approved	Recosted		
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Staff	22,231,600	26,999,100	26,667,500	(331,600)
Temporary assistance	3,251,200	4,046,200	2,094,200	(1,952,000)
Staff travel	7,200	8,000	13,000	5,000
Overtime	242,700	302,100	268,000	(34,100)
Other contractual services	527,200	553,600	518,000	(35,600)
Supplies, equipment and communications	587,900	632,400	688,000	55,600
Hospitality	1,000	1,100	3,500	2,400
Total	26,848,800	32,542,500	30,252,200	(2,290,300)

13906 The decrease in the provision for temporary assistance is partly attributable to the fact that the funds hitherto provided to finance ten long-serving temporary staff have, in effect, been transferred to the staff costs provision to offset the costs of the ten posts which have been established to accommodate them. On the other hand, ten posts have been abolished.

Staff

13907

Category	Number of posts		
	1990-1991	1992-1993	Increase (Decrease)
Director	2	3	1
Professional	93	87	(6)
General Service	164	169	5
Total	259	259	-

Extra-budgetary programmes

13908 A requirement of \$1,065,000 is estimated for 1992-1993 for personnel services, broken down as follows (for details, see Appendix IX to 26 C/5 'Summary of Extra-Budgetary Resources'):

	\$
- Headquarters Utilization Fund	685,000
- Special Account for Interpretation Services	380,000
	Total 1,065,000

Working capacity

13909 The budget estimates will give the Languages and Documents Service the following working capacity:

- Translation and revision in six languages (standard pages)	145,000
- Composition in six languages (standard pages)	310,000
- Internal printing (printed pages)	240,000,000

The further modernization of the Secretariat's equipment will entail an increase in internal printing, with a corresponding reduction of external printing costs.

Part IV
GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES

14001 General Administrative Services

	Regular budget				Extra- budgetary resources
	1990-1991		1992-1993 proposals	1992-1993 over (under) 1990-1991 recosted	1992-1993
	Approved	Recosted			
	(in thousands of United States dollars)				
Chapter					
1. Bureau of the Comptroller	7,487.4	10,014.1	9,692.9	(321.2)	1,662.0
2. Bureau of Personnel	11,640.2	13,888.1	13,639.3	(248.8)	412.0
3. Bureau of Documentation, Informatics Services and Telecommunications	4,742.2	5,672.4	7,407.2	1,734.8	933.0
4. General Services Division	4,135.4	5,045.9	4,713.0	(332.9)	614.0
Subtotal	28,005.2	34,620.5	35,452.4	831.9	3,621.0
Unit abolished: Office of the Assistant Director-General for General Administration	23.6	26.2	-	(26.2)	-
Total	28,028.8	34,646.7	35,452.4	805.7	3,621.0

Chapter 1

BUREAU OF THE COMPTROLLER

14101 Bureau of the Comptroller

Regular budget					Extra-budgetary resources
	1990-1991		1992-1993 proposals	1992-1993 over (under) 1990-1991 recosted	1992-1993
	Approved	Recosted			
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Personnel	5,259,800	6,799,500	6,478,300	(321,200))
Operating costs	2,227,600	3,214,600	3,214,600	-	) 1,662,000
Total	7,487,400	10,014,100	9,692,900	(321,200)	) 1,662,000

Functions

14102 The Bureau of the Comptroller is responsible principally for the management of the financial resources made available to the Organization under its regular budget, associated funds, funds from the United Nations system (UNDP, UNEP, UNFPA, World Bank), and sums received from Member States or from organizations (international, regional or national), by virtue of agreements concerning trust funds, or following appeals launched on behalf of special accounts.

14103 This financial management consists mainly in collecting contributions from Member States, and advances to the Working Capital Fund, administering investments and loans, scheduling payments, controlling obligations and disbursements of funds, including those relating to the monthly payroll and official travel of the Organization, keeping the accounts of the Organization and submitting them to the External Auditor, and administering the various social security systems and insurance policies.

26 C/5 - IV - General Administrative Services
Bureau of the Comptroller

Budget estimates

Regular programme

14104

Item	1990-1991		1992-1993 proposals	1992-1993 over (under) recosted
	Approved	Recosted		
	\$	\$	\$	\$
A. <u>Staff</u>	5,259,800	6,799,500	6,478,300	(321,200)
B. <u>Expenditure directly attributable to the Bureau</u>				
Temporary assistance	190,800	237,500	199,900	(37,600)
Overtime	12,000	14,900	13,900	(1,000)
Staff travel	14,200	15,700	14,700	(1,000)
Supplies and communications	40,200	42,700	40,000	(2,700)
Purchase and hire of equipment	32,200	33,800	31,600	(2,200)
Hospitality	400	400	400	-
Total, A and B	5,549,600	7,144,500	6,778,800	(365,700)
C. <u>Sums administered by the Bureau on behalf of the Organization as a whole</u>				
Contribution to the MBF for Associate Participants and administrative costs for MBF	1,081,500	1,968,800	2,071,300	102,500
Staff Compensation Plan	124,800	131,200	122,600	(8,600)
Expenditure connected with Pension Board meetings	9,800	10,500	9,600	(900)
Pension Fund travel	28,700	31,800	34,300	2,500
Insurance premiums	595,500	624,800	585,400	(39,400)
Bank charges	97,500	102,500	90,900	(11,600)
Total, C	1,937,800	2,869,600	2,914,100	44,500
GRAND TOTAL	7,487,400	10,014,100	9,692,900	(321,200)

14105 Under staff costs, the decrease is due to the abolition of three posts. The increase of \$102,500 under operating costs (i.e. non staff-costs), which is attributable to the additional requirement in the Organization's contribution to the Medical Benefits Fund in respect of the Associate Participants (retired staff members and persons protected on their behalf), has been entirely offset by decreases in other items. The increase for the Associate Participants, which is the direct consequence of the fact that the number of beneficiaries will increase by approximately 70 in 1992 and a further 70 in 1993 (i.e. by more than 10 per cent, not taking account of early retirements), is mandatory in nature.

Staff

14106

Category	Number of posts		
	1990-1991	1992-1993	Increase (Decrease)
Director	1	1	-
Professional	16	15	(1)
General Service	50	48	(2)
Total	67	64	(3)

Extra-budgetary programmes

14107 A requirement of \$1,662,000 is estimated for 1992-1993, primarily for personnel services broken down as follows (for details, see Appendix IX to 26 C/5 'Summary of Extra-Budgetary Resources'):

	\$
- Funds-in-Trust Overhead Costs Account	849,000
- Medical Benefits Fund	251,000
- Public Information, Liaison and Relations Fund	202,000
- Headquarters Utilization Fund	240,000
- United Nations Population Fund	120,000
	<hr/>
Total	1,662,000
	<hr/>

Chapter 2

BUREAU OF PERSONNEL

14201 Bureau of Personnel

Regular budget					Extra-budgetary resources
	1990-1991		1992-1993 proposals	1992-1993 over (under) 1990-1991 recosted	1992-1993
	Approved	Recosted			
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
. Personnel	9,726,600	11,677,200	11,383,400	(293,800))
. Operating costs	1,913,600	2,210,900	2,255,900	45,000	) 412,000
Total	11,640,200	13,888,100	13,639,300	(248,800)	412,000

Functions

14202 The Bureau of Personnel is responsible for implementing the staff policy laid down by the Director-General in the light of the decisions adopted by the General Conference and the Executive Board. It is responsible for implementing a policy for the management of human resources, recruitment, and the training and further training of staff members. It is also responsible for the administrative management and follow-up of all staff members at Headquarters and at established offices away from Headquarters. The Bureau of Personnel sees to the proper functioning of the medical and social services provided for staff members. Lastly, it has the task of applying the Staff Regulations and Staff Rules and the provisions of other official documents dealing with staff questions, and of considering amendments to them.

Budget estimates

Regular programme

I

Probationer programme and recruitment activities

14203	A provision of \$1,316,200 is made to finance the following:	\$
	- The equivalent of ten temporary P-1/P-2 posts for 24 months each for young nationals from unrepresented or heavily underrepresented Member States. These candidates are expected to be accommodated in suitable established posts in the sectors	1,292,300
	- Recruitment missions	19,400
	- Brochures and documentation relating to the programme	4,500
		<hr/>
	Subtotal I	1,316,200
		<hr/>

II

Staff training

14204	The amount of \$457,100 is to cover the following activities:	
	- Human resources development	45,600
	- Management development programme	130,000
	- Modern techniques and management skills	131,000
	- Language courses in the six working languages of the General Conference, financed partially by the participants	27,500
	- Intensive language courses in one of the two working languages of the Secretariat (English and French) for new specialized staff	5,000
	- Study leave programme for the renewal of skills	20,000
	- Attendance at training courses organized by other organizations of the United Nations system	8,000
	- Internship programme for officials of Member States to acquaint them with the structure and programmes of Unesco (restricted to the costs of insurance and payment of nominal remuneration)	10,000
	- Open-learning centre	45,000
	- Modernization and maintenance of training equipment	35,000
		<hr/>
	Subtotal II	457,100
		<hr/>

III

Medical and social services

14205 The following activities amounting to \$199,800 are planned in 1992-1993:

	\$
- Medical examinations at Headquarters	80,500
- Medical supplies	35,000
- Renewal of medical equipment	10,400
- Attendance at joint meetings of United Nations Medical Services	6,500
- Assistance to staff members and their families in administrative matters involving the host country, medical visits in the event of illness	2,500
- Consultation and guidance for the selection of educational institutions in the host country	5,600
- Housing service	2,000
- Contribution to the Children's Club (including children's activities)	45,300
- Emergency Staff Welfare Fund	12,000
	<hr/>
Subtotal III	199,800
	<hr/>

IV

General operating costs

14206 A provision of \$282,800 is to cover the following:

- Temporary assistance	16,600
- Overtime	5,000
- Staff travel	37,600
- Contracts	47,000
- Supplies and equipment	78,200
- Communications	17,000
- Ex-gratia payments	6,000
- Contribution to the staff associations (including the inter-agency games)	75,400
	<hr/>
Subtotal IV	282,800
	<hr/>

26 C/5 - IV - General Administrative Services
Bureau of Personnel

Summary of budget estimates

14207

Item	1990-1991		1992-1993 proposals	1992-1993 over (under) recosted
	Approved	Recosted		
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Staff	9,726,600	11,677,200	11,383,400	(293,800)
Probationer programme and recruitment activities	958,700	1,190,500	1,316,200	125,700
Staff training	434,900	466,800	457,100	(9,700)
Medical and social services	203,100	213,500	199,800	(13,700)
General operating costs	316,900	340,100	282,800	(57,300)
Total	11,640,200	13,888,100	13,639,300	(248,800)

14208 The increase of \$125,700 under the probationer programme has been entirely offset by the savings due to the adjustment of the grading of a Director post to the Professional category and by the net decrease of six posts.

Staff

14209

Category	Number of posts		
	1990-1991	1992-1993	Increase (Decrease)
Director	2	1	(1)
Professional	25	27	2
General Service	94	87	(7)
Total	121	115	(6)

Extra-budgetary programmes

14210 A requirement of \$412,000 is estimated for 1992-1993, broken down as follows (for details, see Appendix IX to 26 C/5 'Summary of Extra-Budgetary Resources'):

	\$
- Funds-in-Trust Overhead Costs Account	190,000
- Medical Benefits Fund	222,000
	<hr/>
Total	412,000
	<hr/>

Chapter 3

**BUREAU OF DOCUMENTATION, INFORMATICS
SERVICES AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS**

14301 Bureau of Documentation, Informatics Services and Telecommunications

Regular budget					Extra- budgetary resources
	1990-1991		1992-1993 proposals	1992-1993 over (under) 1990-1991 recosted	1992-1993
	Approved	Recosted			
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Personnel	2,674,200	3,383,400	3,464,200	80,800)
Operating costs	2,068,000	2,289,000	3,943,000	1,654,000	) 933,000
Total	4,742,200	5,672,400	7,407,200	1,734,800	) 933,000

Functions

- 14302 With regard to this chapter of the budget the Bureau's (DIT) main tasks consist of: promoting the use of electronic data-processing in the Organization's activities, co-ordinating the various parts of the information system and ensuring compatibility of hardware and software for exchanges of data between units of the Secretariat - at Headquarters and in the field.
- 14303 In collaboration with all sectors, bureaux at and away from Headquarters DIT will assume the central responsibility for the implementation of the Organization's Information Resources Development Plan (see para. 14309).
- 14304 The Bureau will contribute to:
- (a) improving the effectiveness of working procedures for the execution of regular and extra-budgetary programmes of the Organization;
 - (b) increasing the efficiency in executing programme support activities and administrative tasks, leading to a possible housewide reduction of operating costs;
 - (c) strengthening of the links with units away from Headquarters;
 - (d) increasing the capacity of the Organization to store, process and retrieve data accumulated through the execution of its programmes;

26 C/5 - IV - General Administrative Services
Bureau of Documentation, Informatics Services
and Telecommunications

(e) strengthening the capacity to exchange information with major international, regional and national networks.

14305 The Bureau is also responsible for the Central Telecommunications Services (Part V, para. 15022), which include significant elements of the 1992-1993 phase of the Information Resources Development Plan.

Actions

Regular budget: \$3,943,000¹

1. Improvement of programme management/programme support/
administrative information resources, systems and procedures

14306 Improve existing computer-based working procedures and information systems, with a view to upgrading the effectiveness and efficiency of the Organization in planning, monitoring and evaluating the execution of its regular and extra-budgetary programmes, as well as the related programme support/administrative tasks.

2. Upgrading effectiveness of staff in the execution of current
office work

14307 Programme sectors, bureaux and programme support services at and away from Headquarters will benefit from a co-ordinated utilization of office automation techniques and equipment. This will gradually enable staff to improve the effectiveness of their current working procedures with a view to reducing office work-load and time lapse in preparing information materials.

3. Strengthening of the central mainframe data-processing capacity

14308 As part of the 1992-1993 phase of the Information Resources Development Plan, and based on experience acquired within the United Nations system, on Member States' information requirements, on internal users' requirements at and away from Headquarters, and on identified priorities, measures will be taken to ensure the indispensable upgrading of the central data-processing capacity of the Organization. This will contribute to developing decentralized and user-oriented working procedures, to enable the Organization to carry out more effectively its programme, programme support and administrative tasks and to gradually link up with major existing international, regional and national information networks operating in its fields of competence.

4. Information Resources Development Plan

14309 In addition to its continuing tasks and functions, the Bureau is responsible for the implementation of the Information Resources Development Plan submitted to the General Conference (26 C/45) in application of resolution 28, adopted by the General Conference at its twenty-fifth session. This document contains a detailed description of the Plan and full justifications of the additional investments foreseen to implement the activities mentioned above (paras. 14306-14308). After a preparatory period in 1990-1991, the first implementation phase of the

¹ Includes \$1,800,000 under the 1992-1993 phase of the Information Resources Development Plan.

26 C/5 - IV - General Administrative Services
Bureau of Documentation, Informatics Services
and Telecommunications

Plan is foreseen for 1992-1993, for which additional funding of \$1,800,000 is included under this chapter.

Budget estimates

Regular programme

14310 Taking account of the increase of some \$1,800,000 under this chapter for implementing the 1992-1993 phase of the Information Resources Development Plan, which has been partially offset by adjustments of \$146,000 in other items, giving a net increase of \$1,654,000 under operating costs, the 1992-1993 proposals are as follows:

Item	1990-1991		1992-1993 proposals	1992-1993 over (under) recosted
	Approved	Recosted		
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Staff	2,674,200	3,383,400	3,464,200	80,800
Temporary assistance	17,000	21,200	21,200	-
Contractual and other services	148,000	154,600	505,000	350,400
Overtime	22,400	27,900	30,000	2,100
Supplies and equipment	1,852,000	2,053,800	3,352,300	1,298,500
Travel	23,000	25,400	25,400	-
Communications and miscellaneous	4,600	5,000	8,000	3,000
Hospitality	1,000	1,100	1,100	-
Total	4,742,200	5,672,400	7,407,200	1,734,800

Staff

14311

Category	Number of posts		
	1990-1991	1992-1993	Increase (Decrease)
Director	1	1	-
Professional	6	7	1
General Service	28	27	(1)
Total	35	35	-

26 C/5 - IV - General Administrative Services
Bureau of Documentation, Informatics Services
and Telecommunications

Extra-budgetary programmes

14312 A requirement of \$933,000 is estimated for 1992-1993, financed under the Funds-in-Trust Overhead Costs Account (for details, see Appendix IX to document 26 C/5 'Summary of Extra-Budgetary Resources').

Chapter 4

GENERAL SERVICES DIVISION

14401 General Services Division

Regular budget					Extra- budgetary resources
	1990-1991		1992-1993 proposals	1992-1993 over (under) 1990-1991 recosted	1992-1993
	Approved	Recosted			
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
. Personnel	4,064,100	4,957,600	4,640,400	(317,200))
. Operating costs	71,300	88,300	72,600	(15,700)	) 614,000
Total	4,135,400	5,045,900	4,713,000	(332,900)	) 614,000

Functions

- 14402 The General Services Division is responsible for the management and security of the Organization's immovable and movable property at Headquarters and, to a lesser degree, away from Headquarters.
- 14403 It is in consequence responsible for ensuring the rational use of the Organization's premises, equipment and communication facilities, the safety of persons and the protection of property, so as to provide the best possible working, health and safety conditions for the staff of the Secretariat, permanent delegations and non-governmental organizations and other users and facilitate at all times the implementation of the programme, liaison with Member States and field units and the running of the installations. It will also endeavour, within the limits of available funds, to continue to improve and develop modern surveillance systems (closed-circuit television surveillance) and modernize the facilities of the Organization's conference rooms.
- 14404 It is responsible for and co-ordinates the common services: registry and telecommunications; operation, maintenance, upkeep, renovation, modernization and use of the Headquarters buildings and technical installations; purchase, allocation and distribution to users of supplies and equipment chargeable to the regular budget and extra-budgetary funds. It is also responsible for co-ordinating and supervising building work and alterations at Headquarters approved by the General Conference and projects concerning buildings away from Headquarters that are the property of the Organization. Lastly, it manages the Headquarters Utilization Fund and the Restaurant Services and is associated with the management of the UNESCO Commissary.

26 C/5 - IV - General Administrative Services
General Services Division

Budget estimates

Regular programme

14405

Item	1990-1991		1992-1993 proposals	1992-1993 over (under) recosted
	Approved	Recosted		
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Staff	4,064,100	4,957,600	4,640,400	(317,200)
Temporary assistance and consultancy services	48,300	60,000	42,900	(17,100)
Overtime	21,000	26,100	23,000	(3,100)
Staff travel	2,000	2,200	2,000	(200)
Supplies and communications	-	-	4,700	4,700
Total	4,135,400	5,045,900	4,713,000	(332,900)

Staff

14406

Category	Number of posts		
	1990-1991	1992-1993	Increase (Decrease)
Director	1	1	-
Professional	9	8	(1)
General Service	43	41	(2)
Total	53	50	(3)

Extra-budgetary programmes

14407 A requirement of \$614,000 is estimated for 1992-1993, primarily for personnel services, broken down as follows (for details, see Appendix IX to 26 C/5 'Summary of Extra-Budgetary Resources'):

	\$
- Headquarters Utilization Fund	450,000
- Publications and Auditory and Visual Materials Fund	164,000
	<hr/>
Total	614,000
	<hr/>

Part V
MAINTENANCE AND SECURITY

15001 Maintenance and security

Regular budget					Extra- budgetary resources
	1990-1991		1992-1993 proposals	1992-1993 over (under) 1990-1991 recosted	1992-1993
	Approved	Recosted			
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
. Personnel	10,873,300	14,218,400	13,734,900	(483,500))
. Operating costs	15,592,700	17,293,300	15,075,400	(2,217,900)	) 3,737,000
Total	26,466,000	31,511,700	28,810,300	(2,701,400)	3,737,000

15002 This Part of the budget covers maintenance and security for the whole of the Secretariat at the Paris Headquarters, which are administered by the Bureau for Programme Support. Expenditure under it primarily concerns the maintenance and upkeep of the buildings, the operation of technical installations, provision for supplies and materials, furniture and equipment, communications and safety and security services. This Part of the budget also comprises the Central Telecommunications Services, which are administered by the Bureau of Documentation, Data-Processing and Telecommunications (see Part IV, Chapter 4).

Regular programme

15003 The details of the estimates for 1992-1993 are as follows:

15004

Item	1990-1991		1992-1993 proposals	1992-1993 over (under) recosted
	Approved	Recosted		
	\$	\$	\$	\$
15005 A. SUPPLIES AND MATERIALS	2,035,100	2,157,100	1,398,000	(759,100)
The amount of \$1,398,000 comprises \$668,000 for stationery and office supplies and \$730,000 for internal reproduction supplies.				
15006 B. FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT	363,500	389,900	346,000	(43,900)
Of the sum of \$346,000 proposed, \$148,000 are for the replacement of worn-out furniture, \$170,000 are for office equipment and \$28,000 are for replacement of motor vehicles.				
15007 C. COMMUNICATIONS AND FREIGHT	3,274,800	3,618,300	2,970,200	(648,100)
The proposed amount of \$2,970,200 for 1992-1993 is intended to cover postal expenses (\$1,728,200), telegrams (\$400,000), telephone (\$420,000), freight (\$360,000) and facsimiles (\$62,000).				
15008 D. RENTAL AND MAINTENANCE OF PREMISES	15,423,700	18,776,100	17,771,000	(1,005,100)
15009	The \$17,771,000 proposed are broken down as follows:			
15010	(i) Staff (see table immediately below):			9,071,600

Category	Number of posts		
	1990-1991	1992-1993	Increase (Decrease)
Professional	-	1	1
General Service	114	111	(3)
Total	114	112	(2)

Item	1990-1991		1992-1993 proposals	1992-1993 over (under) recosted
	Approved	Recosted		
	\$	\$	\$	\$
15011	(ii) Temporary assistance, overtime and miscellaneous			284,400
15012	(iii) Maintenance costs: comprising office-cleaning contracts, maintenance of technical installations, equipment and gardens (including the Bois du Rocher), removal expenses, purchase of maintenance materials and rental for the storage of publications			4,981,000
15013	(iv) Utilities, including heating, electricity, water and compressed air			2,810,000
15014	(v) Rental and municipal taxes for UNESCO's sites			544,000
15015	(vi) Maintenance and service charges for the restaurant facilities			80,000
15016	E. SAFETY AND SECURITY SERVICES			
	4,033,100	5,070,400	4,773,300	(297,100)
15017	The sum of \$4,773,300 is to cover the following:			
15018	(i) Temporary assistance, overtime and miscellaneous			110,000
15019	(ii) Staff (see table immediately below):			4,663,300

Category	Number of posts		
	1990-1991	1992-1993	Increase (Decrease)
Professional	-	1	1
General Service	91	82	(9)
Total	91	83	(8)

15020	F. MAINTENANCE OF FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT			
	312,200	349,600	275,000	(74,600)

The amount of \$275,000 is for the maintenance of vehicles (\$55,000) and for maintenance of office furniture and equipment (\$220,000).

26 C/5 - V - Maintenance and security

Item	1990-1991		1992-1993 proposals	1992-1993 over (under) recosted
	Approved	Recosted		
	\$	\$	\$	\$
15021 G. CONSERVATION OF BUILDINGS	1,023,600	1,150,300	1,076,800	(73,500)
The provision of \$1,076,800 is intended to cover the strictly essential work necessitated by the increasing age of the buildings and of certain items of equipment, which should continue to be gradually and systematically replaced.				
15022 H. IMPROVEMENT OF TELECOMMUNICATIONS	-	-	200,000	200,000
A new provision is made, within the framework of the Information Resources Development Plan, for the improvement of telecommunication devices and decentralized data-processing capacity of the Organization at and away from Headquarters.				
GRAND TOTAL	26,466,000	31,511,700	28,810,300	(2,701,400)

Extra-budgetary programmes

- 15023 Under the Headquarters Utilization Fund, the proposed sum of \$3,737,000 will cover the cost of maintenance and utilities expenses of the Headquarters premises, including related personnel costs (for details, see Appendix IX to document 26 C/5 'Summary of Extra-Budgetary Resources').

Part VI

CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

16001 Capital expenditure

Regular budget					Extra- budgetary resources
	1990-1991		1992-1993 proposals	1992-1993 over (under) 1990-1991 recosted	1992-1993
	Approved	Recosted			
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Capital expenditure	1,408,900	1,408,900	1,348,400	(60,500)	-

Regular programme

16002 This part of the budget comprises:

(a) improvement and extension of conference facilities and extension of office accommodation at Headquarters; and

(b) amortization of the construction costs of new premises for the International Bureau of Education.

16003 Subject to the proviso that increased interest charges are being incurred in respect of funds borrowed in 1990-1991 to cover unamortized construction costs and that further borrowing may be necessary in 1992-1993 for this purpose and due to other factors, such as those referred to in paragraph 16705 below, a decrease of \$60,500 is proposed. This is attributable to the fact that the final instalment will be paid in 1990-1991 on loans from the Caisse des Dépôts et Consignations, underwritten by the French Government, for the construction and equipping of the first three Headquarters buildings and that, consequently, the provision of \$60,500 made therefor in document 25 C/5 Approved will not be required in 1992-1993.

26 C/5 - VI - Capital expenditure

	(a) <u>Amortization of the improvement and extension of conference facilities and extension of office accommodation at Headquarters</u>	\$
	<u>Regular programme</u>	1,253,500
16004	At its twenty-first session, the General Conference authorized (21 C/Resolution 34.21) the Director-General to proceed with improvements and extensions to existing facilities for a cost not exceeding FF80,047,000, exclusive of tax. This sum does not include interest on loans incurred when the unamortized part of the costs could not be financed from the Organization's own cash resources after provision has been made for programme execution requirements. The amount set aside for amortization has been adjusted so as to take account of the repayment of interest on loans.	
	(b) <u>Amortization of the construction costs of new premises for the International Bureau of Education</u>	
	<u>Regular programme</u>	243,900*
16005	In accordance with the decision adopted by the Executive Board at its 114th session (decision 5.1.1.II, para. 16), this sum is intended for the amortization of UNESCO's share of the cost of construction of the new IBE premises in Geneva. This share, amounting provisionally to SF4 million, was financed by a bank loan obtained with the assistance of the Swiss authorities from the Property Foundation for International Organizations to be amortized over a period of 30 years, with effect from 31 December 1984, by means of fixed annual payments of SF200,000 (i.e. SF400,000 over two years, equivalent to \$243,900 at the rate of SF1.64 to US \$1). The 30-year amortization schedule could be revised, however, to take into account the decision of the Swiss authorities to allow the postponement of annual payments normally falling due on 31 December 1986 and on 31 December 1987, and additional interest charges.	
		1,497,400
16006	<u>Less:</u> The amount to be paid by permanent delegations as their contribution to the cost of amortization of the Headquarters buildings for offices occupied by them, estimated at \$149,000. This deduction is in accordance with the decision taken by the General Conference at its thirteenth session (13 C/Resolution 33.1)	(149,000)
	Amount needed as amortization of capital expenditure for 1992-1993	1,348,400

* This sum is subject to revision when the final cost of the building is established.

PART VI – CAPITAL EXPENDITURE
Plan of amortization

16007

	Authorized maximum	Capital asset value	Amortization instalments and loan repayments		Unamortized amounts and loans repayable	Observations
			1990-1991	1992-1993		
		\$	\$	\$	\$	
<u>At Headquarters</u>						
1. First three buildings	\$ 9,108,200	9,709,938	60,500	-	-	Including alterations to the conference facilities (17 C/Resolution 26.1) and improvement and renovation work (15 C/Resolution 27)
2. Fourth building	\$ 6,114,611	6,250,254	-	-	-	
3. Fifth building	\$ 8,050,000	7,898,954	-	-	-	
4. Sixth building	\$30,425,340	30,425,340	-	-	-	
5. Improvement and extension of the conference facilities and of office accommodation (seventh building) and replacement of the telephone exchange ¹	FF80,047,000	Final cost (estimate) 12,073,000	4,428,500	4,444,500	-	
<u>Less: Amounts to be recovered from the permanent delegations²</u>	-	-	(133,000)	(149,000)	-	
TOTAL FOR HEADQUARTERS	-	66,357,486	4,356,000	4,295,500	-	
<u>Away from Headquarters</u>						
IBE premises	SF6,000,000	Final cost (estimate) 3,733,100 (including interest)	243,900	243,900	2,757,500*	Provisional total to be amortized after 1992-1993 including the interest on the loan estimated at the constant rate of SF1.64, excluding the funds amounting to SF2,255,300 provided by the Conseil d'Etat of the Republic and Canton of Geneva
GRAND TOTAL	-	70,090,586	4,599,900**	4,539,400**	2,757,500	

1. Consolidated amortization instalments up to 31 December 1989 = \$3,199,970.

2. Sums to be recovered in 1992-1993 and beyond - approximately \$149,000 for each financial period.

* The 30-year amortization schedule might be revised in the light of the Swiss authorities' decision to accept postponement of the annual payments normally due on 31 December 1986 and 31 December 1987 and of the costs of additional interest. Loan repayment instalments charged to budgets of previous biennia total SF800,000 (US \$487,800 at the constant rate of SF1.64). Other dollar figures have been converted from Swiss francs at the exchange rate of SF1.64.

** The amounts of \$4,599,900 and \$4,539,400 include a sum of \$3,191,000 to be added to Part VI in 1990-1991 and 1992-1993.

329

26 C/5 - VI - Capital expenditure

Part VII
ANTICIPATED COST INCREASES

17001 Anticipated cost increases

Regular budget					Extra- budgetary
	1990-1991 approved	1992-1993 requirement	1992-1993 proposals	1992-1993 over (under) require- ment	1992-1993
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Anticipated cost increases	25,928,200	22,315,700	18,215,700	(4,100,000)	-

17002 As a corollary to the application of the principle of the constant dollar, as decided by the Executive Board at its 135th session (135 EX/Decision 4.1), the costs of inflation and statutory factors expected to occur in 1992-1993 have been calculated separately and are shown under this Part of the budget, Anticipated cost increases.

17003 It is estimated that a sum of \$22,315,700 will be required for meeting the increases arising from inflation and statutory factors, in staff costs and in the costs of goods and services foreseen in Parts I to V of the budget. The use of the provision in this Part of the budget, is subject to approval by the Executive Board.

17004 The amount of \$22,315,700 has been estimated on the basis of the 1992-1993 budget proposals and takes into account the increases which are expected to occur throughout the entire two-year period. It is understood that all calculations have been made on the basis of the constant dollar exchange rates (i.e. one US dollar equal to 6.45 French or 1.64 Swiss francs).

17005 Details of anticipated cost increases in 1992-1993 are as follows:

(a) Staff salaries and allowances

\$

(i) Within-grade increments. Based on actual data and the reduction of the staff establishment in 1992-1993, it is estimated that the costs of additional steps to be granted in 1992-1993 will amount to

1,200,000

\$

- (ii) Post adjustment for staff in the Professional category and above. On the basis of the trends in the cost of living at Headquarters, it is estimated that there will be an increase of 5 per cent in net remuneration due to post adjustment on 1 April 1992 and a further 5 per cent increase in July 1993. For localities situated away from Headquarters, it is anticipated that there will be similar increases during the same period. The total cost will amount to 5,392,000
- (iii) Salary adjustments for staff in the General Service category. Based on a projection of the General Quarterly Index of Hourly Wage Rates published by the French Ministry of Labour, it is expected that the salaries of General Service staff working at Headquarters will be increased by 4.5 per cent on two occasions during 1992-1993 (1 January 1992 and 1 January 1993). The cost of these increases is estimated at 6,046,000
- (iv) Pension Fund contributions for staff in the Professional category and above will increase in direct proportion to the adjustments to salaries effected at the base of the system (New York). Given the trends in the United States Consumer Price Index, it is assumed that two 5 per cent adjustments will take place on 1 April of each year in 1992-1993. These adjustments will raise the Organization's contribution to the Pension Fund by 2,036,000
- (v) Contributions to the Medical Benefits Fund for staff in the Professional category and above will increase in 1992-1993 in line with the expected increases in base salaries and post adjustment indicated in paragraphs (i) and (ii) above (\$6,592,000 of which \$5,885,000 for Professional staff and above). On the basis of the average rates of contribution of 3.13 per cent at Headquarters and 3.43 per cent in the field, the additional costs will be 188,000
- (vi) Travel and transportation costs for staff on appointment, home leave and separation varies in function of the costs of air fares and freight charges. While these costs have increased substantially in 1990-1991, for 1992-1993 it is assumed that an annual rate of increase, in the region of 3 per cent, will prevail. This will require an additional amount of 144,000
- (vii) Other allowances and benefits included under the staff costs provision, subject to the effect of inflation, are as follows:

26 C/5 - VII - Anticipated cost increases

<u>Item</u>	<u>Budget provision</u>	\$
Education grants	4,021,500	
Mobility and hardship allowance	1,308,000	
Assignment grant	820,900	
Housing allowance	423,600	
Representation allowance	209,600	
	<hr/>	
	Total 6,783,600	
	<hr/> <hr/>	
On the assumption that these items will be affected by an increase of 4.5 per cent per annum due to inflation, the estimated additional costs for 1992-1993 will be		312,000
		<hr/>
Total, Staff salaries and allowances		15,318,000
		<hr/> <hr/>

(b) Goods and services

Taking into account the current inflation trends, in the host country as well as in the countries in which UNESCO's operations are undertaken, it is expected that goods and services are likely to rise by an average of 4.5 per cent per annum in 1992-1993. The budgetary provision for increases in the cost of goods and services under Parts I to VI of the budget amounts to \$6,997,700 which is derived as follows:

Total, Parts I to VI of the budget	\$ 396,759,300	
	<hr/>	
Less: (i) Staff costs	\$ 240,017,100	
Less: (ii) Subventions to NGOS	3,265,300	
Less: (iii) Amortization of Capital Expenditure	1,348,400	
	<hr/>	
	244,630,800	
	<hr/>	
Goods and services subject to increase		152,128,500
		<hr/>
A 4.5 per cent increase will result in additional costs for 1992-1993 of:		6,997,700
		<hr/>
Total, Anticipated cost increases		22,315,700
		<hr/> <hr/>

(c) Budget reduction

\$

(i) In view of the budget constraints presently facing the Organization, the Executive Board requested the Director-General (135 EX/Decision 4.1) to take measures with a view to presenting a nominal budget increase which would be substantially lower than the increase resulting from the strict application of the budgetary techniques of the Organization, as approved on several occasions by the General Conference. It is the essential purpose of these budgetary techniques and methods to present the full costs of the biennial programme for adoption by the General Conference, and not a programme and budget that is constantly eroded by economic factors outside the control of the Secretariat.

(ii) However, under the present circumstances and in light of the Executive Board's directives, the General Conference may decide a reduction in the anticipated cost increases for 1992-1993, it being understood that this deliberate underbudgeting will have to be absorbed through cuts in programme and programme-related costs of the Organization. This reduction is reflected in paragraph 17001 above, the presentation of which has been modified to facilitate examination by the Executive Board and the General Conference

(4,100,000)

Total, Anticipated cost increases 18,215,700

Part VIII

CURRENCY ADJUSTMENT

18001 Currency adjustment

Regular budget					Extra- budgetary
	1990-1991		1992-1993 proposals	1992-1993 over (under) 1990-1991	1992-1993
	Approved	Recosted			
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Currency adjustment					
. French franc	1,769,000	-	35,255,000	-	-
. Swiss franc	-	-	1,641,000	-	-
Total	1,769,000	-	36,896,000	-	-

18002 In his preliminary budget estimates for 1992-1993, the Director-General sought the Executive Board's advice, as to whether a currency adjustment figure should continue to be included under this Part of the budget for French franc exchange rate variations. This question arose as a result of the introduction of the split-level assessment system in UNESCO, which is designed to protect the budget against the effects of currency fluctuation. Noting that the figure for currency adjustment, nevertheless, indicated the level of the total budget subject to assessment, the Board decided that:

'the amount required to compensate for differences between the constant and current dollar should be entered in Part VIII of the budget (Currency adjustment), this amount being also subject to revision up to the eve of the General Conference' (135 EX/De- cision 4.1, para. 28(d)).

18003 Consequently, as Parts I to VII of the budget were prepared on the basis of the constant exchange rates of 6.45 French and 1.64 Swiss francs¹ to one US dollar, which differ from the current rates of exchange for these currencies, it is necessary to adjust the total provisions for Parts I to VII by a negative or positive figure under Part VIII of the budget. This adjustment is made by applying the recent operational exchange rates, adopted by the United Nations organizations, to the expected proportions of budgetary expenditure effected in these two currencies. This brings the budget total close to the current dollar value.

¹ The Swiss franc is reintroduced into Part VIII as explained in the Introduction.

- 18004 As this Part of the budget was finalized on 29 March 1991, the operational United Nations exchange rates to be applied were 5.65 French and 1.31 Swiss francs to one US dollar, i.e. the rates applicable as of 1 April 1991. These rates of exchange were used for the computation of Part VIII of the budget. Pursuant to the same decision 4.1, the amount inscribed in this Part of the budget will be subject to revision on the basis of the rates prevailing on the eve of the General Conference.
- 18005 On the basis of the exchange rates of 5.65 French and 1.31 Swiss francs to one US dollar and in view of the percentage of expenditure envisaged in the two currencies the adjustment between the constant rates and the current rates of exchange of the French and Swiss francs reflected in this Part of the budget is estimated at \$36,896,000.
- 18006 Subject to approval by the General Conference, the mechanism for adjusting currency fluctuation in 1992-1993 will operate as follows:
- When the actual rates of exchange between the US dollar and the French or Swiss franc are higher than those assumed (i.e. one US dollar equal to 6.45 French or 1.64 Swiss francs) in Parts I to VI of the budget, all resulting savings will be credited to Part VIII of the budget.
 - If, on the other hand, the actual rates of exchange are lower than those assumed in Parts I to VI of the budget, all resulting differences on exchange will be debited to Part VIII of the budget.
 - Any difference between the equivalent in US dollars of the contributions payable in French francs converted at the exchange rate of 5.65 French francs to one US dollar and the equivalent in US dollars of these contributions converted at the United Nations operational rate of exchange applicable at the time when these contributions are credited to a bank account of the Organization, will be debited or credited to Part VIII. Unpaid French franc contributions will be converted into US dollars at the end of the biennium, using the average rate of exchange of the French franc to the US dollar during the biennium, or the rate used to calculate the budget for the biennium if this gives a higher dollar figure, and any difference will be debited or credited to Part VIII.
 - If, at the end of the biennium, there remains a credit or debit balance in Part VIII, which may be due to any of the following factors:
 - (i) the French franc expenditure pattern being different from the pattern of receipt of contributions assessed in French francs for the biennium;
 - (ii) the actual percentage of expenditure in French francs being different from the estimated percentage used for the assessment of Member States' contributions;
 - (iii) the rate of exchange of the US dollar vis-à-vis the Swiss franc being lower or higher than the rate of 1.31 Swiss francs to one US dollar;such balance will be added to or deducted from the estimate of Miscellaneous Income for 1996-1997.
- 18007 Under no circumstances shall funds under this Part of the budget be available for any purpose other than currency fluctuation.

**ALPHABETICAL LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS OF THE
ORGANIZATIONAL UNITS RESPONSIBLE FOR
EXECUTING THE PROGRAMME AND BUDGET
FOR 1992-1993**

ACR	Unit for the Promotion of the Arts and Creativity
ADI	Addis Ababa (Ethiopia)
AMN	Amman (Jordan)
BAO	Bureau for Co-ordination of Operational Activities
BAR	Barbados
BAS	Basic Education Division
BB	Bureau of the Budget
BCR	Division of Books and Copyright
BEJ	Beijing (China)
BFC	Bureau for Co-ordination of Field Units
BGK	Bangkok (Thailand)
BOC	Bureau of the Comptroller
BPE	Bureau of Studies, Programming and Evaluation
BPS	Bureau for Programme Support
BRX	Bureau for External Relations
BRZ	Brasilia (Brazil)
BSC	Basic Sciences Division
BUC	Bucharest (Romania)
CAB	Executive Office of the Director-General
CAI	Cairo (Egypt)
CAR	Caracas (Venezuela)
CCH	Division of the Physical Heritage
CEO	Co-ordination, Evaluation and Operational Activities
CEU	Central Programme Evaluation Unit
CH	Clearing-House
CID	Division of Cultural Identities and Intercultural Relations
CIG	Office of the ADG/CII
CLG	Office of the ADG/CLT
COM	Communication Division
COS	San José (Costa Rica)
COU	Office of the UNESCO Courier
CSF	Division for Co-operation with Funding Sources
CVT	Conventions Unit
DAK	Dakar (Senegal)
DAR	Dar es Salaam (Tanzania)
DEC	Secretariat of the World Decade for Cultural Development
DIT	Bureau of Documentation, Informatics Services and Telecommunications
DOH	Doha (Qatar)
EAR	Educational Architecture Unit
ECO	Division of Ecological Sciences
EDG	Office of the ADG/ED
EDV	Division for the Development of Education
ENV	Bureau for Co-ordination of Environment Programmes
EPM	Educational Policies and Management Unit
ESP	Emergency and Special Projects Unit
EST	Engineering and Technology Division
FEL	Fellowships Management and Information Section
FEM	Co-ordination of Activities Relating to Women
FOS	Future-Oriented Studies

Alphabetical list of abbreviations

GEN	Liaison Office, Geneva (Switzerland)
GEO	Division of Earth Sciences
GES	General Services Division
HAR	Harare (Zimbabwe)
HAV	Havana (Cuba)
HEP	Division of Higher Education and Research
HRS	Division of Human Rights and Peace
HYD	Division of Water Sciences
IBE	International Bureau of Education, Geneva (Switzerland)
IEP	International Institute for Educational Planning (Paris)
IIP	Secretariat of the Intergovernmental Informatics Programme
IOC	Intergovernmental Oceanographic Commission
IOM	Inspectorate-General
IR	Information, Library and Archives Division
ISB	Islamabad (Pakistan)
IST	Unit for the Institutional Development of the Social and Human Sciences
JAK	Jakarta (Indonesia)
KNG	Kingston (Jamaica)
KNS	Kinshasa (Zaire)
KUA	Kuala Lumpur (Malaysia)
KUW	Kuwait City (Kuwait)
LA	Office of International Standards and Legal Affairs
LAC	Latin America and Caribbean Region
LAG	Lagos (Nigeria)
LD	Languages and Documents Service
LUS	Lusaka (Zambia)
MED	Office of the Mediator
MEX	Mexico City (Mexico)
MIU	Modernization and Innovation Unit
MOR	Rabat (Morocco)
MOS	Moscow (USSR)
MRI	Marine Sciences Unit
MTD	Montevideo (Uruguay)
MTW	Unit for Encounter between Two Worlds Project
NAI	Nairobi (Kenya)
NDL	New Delhi (India)
NYO	Liaison Office, New York
OPI	Office of Public Information
OPS	Operational Activities Unit
OUA	Ouagadougou (Burkina Faso)
PBD	Publications and Documentation Unit
PDC	Secretariat of the International Programme for the Development of Communication
PEC	Equipment Procurement Section
PER	Bureau of Personnel
PGI	General Information Programme
POP	Division of Population and Human Settlements
PRO	Journal 'Prospects' Unit
PSA	Division of Operational Policy and Sector Analysis and Reports
PSH	Division of Philosophy
QAL	Division of Education for the Quality of Life
QUE	Quebec (Canada)
QUI	Quito (Ecuador)
REP	Reports Unit
SAM	Apia (Western Samoa)
SCG	Office of the ADG/SC
SCG/SCX	Secretariat of the General Conference and the Executive Board
SDI	Documentation and Computer-Assisted Management Service

Alphabetical list of abbreviations

SDV	Division of Development Studies
SLK	Unit for Silk Roads Project
SSG	Office of the ADG/SHS
ST	Division of Statistics
STG	Santiago (Chile)
STS	Science Technology and Society Unit
SUI	Science University Industry Unit
TUN	Tunis (Tunisia)
UCE	Co-ordination and Evaluation Unit
UIE	UNESCO Institute for Education, Hamburg (Germany)
UPP	Office of the UNESCO Press
VIA	Liaison Office, Vienna (Austria)
VNC	Venice (Italy)
WER	World Education Report Unit
WIN	Windhoek (Namibia)
YAO	Yaoundé (Cameroon)
YCF	Intersectoral Project: The Young Child and the Family Environment
YSA	Division of Youth and Sports Activities

Appendix I

Appendix I - 26 C/5

Budget Summary by Appropriation Line (Comparison between 1990-1991 and 1992-1993)

APPROPRIATION LINE	1990-1991		
	Approved (a)	Comparative transfers (b)	Adjusted base
	\$	\$	\$
PART I - GENERAL POLICY AND DIRECTION			
1. General Conference	5,755,600	—	5,755,600
2. Executive Board	6,757,700	—	6,757,700
3. Directorate	1,445,100	—	1,445,100
4. Services of the Directorate	13,676,900	44,100	13,721,000
5. Participation in the Joint Machinery of the UN System	1,121,400	—	1,121,400
TOTAL, PART I	28,756,700	44,100	28,800,800
PART II - PROGRAMME EXECUTION AND SERVICES			
A. Major Programmes Areas			
I Education and the future	69,828,800	823,600	70,652,400
II Science for progress and the environment	52,831,700	576,800	53,408,500
III Culture: past, present and future	27,518,000	379,100	27,897,100
IV Communication in the service of humanity	9,951,700	556,400	10,508,100
V The social and human sciences in a changing world	9,148,500	1,059,100	10,207,600
VI Studies and strategies on development	3,838,100	188,300	4,026,400
VII Peace and human rights	6,319,800	(435,500)	5,884,300
Sub-total, PART II.A	179,436,600	3,147,800	182,584,400
B. Transverse Themes and Programmes			
1. Women	—	482,000	482,000
2. Youth	—	—	—
3. General Information Programme	8,127,700	(477,000)	7,650,700
4. Clearing-house	2,972,400	721,200	3,693,600
5. Statistical programmes and services	4,521,000	—	4,521,000
6. Future-oriented studies	1,172,200	12,400	1,184,600
Sub-total, PART II.B	16,793,300	738,600	17,531,900
C. Participation Programme	—	—	—
TOTAL, PART II	196,229,900	3,886,400	200,116,300
PART III - SUPPORT FOR PROGRAMME EXECUTION	70,270,900	(3,998,900)	66,272,000
PART IV - GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES	27,969,900	58,900	28,028,800
PART V - MAINTENANCE AND SECURITY	26,456,500	9,500	26,466,000
PART VI - CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	1,408,900	—	1,408,900
TOTAL, PARTS I-VI	351,092,800	—	351,092,800
PART VII - ANTICIPATED COST INCREASES	25,928,200	—	25,928,200
TOTAL, PARTS I-VII	377,021,000	—	377,021,000
PART VIII - CURRENCY ADJUSTMENT	1,767,000	—	1,767,000
TOTAL, PARTS I-VIII	378,788,000	—	378,788,000
Increases due to revaluation.....			
Negative growth (Parts I-VII).....			
NET INCREASE OF THE PROPOSED BUDGET OVER THE APPROVED BASE (\$451,871,000 minus \$378,788,000).....			

(a) As approved by the General Conference at its twenty-fifth session.

(b) Transfers between appropriation lines in order to make the 1990-1991 base conform with the 1992-1993 structure as proposed in 26 C/5.

REGULAR BUDGET					EXTRA BUDGETARY	TOTAL
		1992-1993 proposal	1992-1993 over (under) 1990-1991 recosted base		1992-1993	1992-1993
Recosting requirement	Recosted base		\$	%		
\$	\$	\$	\$	%	\$	\$
757,500	6,513,100	5,633,100	(880,000)	(13.5)	107,000	5,740,100
979,300	7,737,000	6,912,900	(824,100)	(10.7)	—	6,912,900
194,700	1,639,800	1,678,700	38,900	2.4	—	1,678,700
2,282,300	16,003,300	15,316,000	(687,300)	(4.3)	769,000	16,085,000
44,900	1,166,300	1,166,300	—	—	—	1,166,300
4,258,700	33,059,500	30,707,000	(2,352,500)	(7.1)	876,000	31,583,000
9,126,400	79,778,800	80,164,600	385,800	0.5	81,350,000	161,514,600
6,289,300	59,697,800	60,914,300	1,216,500	2.0	57,210,000	118,124,300
3,679,000	31,576,100	32,592,400	1,016,300	3.2	33,340,000	65,932,400
612,900	11,121,000	10,950,900	(170,100)	(1.5)	25,250,000	36,200,900
1,184,600	11,392,200	11,607,500	215,300	1.9	32,300,000	43,907,500
552,500	4,578,900	5,414,000	835,100	18.2	1,850,000	7,264,000
691,100	6,575,400	6,690,600	115,200	1.8	1,900,000	8,590,600
22,135,800	204,720,200	208,334,300	3,614,100	1.8	233,200,000	441,534,300
65,100	547,100	579,100	32,000	5.8	—	579,100
—	—	—	—	—	—	—
876,300	8,527,000	8,222,400	(304,600)	(3.6)	7,000,000	15,222,400
700,400	4,394,000	4,475,900	81,900	1.9	267,000	4,742,900
704,200	5,225,200	4,771,600	(453,600)	(8.7)	3,875,000	8,646,600
134,500	1,319,100	1,095,700	(223,400)	(16.9)	—	1,095,700
2,480,500	20,012,400	19,144,700	(867,700)	(4.3)	11,142,000	30,286,700
—	—	—	—	—	—	—
24,616,300	224,732,600	227,479,000	2,746,400	1.2	244,342,000	471,821,000
12,027,900	78,299,900	72,962,200	(5,337,700)	(6.8)	22,299,000	95,261,200
6,617,900	34,646,700	35,452,400	805,700	2.3	3,621,000	39,073,400
5,045,700	31,511,700	28,810,300	(2,701,400)	(8.6)	3,737,000	32,547,300
—	1,408,900	1,348,400	(60,500)	(4.3)	—	1,348,400
52,566,500	403,659,300	396,759,300	(6,900,000)	(1.7)	274,875,000	671,634,300
(3,612,500)	22,315,700	18,215,700	(4,100,000)	(18.4)	—	18,215,700
48,954,000	425,975,000	414,975,000	(11,000,000)	(2.6)	274,875,000	689,850,000
35,129,000	36,896,000	36,896,000	—	N.A.	—	36,896,000
84,083,000	462,871,000	451,871,000	(11,000,000)	(2.4)	274,875,000	726,746,000
			84,083,000	22.2		
			(11,000,000)	(2.9)		
			73,083,000	19.3		

Appendices

(i) Data concerning the budget

- I Budget summary by appropriation line**
- II Budget summary by object of expenditure**
- III Summary by sector/unit of regular programme activities**
- IV Recapitulation of the distribution of programme allocations by modalities of action and by function in Part II.A of the budget**
- V Distribution of common service and administrative costs**
- VI Summary of indirect programme costs by sector**
- VII Summary of established posts by sector**
- VIII Summary of established posts by grade**
- IX Summary of extra-budgetary resources: self-financing funds**
- X Summary of decentralization - direct and indirect programme costs; staff**

(ii) Data concerning programme activities

- XI Summary of activities relating to the World Decade for Cultural Development**
- XII List of conferences and meetings**
- XIII Publications Plan**
- XIV Summary of activities by region**

Appendix I - 26 C/5

Budget summary by appropriation line (comparison between 1990-1991 and 1992-1993)

APPROPRIATION LINE	1990-1991		
	Approved (a)	Comparative transfers (b)	Adjusted base
	\$	\$	\$
PART I - GENERAL POLICY AND DIRECTION			
1. General Conference	5,755,600	—	5,755,600
2. Executive Board	6,757,700	—	6,757,700
3. Directorate	1,445,100	—	1,445,100
4. Services of the Directorate	13,676,900	44,100	13,721,000
5. Participation in the Joint Machinery of the UN System	1,121,400	—	1,121,400
TOTAL, PART I	28,756,700	44,100	28,800,800
PART II - PROGRAMME EXECUTION AND SERVICES			
A. Major Programmes Areas			
I Education and the future	69,828,800	823,600	70,652,400
II Science for progress and the environment	52,831,700	576,800	53,408,500
III Culture: past, present and future	27,518,000	379,100	27,897,100
IV Communication in the service of humanity	9,951,700	556,400	10,508,100
V The social and human sciences in a changing world	9,148,500	1,059,100	10,207,600
VI Studies and strategies on development	3,838,100	188,300	4,026,400
VII Peace and human rights	6,319,800	(435,500)	5,884,300
Sub-total, PART II.A	179,436,600	3,147,800	182,584,400
B. Transverse Themes and Programmes			
1. Women	—	482,000	482,000
2. Youth	—	—	—
3. General Information Programme	8,127,700	(477,000)	7,650,700
4. Clearing-house	2,972,400	721,200	3,693,600
5. Statistical programmes and services	4,521,000	—	4,521,000
6. Future-oriented studies	1,172,200	12,400	1,184,600
Sub-total, PART II.B	16,793,300	738,600	17,531,900
C. Participation Programme	—	—	—
TOTAL, PART II	196,229,900	3,886,400	200,116,300
PART III - SUPPORT FOR PROGRAMME EXECUTION	70,270,900	(3,998,900)	66,272,000
PART IV - GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES	27,969,900	58,900	28,028,800
PART V - MAINTENANCE AND SECURITY	26,456,500	9,500	26,466,000
PART VI - CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	1,408,900	—	1,408,900
TOTAL, PARTS I-VI	351,092,800	—	351,092,800
PART VII - ANTICIPATED COST INCREASES	25,928,200	—	25,928,200
TOTAL, PARTS I-VII	377,021,000	—	377,021,000
PART VIII - CURRENCY ADJUSTMENT	1,767,000	—	1,767,000
TOTAL, PARTS I-VIII	378,788,000	—	378,788,000
Increases due to revaluation			
Negative growth (Parts I-VII)			
NET INCREASE OF THE PROPOSED BUDGET OVER THE APPROVED BASE (\$451,871,000 minus \$378,788,000)			

(a) As approved by the General Conference at its twenty-fifth session.

(b) Transfers between appropriation lines in order to make the 1990-1991 base conform with the 1992-1993 structure as proposed in 26 C/5.

REGULAR BUDGET					EXTRA BUDGETARY	TOTAL
Recosting requirement	Recosted base	1992-1993 proposal	1992-1993 over (under) 1990-1991 recosted base		1992-1993	1992-1993
			\$	%		
\$	\$	\$	\$	%	\$	\$
757,500	6,513,100	5,633,100	(880,000)	(13.5)	107,000	5,740,100
979,300	7,737,000	6,912,900	(824,100)	(10.7)	—	6,912,900
194,700	1,639,800	1,678,700	38,900	2.4	—	1,678,700
2,282,300	16,003,300	15,316,000	(687,300)	(4.3)	769,000	16,085,000
44,900	1,166,300	1,166,300	—	—	—	1,166,300
4,258,700	33,059,500	30,707,000	(2,352,500)	(7.1)	876,000	31,583,000
9,126,400	79,778,800	80,164,600	385,800	0.5	81,350,000	161,514,600
6,289,300	59,697,800	60,914,300	1,216,500	2.0	57,210,000	118,124,300
3,679,000	31,576,100	32,592,400	1,016,300	3.2	33,340,000	65,932,400
612,900	11,121,000	10,950,900	(170,100)	(1.5)	25,250,000	36,200,900
1,184,600	11,392,200	11,607,500	215,300	1.9	32,300,000	43,907,500
552,500	4,578,900	5,414,000	835,100	18.2	1,850,000	7,264,000
691,100	6,575,400	6,690,600	115,200	1.8	1,900,000	8,590,600
22,135,800	204,720,200	208,334,300	3,614,100	1.8	233,200,000	441,534,300
65,100	547,100	579,100	32,000	5.8	—	579,100
—	—	—	—	—	—	—
876,300	8,527,000	8,222,400	(304,600)	(3.6)	7,000,000	15,222,400
700,400	4,394,000	4,475,900	81,900	1.9	267,000	4,742,900
704,200	5,225,200	4,771,600	(453,600)	(8.7)	3,875,000	8,646,600
134,500	1,319,100	1,095,700	(223,400)	(16.9)	—	1,095,700
2,480,500	20,012,400	19,144,700	(867,700)	(4.3)	11,142,000	30,286,700
—	—	—	—	—	—	—
24,616,300	224,732,600	227,479,000	2,746,400	1.2	244,342,000	471,821,000
12,027,900	78,299,900	72,962,200	(5,337,700)	(6.8)	22,299,000	95,261,200
6,617,900	34,646,700	35,452,400	805,700	2.3	3,621,000	39,073,400
5,045,700	31,511,700	28,810,300	(2,701,400)	(8.6)	3,737,000	32,547,300
—	1,408,900	1,348,400	(60,500)	(4.3)	—	1,348,400
52,566,500	403,659,300	396,759,300	(6,900,000)	(1.7)	274,875,000	671,634,300
(3,612,500)	22,315,700	18,215,700	(4,100,000)	(18.4)	—	18,215,700
48,954,000	425,975,000	414,975,000	(11,000,000)	(2.6)	274,875,000	689,850,000
35,129,000	36,896,000	36,896,000	—	N.A.	—	36,896,000
84,083,000	462,871,000	451,871,000	(11,000,000)	(2.4)	274,875,000	726,746,000
			84,083,000	22.2		
			(11,000,000)	(2.9)		
			73,083,000	19.3		

Appendix II - 26 C/5

Budget summary by object of expenditure

APPROPRIATION LINE OBJECT OF EXPENDITURE	PART I General policy & direction	PART II.A Major Programme Areas			
		I	II	III	IV
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
I. REGULAR PROGRAMME					
SALARIES AND OTHER PERSONNEL SERVICES					
Headquarters staff costs	16,551,100	22,824,600	20,871,700	14,455,700	3,502,100
Field staff costs	–	24,387,600	9,610,300	2,701,400	1,924,700
Overtime and night differential	548,600	139,400	58,900	17,900	42,200
Temporary Assistance - Programme	466,000	536,400	222,800	336,400	65,400
- Translation & documents	2,528,000	–	2,100	300	10,000
Interpretation services	4,176,200	582,500	193,150	166,900	87,000
Consultants: to Member States	–	2,036,600	873,000	936,100	159,250
to Secretariat	163,500	445,700	472,000	20,000	335,300
Ex-gratia payments	–	–	–	–	–
TRAVEL ON OFFICIAL BUSINESS					
Delegates travel(a)	2,419,000	1,547,000	1,257,100	441,900	248,250
Staff travel on official business	447,700	2,898,500	2,443,500	1,121,700	342,200
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES					
Publishing contracts	349,900	617,000	381,800	619,400	37,800
Contributions to co-publications	–	547,000	352,700	311,500	–
Contracts for organization of seminars & meetings	–	3,689,400	6,032,800	1,526,300	217,500
Other contractual services	525,900	5,557,900	7,266,500	2,734,400	1,780,500
GENERAL OPERATING EXPENSES					
Rent and maintenance of premises & furniture	120,800	854,500	417,700	96,100	68,600
Utilities	–	–	700	–	29,700
Communications and freight	182,700	1,364,100	718,200	278,450	299,700
Miscellaneous(b)	300,500	280,700	138,450	86,500	44,700
SUPPLIES AND MATERIALS					
Stationery and office supplies	220,300	348,300	183,600	72,400	35,300
Internal reproduction supplies	159,200	428,000	166,600	112,900	–
Field project supplies	–	36,500	31,500	–	–
Other supplies(c)	101,200	241,500	52,000	103,600	40,000
ACQUISITION OF FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT					
Office furniture and equipment	55,300	20,400	331,400	45,200	36,200
Data processing and reproduction equipment	209,800	155,300	118,900	98,500	43,800
Field project equipment	–	127,000	133,500	25,750	61,000
Other equipment(d)	15,000	302,900	46,300	10,000	–
ACQUISITION AND IMPROVEMENT TO PREMISES					
Improvement to premises	–	60,900	1,100	–	–
Amortization of capital expenditure	–	–	–	–	–
FELLOWSHIPS, GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS					
Fellowships and study grants	–	500,500	593,000	100,000	12,000
Grants to participants in seminars	–	130,000	2,608,600	175,000	62,000
Contributions to programme activities	–	571,000	1,419,600	1,467,000	490,000
Grants-in-aid	–	4,694,600	–	–	–
Subventions	–	87,000	902,000	840,600	–
PARTICIPATION PROGRAMME					
	–	4,151,800	3,012,800	3,688,500	975,700
OTHER EXPENDITURE					
Contribution to joint UN activities	1,166,300	–	–	–	–
Contributions to MBF for Associate Participants	–	–	–	–	–
Anticipated cost increases	–	–	–	–	–
Currency adjustment	–	–	–	–	–
Total REGULAR BUDGET	30,707,000	80,164,600	60,914,300	32,592,400	10,950,900
II. EXTRA-BUDGETARY RESOURCES					
Personnel	769,000	36,277,000	20,476,000	9,721,000	7,670,000
Contracts	107,000	5,260,500	6,968,000	7,894,000	3,130,000
Training	–	20,431,000	13,504,000	7,383,000	6,240,000
Equipment	–	15,594,000	12,694,000	6,093,000	6,780,000
Miscellaneous	–	3,787,500	3,568,000	2,249,000	1,430,000
Total EXTRA-BUDGETARY	876,000	81,350,000	57,210,000	33,340,000	25,250,000
GRAND TOTAL - ALL PROGRAMMES	31,583,000	161,514,600	118,124,300	65,932,400	36,200,900

(a) Includes Travel of Executive Board Members
(b) Includes Hospitality

(c) Includes Library and Public Information Supplies
(d) Includes Vehicles, Communication and Public Information Equipment

PART II.A Major Programme Areas				PART II.B Transverse themes and programmes	PART III Support for programme execution	PART IV General administrative services	PART V Maintenance and security	PARTS VI, VII and VIII	TOTAL
V	VI	VII	TOTAL						
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
4,921,700	2,294,100	2,495,800	71,365,700	11,295,000	56,401,700	25,966,300	13,734,900	–	196,314,700
1,152,500	444,300	861,100	41,081,900	415,000	3,205,500	–	–	–	44,702,400
5,700	2,600	4,100	270,800	20,900	360,400	71,900	325,000	–	1,597,600
75,400	11,200	38,700	1,286,300	345,200	267,300	1,600,200	101,000	–	4,066,000
–	–	–	12,400	–	2,072,000	–	–	–	4,612,400
26,000	20,000	47,400	1,122,950	32,000	103,600	4,000	–	–	5,438,750
102,300	299,600	35,000	4,441,850	381,000	540,000	–	–	–	5,362,850
83,200	23,600	5,400	1,385,200	70,400	151,000	147,000	–	–	1,917,100
–	–	–	–	–	–	6,000	–	–	6,000
334,000	261,000	501,500	4,590,750	410,500	600,300	–	–	–	8,020,550
349,200	259,300	230,500	7,644,900	520,200	1,801,500	122,700	21,000	–	10,558,000
41,400	11,100	96,600	1,805,100	144,000	628,500	4,500	–	–	2,932,000
215,000	18,000	27,500	1,471,700	–	–	–	–	–	1,471,700
565,600	452,600	343,700	12,827,900	519,500	69,000	75,000	–	–	13,491,400
1,405,800	881,700	969,500	20,596,300	1,908,500	1,946,700	697,900	–	–	26,675,300
34,800	15,300	29,000	1,518,000	45,900	285,000	2,771,000	5,171,000	–	9,911,700
–	–	–	30,400	1,600	–	17,000	3,374,000	–	3,423,000
56,700	21,400	80,800	2,819,350	229,900	797,800	14,900	2,951,200	–	6,995,850
35,400	16,400	48,900	651,050	61,300	172,300	842,000	110,400	–	2,137,550
11,100	4,300	10,100	665,100	35,300	83,500	7,500	1,204,000	–	2,215,700
14,700	2,900	26,700	751,800	74,400	353,400	87,500	255,000	–	1,681,300
1,000	–	26,000	95,000	–	–	–	–	–	95,000
19,400	2,700	21,600	480,800	327,600	632,800	279,700	–	–	1,822,100
14,600	4,400	4,000	456,200	23,900	240,000	–	243,000	–	1,018,400
125,800	–	25,700	568,000	198,300	384,800	424,800	56,000	–	1,841,700
–	–	–	347,250	65,000	–	–	–	–	412,250
3,200	–	5,400	367,800	2,000	45,400	60,000	210,000	–	700,200
200	–	1,100	63,300	–	–	–	1,053,800	–	1,117,100
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,348,400	1,348,400
93,000	–	115,000	1,413,500	30,000	–	10,000	–	–	1,453,500
3,200	–	–	2,978,800	145,000	40,000	113,000	–	–	3,276,800
103,000	134,000	95,000	4,279,600	567,500	630,900	75,400	–	–	5,553,400
–	–	–	4,694,600	–	–	–	–	–	4,694,600
1,173,700	–	–	3,003,300	202,000	60,000	–	–	–	3,265,300
639,900	233,500	544,500	13,246,700	1,072,800	1,088,800	–	–	–	15,408,300
–	–	–	–	–	–	18,000	–	–	1,184,300
–	–	–	–	–	–	2,036,100	–	–	2,036,100
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	18,215,700	18,215,700
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	36,896,000	36,896,000
11,607,500	5,414,000	6,690,600	206,334,300	19,144,700	72,962,200	35,452,400	28,810,300	56,460,100	451,871,000
16,028,000	740,000	422,000	91,334,000	4,491,000	11,972,000	3,563,000	2,507,000	–	114,636,000
2,154,000	414,000	636,000	26,456,500	1,038,700	5,227,000	50,000	643,000	–	33,522,200
8,268,000	348,000	412,000	56,586,000	2,695,000	2,290,000	–	–	–	61,571,000
3,420,000	246,000	290,000	45,117,000	2,328,400	2,321,000	8,000	459,000	–	50,233,400
2,430,000	102,000	140,000	13,706,500	588,900	489,000	–	128,000	–	14,912,400
32,300,000	1,850,000	1,900,000	233,200,000	11,142,000	22,299,000	3,621,000	3,737,000	–	274,875,000
43,907,500	7,264,000	8,590,600	441,534,300	30,286,700	95,261,200	39,073,400	32,547,300	56,460,100	726,746,000

Appendix III - 26 C/5

Summary by sector/unit of regular programme activities

APPROPRIATION LINE	PROGRAMME		Co-operation for development	Apportioned costs	Participation Programme	TOTAL
	Personnel	Actions				
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
PART I - GENERAL POLICY AND DIRECTION						
1. General Conference	—	5,633,100	—	—	—	5,633,100
2. Executive Board	826,000	6,086,900	—	—	—	6,912,900
3. Directorate	1,279,800	398,900	—	—	—	1,678,700
4. Services of the Directorate	14,445,300	870,700	—	—	—	15,316,000
5. Participation in the Joint Machinery of the UN System	—	1,166,300	—	—	—	1,166,300
TOTAL, PART I	16,551,100	14,155,900	—	—	—	30,707,000
PART II - PROGRAMME EXECUTION AND SERVICES						
Sector of Education						
Major Programme Area I	46,934,000	23,672,300	800,000	4,099,000	4,151,800	79,657,100
Major Programme Area II	1,030,800	475,300	—	75,900	23,600	1,605,600
Major Programme Area V	468,400	93,000	—	16,700	—	578,100
Major Programme Area VII	887,800	639,800	—	74,200	130,900	1,732,700
Total, ED	49,321,000	24,880,400	800,000	4,265,800	4,306,300	83,573,500
Natural Sciences Sector						
Major Programme Area II	27,710,600	22,063,000	450,000	1,864,000	2,853,700	54,941,300
Major Programme Area VII	—	40,000	—	—	—	40,000
Total, SC	27,710,600	22,103,000	450,000	1,864,000	2,853,700	54,981,300
Social and Human Sciences Sector						
Major Programme Area I	278,200	219,700	—	9,600	—	507,500
Major Programme Area II	114,900	90,700	—	4,000	—	209,600
Major Programme Area III	—	45,000	—	—	—	45,000
Major Programme Area V	5,605,800	4,575,300	15,000	193,400	639,900	11,029,400
Major Programme Area VI	2,738,400	2,147,800	15,000	94,300	233,500	5,229,000
Major Programme Area VII	2,469,100	1,933,500	15,000	86,700	413,600	4,917,900
Total, SHS	11,206,400	9,012,000	45,000	388,000	1,287,000	21,938,400
Culture Sector						
Major Programme Area III	16,719,900	10,778,800	100,000	683,000	3,688,500	31,970,200
Major Programme Area VI	—	185,000	—	—	—	185,000
Total, CLT	16,719,900	10,963,800	100,000	683,000	3,688,500	32,155,200
Communication, Information and Informatics Sector						
Major Programme Area II	1,625,700	2,380,000	—	16,600	135,500	4,157,800
Major Programme Area III	437,200	140,000	—	—	—	577,200
Major Programme Area IV	5,428,800	3,814,000	50,000	684,400	975,700	10,950,900
General Information Programme (II.B)	3,804,500	3,403,400	100,000	36,200	878,300	8,222,400
Total, CII	11,294,200	9,737,400	150,000	737,200	1,989,500	23,908,300
Women	429,400	149,700	—	—	—	579,100
Clearing-house	3,294,100	1,114,700	—	—	67,100	4,475,900
Statistical programmes and services	3,825,700	867,900	20,000	—	58,000	4,771,600
Future-oriented studies	356,300	670,000	—	—	69,400	1,095,700
TOTAL, PART II	124,157,600	79,498,900	1,565,000	7,938,000	14,319,500	227,479,000
PART III - SUPPORT FOR PROGRAMME EXECUTION	59,607,200	12,266,200	—	—	1,088,800	72,962,200
PART IV - GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES	25,966,300	9,486,100	—	—	—	35,452,400
PART V - MAINTENANCE AND SECURITY	13,734,900	15,075,400	—	—	—	28,810,300
PART VI - CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	—	1,348,400	—	—	—	1,348,400
TOTAL, PARTS I-VI	240,017,100	131,830,900	1,565,000	7,938,000	15,408,300	396,759,300
PART VII - ANTICIPATED COST INCREASES	—	18,215,700	—	—	—	18,215,700
PART VIII - CURRENCY ADJUSTMENT	—	36,896,000	—	—	—	36,896,000
TOTAL PARTS I-VIII	240,017,100	186,942,600	1,565,000	7,938,000	15,408,300	451,871,000

(In thousands of US dollars)

FUNCTIONS MODALITIES OF ACTION	Advance of knowledge	Collections dissemination and exchange of information	Standard- setting action	Development of public awareness	Training	Policy- making planning and project identification	Participation in the implementation of activities in Member States	Programming co-ordination and evaluation of programme activities	TOTAL	
									Amount	%
I - STUDIES AND RESEARCH										
• Surveys, stock-taking & inventories	407.0	2,040.7	116.7	67.4	126.4	58.0	283.9	3.0	3,103.1	4.2
• Technical or methodological studies	945.1	1,475.8	126.5	–	412.5	558.4	368.1	12.0	3,898.4	5.2
• Feasibility studies	34.0	564.4	3.9	54.0	4.0	33.0	331.5	–	1,024.8	1.4
• Evaluation studies	165.5	197.9	–	24.0	67.0	46.5	–	35.2	536.1	0.7
• Other studies and research	444.5	540.0	63.0	68.2	561.7	586.2	1,106.2	–	3,369.8	4.5
II - CONFERENCES AND MEETINGS	1,161.1	2,676.5	324.7	1,370.0	794.9	4,028.3	852.6	1,015.9	12,224.0	16.4
III - PUBLICATIONS										
• Books	916.7	1,427.1	40.7	73.0	226.5	5.0	–	–	2,689.0	3.6
• Periodicals	88.2	2,442.4	–	45.1	–	–	12.0	–	2,587.7	3.5
• Other (reports and documents)	22.0	1,822.6	59.7	367.5	263.4	105.5	145.6	–	2,786.3	3.7
IV - TRAINING COURSES, SEMINARS AND WORKSHOPS (cat. VII)	321.5	915.3	162.3	312.0	8,406.6	710.7	172.5	4.0	11,004.9	14.7
V - FELLOWSHIPS, STUDY AND RESEARCH GRANTS	423.0	247.7	–	–	3,198.1	19.0	10.0	14.0	3,911.8	5.2
VI - SUBVENTIONS TO NGOs	–	1,724.8	–	120.0	–	857.5	301.0	–	3,003.3	4.0
VII - FINANCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS	358.5	2,999.8	10.0	286.0	3,523.5	354.0	3,369.3	1,642.0	12,543.1	16.8
VIII - TECHNICAL AND ADVISORY SERVICES										
• Staff missions	52.2	365.3	50.0	67.4	512.4	1,251.4	1,592.7	178.1	4,069.5	5.4
• Consultants	69.5	360.5	57.0	–	444.4	1,912.4	1,850.3	110.3	4,804.4	6.4
• Supplies and equipment	16.0	307.9	–	44.8	249.4	117.8	208.0	136.0	1,079.9	1.5
IX - OTHER	35.0	271.2	22.0	102.4	78.8	51.0	990.2	551.5	2,102.1	2.8
TOTAL	5,459.8	20,379.9	1,036.5	3,001.8	18,869.6	10,694.7	11,593.9	3,702.0	74,738.2	
%	7.3	27.3	1.4	4.0	25.3	14.3	15.5	4.9		100.0

6

Appendix IV - 26 C/5
 Recapitulation of the distribution of programme allocations by modalities of action
 and by function in Part II.A of the budget
 (Major Programme Areas I to VII)

Appendix V - 26 C/5

Distribution of common service and administrative costs to programme execution and services, 1992-1993

Introductory Note

In order to show the total estimated cost of each programme, the General Conference at its eighteenth session in 1974, suggested that every effort should be made, wherever practical, to assign to a programme all the costs necessary to carry out that programme (18 C/Resolution 41.1, Part II).

By common service and administrative costs is meant the costs relating to Part I, Chapters 4 and 5, Part III, Part IV and Part V. These costs amounting to \$175,083,800, include not only the direct costs shown in these Chapters and Parts of the budget, but also the distributed provision of Anticipated Cost Increases (Part VII) and the Currency Adjustment (Part VIII).

As in the past, the costs (\$17,671,300) of the General Conference, the Executive Board and Capital Expenditure have not been distributed since their role in the life of the Organization extends beyond the preparation and implementation of the biennial programme and budget.

PART II. Programme Execution and Services	(1) 26 C/5 Provision	(2) Currency adjustment	(3=1+2) Revalued budget base	(4) Estimated inflation 1992-1993	(5=3+4) Subtotal programme costs	(6) Distribution of common and administrative services	(7=5+6) Total programme costs
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
A. Major Programme Areas							
I Education and the future	80,164,600	7,127,500	87,292,100	4,021,400	91,313,500	61,700,200	153,013,700
II Science for progress and the environment	60,914,300	5,416,000	66,330,300	3,055,700	69,386,000	46,883,900	116,269,900
III Culture: past, present and future	32,592,400	2,897,800	35,490,200	1,635,000	37,125,200	25,085,400	62,210,600
IV Communication in the service of humanity	10,950,900	973,700	11,924,600	549,300	12,473,900	8,428,600	20,902,500
V The social and human sciences in a changing world	11,607,500	1,032,000	12,639,500	582,300	13,221,800	8,933,900	22,155,700
VI Studies and strategies on development	5,414,000	481,400	5,895,400	271,600	6,167,000	4,167,000	10,334,000
VII Peace and human rights	6,690,600	594,900	7,285,500	335,600	7,621,100	5,149,600	12,770,700
Subtotal, PART II.A	208,334,300	18,523,300	226,857,600	10,450,900	237,308,500	160,348,600	397,657,100
B. Transverse Themes and programmes							
1. Women	579,100	51,500	630,600	29,100	659,700	445,800	1,105,500
2. Youth	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
3. General Information Programme	8,222,400	731,100	8,953,500	412,500	9,366,000	6,328,600	15,694,600
4. Clearing-house	4,475,900	398,000	4,873,900	224,500	5,098,400	3,445,000	8,543,400
5. Statistical programmes and services	4,771,600	424,200	5,195,800	239,400	5,435,200	3,672,500	9,107,700
6. Future-oriented studies	1,095,700	97,400	1,193,100	55,000	1,248,100	843,300	2,091,400
Subtotal, PART II.B	19,144,700	1,702,200	20,846,900	960,500	21,807,400	14,735,200	36,542,600
TOTAL, PART II	227,479,000	20,225,500	247,704,500	11,411,400	259,115,900	175,083,800	434,199,700

Appendix VI - 26 C/5

Summary of indirect programme costs by sector (in thousands of US dollars)

The following tables show the distribution of indirect programme costs by Sector. Within each Sector, indirect costs are broken down by object of expenditure and distributed between the units concerned. The total

provision of \$7,938,000 for indirect programme costs for all Sectors is apportioned among the major programme areas, to the execution of which the costs are related.

Education Sector

Object of expenditure	ADG	UCE	EUROPE			AFRICA					
			Geneva	Bucharest	Moscow	Dakar	Harare	Lagos	Dar-es-Salaam	Lusaka	Ouagadougou
Temporary assistance	15.0	—	15.0	7.0	—	9.0	57.0	20.3	9.0	2.3	1.1
Consultants	—	112.5	—	—	2.0	—	—	—	—	—	—
Overtime	20.0	—	8.0	—	—	9.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.8	0.9
Staff travel	102.0	112.5	50.0	14.0	10.0	105.0	25.0	17.7	13.0	19.8	17.1
Contractual services	10.0	—	10.0	—	—	17.0	—	—	—	—	—
Maintenance & utilities	—	—	177.6	10.0	—	280.0	10.0	9.7	8.0	14.6	8.3
Communication	22.0	—	200.0	45.0	1.0	273.0	8.0	7.2	8.0	6.2	6.2
Hospitality	15.0	—	3.0	5.0	—	5.0	1.0	0.5	1.0	0.6	0.8
Miscellaneous	3.7	—	15.0	15.0	—	14.0	2.0	1.0	2.0	0.5	1.0
Office supplies	20.0	5.8	74.0	15.0	2.0	75.0	7.0	1.0	2.0	1.2	1.0
Library books	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Data processing supplies	—	—	15.0	12.0	3.0	5.0	—	—	—	—	—
Equipment and vehicles	35.0	—	30.0	—	2.0	83.7	7.0	1.0	4.0	—	—
Improvement to premises	3.4	—	30.0	—	—	30.0	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL	246.1	230.8	627.6	123.0	20.0	905.7	118.0	59.4	48.0	46.0	36.4

The indirect costs of the Regional Offices in Santiago, Amman and Bangkok and of the Subregional Offices in San José, Quito and Apia and CRESALC take into

account the fact that contributions of the respective host governments are made to the operating costs of these Offices.

Natural Sciences Sector

Object-of-expenditure	ADG	AFRICA	ARAB STATES	ASIA & PACIFIC				LATIN AMERICA & CARIBBEAN			EUROPE		TOTAL
		Nairobi	Cairo	New Delhi	Jakarta	Beijing	Apia	Montevideo	Port of Spain	Brazil	Venice	Moscow	
Temporary assistance	10.0	13.0	20.0	22.0	2.0	12.6	—	30.0	—	2.0	6.0	8.0	125.6
Consultants	10.0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	10.0
Overtime	6.0	4.0	10.0	14.0	3.0	1.5	—	10.0	—	1.0	2.0	2.0	53.5
Staff travel	125.0	50.0	46.0	45.6	30.0	8.0	8.0	50.3	14.0	8.0	15.0	16.0	415.9
Contractual services	20.0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	20.0
Rental and maintenance of premises	—	43.5	40.3	38.7	82.1	20.0	4.0	113.0	3.0	20.0	20.0	7.0	391.6
Communications	10.0	30.0	40.0	55.4	50.0	12.0	4.0	60.0	4.0	6.0	40.0	10.0	321.4
Office supplies and materials	10.0	36.0	20.0	25.6	24.0	1.9	2.0	20.0	3.2	2.0	12.0	3.5	160.2
Furniture and equipment	22.4	45.8	23.0	40.0	18.0	7.8	1.0	50.0	—	4.0	14.5	14.0	240.5
Library books and supplies	—	3.0	2.0	6.0	2.0	0.4	—	10.0	—	1.0	4.0	1.0	29.4
Vehicles	—	—	18.0	—	8.0	—	—	—	—	—	8.0	—	34.0
Hospitality	14.1	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	—	1.0	—	1.0	1.0	1.0	23.1
Miscellaneous	—	3.8	4.0	5.0	10.0	2.0	1.0	5.0	1.0	1.0	5.0	1.0	38.8
TOTAL	227.5	230.1	224.3	253.3	230.1	67.2	20.0	349.3	25.2	46.0	127.5	63.5	1,864.0

The indirect programme costs of the Regional Offices in Nairobi, New Delhi, Jakarta and the Beijing Office referred to above take into account the contribu-

tions of the respective host governments to the operating and rental costs of these Offices.

	ARAB STATES	ASIA & PACIFIC					LATIN AMERICA & CARIBBEAN						TOTAL
Windhoek	Amman	Bangkok	Apia	Beijing	New Delhi	Santiago	Kingston	Quito	Caracas	Bridgetown	San José		
1.0	52.3	38.0	13.0	8.0	3.0	32.0	24.3	10.0	30.0	5.0	5.0	357.3	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	114.5	
-	6.2	30.0	1.0	0.5	-	12.0	2.1	1.0	-	1.3	4.0	99.8	
10.0	53.7	55.0	15.0	5.0	6.0	95.0	43.8	12.0	15.0	10.0	12.0	818.6	
-	86.3	5.0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	128.3	
-	69.4	95.0	17.0	-	-	40.0	25.4	52.0	5.0	22.0	15.0	859.0	
-	52.5	91.5	13.0	1.0	-	108.0	25.5	14.0	8.0	16.0	12.0	918.1	
-	3.8	5.0	1.0	-	-	1.0	2.0	1.0	1.0	-	1.0	47.7	
-	6.9	15.0	4.0	-	-	12.0	10.9	2.0	8.0	8.0	4.0	125.0	
2.0	33.7	20.0	4.0	5.0	1.0	41.0	11.5	8.0	7.0	12.0	5.0	354.2	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.9	-	-	-	-	0.9	
2.0	15.6	15.0	-	0.5	-	2.0	1.0	-	-	-	-	71.1	
15.0	27.6	20.0	5.0	-	-	39.2	7.0	4.0	14.7	5.7	7.0	307.9	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	63.4	
30.0	408.0	389.5	73.0	20.0	10.0	382.2	154.4	104.0	88.7	80.0	65.0	4,265.8	

Social and Human Sciences Sector

Object-of-expenditure	ADG	AFRICA				ARAB STATES	ASIA & PACIFIC	LATIN AMERICA & CARIBBEAN	TOTAL
		Dakar	Harare	Kinshasa	Yaoundé	Tunis	Bangkok	Caracas	
Temporary assistance	14.0	-	-	2.3	1.1	1.8	-	2.0	21.2
Consultants	11.0	-	-	-	-	-	-	4.0	15.0
Overtime	4.0	1.0	-	0.9	0.6	0.6	1.0	2.5	10.6
Staff travel	45.0	26.0	6.4	15.5	10.4	14.0	24.0	20.0	161.3
Contractual services	13.7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13.7
Rental and maintenance of premises	-	11.9	-	15.8	8.4	7.9	18.9	-	62.9
Communications	4.0	6.0	2.5	6.2	3.1	5.1	5.0	3.5	35.4
Office supplies and materials	-	2.0	2.0	1.5	1.5	1.5	5.0	4.0	17.5
Internal reproduction supplies	-	-	-	-	-	2.0	-	10.0	12.0
Furniture and equipment	5.0	6.0	1.0	1.0	-	-	-	5.0	18.0
Library books and supplies	-	-	-	0.8	-	1.0	-	1.0	2.8
Hospitality	3.0	1.0	0.4	0.7	1.0	1.5	1.0	1.0	9.6
Miscellaneous	4.0	1.0	-	1.0	1.0	1.0	-	-	8.0
TOTAL	103.7	54.9	12.3	45.7	27.1	36.4	54.9	53.0	388.0

Culture Sector

Object-of-expenditure	ADG	OPS	AFRICA			ASIA & PACIFIC			ARAB STATES	LATIN AMERICA & CARIBBEAN		EUROPE & NORTH AMERICA		TOTAL
			Dakar	Addis Ababa	Harare	Islamabad	Apia	Bangkok	Doha	Havana	Kingston	Venice	Quebec	
Temporary assistance	6.0	2.0	2.0	1.8	5.0	50.0	4.0	23.0	0.6	8.1	3.0	7.5	15.8	128.8
Overtime	6.4	2.0	1.0	0.6	—	2.0	1.0	2.0	0.9	1.0	1.0	—	—	17.9
Staff travel	38.6	8.5	24.0	13.5	8.8	30.0	13.0	28.5	15.4	50.0	22.0	—	4.1	256.4
Rental and maintenance of premises	—	—	5.0	21.4	6.0	20.0	4.0	6.0	3.7	20.0	5.0	5.0	—	96.1
Communications	1.0	4.0	6.0	4.1	4.0	10.0	3.0	6.0	2.1	18.0	9.0	—	—	67.2
Office supplies and materials	1.0	10.0	2.0	0.8	5.0	14.0	3.5	3.0	5.1	18.0	3.0	3.0	—	68.4
Furniture and equipment	2.0	—	2.0	1.7	5.0	6.0	3.5	3.0	1.0	12.0	6.0	—	—	42.2
Hospitality	6.0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	6.0
TOTAL	61.0	26.5	42.0	43.9	33.8	132.0	32.0	71.5	28.8	127.1	49.0	15.5	19.9	683.0

The indirect costs of the Field Offices in Islamabad, Doha, Havana and Quebec take into account the contributions of the respective host governments to the operating costs of these Offices.

Communication, Information and Informatics Sector (Including General Information Programme)

Object-of-expenditure	ADG	ARAB STATES		AFRICA			ASIA & PACIFIC		LATIN AMERICA & CARIBBEAN			TOTAL	
		Amman	Rabat	Dakar/ Yaoundé	Nairobi	Windhoek	Kuala Lumpur	Samoa	Kingston	Quito	Mexico		
Temporary assistance	15.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	1.5	3.0	3.0	43.5	
Overtime	10.0	1.0	2.8	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	21.8	
Travel	48.0	20.0	20.0	30.0	30.0	30.0	40.0	30.0	28.0	30.0	20.0	326.0	
Rental premises	—	10.0	Paid by govt		9.0	8.0	16.0	7.0	7.0	5.0	10.5	1.4	73.9
Maintenance & utilities	—	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	2.0	3.0	6.0	32.0	
Communication	4.0	15.0	15.0	15.0	15.0	15.0	15.0	15.0	15.0	15.0	15.0	154.0	
Hospitality	2.0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2.0	
Miscellaneous	4.0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	4.0	
Office supplies	5.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	6.0	3.0	3.0	38.0	
Informatics supplies	3.0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3.0	
Equipment	9.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	39.0	
TOTAL	100.0	58.0	49.8	67.0	66.0	74.0	75.0	65.0	61.5	68.5	52.4	737.2	

Appendix VII - 26 C/5

Summary of established posts by sector and unit 1992-1993

The following tables show the total staff costs of the Organization under the regular and extra-budgetary programme, with a breakdown of posts in each category by administrative unit. The staff costs for each

programme sector are distributed in 26 C/5 among the major programme areas to be implemented by that sector.

Sector/Unit	Source of Funds	DG	DDG	ADG	Director	Professional	General Service	Total	Costs
									\$
PART I	REGULAR PROGRAMME:								
General Policy and Direction	Headquarters	1	2	-	11	49	64	127	16,551,100
	Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total, Regular Programme	1	2	-	11	49	64	127	16,551,100
	EXTRA-BUDGETARY:	-	-	-	-	-	7	7	749,000
PART II.A	REGULAR PROGRAMME:								
Major Programme Areas	Headquarters	-	-	1	6	84	108	199	23,740,500
Education	Field	-	-	-	14	96	129	239	25,580,500
	Total, Regular Programme	-	-	1	20	180	237	438	49,321,000
	EXTRA-BUDGETARY:	-	-	-	-	5	17	22	2,351,000
Natural Sciences	Headquarters	-	-	1	9	58	95	163	18,931,300
	Field	-	-	-	5	37	62	104	8,779,300
	Total, Regular Programme	-	-	1	14	95	157	267	27,710,600
	EXTRA-BUDGETARY:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social & Human Sciences	Headquarters	-	-	1	8	31	36	76	9,388,100
	Field	-	-	-	-	9	6	15	1,818,300
	Total, Regular Programme	-	-	1	8	40	42	91	11,206,400
	EXTRA-BUDGETARY:	-	-	-	-	1	5	6	650,000
Culture	Headquarters	-	-	1	6	53	57	117	14,219,900
	Field	-	-	-	1	11	14	26	2,500,000
	Total, Regular Programme	-	-	1	7	64	71	143	16,719,900
	EXTRA-BUDGETARY:	-	-	-	-	3	4	7	750,000
Communication, Information and Informatics (including General Information Programme)	Headquarters	-	-	1	4	29	37	71	8,475,400
	Field	-	-	-	1	14	9	24	2,818,800
	Total, Regular Programme	-	-	1	5	43	46	95	11,294,200
	EXTRA-BUDGETARY:	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	304,000

Sector/Unit	Source of Funds	DG	DDG	ADG	Director	Professional	General Service	Total	Costs
									\$
PART II.B									
Transverse Themes and Programmes									
Women	REGULAR PROGRAMME:								
	Headquarters	-	-	-	1	1	1	3	429,400
	Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total, Regular Programme	-	-	-	1	1	1	3	429,400
EXTRA-BUDGETARY:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Clearing-house	REGULAR PROGRAMME:								
	Headquarters	-	-	-	-	13	19	32	3,294,100
	Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total, Regular Programme	-	-	-	-	13	19	32	3,294,100
EXTRA-BUDGETARY:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Statistical programmes and services	REGULAR PROGRAMME:								
	Headquarters	-	-	-	1	14	18	33	3,825,700
	Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total, Regular Programme	-	-	-	1	14	18	33	3,825,700
EXTRA-BUDGETARY:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Future-oriented studies	REGULAR PROGRAMME:								
	Headquarters	-	-	-	-	1	2	3	356,300
	Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total, Regular Programme	-	-	-	-	1	2	3	356,300
EXTRA-BUDGETARY:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
PART III Support for Programme Execution	REGULAR PROGRAMME:								
	Headquarters	-	-	1	14	184	321	520	56,401,700
	Field	-	-	-	2	9	15	26	3,205,500
	Total, Regular Programme	-	-	1	16	193	336	546	59,607,200
EXTRA-BUDGETARY:	-	-	-	-	19	51	70	8,173,000	
PART IV General Administrative Services	REGULAR PROGRAMME:								
	Headquarters	-	-	-	4	57	203	264	25,966,300
	Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total, Regular Programme	-	-	-	4	57	203	264	25,966,300
EXTRA-BUDGETARY:	-	-	-	-	7	23	30	3,523,000	
PART V Maintenance and Security	REGULAR PROGRAMME:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,734,900
	EXTRA-BUDGETARY:	-	-	-	-	1	23	24	2,371,000
TOTAL, PARTS I-V	REGULAR PROGRAMME:								
	Headquarters	1	2	6	64	574	961	1,608	195,314,700
	Field	-	-	-	23	176	235	434	44,702,400
	Total, Regular Programme	1	2	6	87	750	1,196	2,042	240,017,100
EXTRA-BUDGETARY:	-	-	-	-	36	133	169	18,871,000	

Details of Regular Programme posts not included in staff ceiling:

Sector/Unit	Headquarters		Local maintenance	Total	Costs*
	Professional	GS			
					\$
Education	–	–	31	31	544,400
Natural Sciences	–	–	16	16	245,100
Social and Human Sciences	–	–	3	3	43,700
Culture	–	–	3	3	70,300
Communication, Information and Informatics	–	–	1	1	23,800
Bureau for External Relations	–	–	1	1	68,400
Office of Public Information	–	5	–	5	337,300
Maintenance and Security	2	193	–	195	13,734,900
TOTAL	2	198	55	255	15,067,900

* These costs are included in the staff costs provisions of the Sectors and Units concerned.

		Posts in Professional category and above									Posts in General Service category	Field posts (local recruitment)	Grand Total	
		DG	DDG	ADG	D-2	D-1	P-5	P-4	P-3	P-1/ P-2				Total Professional category and above
PART I														
GENERAL POLICY AND DIRECTION														
Secretariat of the General Conference and the Executive Board	1990-1991	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	-	2	5	-	7
	1992-1993	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	-	2	5	-	7
Directorate	1990-1991	1	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	-	6	
	1992-1993	1	2	-	-	-	-	-	1	4	2	-	6	
Services of the Directorate	1990-1991	-	-	3	5	2	23	13	13	4	63	53	-	116
	1992-1993	-	-	-	6	4	18	14	10	5	57	57	-	114
PART II														
PROGRAMME OPERATIONS AND SERVICES														
Education Sector	1990-1991	-	-	1	5	15.5	78.5	51	31	16	198	114	129	441
	1992-1993	-	-	1	5	15	76	56	33	15	201	108	129	438
Natural Sciences Sector	1990-1991	-	-	1	2	13	41	34.5	21	1	113.5	96.5	56	266
	1992-1993	-	-	1	2	12	38	33	21	3	110	95	62	267
Social and Human Sciences Sector	1990-1991	-	-	1	-	6.5	16.5	10	8	8	50	35	6	91
	1992-1993	-	-	1	1	7	15	12	9	4	49	36	6	91
Culture Sector	1990-1991	-	-	1	2	6	20	27	6	6	68	57	13	138
	1992-1993	-	-	1	2	5	21	23	8	12	72	57	14	143
Communication, Information and Informatics Sector	1990-1991	-	-	-	-	1	10	12	4	2	29	24	7	60
	1992-1993	-	-	1	-	3	8	13	4	4	33	24	7	64
Women	1990-1991	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	2	2	-	4
	1992-1993	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	2	1	-	3
General Information Programme	1990-1991	-	-	-	-	1	5	7	1	2	16	13	2	31
	1992-1993	-	-	-	-	2	4	7	2	1	16	13	2	31
Clearing-house	1990-1991	-	-	-	-	-	1	4	4	5	14	19	-	33
	1992-1993	-	-	-	-	-	1	4	4	4	13	19	-	32
Division of Statistics	1990-1991	-	-	-	-	1	3	7	3	2	16	20	-	36
	1992-1993	-	-	-	-	1	4	5	3	2	15	18	-	33
Future-oriented Studies	1990-1991	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	2	2	-	4
	1992-1993	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	2	-	3
PART III														
PROGRAMME SUPPORTING SERVICES														
	1990-1991	-	-	1	4	13	35	65	76	31	225	339	17	581
	1992-1993	-	-	1	4	12	37	52	77	27	210	321	15	546
PART IV														
GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES														
	1990-1991	-	-	-	-	5	14	17	17	8	61	215	-	276
	1992-1993	-	-	-	-	4	13	17	19	8	61	203	-	264
TOTAL NUMBER OF POSTS WITHIN BUDGET CEILING														
	1990-1991	1	2	8	19	65	249	248.5	185	85	862.5	997.5	230	2,090
	1992-1993	1	2	6	21	66	236	237	192	85	846	961	235	2,042

Evolution of staff establishment 1990-1991 to 1992-1993

	25 C/5 Approved	Reduction of posts	26 C/5 Proposed
POSTS WITHIN BUDGET CEILING	2,073	–	2,073
(a) General Conference decision (25 C/Resolution 42) Eight (8) posts established under regular budget corresponding to the administrative expenses for the Medical Benefits Fund for 1990-1991 and 1992-1993	8	–	8
(b) Decisions of the Director-General Conversion into established posts of 10 General Service long-term supernumerary posts, previously financed from funds for temporary assistance	10	–	10
Reduction of posts as proposed in 26 C/5	–	(48)	(48)
(c) Comparative transfers One Professional post (P-3) transferred from Part V to Part IV (within ceiling) + 1 Two General Service posts transferred from Part III to Part V (outside ceiling) – 2	(1)	–	(1)
Total number of posts within budget ceiling	2,090	(48)	2,042
POSTS NOT COUNTED IN POST CEILING	268		268
Maintenance and Security Service at Headquarters 210 Maintenance posts in the field 58			
(d) Comparative transfer as under (c) above	1	–	1
(e) Decision of the Director-General Reduction of posts as proposed in 26 C/5	–	(14)	(14)
Total number of posts	2,359	(62)	2,297

Appendix IX - 26 C/5

Summary of extra-budgetary resources: self-financing funds

This summary contains the essential administrative and budget data concerning extra-budgetary resources: self-financing funds, which

appear under the Parts and Chapter of the Draft Programme and Budget for 1992-1993 to which they relate.

Part/Chapter of 26 C/5	Paragraph Reference	Purpose	Estimated Requirements in 1992-1993
			\$

(a) FUNDS-IN-TRUST OVERHEAD COSTS ACCOUNT
AND SPECIAL ACCOUNT FOR UNFPA SUPPORT COSTS
Administrative, operational and technical support
for project implementation, project development and mobilization of resources

PART I

General Policy and Direction

1. General Conference (GC)	00007	Contribution to External Audit fees		80,000
4A. Executive Office of the Director-General (CAB)	00034	Staff costs for one post		120,000
4F. Bureau of the Budget (BB)	00061	Staff costs for 6 posts	\$629,000	
		Other costs	\$ 20,000	649,000

PART II.A

Major Programme Areas

I Education and the future (ED)	01706	Staff costs for 17 posts	\$1,757,000	
		Other costs	\$ 143,000	1,900,000
II Science for progress and the environment (SC)	02405	Personnel, mission and other costs		1,000,000
III Culture: past, present and future (CLT)	03405	Staff costs for 6 posts	\$750,000	
		Other costs	\$ 50,000	800,000
IV Communication in the service of humanity (CII)	04406	Staff costs for 3 posts	\$304,000	
		Other costs	\$196,000	500,000
V The social and human sciences in a changing world (ED and SHS)	05504	Staff costs for 11 posts	\$1,244,000	
		Other costs	\$ 256,000	1,500,000

PART III

Support for Programme Execution

1. Bureau for Co-ordination of Operational Activities (BAO)	13121	Staff costs for 15 posts	\$1,938,000	
		Other costs	\$ 200,000	2,138,000
3. Bureau for Co-ordination of Field Units (BFC)	13306	Staff costs for 3 posts		386,000
5. Office of the UNESCO Courier (COU)	13508	Staff costs for one post		220,000

PART IV

General Administrative Services

1. Bureau of the Comptroller (BOC)	14107	Staff costs for 7 posts	\$919,000	
		Other costs	\$ 50,000	969,000
2. Bureau of Personnel (PER)	14210	Staff costs for one post		190,000
3. Bureau of Documentation, Informatics Services and Telecommunications (DIT)	14312	Staff costs for 7 posts		933,000

TOTAL, SUPPORT COST ACCOUNTS **11,385,000**

(b) HEADQUARTERS UTILIZATION FUND
Administrative costs relating to the utilization of meeting rooms and adjacent premises, offices, parking places and other premises

PART III

Support for Programme Execution

9. Bureau for Programme Support (BPS)	13908	Staff costs for 6 posts		685,000
---------------------------------------	-------	-------------------------	--	---------

PART IV

General Administrative Services

1. Bureau of the Comptroller (BOC)	14107	Staff costs for 2 posts		240,000
4. General Services Division (GES)	14407	Staff costs for 5 posts	\$410,000	
		Other costs	\$ 40,000	450,000

PART V

Maintenance and Security

	15023	Staff costs for 24 maintenance and security posts	\$2,371,000	
		Other costs	\$1,366,000	3,737,000

PART VI

Capital Expenditure

	16006	Contribution to cost of Headquarters Buildings further to 13 C/Resolution 33.1		149,000
--	-------	--	--	---------

TOTAL, HEADQUARTERS UTILIZATION FUND **5,261,000**

Part/Chapter of 26 C/5	Paragraph Reference	Purpose	Estimated Requirements in 1992-1993
			\$

(c) MEDICAL BENEFITS FUND (Administrative costs only)
Administrative costs relating to medical coverage of staff, protected persons and Associate Participants

PART IV

General Administrative Services

1. Bureau of the Comptroller (BOC)	14107	Staff costs for 3 posts Other costs	\$243,000 \$ 8,000	251,000
2. Bureau of Personnel (PER)	14210	Staff costs for 2 posts		222,000
TOTAL, MEDICAL BENEFITS FUND				473,000

(d) PUBLIC INFORMATION, LIAISON AND RELATIONS FUND
Administrative costs relating to the UNESCO Coupon Programme, the Philatelic and Numismatic Programme, the Co-operative Action Programme and Public Relations Activities

PART III

Support for Programme Execution

1. Bureau for Co-ordination of Operational Activities (BAO)	13120	Staff costs for 3 posts		374,000
4. Office of Public Information (OPI)	13410	Staff costs for 10 posts Other costs	\$1,156,000 \$ 631,000	1,787,000

PART IV

General Administrative Services

1. Bureau of the Comptroller (BOC)	14107	Staff costs for 2 posts		202,000
------------------------------------	-------	-------------------------	--	---------

TOTAL, PUBLIC INFORMATION, LIAISON AND RELATIONS FUND
2,363,000

(e) PUBLICATIONS AND AUDITORY AND VISUAL MATERIAL FUND
Administrative costs relating to the publications, periodicals and audiovisual operations of the Organization

PART III

Support for Programme Execution

A. Publications Account				
5. UNESCO Courier Office (COU)	13508	Staff costs for 11 posts Other costs	\$ 960,000 \$4,385,000	5,345,000
8. Office of the UNESCO Press (UPP)	13809	Staff costs for 17 posts Other costs	\$1,834,000 \$ 600,000	2,434,000

PART IV

General Administrative Services

4. General Services Division (GES)	14407	Staff costs for 2 posts		164,000
------------------------------------	-------	-------------------------	--	---------

Total, A. Publications Account
7,943,000

B. Auditory and Visual Material Account

PART III

Support for Programme Execution

4. Office of Public Information (OPI)	13411	Other costs		150,000
---------------------------------------	-------	-------------	--	---------

TOTAL, PUBLICATIONS AND AUDITORY AND VISUAL MATERIALS FUND
8,093,000

(f) SPECIAL ACCOUNT FOR INTERPRETATION SERVICES
Administrative costs relating to the provision of interpretation services

PART III

Support for Programme Execution

9. Bureau for Programme Support (BPS)	13908	Staff costs for 2 posts		380,000
---------------------------------------	-------	-------------------------	--	---------

TOTAL, SPECIAL ACCOUNT FOR INTERPRETATION SERVICES
380,000

(g) UNESCO MICROFORM FUND
Administrative costs relating to the provision of various micrography services

PART II.B

Transverse Themes and Programmes

4. Clearing-house (CH)	11407	Staff costs for 2 posts Other costs	\$240,000 \$ 27,000	267,000
------------------------	-------	--	------------------------	---------

TOTAL, UNESCO MICROFORM FUND
267,000

Part/Chapter of 26 C/5	Paragraph Reference	Purpose	Estimated Requirements in 1992-1993
			\$

(h) UNESCO STAFF SAVINGS AND LOAN SERVICE (USLS)
 Administrative costs relating to providing USLS members with the possibility,
 on a mutualist basis, of investing their savings and of borrowing money

PART I
General Policy and Direction

1. General Conference (GC)	00007	Contribution to the costs of fees of the External Auditor for auditing the accounts of the USLS	27,000
			TOTAL, USLS
			27,000*
			TOTAL, APPENDIX IX:
			Staff costs for 169 posts
			18,871,000
			Other costs
			9,378,000
			GRAND TOTAL, APPENDIX IX
			28,249,000

* In addition to these costs, it is estimated that further administrative costs of \$2,275,000 will be incurred for USLS operations in 1992-1993, of which \$1,427,000 for staff costs for 12 estab-

lished posts and \$848,000 for other costs. The total ensuing requirement of \$2,302,000 will be financed from bank interest on USLS investments.

Appendix X - 26 C/5

Summary of decentralization - direct and indirect programme costs; staff

A. By Region and Location

REGION/LOCATION	Number of Posts			Staff Costs	Indirect Programme Costs	Decentralized Programme Costs	TOTAL
	Professional	Local	Total				
				\$	\$	\$	\$
AFRICA							
Addis Ababa	1	2	3	255,300	43,900	–	299,200
Dakar	23	42	65	5,983,200	1,060,100	2,523,900	9,567,200
Dar es Salaam	1	2	3	228,600	48,000	–	276,600
Harare	5	5	10	862,100	164,100	382,400	1,408,600
Kinshasa	1	2	3	193,500	45,700	–	239,200
Lagos	2	2	4	403,600	59,400	15,000	478,000
Lusaka	1	2	3	204,900	46,000	–	250,900
Nairobi	10	18	28	1,837,700	296,100	2,043,100	4,176,900
Ouagadougou	1	2	3	257,300	36,400	5,000	298,700
Windhoek	2	1	3	448,800	124,000	167,900	740,700
Yaoundé	1	–	1	217,800	161,100	168,500	547,400
Total, AFRICA	48	78	126	10,892,800	2,084,800	5,305,800	18,283,400
ARAB STATES							
Amman	22	10	32	3,893,800	466,000	1,162,600	5,522,400
Cairo	6	11	17	1,333,900	224,300	848,700	2,406,900
Doha	2	2	4	458,900	28,800	53,200	540,900
Kuwait	3	3	6	665,000	–	104,000	769,000
Rabat	1	–	1	186,800	119,800	344,000	650,600
Tunis	1	2	3	226,500	36,400	5,000	267,900
Total, ARAB STATES	35	28	63	6,764,900	875,300	2,517,500	10,157,700
ASIA & PACIFIC							
Apia	3	2	5	504,900	190,000	433,000	1,127,900
Bangkok	20	56	76	4,820,900	638,900	2,371,000	7,830,800
Beijing	2	1	3	469,500	87,200	322,000	878,700
Islamabad	1	2	3	205,500	132,000	101,000	438,500
Jakarta	7	13	20	1,538,100	230,100	1,173,400	2,941,600
Kuala Lumpur	1	1	2	170,000	75,000	179,600	424,600
New Delhi	9	12	21	1,442,800	263,300	856,300	2,562,400
Total, ASIA & PACIFIC	43	87	130	9,151,700	1,616,500	5,436,300	16,204,500
EUROPE & NORTH AMERICA							
Bucharest	5	1	6	979,700	123,000	230,000	1,332,700
Geneva	12	16	28	3,971,200	672,600	1,237,000	5,880,800
Hamburg	2	–	2	440,000	–	–	440,000
Quebec	1	–	1	195,500	19,900	30,000	245,400
Moscow	1	–	1	156,800	83,500	22,000	262,300
New York	5	9	14	1,739,400	157,300	–	1,896,700
Paris	1	1	2	292,000	–	–	292,000
Venice	1	2	3	365,100	143,000	378,000	886,100
Vienna	4	–	4	980,200	50,000	–	1,030,200
Total, EUROPE & NORTH AMERICA	32	29	61	9,119,900	1,249,300	1,897,000	12,266,200
LATIN AMERICA & CARIBBEAN							
Brasilia	1	2	3	318,500	46,000	–	364,500
Bridgetown	1	3	4	320,900	80,000	87,000	487,900
Caracas	7	3	10	1,265,600	271,050	824,600	2,361,250
Cartegena	1	–	1	180,000	–	100,000	280,000
Havana	4	7	11	748,800	127,100	201,000	1,076,900
Kingston	3	7	10	655,900	264,900	345,000	1,265,800
Mexico City	1	2	3	230,200	52,400	86,000	368,600
Montevideo	7	19	26	1,511,300	349,300	1,691,500	3,552,100
Port of Spain	1	–	1	181,900	25,200	–	207,100
Quito	4	2	6	645,700	172,500	197,600	1,015,800
San José	1	1	2	205,500	65,000	20,000	290,500
Santiago	10	22	32	2,508,800	382,150	1,138,500	4,029,450
LAC	–	–	–	–	–	156,000	156,000
Total, LATIN AMERICA & CARIBBEAN	41	68	109	8,773,100	1,835,600	4,847,200	15,455,900
GRAND TOTAL	199	290	489	44,702,400	7,661,500	20,003,800	72,367,700

B. By Sector

REGION/LOCATION	Number of Posts			Staff Costs	Indirect Programme Costs	Decentralized Programme Costs	TOTAL
	Professional	Local	Total				
				\$	\$	\$	\$
EDUCATION							
Africa							
Dakar	16	36	52	4,351,800	905,700	1,542,000	6,799,500
Dar es Salaam	1	2	3	228,600	48,000	–	276,600
Harare	3	4	7	561,400	118,000	160,000	839,400
Lagos	2	2	4	403,600	59,400	–	463,000
Lusaka	1	2	3	204,900	46,000	–	250,900
Ouagadougou	1	2	3	257,300	36,400	–	293,700
Windhoek	1	1	2	221,100	30,000	–	251,100
Total, Africa	25	49	74	6,228,700	1,243,500	1,702,000	9,174,200
Arab States							
Amman (UNRWA + UNEDBAS)	21	9	30	3,715,400	408,000	1,037,600	5,161,000
Kuwait	3	3	6	665,000	–	104,000	769,000
Total, Arab States	24	12	36	4,380,400	408,000	1,141,600	5,930,000
Asia & Pacific							
Apia	1	2	3	200,000	73,000	233,000	506,000
Bangkok	16	48	64	3,924,000	389,500	1,484,400	5,797,900
Beijing	1	–	1	186,800	20,000	–	206,800
New Delhi	1	–	1	135,700	10,000	–	145,700
Total, Asia & Pacific	19	50	69	4,446,500	492,500	1,717,400	6,656,400
Europe & North America							
Bucharest	5	1	6	979,700	123,000	230,000	1,332,700
Geneva	11	15	26	3,620,400	627,600	1,237,000	5,485,000
Hamburg	2	–	2	440,000	–	–	440,000
Moscow	–	–	–	–	20,000	16,000	36,000
Paris	1	1	2	292,000	–	–	292,000
Vienna	3	–	3	723,400	–	–	723,400
Total, Europe & North America	22	17	39	6,055,500	770,600	1,483,000	8,309,100
Latin America & Caribbean							
Bridgetown	1	3	4	320,900	80,000	87,000	487,900
Caracas	3	–	3	518,800	88,750	214,000	821,550
Kingston	1	5	6	306,000	154,400	54,000	514,400
Montevideo	1	–	1	134,200	–	–	134,200
Quito	3	1	4	475,200	104,000	–	579,200
San José	1	1	2	205,500	65,000	20,000	290,500
Santiago	10	22	32	2,508,800	382,150	1,138,500	4,029,450
Total, Latin America & Caribbean	20	32	52	4,469,400	874,300	1,513,500	6,857,200
TOTAL ED	110	160	270	25,580,500	3,788,900	7,557,500	36,926,900

REGION/LOCATION	Number of Posts			Staff Costs	Indirect Programme Costs	Decentralized Programme Costs	TOTAL
	Professional	Local	Total				
				\$	\$	\$	\$
NATURAL SCIENCES							
Africa							
Dakar	1	1	2	231,300	—	145,000	376,300
Nairobi	9	17	26	1,667,200	230,100	1,407,600	3,304,900
Total, Africa	10	18	28	1,898,500	230,100	1,552,600	3,681,200
Arab States							
Cairo	4	11	15	990,500	224,300	711,700	1,926,500
Doha	1	—	1	182,900	—	—	182,900
Total, Arab States	5	11	16	1,173,400	224,300	711,700	2,109,400
Asia & Pacific							
Apia	1	—	1	135,700	20,000	8,000	163,700
Bangkok	—	—	—	—	—	110,000	110,000
Beijing	1	1	2	282,700	67,200	322,000	671,900
Jakarta	7	13	20	1,538,100	230,100	1,056,400	2,824,600
New Delhi	7	12	19	1,171,500	253,300	733,300	2,158,100
Total, Asia & Pacific	16	26	42	3,128,000	570,600	2,229,700	5,928,300
Europe & North America							
Moscow	1	—	1	156,800	63,500	—	220,300
Venice	1	2	3	365,100	127,500	354,000	846,600
Total, Europe & North America	2	2	4	521,900	191,000	354,000	1,066,900
Latin America & Caribbean							
Brasilia	1	2	3	318,500	46,000	—	364,500
Cartegena	1	—	1	180,000	—	100,000	280,000
Montevideo	6	19	25	1,377,100	349,300	1,568,500	3,294,900
Port of Spain	1	—	1	181,900	25,200	—	207,100
Total, Latin America & Caribbean	9	21	30	2,057,500	420,500	1,668,500	4,146,500
TOTAL SC	42	78	120	8,779,300	1,636,500	6,516,500	16,932,300
SOCIAL AND HUMAN SCIENCES							
Africa							
Dakar	3	1	4	676,700	54,900	387,900	1,119,500
Harare	1	—	1	128,500	12,300	147,400	288,200
Kinshasa	1	2	3	193,500	45,700	—	239,200
Yaoundé	—	—	—	—	27,100	—	27,100
Total, Africa	5	3	8	998,700	140,000	535,300	1,674,000
Arab States							
Tunis	1	2	3	226,500	36,400	—	262,900
Total, Arab States	1	2	3	226,500	36,400	—	262,900
Asia & Pacific							
Bangkok	2	3	5	364,200	54,900	299,600	718,700
Total, Asia & Pacific	2	3	5	364,200	54,900	299,600	718,700
Latin America & Caribbean							
Caracas	1	1	2	228,900	53,000	360,600	642,500
Total, Latin America & Caribbean	1	1	2	228,900	53,000	360,600	642,500
TOTAL SHS	9	9	18	1,818,300	284,300	1,195,500	3,298,100

REGION/LOCATION	Number of Posts			Staff Costs	Indirect Programme Costs	Decentralized Programme Costs	TOTAL
	Professional	Local	Total				
				\$	\$	\$	\$
CULTURE							
Africa							
Addis Ababa	1	2	3	255,300	43,900	—	299,200
Dakar	1	1	2	260,700	42,000	374,000	676,700
Harare	1	1	2	172,200	33,800	75,000	281,000
Lagos	—	—	—	—	—	15,000	15,000
Ouagadougou	—	—	—	—	—	5,000	5,000
Total, Africa	3	4	7	688,200	119,700	469,000	1,276,900
Arab States							
Amman	—	—	—	—	—	11,000	11,000
Doha	1	2	3	276,000	28,800	53,200	358,000
Rabat	—	—	—	—	—	230,000	230,000
Tunis	—	—	—	—	—	5,000	5,000
Total, Arab States	1	2	3	276,000	28,800	299,200	604,000
Asia & Pacific							
Apia	—	—	—	—	32,000	70,000	102,000
Bangkok	1	1	2	215,100	71,500	202,000	488,600
Islamabad	1	2	3	205,500	132,000	101,000	438,500
Total, Asia & Pacific	2	3	5	420,600	235,500	373,000	1,029,100
Europe & North America							
Quebec	1	—	1	195,500	19,900	30,000	245,400
Moscow	—	—	—	—	—	6,000	6,000
Venice	—	—	—	—	15,500	24,000	39,500
Total, Europe & North America	1	—	1	195,500	35,400	60,000	290,900
Latin America & Caribbean							
LAC	—	—	—	—	—	156,000	156,000
Havana	4	7	11	748,800	127,100	201,000	1,076,900
Kingston	1	1	2	170,900	49,000	107,000	326,900
Total, Latin America & Caribbean	5	8	13	919,700	176,100	464,000	1,559,800
TOTAL CLT	12	17	29	2,500,000	595,500	1,665,200	4,760,700

REGION/LOCATION	Number of Posts			Staff Costs	Indirect Programme Costs	Decentralized Programme Costs	TOTAL
	Professional	Local	Total				
				\$	\$	\$	\$
COMMUNICATION, INFORMATION AND INFORMATICS							
Africa							
Dakar	–	1	1	24,700	–	75,000	99,700
Nairobi	1	1	2	170,500	66,000	635,500	872,000
Windhoek	1	–	1	227,700	94,000	167,900	489,600
Yaoundé	1	–	1	217,800	134,000	168,500	520,300
Total, Africa	3	2	5	640,700	294,000	1,046,900	1,981,600
Arab States							
Amman	1	1	2	178,400	58,000	114,000	350,400
Cairo	2	–	2	343,400	–	137,000	480,400
Rabat	1	–	1	186,800	119,800	114,000	420,600
Total, Arab States	4	1	5	708,600	177,800	365,000	1,251,400
Asia & Pacific							
Apia	1	–	1	169,200	65,000	122,000	356,200
Bangkok	1	1	2	209,400	–	275,000	484,400
Jakarta	–	–	–	–	–	117,000	117,000
Kuala Lumpur	1	1	2	170,000	75,000	179,600	424,600
New Delhi	1	–	1	135,600	–	123,000	258,600
Total, Asia & Pacific	4	2	6	684,200	140,000	816,600	1,640,800
Latin America & Caribbean							
Caracas	1	1	2	205,600	–	250,000	455,600
Kingston	1	1	2	179,000	61,500	184,000	424,500
Mexico City	1	2	3	230,200	52,400	86,000	368,600
Montevideo	–	–	–	–	–	123,000	123,000
Quito	1	1	2	170,500	68,500	197,600	436,600
Total, Latin America & Caribbean	4	5	9	785,300	182,400	840,600	1,808,300
TOTAL CII	15	10	25	2,818,800	794,200	3,069,100	6,682,100
FUTURE-ORIENTED STUDIES							
Asia & Pacific							
Bangkok	–	–	–	–	50,000	–	50,000
Total, Asia & Pacific	–	–	–	–	50,000	–	50,000
Latin America & Caribbean							
Caracas	–	–	–	–	40,000	–	40,000
Total, Latin America & Caribbean	–	–	–	–	40,000	–	40,000
TOTAL FOS	–	–	–	–	90,000	–	90,000
BUREAU FOR CO-ORDINATION OF OPERATIONAL ACTIVITIES							
Africa							
Dakar	1	–	1	167,700	–	–	167,700
Total, Africa	1	–	1	167,700	–	–	167,700
Asia & Pacific							
Bangkok	–	1	1	37,000	–	–	37,000
Total, Asia & Pacific	–	1	1	37,000	–	–	37,000
TOTAL BAO	1	1	2	204,700	–	–	204,700

REGION/LOCATION	Number of Posts			Staff Costs	Indirect Programme Costs	Decentralized Programme Costs	TOTAL
	Professional	Local	Total				
				\$	\$	\$	\$
BUREAU FOR EXTERNAL RELATIONS							
Europe & North America							
Geneva	1	1	2	350,800	45,000	–	395,800
New York	4	8	12	1,457,000	108,400	–	1,565,400
Vienna	1	–	1	256,800	50,000	–	306,800
Total, Europe & North America	6	9	15	2,064,600	203,400	–	2,268,000
TOTAL BRX	6	9	15	2,064,600	203,400	–	2,268,000
OFFICE OF PUBLIC INFORMATION							
Africa							
Dakar	1	1	2	214,200	57,500	–	271,700
Total, Africa	1	1	2	214,200	57,500	–	271,700
Asia & Pacific							
Bangkok	–	1	1	26,600	73,000	–	99,600
Total, Asia & Pacific	–	1	1	26,600	73,000	–	99,600
Europe & North America							
New York	1	1	2	282,400	48,900	–	331,300
Total, Europe & North America	1	1	2	282,400	48,900	–	331,300
Latin America & Caribbean							
Caracas	1	1	2	182,700	89,300	–	272,000
Total, Latin America & Caribbean	1	1	2	182,700	89,300	–	272,000
TOTAL OPI	3	4	7	705,900	268,700	–	974,600
OFFICE OF THE UNESCO PRESS							
Africa							
Dakar	–	1	1	56,100	–	–	56,100
Total, Africa	–	1	1	56,100	–	–	56,100
Asia & Pacific							
Bangkok	–	1	1	44,600	–	–	44,600
Total, Asia & Pacific	–	1	1	44,600	–	–	44,600
Latin America & Caribbean							
Caracas	1	–	1	129,600	–	–	129,600
Total, Latin America & Caribbean	1	–	1	129,600	–	–	129,600
TOTAL UPP	1	2	3	230,300	–	–	230,300
GRAND TOTAL	199	290	489	44,702,400	7,661,500	20,003,800	72,367,700

Appendix XI - 26 C/5

Summary of activities relating to the World Decade for Cultural Development

The World Decade for Cultural Development, which is being observed under the joint auspices of the United Nations and UNESCO, was proclaimed by the United Nations General Assembly at its forty-first session.¹ The main concerns of the Decade are to increase awareness of the decisive role played by culture in the lives of individuals and societies, to promote development strategies and projects that take account of the interactions between culture and development, and to stimulate creative aptitudes and cultural life in general (see document 25 C/4, paras. 195-208).

The Decade is to be implemented by Member States, the organizations of the United Nations system and international governmental and non-governmental organizations. UNESCO, which was given the leading role in the implementation of the Decade, is responsible for co-ordinating and promoting initiatives inspired by the Decade and making the public and all the institutions that work with UNESCO in relevant spheres aware of the objectives of the Decade Plan of Action. In addition, through its own activities, UNESCO must make a major contribution to the implementation of the Decade and, to that end, 'carry out relevant activities and projects in each major programme area and under the transverse programmes' (25 C/Resolution 103, para. 2 A (a)).

It was thought that in order to underscore the intersectoral nature of UNESCO's contribution, there was a need for an appendix recapitulating, as for the past two biennia, those activities proposed in document 26 C/5 that reflected a particular effort to reinforce the Organization's action in the field of cultural development.

In budgetary terms, the specific contribution of the Draft Programme and Budget for 1992-1993 may be presented as follows:

	Proposals for 1992-1993 (regular programme)
	\$
MPA I	1,951,500
MPA II	644,000
MPA III	4,093,500
MPA IV	548,000
MPA V	233,000
MPA VI	476,600
MPA VII	483,600
Part II.B - Transverse Themes and Programmes	700,500
Total	9,130,700

1. Resolution A/41/187 dated 8 December 1986.

It should be noted that the amount earmarked for the implementation of Decade activities (\$9,130,700) is some 69 per cent higher than that for comparable activities in 1990-1991. Moreover, all the activities proposed under Major Programme Area III contribute directly to the pursuit of the objectives set out in the Plan of Action for the Decade. As the allocations¹ for this major programme area amount to \$14,752,300, UNESCO's overall contribution to the World Decade for Cultural Development during the 1992-1993 biennium may be estimated at some \$19.8 million, which represents an increase of the order of 18 per cent over the amount allocated for 1990-1991; this effort was made in view of the high priority given by the Executive Board, in 135 EX/Decision 4.1, to the cultural dimension of development, the first objective of the Decade, and to the world heritage, which is an essential component of its second objective.

The summary below is presented with reference to the four objectives of the Plan of Action for the Decade and its priority lines of emphasis, in order to underscore the appropriateness of the decisions governing the planning and selection of Decade activities.

1. These allocations include direct costs relating to the implementation of activities and those provided for under Co-operation for Development and the Participation Programme.

OBJECTIVE I: ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF THE CULTURAL DIMENSION OF DEVELOPMENT

(i) Development strategies and projects
(paras. 44-50 of the Plan of Action)

		Programme allocation
		\$
MPA III para. 03008	Technical and financial support for the preparation and implementation in Member States, particularly the least developed countries, of a number of large-scale projects aimed at promoting the cultural dimension of development, the participation of the various people who could bring cultural development about, and international and regional co-operation	605,600
III.2.1 para. 03208	Activities concerning crafts development	134,300
IV.3.1 para. 04307	Assistance for the adaptation of computerized alphabets for literacy projects, newspapers and book production, and community newspapers using desktop publishing techniques	122,000
V.2.1 para. 05205	Organization of interdisciplinary workshops on urban renewal	36,000
V.2.1 para. 05213	Organization of an international symposium on global change, population growth and development to review social and cultural factors affecting fertility change with a view to new policy-oriented activities	43,000
Subtotal I (i)		940,900

(ii) Methodological instruments and human resources
(paras. 51-53 of the Plan of Action)

		Programme allocation
		\$
MPA I para. 01404	International Conference on Education: consultation of experts in 1992 to prepare the 43rd session of the International Conference on Education on the theme 'The contribution of education to cultural development' and organization of the conference	435,500

		Programme allocation
		\$
MPA I para. 01405	Preparation of a comparative study on the links between education and culture	22,000
V.2.1 para. 05215	Regional and subregional studies on socio-cultural factors related to population education and population communication	42,800
VI.1.1 para. 06104	A compendium of discussions, research and experience relating to the inclusion of the cultural dimension in development projects; organization of a meeting of experts to consider this compendium and identify criteria and new approaches that can be used in taking the cultural dimension into account in development projects; application of the procedure in a number of selected pilot projects in the different regions; preparation of a system of socio-cultural indicators of development; organization of training workshops for decision-makers to make them aware of the desirability of using the methods developed	360,600
VI.2.1 para. 06206	Organization of the international and inter-agency forum on the theme of culture and development	50,000
VII.2.2 para. 07225	Organization of an international workshop on cultural and educational policies for a post-apartheid society	66,600
Part II.B Ch.5 Statistics para. 11506	Statistics on culture and communication: quantitative assessment of cultural industries and the economics and financing of culture	84,500
Subtotal I (ii)		1,062,000

(iii) Scientific development as a component of cultural development
(paras. 54-62 of the Plan of Action)

	Programme allocation	
	\$	
I.2.1 para. 01217	Support for the organization of international Olympiads in physics, chemistry, biology, mathematics and informatics, and regional Olympiads in science, as well as for other projects aimed at promoting out-of-school scientific activities	78,000
II.3.1 paras. 02305- 02306	Activities concerning scientific and technological culture (science and technology popularization and contribution to the establishment of science museums; third symposium of the science and culture forum)	275,000
	Subtotal I (iii)	<hr/> 353,000
	Total, Objective I	<hr/> 2,355,900

OBJECTIVE II: AFFIRMATION AND ENRICHMENT OF CULTURAL IDENTITIES

(i) Preservation and enhancement of the heritage
(paras. 67-70 of the Plan of Action)

		Programme allocation
		\$
II.2.1 para. 02206	Elaboration of a model for innovative holistic approaches related to the humid tropics	54,800
II.2.1 para. 02208	Identification of new research issues for the Human Dimensions of Global Change (HDGC) programme	27,200
II.2.3 para. 02244	Activities related to the promotion of the Convention concerning the protection of the cultural and natural heritage (monitoring of the state of conservation of the world heritage natural sites; implementation of projects; organization of meetings to make an overall evaluation, in 1992, of the work and impact of the Convention; promotional activities)	287,000
III.1.2 para. 03111	Launching of a video library of the non-physical heritage and the dissemination to the young people of both the developing and industrialized countries of information about that heritage	140,000
III.3.1 para. 03305	Support for the establishment of an international network of World Heritage Cities	30,000
III.3.1 para. 03311	Organization of youth work camps with a view to the preservation and restoration of the cultural heritage	85,000
V.2.1 para. 05207	Conduct of studies in different regions with the aim of ensuring that their cultural particularities are reflected in the content of environmental education programmes and information material	47,800
V.2.1 para. 05208	Organization of training seminars on the role of rural women in the protection of the environment and in managing natural resources	16,200
Part II.B Ch.3 PGI para. 11325	Libraries: Technical support, advisory services and mobilization of extra-budgetary resources for the development of libraries and the preservation of the printed world heritage	45,000
Part II.B Ch.3 PGI paras. 11329- 11330	Activities aimed at promoting the safeguarding of, and access to, the archival heritage	325,000
Subtotal II (i)		1,058,000

(ii) Creative transformation of cultures
(paras. 71-77 of the Plan of Action)

		Programme allocation
		\$
III.2.1 para. 03209	Development of film, television and video in the developing countries	116,300
VI.2.1 para. 06210	Organization of regional consultations to consider the foreseeable impact of technological changes and population movements on social and cultural development processes and in particular on intercultural exchanges	66,000
Part II.B Ch.6 Future- oriented studies para. 11607	Work on the futures of culture (Africa, Latin America, Asia and the Pacific, Europe)	190,000
Subtotal II (ii)		372,300

(iii) Preservation and renewal of cultural values
(paras. 78-84 of the Plan of Action)

		Programme allocation
		\$
IV.1.2 para. 04115	Finalization of a pilot version of a training kit on media education and its adaptation to suit the needs of the different regions	67,200
IV.2.2 para. 04214	Assistance for the production of radio programmes on early childhood, in the context of the intersectoral project: 'The young child and the family environment'	35,000
IV.3.1 para. 04308	Support for community radio services and for small-scale, low-cost technologies for the development of local and independent media in emerging democracies	194,400

		Programme allocation
		\$
VII.1.1 para. 07112	Production and testing of prototype teaching materials on international education related to cultural specificities and implementation of selected activities within UNESCO's intersectoral projects; organization of workshops and development of pilot projects at national and subregional levels to emphasize cultural identity, tolerance towards cultural diversity, democracy and ethics	78,000
	Subtotal II (iii)	374,600
	Total, Objective II	1,804,900

OBJECTIVE III: BROADER PARTICIPATION IN CULTURAL LIFE

(i) Participation in cultural life
(paras. 89-94 of the Plan of Action)

		Programme allocation
		\$
I.1.1 para. 01113	Implementation of pilot projects in areas such as adult continuing education for ethnic or linguistic minorities, the use of media and the rural press	140,000
I.1.1 para. 01118	Publication of monographs, studies and research findings on civic education, and social and cultural awareness raising of women	70,000
I.2.1 para. 01209	Implementation of experimental interdisciplinary projects to analyse the humanistic and international values and components of a renewed education and organization of regional workshops with a view to broadening the exchange of information concerning these values, in particular those related to cultural pluralism, tolerance and democracy	190,000
I.3.3 para. 01329	Subregional, regional and interregional co-operation in the field of educational technologies and distance education, especially in Africa and particularly through seminars, exchange of information and experience	123,000
I.3.3 para. 01330	Studies on recent developments in educational technologies, including multimedia, interactive technologies and low-cost, narrow-band transmission; production of technical information and training materials on distance education; implementation of pilot projects on the establishment of a satellite network for education	37,000
IV.2.2 para. 04213	Preparation of two pilot projects in the Caribbean and in the Pacific, employing alternative media to provide access and training for the handicapped	25,000
V.2.1 para. 05208	Projects highlighting the role of women as agents of social change to be undertaken in the various regions	21,000
V.2.1 para. 05218	Studies on the social and cultural factors affecting parents' involvement in school population education	26,200
Subtotal III (i)		632,200

(ii) Promotion of creation and creativity
 (paras. 95-106 of the Plan of Action)

		Programme allocation
		\$
III.2.1 para. 03206	Promotion of the performing arts in Africa	159,400
III.2.1 para. 03210	Vocational and further training of artists and young performing artists within the framework of the international network for training in the arts and the promotion of exchanges among artists	261,500
III.2.1 para. 03211	Protection and improvement of the status of artists	85,000
IV.2.2 para. 04212	Launching of the first African television festival	40,000
VII.2.2 para. 07220	Contribution to the organization of the fourth festival on Arab women and creativity	22,200
	Subtotal III (ii)	568,100
	Total, Objective III	1,200,300

OBJECTIVE IV: PROMOTION OF INTERNATIONAL CULTURAL CO-OPERATION

(i) Stimulation of intercultural communication
(paras. 112-116 of the Plan of Action)

		Programme allocation
		\$
I.2.1 para. 01210	Activities concerning languages and the 'LINGUAPAX' project (training seminar in Africa; preparation of a collection of writings entitled 'foreign languages for peace'; multidisciplinary consultation on language teaching and on learning about cultures; training seminar in Latin America on co-ordination of the teaching of mother tongues; general application of the conclusions of a pilot project on literacy instruction for ethnic and linguistic minorities)	126,000
I.2.2 para. 01234	First phase of the intersectoral project UNITWIN, mainly devoted to universities in developing countries, in conjunction with activities carried out under MPAs II, V, VII and under PGI	730,000
VII.1.1 para. 07106	Work to elucidate the concept of a culture of peace	106,000
VII.1.1 para. 07107	Organization of a meeting on cultural plurality and democracy in Africa (Gorée, Senegal); dissemination of the Declaration of Montevideo on democratic culture and governance and of the results of the Forum on Culture and Democracy (Prague, 1991); organization of an expert meeting on the role of churches in the promotion of a culture of peace	124,900
VII.1.1 para. 07108	Promotion of international understanding and peace through the support for intercultural youth exchange programmes and the improvement of their impact	85,900
Subtotal IV (i)		1,172,800

(ii) Enhancement of solidarity
(paras. 117-121 of the Plan of Action)

		Programme allocation
		\$
MPA III para. 03009	Expansion of training, of the exchange of information and of capabilities in the field of cultural development: support for regional and subregional networks of cultural centres and for the extension of an interregional network of data banks; training in the planning and management of cultural and artistic projects (allocation of fellowships)	243,600
III.1.3 para. 03125- 03132	Intercultural 'Decade' projects (Revival of the Library of Alexandria, Silk Roads, Five Hundredth Anniversary of the Encounter between Two Worlds, Arabia Plan, the Baroque World, the Maya World, the Iron Road)	710,900
IV.2.2 para. 04211	Assistance to film or video productions in developing countries and support for the production of film, video-cassettes and audio-visual materials by and for women in developing countries	64,400
	Subtotal IV (ii)	1,018,900
	Total, Objective IV	2,191,700

In addition to Decade activities or projects geared more particularly to one of the four objectives of the Plan of Action, document 26 C/5 provides for a number of activities that contribute overall to the attainment of all these objectives:

		Programme allocation
		\$
MPA III para. 03010	Technical support to Member States and the international community for the attainment of the Decade's four objectives; co-ordination and promotion activities for the Decade	521,900
MPA III para. 03502	Support for activities designed to achieve the objectives of the Decade	PP (1,000,000)

		Programme allocation
		\$
Part II.B Ch.5 Statistics para. 11510	Setting up of a data base for cultural development and the evaluation of cultural policies and the World Decade for Cultural Development	56,000
	Total, Decade activities that contribute to all four objectives	1,577,900 (including 1,000,000 under the PP)
	GRAND TOTAL	9,130,700 (including 1,000,000 under the PP)

Appendix XII - 26 C/5

List of conferences and meetings

INTRODUCTORY NOTE

1. This list contains details of conferences and meetings of ten or more participants to be organized by UNESCO in 1992-1993, mainly under the regular programme in Parts II and III of document 26 C/5.

2. The designation of the category for each conference or meeting is in conformity with the provisions of the Regulations for the General Classification of the Various Categories of Meetings Convened by UNESCO, adopted by the General Conference at its fourteenth session:

Category I - International conference of States

Category II - Intergovernmental meetings other than international conferences of States

Category III - Non-governmental conferences

Category IV - International congresses

Category V - Advisory committees

Category VI - Expert committees

Category VII - Seminars, training and refresher courses (excluding, however, training courses of long duration or which are organized by permanent training centres or institutions)

Category VIII - Symposia

3. The designation of the (possible) locations of meetings is not definitive and implies no commitment on the part of UNESCO or the Member States concerned.

4. The abbreviations used for working languages are: Ar for Arabic, Ch for Chinese, E for English, F for French, R for Russian and S for Spanish.

Para. ref. in 26 C/5	Title	Category	Location	Year	Approximate number of participants	Duration (working days)	Working Languages	Cost
								\$
	<u>Part II – Programme Execution and Services</u>							
	<u>Part II.A – Major Programme Areas</u>							
	Major Programme Area I							
	EDUCATION AND THE FUTURE							
01107	Fifth session of the inter-governmental committee for the Major Project in the Field of Education in Latin America and the Caribbean (PROMEDLAC	II	To be fixed	1993	100	3	E/F/S	107,000
01107	Meeting of the Consultative Committee for the Regional Programme for the Eradication of Illiteracy in Africa	VI	To be fixed	1992 or 1993	60	3	E/F	57,000
01125	Interregional consultation on schooling of children of mobile populations	VIII	Paris	1993	15	5	E/F	70,000
01148	Meeting of the advisory group on early child development	V	Paris	1992 or 1993	12	3	E/F	30,000
01218	Sixth meeting of the regional advisory committee on the renewal of science and technology education in Africa	V	Dakar	1992	15	5	E/F	32,000
01223	Eighth session of the Inter-governmental Committee for Physical Education and Sport	II	To be fixed	1992	150	4	E/F/S/R/Ar	86,800

01231	Sixteenth session of the Advisory Committee of CEPES	V	Bucharest	1992	18	3	E/F/R	25,000
01231	Tenth session of the Advisory Committee of CRESALC	V	Caracas	1992	14	3	E/F/S	25,500
01231	Fourth session of the Advisory Committee on Higher Education in Africa	V	Dakar	1993	12	3	E/F	23,500
01231	Third NGO/UNESCO Collective Consultation on the improvement of the implementation of regional programmes for higher education	-	Paris	1992	25	3	E/F	20,000
01236	International conference on recognition and mobility	II	Paris	1992	200	4	E/F/S/Ar	33,500
01306	Technical meeting of experts to review policy studies on austerity, adjustment and human resources in co-operation with ILO and the World Bank	VI	Paris	1992	20	4	E/F	25,000
01309	Sixth regional Conference of Ministers of Education and those Responsible for Economic Planning in Asia and the Pacific (MINEDAP VI)	II	Bangkok	1993	200	3	E/F/R/Ch	191,000
01309	Seventh session of the Advisory Committee on Regional Co-operation in Education in Asia and the Pacific	V	Bangkok	1993	21	3	E/F	88,000
01327	APEID Consultation	VI	To be fixed	1992	30	4	E	32,000
01327	NEIDA Consultation	VI	To be fixed	1992	50	3	E/F	34,000
01327	EIDPAS Consultation	VI	To be fixed	1992	25	3	Ar	29,500

Para. ref. in 26 C/5	Title	Category	Location	Year	Approximate number of participants	Duration (working days)	Working Languages	Cost \$
01327	CORDEE Consultation	VI	Paris	1992	18	4	E/F	37,000
01327	CARNEID Consultation	VI	Barbados	1992	25	4	E/S	43,000
01403	Council of the International Bureau of Education (35th, 36th and 37th sessions)	II	Geneva	1992/ 1993	30	3	E/F/S/R/ Ar/Ch	77,000
01403	43rd session of the International Conference on Education	II	Geneva	1992	600	5.5	E/F/S/R/ Ar/Ch	375,000
01404	Consultation of experts to prepare the 43rd session of the Inter- national Conference on Education	VI	Geneva	1992	12	3	E/F/S/R/ Ar/Ch	60,500
Major Programme Area II SCIENCE FOR PROGRESS AND THE ENVIRONMENT								
02205	International Forum on 'Science for decision-making about environment'	-	Paris	1993	40	3	E	40,000
02225	19th and 20th sessions of the IGCP Scientific Committee	VI	Paris	1992/ 1993	15	5	E	86,000
02225	20th and 21st sessions of the IGCP Board Committee	V	Paris	1992/ 1993	17	5	E	82,000
02241	Two MAB Bureau meetings	II	Paris	1992/ 1993	20	3	E/F	39,900

02241	MAB Council (12th session)	II	Paris	1992	50	4/5	E/F/R	20,600
02244	World Heritage Committee (17th session - jointly with MPA III)	II	To be fixed	1993	100	5	E/F	8,000
02244	Bureau of the World Heritage Committee (17th session - jointly with MPA III)	II	Paris	1993	50	4	E/F	7,000
02259	IOC Executive Council (EC-XXV) (25th session)	II	Paris	1992	150	8	E/F/S/R	40,000
02259	IOC Regional Committee on the Southern Ocean (6th session)	II	New York or Geneva	1992	100	5	E/F/S/R	
02259	IOC Assembly (17th session) with the IOC Executive Council (26th session)	II	Paris	1993	350	12	E/F/S/R	106,800
02264	Intergovernmental WOCE Panel (2nd session)	II	Paris	1992	30	5	E	5,000
02270	UNESCO/SCOR/IABO consultative panel on coastal systems	VI	To be fixed	1993	8	3	E	15,000
02272	COMAR workshop on arctic and temperate coastal systems	VI	Norway or Netherlands	1992	12	3	E	15,000
02274	IOC Committee on International Oceanographic Data and Information Exchange (IODE) (8th session)	II	New York or Geneva	1993	70	8	E/F/S/R	8,000
02282	10th session of the Council of International Hydrological Programme (IHP)	II	Paris	1992	160	6	E/F/S/R	30,000
02282	Two sessions of the Bureau of the IHP Council	II	Paris	1992/ 1993	16	2/5	E/F	19,500

Para. ref. in 26 C/5	Title	Category	Location	Year	Approximate number of participants	Duration (working days)	Working languages	Cost \$
02282	4th UNESCO/WMO Conference on hydrology and scientific bases of water resources management	II	Paris	1993	160	5	E/F/S/R	11,500
02305	International conference of science journalists	-	To be fixed	1992 or 1993	60	3	E/F	60,000
02306	3rd session - Science and Culture Forum	VI	Brazil	1992	20	5	E	30,000
02311	3rd session of the international scientific council for S & T policy development	VI	Paris	1993	22	3	E/F	40,000
02616	Sixth session of the Bureau of the Intergovernmental Committee for the Intergovernmental Informatics Programme (IIP)	II	To be fixed	1992	10	3-4	E/F	38,000
02616	Seventh session of the Bureau ¹ of the Intergovernmental Committee for the Intergovernmental Informatics Programme (IIP)	II	Paris	1992	10	3	E/F	-
02616	Fourth session of the Intergovernmental Committee for the Intergovernmental Informatics Programme (IIP)	II	Paris	1992	150	5	E/F/S/R/Ar	48,000
02616	Eighth session of the Bureau of the Intergovernmental Committee for the Intergovernmental Informatics Programme (IIP)	II	To be fixed	1993	10	3-4	E/F	38,000

Major Programme Area III
 CULTURE: PAST, PRESENT AND FUTURE

03010	Meeting of the Intergovernmental Committee for the World Decade for Cultural Development	II	Paris	1992	36	5	E/F/S/R/Ar	59,000
03213	Committee of governmental experts on the terms of reference of the Intergovernmental Committee of the Universal Copyright Convention with regard to the settlement of differences between States concerning the application, by the latter, of the provisions of the Convention	II	Paris	1992	50	3	E/F	11,500
03213	Intergovernmental Committee of the Universal Copyright Convention (10th ordinary session)	II	Paris	1993	100	5	E/F/S/R/Ar	12,800
03213	Meeting of the Intergovernmental Committee of the Rome Convention	II	Geneva	1993	100	3	E/F/S	1,100
03305	Two meetings of the World Heritage Committee and its Bureau (16th and 17th sessions) jointly with SC/ECO	II	Paris	1992 and 1993	120	5/5 and 5/5	E/F	22,000
03305	General Assembly of States Parties to the Convention for the Protection of the World Cultural and Natural Heritage (during the twenty-seventh session of the General Conference)	II	Paris	1993	300	1	E/F/S/R/Ar/Ch	500
03307	Intergovernmental Committee for the Return of Cultural Property to its Countries of Origin	II	Paris	1993	60	5	E/F/S/R/Ar/Ch	34,600

1. Eventually - if decided by the Bureau and in liaison with the fourth session of the IIP Committee.

Para. ref. in 26 C/5	Title	Category	Location	Year	Approximate number of participants	Duration (working days)	Working languages	Cost
								\$
03310	Two Executive Committee meetings for the International Campaigns for (i) the Nubia Museum in Aswan and the National Museum of Egyptian Civilization in Cairo; and (ii) the Safeguarding of Moenjodaro	II	Cairo	1993	35	3	E/F)	87,000
		-	Moenjodaro	1992	35	3	E)	
	Major Programme Area IV COMMUNICATION IN THE SERVICE OF HUMANITY							
NS 04204	Regional meeting of experts on IPDC	VI	Africa	1992	18	4	E/F	29,000 15,750
04204	Regional meeting of experts on IPDC	VI	Asia	1992	18	4	E/F	29,000 15,750
04204	Regional meeting of experts on IPDC	VI	Caribbean	1993	18	4	E/F	29,000 15,750
04204	Regional meeting of experts on IPDC	VI	Arab States	1993	18	4	E/F	29,000 15,750
04204	XIIIth session of the Inter-governmental Council for the Development of Communication	II	HQ	1992	335	8	E/F/S/R/Ar	189,000
04204	26th and 27th meetings of the Bureau of the Intergovernmental Council for the Development of Communication	II	HQ	1992	20	3	E/F	44,450

**Major Programme Area V
THE SOCIAL AND HUMAN SCIENCES
IN A CHANGING WORLD**

05215	International symposium on improvement of the scientific bases and the practical relevance of UNESCO population projects	VIII	To be fixed	1992	35	4	E/F	39,000
05216	International Congress on Education in the Domain of Population and Development	IV	To be fixed	1992/ 1993	150	4	E/F/S	93,000
05217	Symposium for the identification of regional and international activities in the field of population subjects	VIII	To be fixed	1993	35	4	E/F	20,000
05406	International symposium on 'Montaigne today: the humanities and scientific humanism'	VIII	Paris	1992	30	2	E/F	27,000

**Major Programme Area VI
UNESCO'S CONTRIBUTION TO PROSPECTIVE STUDIES AND TO STRATEGIES CONCERNED WITH DEVELOPMENT**

06104	Meeting of experts to consider a compendium of discussions, research and experience relating to the cultural dimension in development projects	VI	To be fixed	1992	20	4	E/F	35,000
06111	Meeting of experts on the new forms of education and training which help young people to enter the world of work	VI	To be fixed	1993	20	4	E/F	45,000

Para. ref. in 26 C/5	Title	Category	Location	Year	Approximate number of participants	Duration (working days)	Working languages	Cost \$
06206	International and inter-agency forum on 'Culture and development'	VIII	To be fixed	1992	15	4	E/F	50,000
	Major Programme Area VII UNESCO'S CONTRIBUTION TO PEACE, HUMAN RIGHTS AND THE ELIMINATION OF ALL FORMS OF DISCRIMINATION							
07106	Meeting of the advisory working group on the follow-up to the International Congress on Peace in the Minds of Men	V	Europe	1993	20	3	E/F	47,000
07107	International meeting of experts on 'Cultural plurality and democracy'	VI	Goré (Senegal)	1992	40/45	4	E/F	98,000
07110	Consultative committee on inter- national understanding and education (4th session)	VI	To be fixed	1992	18	5	E/F	53,000
07115	Two meetings of the International Scientific Commission for Peace Research	VI	To be fixed	1992 and 1993	15	2	E/F/S	Extra- budgetary funds
07115	Two meetings of the International Jury of the Félix Houphouët-Boigny Peace Prize	V	To be fixed	1992 and 1993	11	2	E/F	Extra- budgetary funds
07210	International meeting of experts on education for human rights and democracy	VI	Europe or HQ	1993	50	4	E/F	98,100

07216	International meeting of experts on new forms of discrimination	VI	Europe	1993	15	4	E/F	33,000
07219	Interregional meeting of experts on women and the democratization process	VI	Arab States	1993	15	4	E/F	65,200
07225	International workshop on cultural and educational policies for the post-apartheid society	VII	HQ	1992	15	4	E/F	66,600

Part II.B – Transverse Themes and Programmes

GENERAL INFORMATION PROGRAMME

11312	Meeting of experts on the education of information specialists in the Arab region	VI	To be fixed	1992	15	To be fixed	E/F	30,000
11334	Intergovernmental Council for the General Information Programme – 9th session	II	HQ	1991/ 1992	120	5	E/F/S/R/ Ar/Ch	64,000
11334	19th and 20th meetings of the Bureau of the Intergovernmental Council for the General Information Programme	II	To be fixed	1992/ 1993	10	5	E/F	8,000 8,000

STATISTICAL PROGRAMMES AND SERVICES

11509	Regional workshop on the development and dissemination of methodologies and software for application on microcomputers in education statistical systems	VII	Dakar (BREDA)	1992	10	6	F	54,300
-------	---	-----	------------------	------	----	---	---	--------

Para. ref. in 26 C/5	Title	Category	Location	Year	Approximate number of participants	Duration (working days)	Working languages	Cost
								\$
11510	Meeting of experts on the improvement and development of the coverage, reliability, concepts, definitions and classifications relating to science and technology statistics	VI	Paris	1993	15	4	E/F	49,300
<u>Part III - Support for Programme Execution</u>								
BUREAU FOR EXTERNAL RELATIONS								
13209	Two training and information workshops for new Secretaries of National Commissions	VII	Paris	1992/ 1993	20	10	E) E/F)	218,400
13212	23rd Conference of International Non-Governmental Organizations in consultative relations with UNESCO and meetings of the NGO Standing Committee	-	Paris	1992	180	5	E/F	19,000
		-	Paris	1993	80	4	E/F	19,000

Appendix XIII - 26 C/5

Publications Plan

INTRODUCTORY NOTE

1. The Publications Plan for 1992-1993 was prepared in accordance with the Directives on UNESCO's publications policy adopted by the General Conference at its nineteenth session (resolution 6.51) and in resolutions 20.1 and 20.2 at its twenty-third session. It will be amended in the light of the decisions which the General Conference may take during this session with regard to publications policy.
2. The plan contains the publications to be issued in execution and support of the proposed programme for 1992-1993 as well as language versions to be issued during this biennium of titles published during 1990-1991. The publications are listed in the order of the major programme areas and are grouped into periodicals, books and scientific maps.
3. The plan does not include official documents issued for the General Conference, miscellaneous printed material (such as posters, catalogues, small booklets and occasional studies intended for free distribution) or audio-visual material (films, tapes, records, slides, etc.). It lists only publications issued under the Organization's imprint, and in consequence does not include translations of UNESCO publications into national languages, prepared and distributed by external publishers under arrangements with National Commissions and/or commercial publishers, or translations of literary works in the 'UNESCO Collection of Representative Works'. Nor does this plan include the publications of the International Institute for Educational Planning.
4. The overriding criterion for publishing a work under the Organization's imprint is the quality of its content, style and presentation. In spite of all the precautions and advance planning, this can only be ascertained when the final manuscript is submitted, and in consequence, the present plan is only a flexible framework within which the Secretariat plans its publishing activities. Financial resources for the production of manuscripts can thus be shifted from one publishing project to another within a given programme, in order to achieve the highest standard for all texts to be published under the Organization's responsibility.
5. For this reason, budgetary provisions for printing have not been indicated for the individual titles, but are given globally. The table below gives the breakdown by major heading of the funds required for the printing of all publications, including both those listed in the plan and those which, as indicated in paragraph 3 above, are not listed.

<u>Major programme areas</u>	\$
I	1,200,400
II	734,500
III	849,400
IV	37,800
V	256,400
VI	39,100
VII	166,100
Statistical Programmes and Services	72,000
Future-oriented Studies	10,000
Information, Libraries and Archives	52,000
External Relations	15,000
Public Information/UNESCO Courier	164,100
International Standards and Legal Affairs	5,900
	<hr/>
	Total
	3,602,700
	<hr/> <hr/>

The abbreviations used in the list are:

- Ar for Arabic
- Ch for Chinese
- E for English
- F for French
- R for Russian
- S for Spanish
- FD stands for free distribution
- EBF stands for publication financed by extra-budgetary funds

Para. ref. in 26 C/5	Title	Standard pages	Languages
MAJOR PROGRAMME AREA I			
<u>Periodicals</u>			
01116	Adult Education Information Notes: 8 issues (FD)	35/issue	E F S Ar Ch
01232	Journal: Educación superior y sociedad: 4 issues	190/issue	E F S
01232	Higher education in Europe: 8 issues	150/issue	E F R
01339	Prospects: 8 issues	300/issue	E F S Ar R Ch
01407	Educational Information and Documentation (IBE Bulletin): 8 issues	200/issue	E/F
01407	Educational Innovation and Information (IBE Newsletter): 8 issues (FD)	22/issue	E F S
<u>Books</u>			
01128	Important strategies ensuring success for all in primary schooling	150	E F
01128	Special needs in the classroom: teacher education resources pack	274	E S Ar
01217	Innovations in science and technology education, Volume IV	250	F
01217	Innovations in science and technology education, Volume V	250	E
01217	Studies in mathematics education, Volume 8	250	F
01217	Studies in mathematics education, Volume 9	250	E S
01221	Guide to preventive education techniques against drug abuse suitable for Africa	200	E F
01221	Drugs and development	250	E F S
01221	Education and AIDS	320	E F S

Para. ref. in 26 C/5	Title	Standard pages	Languages
01213	Monograph on technical and vocational education	200	E F S
01232	Trends in higher education	300	E
01237	Study Abroad (28th ed.)	2,000	E/F/S
01237	World guide to higher education (3rd ed.)		F
01240	Training for teachers in higher education	200	S
01240	International directory of teacher-training institutions	200	E
01318	Financial management in schools	200	E
01316	Education data base in the LDCs small States	150	E F
01338	World Education Report	128	E F S Ar
01112/01116/ 01318/01338	Educational studies and documents: 6 issues	150/issue	E F S
01405	International Yearbook of Education, Volumes XLIV and XLV	250/volume	E F
01405	Literacy lessons	300	E F
01405/01407	Studies and surveys in comparative education: 5 issues	250/issue	E F
01407	Directory of educational documentation and information centres (IBEDATA)	150	E/F/S
01407	Glossary of literacy terms (IBEDATA)	200	E/F/S
01331/01407	Glossary of educational technology terms (IBEDATA)	300	E/F
01407	Directory of special education (IBEDATA)	200	E/F/S
MAJOR PROGRAMME AREA II			
<u>Periodicals</u>			
02219	Nature and Resources: 8 issues	130/issue	E F S Ar R Ch

Para. ref. in 26 C/5	Title	Standard pages	Languages
02219	Connect: 8 issues (FD) (EBF)	26/issue	E F S Ar R Ch
02262	IMS Newsletter: 8 issues (FD)	24/issue	E F S Ar R Ch
02306	Impact of Science on Society: 8 issues	180/issue	E F Ar R Ch
<u>Books</u>			
02106	Learning materials on engineering sciences for Africa: 3 titles	200/volume	E
02121	Yearbook of science	400	E
02242	Man and the biosphere: 7 titles	400/volume	E
02262	The mangroves and us	200	E
02262	The planet ocean	200	E
02264	Old sea - new ocean: a scientific account of the Red Sea	250	E
02264	Scientific diving: a code of practice	300	F S R
02286	Hydrology and water management in the humid tropics	1,000	E
02287	Use of models for river problems	200	E
<u>Scientific maps</u>			
02227	Quaternary map of Europe (1:2.5M): 1 sheet		
02227	Geological map of Europe (1:1.5M): 2 sheets		
02227	Mineral map of the world: 1 sheet		
02227	Tectonic map of Africa (1:5M): 1 sheet		
MAJOR PROGRAMME AREA III			
<u>Periodicals</u>			
03215	Copyright Bulletin: 8 issues	40/issue	E F S
03315	Museum: 8 issues	150/issue	E F S Ar R

Para. ref. in 26 C/5	Title	Standard pages	Languages
<u>Books</u>			
03305	Hague Convention for the Protection of Cultural Property in the Event of Armed Conflict (1954) (FD)	200	E F
03127	Silk Roads: 2 titles	150/volume	E
03224	Training manual on 'Book selling'	320	E
03224	Training manual on 'Manuscript preparation for publication'	540	E
03224	The business of book publishing	480	F
03112	Arctic languages: an awakening	460	R
03112	The people of Arctic speak about themselves. Volume I	350	E
03122	The role of African intellectuals in the political and social development of Africa (EBF)	500	E F
03122	General History of Africa. Main edition. Volume III (EBF)	1,800	Ar
03122	General History of Africa. Main edition. Volume V (EBF)	1,800	F
03122	General History of Africa. Main edition. Volume VI (EBF)	1,800	Ar
03122	General History of Africa. Main edition. Volume VIII (EBF)	1,800/2,000	E F
03118	History of the scientific and cultural development of mankind. Volume II	1,500	E
03118	History of the scientific and cultural development of mankind. Volume III	1,700	E
03118	History of the scientific and cultural development of mankind. Volume IV (EBF)	1,700	E
03123	History of civilizations of Central Asia. Volume IV, Part I	700	E

Para. ref. in 26 C/5	Title	Standard pages	Languages
03121	Work on the various aspects of Islamic culture. Volumes I and V (EBF)	800/volume	E
03119	General History of Latin America. Volumes I and II	800/volume	S
03120	General History of the Caribbean. Volumes II and IV	400/volume	E
03106	Index translationum. Volumes 40, 41 and 42	2,000/volume	Multilingual
03214	Basic manual for university copyright teaching (EBF)	300	E Ar
03215	Compilation of copyright laws and treaties. Update	200	E
MAJOR PROGRAMME AREA IV			
<u>Periodicals</u>			
11335	UNISIST Newsletter (PGI): 8 issues	80/issue	E F S Ar R
04204	IPDC Newsletter: 8 issues (EBF)	16/issue	E F
<u>Books</u>			
04106	International television flow	200	E F S
04213	Alternative media impact study	300	E F S
04305	Impact of new communication technologies on women as users and producers of the means of communication	200	E F S
04213	The development of ethnic minority media sectors in Western European countries	250	E
MAJOR PROGRAMME AREA V			
<u>Periodicals</u>			
05117	International Social Science Journal: 8 issues	350/issue	E F S Ar R Ch

Para. ref. in 26 C/5	Title	Standard pages	Languages
<u>Books</u>			
05118	World social science information directory: 2 titles	1,000 500	E/F/S
05308	International directory of youth organizations	350	E/F
MAJOR PROGRAMME AREA VI			
<u>Books</u>			
06225	Bulletin giving a summary account of the main international and bilateral activities concerning LDCs		E/F
MAJOR PROGRAMME AREA VII			
<u>Periodicals</u>			
07113	International understanding at school: 4 issues (FD)	60/issue	E F S Ar
07211	Human rights teaching bulletin: 3 issues (FD)	80/issue	E F
<u>Books</u>			
07106	UNESCO studies on peace and conflict, Volume XII	200	E
07205	World directory of human rights teaching and research institutions	290	E/F/S
07205	Access to human rights documentation	150	E
07205	Major United Nations international human rights instruments	20	E
07205	UNESCO standard-setting instruments in the field of human rights	220	E
CLEARING-HOUSE			
<u>Books</u>			
11406	UNESCO Thesaurus	3,600	Trilingual

Para. ref. in 26 C/5	Title	Standard pages	Languages
11406	UNESCO list of documents and publications	4,050	Multilingual
STATISTICAL PROGRAMMES AND SERVICES			
<u>Books</u>			
11507	UNESCO statistical yearbook: 2 volumes	1,065/volume	E/F/S/Ar/R
11507	UNESCO statistical digest: 2 volumes	250/volume	E/F/S
11507	Basic facts and figures	200	E/F/S
11507	UNESCO statistical reports and studies: 4 titles	100/title	E or F or S
FUTURE-ORIENTED STUDIES			
<u>Periodicals</u>			
11606	UNESCO future scan: 5 issues (FD)	10/issue	E
EXTERNAL RELATIONS			
<u>Periodicals</u>			
13209	Unescontact: 4 issues (FD)	12/issue	E F S
03211	Interclubs UNESCO: 4 issues (FD)	50/issue	E F S
PUBLIC INFORMATION			
<u>Periodicals</u>			
13403	UNESCO Sources: 22 issues (FD)	50/issue	E F S
13503	UNESCO Courier: 24 issues	60/issue	E F S Ar R Ch
13503	UNESCO Braille Edition: quarterly		E F S
INTERNATIONAL STANDARDS AND LEGAL AFFAIRS			
<u>Books</u>			
00045	UNESCO standard-setting instruments. Supplement No. 3	470	E F

Appendix XIV - 26 C/5

Summary of activities by region

PRELIMINARY NOTE

1. This appendix contains a summary of activities financed under the regular budget and extra-budgetary sources, to be implemented in Africa, Arab States, Asia and the Pacific, Europe and Latin America and the Caribbean, as proposed in document 26 C/5. Most of the activities will be executed by field units, in line with the reinforced policy of decentralization.
2. The provisions made for activities under the regular budget and extra-budgetary sources are merely given as an indication. It is expected that they will be substantially increased at the time of the preparation of the work plans for 1992-1993. Estimates for activities devoted especially to least developed countries, which will be given priority, are indicated individually.
3. Activities which concern Egypt, Morocco and Tunisia are included in the Arab States section, although these countries belong both to the Africa and Arab States region.

Para. ref. in 26 C/5	Title	Regular programme	Extra-budgetary sources
		\$	\$
<u>AFRICA</u>			
Note:	The activities relating to Africa, which are proposed in the Draft Programme and Budget for 1992-1993 and summarized below, form part of the Organization's action within the 'Priority: Africa' programme. Budget data are merely indicative. When the annual work plans are prepared, a larger volume of funds will be accorded, thus reflecting fully the priority the Organization attaches to Africa, in line with resolution 4.1, II, paragraph 25(h), adopted by the Executive Board at its 135th session.		
Major Programme Area I EDUCATION AND THE FUTURE			
01103	Participation in EFA action at national and subregional level (\$108,000 for LDCs)	180,000	-
01106-01108, 01110-01111	Assistance to Member States in formulating literacy strategies; support to regional literacy programmes; development of literacy networks; training for literacy personnel (\$93,000 for LDCs)	155,000	-
01112-01116	Strengthening the clearing-house role of UNESCO for information and documentation on adult and lifelong education; support to national endeavours for the preparation of source books; development of post-literacy and continuing education learning materials and guidebooks; training of personnel for post-literacy, adult and lifelong education; support to regional/national action for networking and research studies (\$124,000 for LDCs)	208,000	-
01117-01118	Support to seminars/workshops aimed at developing education programmes based on the realistic roles of women as economic producers and family supporters; development of curricular contents and teaching methods; publication of monographs, studies and research findings (\$92,000 for LDCs)	154,000	-

Para. ref. in 26 C/5	Title	Regular programme	Extra-budgetary sources
		\$	\$
01124-01127	Support to pilot projects on access of girls to primary education; sub-regional workshop on access of disadvantaged populations to primary education; contracts with national institutions for experimentation of contents and methods (\$82,000 for LDCs)	137,000	-
01128-01129	Support to pilot projects relating to the follow-up to Lisbon symposium on ensuring success in primary schools; technical assistance to Member States; support to curricula revision activities and national projects (\$99,000 for LDCs)	166,000	-
01209-01210	Support to national and regional experimental projects (\$11,000 for LDCs)	19,000	-
01211-01214	Advisory services to Member States; regional training workshop for key personnel; support to national actions for developing vocational guidance (\$35,500 for LDCs)	58,500	-
01215-01218	Support to training workshop in science, technology and maths education; support to regional Olympiads and out-of-school scientific activities (\$52,000 for LDCs)	87,000	-
01230-01232	Support to reforms, higher education and the world of work, academic freedom and the role of women; support to regional co-operation in higher education; exchange and dissemination of information; support to research studies in higher education (\$64,000 for LDCs)	108,000	-
01238-01241	Activities relating to the renewal of teacher education policies and programmes, including regional workshop; advisory services to promote training of teacher trainers; regional workshops for staff development in higher education (\$40,000 for LDCs)	67,000	-

Para. ref. in 26 C/5	Title	Regular programme	Extra-budgetary sources
		\$	\$
01305-01308	Subregional workshops on policy-making of resource mobilization; support to national pilot projects aimed at overcoming specific inequalities; action on behalf of refugees and national liberation movements (\$45,500 for LDCs)	186,500	-
01316-01318	Regional or subregional workshops on the development of training capacities; advisory services to Member States; subregional training workshop on the use of new EMIS software; support to research activities to improve financial management of education (\$61,000 for LDCs)	103,000	-
01319-01321	Development of cost effective techniques and guidelines for the maintenance and reinforcement of educational buildings; training at national and subregional level for the development of safe educational buildings; development of school supplies and textbooks; design of educational buildings and furniture on response to educational needs (\$45,900 for LDCs)	76,500	-
01327-01328	Support to regional innovation programmes (\$49,000 for LDCs)	82,000	-
01333-01334	Strengthening national capacities in educational research (\$9,000 for LDCs)	16,000	-
01337	Provision of information services and dissemination of documentation (\$6,000 for LDCs)	10,000	-
01708	UNDP: continuation of existing projects	-	1,471,875
01710	World Bank/Technical assistance: continuation of existing projects	-	240,000
01711	Regional development banks and funds: continuation of existing projects	-	200,000
01712	Funds-in-trust: continuation of existing projects	-	2,148,000

Para. ref. in 26 C/5	Title	Regular programme	Extra-budgetary sources
		\$	\$
	Major Programme Area II SCIENCE FOR PROGRESS AND THE ENVIRONMENT		
02105	Support to pilot projects to assist African universities in updating their teaching programme and developing teaching aids in the basic sciences; support to regional mathematical centre for diffusion of mathematical information and documentation; UNESCO visiting professors programme for African countries; review and updating of curricula; establishment of sub-regional level S&T reference library and network (\$150,000 for LDCs)	250,000	-
02106-02108	Support to institutions for the implementation of pilot projects on learning material development and in-service training for teachers in basic engineering; consultant services to Member States to advise on innovative teaching materials; travel grants for teaching staff; development of video materials; organization of regional workshops; establishment of UNESCO chairs in technology (\$150,000 for LDCs)	250,000	-
02115-02121	Support to seminars, workshops and training activities in basic sciences; support to joint programme with NAPRECA; training course in environmental chemistry; support to African branch of Botany 2000; UNESCO/ICRO training courses; research and travel grants; feasibility study on setting up a centre within the biotechnology network; TCDC activities; support to regional research and training activities of MIRCENS (\$139,000 for LDCs)	233,000	-

Para. ref. in 26 C/5	Title	Regular programme	Extra-budgetary sources
		\$	\$
02125-02127	Support to national institutions participating in the restructured energy information network in Africa; organization of regional training workshops on the repair and maintenance of scientific and technological equipment; support to national pilot project and to regional projects for the establishment of centres of technology; advisory services for strengthening links between university research and industry units (\$71,000 for LDCs)	119,000	-
02225	Regional IGCP meeting in Africa (\$13,000 for LDCs)	22,000	-
02226, 02228	Support to training courses and seminars; pilot projects on major geological formations; training activities on sustainable development of mineral resources (\$21,000 for LDCs)	34,400	-
02231	Support to a training workshop on processing and utilization of data related to natural hazards (\$12,000 for LDCs)	20,000	-
02240	Support to Member States for participation in regional MAB meetings (\$11,000 for LDCs)	17,000	-
02243-02244	Support for implementing the Action Plan for biosphere reserves including introduction of GIS; implementation of the natural part of the World Heritage Convention; consultants to advise Member States on conservation of biological diversity (\$69,000 for LDCs)	114,000	-
02245-02246, 02251	Support to Member States on the implementation of field projects in the humid tropics; support to MAB National Committees for research activities on arid lands; support to centres for training courses and/or national/regional seminars on the biological management of tropical soil fertility (\$47,000 for LDCs)	78,000	-

Para. ref. in 26 C/5	Title	Regular programme	Extra-budgetary sources
		\$	\$
02252	Study grants to scientists and managers from MAB pilot projects and biosphere reserves; support to organization of seminars and workshops (\$9,000 for LDCs)	14,000	-
02266, 02268	Technical assistance to Member States, universities and marine research institutions; pollution studies; comparative studies of sea level change (\$8,000 for LDCs)	13,700	-
02272	Reginal seminar/workshop on human impact on coastal ecosystems; support to research, training and exchange of information on characteristics and functioning of major coastal marine systems and issues (\$42,000 for LDCs)	69,000	-
02277	Organization of training courses on chemical oceanography and remote sensing (\$22,000 for LDCs)	37,500	-
02287-02288	Organization of training activities in hydrology; establishment of a network of water information centres; support to regional activities aimed at development of an African strategy in the field of hydrological programmes and needs (\$108,000 for LDCs)	181,000	-
02305	Support for organizing training workshops for science communicators (\$18,000 for LDCs)	30,000	-
02309	Support for organization of training workshops (\$42,000 for LDCs)	70,000	-
02407	UNDP: continuation of existing projects	-	260,500
02410	Funds-in-trust: continuation of approved projects	-	280,000
02411	Voluntary contributions: scientific training and science prizes	-	60,000
02607-02609	Support to institutions specialized in informatics; organization of a workshop; training study grants (\$39,000 for LDCs)	65,000	-

Para. ref. in 26 C/5	Title	Regular programme	Extra-budgetary sources
		\$	\$
02610-02612	Study grants for specialists; participation to INFORMAFRICA activities; provision of equipment; specialized training in fields such as software production tools; pilot project or support to a regional centre of maintenance; teachers training in view of informatics teaching (\$210,000 for LDCs)	350,000	-
02617-02618	Organization of regional meetings or symposia; provision of hardware and software equipment (\$9,000 for LDCs)	15,000	-
02619-02620	Contribution to the implementation of IIP projects and of a network (\$42,000 for LDCs)	70,000	-
Major Programme Area III			
CULTURE: PAST, PRESENT AND FUTURE			
03007-03011	Support for preparation and implementation in the Member States of large-scale World Decade for Cultural Development projects (\$78,000 for LDCs)	131,000	-
03132	Seminar on iron in African societies (\$9,000 for LDCs)	15,000	-
03209, 03211	Assistance for the dissemination of quality films produced by the developing countries; training course on the Recommendation concerning the Status of the Artist (\$15,000 for LDCs)	25,000	-
03214	Pilot university copyright teaching project (\$9,000 for LDCs)	15,000	-
03222-03225	Regional book strategy - support for printing facilities; organization of planning committee meetings of regional co-publication programmes (\$19,000 for LDCs)	33,000	-

Para. ref. in 26 C/5	Title	Regular programme	Extra-budgetary sources
		\$	\$
03309-03311, 03313	Support to implementation of safe-guarding campaigns; consultants to advise Member States on urgent repairs; support for training courses for African museologists; training in landscape architecture (\$150,000 for LDCs)	250,000	-
03407	UNDP: continuation of existing projects	-	231,800
03409	Funds-in-trust: continuation of approved projects	-	400,000
	Major Programme Area IV COMMUNICATION IN THE SERVICE OF HUMANITY		
04104	Assistance to training centres for independent media (\$21,500 for LDCs)	36,500	-
04106-04107	Assistance to network of broadcasting research institutions; assistance to COMNET development	52,000	-
04110-04113	Assistance to exchange programmes for young communication professionals; assistance to exchange and marketing; assistance to women's information networks (\$34,000 for LDCs)	57,000	-
04115	Preparation of media education training kit (\$18,000 for LDCs)	30,000	-
04204	Support to regional expert meeting - IPDC (\$17,000 for LDCs)	29,000	-
04206	Consultative services for reinforcing communication infra-structures (\$9,000 for LDCs)	15,000	-
04210	Assistance for media co-operation (\$25,000 for LDCs)	42,000	-
04211-04213	Assistance to film/video productions for women; launching of African television festival; survey of traditional media as support for community organization (\$37,000 for LDCs)	63,000	-

Para. ref. in 26 C/5	Title	Regular programme	Extra-budgetary sources
		\$	\$
04217-04220	Assistance to training institutions for communication development; training for low-cost technology (\$76,000 for LDCs)	128,000	-
04304	Support to meeting of regional centres to improve South-South co-operation (\$9,000 for LDCs)	15,000	-
04307-04308	Assistance for the adaptation of new communication technologies (\$47,000 for LDCs)	79,400	-
04409	Funds-in-trust: continuation of approved projects	-	4,230,000
	Major Programme Area V THE SOCIAL AND HUMAN SCIENCES IN A CHANGING WORLD		
05109	Contracts for training seminars and interdisciplinary research; consultations with specialists; study and travel grants (\$60,000 for LDCs)	100,000	-
05118-05120	Contract with CODESRIA for the development, publication and dissemination of an African directory of information on the social and human sciences; contract for the preparation of a roster of specialized social science institutions (\$8,500 for LDCs)	14,200	-
05307	Support for youth and society activities (\$36,000 for LDCs)	60,000	-
05508	United Nations Population Fund: continuation of existing projects	-	2,089,400
	Major Programme Area VI UNESCO'S CONTRIBUTION TO PROSPECTIVE STUDIES AND TO STRATEGIES CONCERNED WITH DEVELOPMENT		
06104	Elaboration of a methodology to take into account the cultural dimension of development (\$8,000 for LDCs)	13,400	-

Para. ref. in 26 C/5	Title	Regular programme	Extra-budgetary sources
		\$	\$
06109	Consultative services for the preparation of training projects for specialists in human resources (\$35,500 for LDCs)	59,100	-
06211	Support for national and regional activities (\$21,000 for LDCs)	35,400	-
06214	Assistance to Member States for the training of teachers in prospective studies (\$9,000 for LDCs)	16,200	-
	Major Programme Area VII UNESCO'S CONTRIBUTION TO PEACE, HUMAN RIGHTS AND THE ELIMINATION OF ALL FORMS OF DISCRIMINATION		
07114	International network of associated university centres; support for UNESCO chairs on peace and human rights (\$8,000 for LDCs)	14,300	-
07207	Promotion of the ratification of United Nations Convention on the Rights of the Child; preparation of the related teaching materials (\$5,000 for LDCs)	9,500	-
07209	Training activities for professional groups; production of audio-visual material; pilot projects for innovative teaching materials (\$23,000 for LDCs)	38,100	-
07218-07219	Organization of a summer university for women; international experts meeting on women and the democratization process (\$67,000 for LDCs)	113,000	-
07223-07225	Development of a data base for a post-apartheid society; international workshop on cultural and educational policies for a post-apartheid society (\$37,000 for LDCs)	62,100	-
	Transverse Themes and Programmes GENERAL INFORMATION PROGRAMME		
11341	UNDP: continuation of existing projects	-	316,000

Para. ref. in 26 C/5	Title	Regular programme	Extra-budgetary sources
		\$	\$
<u>ARAB STATES</u>			
Major Programme Area I EDUCATION AND THE FUTURE			
01103	Participation in EFA action at national and subregional level (\$14,000 for LDCs)	120,000	-
01106-01108, 01111	Assistance to Member States in formulating literacy strategies; support to regional literacy programmes; development of literacy networks; training for literacy personnel (\$14,000 for LDCs)	120,000	-
01112-01116	Strengthening the clearing-house role of UNESCO for information and documentation on adult and lifelong education; support to national endeavours for the preparation of source books; development of post-literacy and continuing education learning materials and guidebooks; training of personnel for post-literacy adult and lifelong education; support to regional/national action for networking and research studies (\$18,000 for LDCs)	161,000	-
01117-01118	Support to seminars/workshops aimed at developing education programmes based on the realistic roles of women as economic producers and family supporters; development of curricular contents and teaching methods; publication of monographs, studies and research findings (\$9,000 for LDCs)	80,000	-
01124-01127	Support to pilot projects on access of girls to primary education; sub-regional workshop on access of disadvantaged populations to primary education; regional seminar on policy and planning for integrated education for children with special needs; contracts with national institutions for experimentation of contents and methods (\$12,000 for LDCs)	105,000	-

Para. ref. in 26 C/5	Title	Regular programme	Extra-budgetary sources
		\$	\$
01128-01129	Support to curricula revision activities and national projects (\$4,000 for LDCs)	34,000	-
01209	Support to national and regional experimental projects (\$2,000 for LDCs)	19,000	-
01211-01214	Advisory services to Member States; contracts for pilot projects; support to national actions for developing vocational guidance (\$5,000 for LDCs)	43,500	-
01215-01217	Support to training workshop in science, technology and maths education; support to regional Olympiads and out-of-school scientific activities (\$6,000 for LDCs)	57,000	-
01230-01232	Support to reforms, higher education and the world of work, academic freedom and the role of women; support to regional co-operation in higher education; exchange and dissemination of information (\$8,000 for LDCs)	73,600	-
01239-01240	Support to research studies in higher education activities relating to the renewal of teacher education policies and programmes, including regional workshop; advisory services to promote training of teacher trainers; regional workshops for staff development in higher education (\$2,000 for LDCs)	25,000	-
01305-01308	Subregional workshops on policy-making of resource mobilization; support to national pilot projects aimed at overcoming specific inequalities; action on behalf of refugees and national liberation movements (\$9,000 for LDCs)	322,000	-

Para. ref. in 26 C/5	Title	Regular programme	Extra-budgetary sources
		\$	\$
01316-01318	Regional or subregional workshops on the development of training capacities; advisory services to Member States; support to research activities to improve financial management of education (\$8,000 for LDCs)	69,000	-
01319	Development of cost-effective techniques and guidelines for the maintenance and reinforcement of educational buildings; training at national and subregional level for the development of safe educational buildings; development of school supplies and textbooks (\$4,000 for LDCs)	34,000	-
01327-01328	Support to regional innovation programmes (EIDPAS) (\$10,000 for LDCs)	88,000	-
01333-01334	Strengthening national capacities in educational research (\$1,000 for LDCs)	16,000	-
01337	Provision of information services and dissemination of available documentation (\$1,500 for LDCs)	10,000	-
01708	UNDP: continuation of existing projects	-	365,795
01710	World Bank/Technical assistance: continuation of existing project	-	814,000
01711	Regional development banks and funds: continuation of existing projects	-	8,700,000
01712	Funds-in-trust: continuation of existing project	-	100,000
	Major Programme Area II SCIENCE FOR PROGRESS AND THE ENVIRONMENT		
02105	Support for formulation of a syllabus in mathematical sciences; pilot project on mathematics - computing sciences teaching; UNESCO visiting professors programme; project on development and adaptation of source		

Para. ref. in 26 C/5	Title	Regular programme	Extra-budgetary sources
		\$	\$
	materials for organization of training activities for physics modules (\$15,000 for LDCs)	125,000	-
02106-02108	Training workshops to develop pilot learning materials in basic engineering subjects; support to national institutions to establish UNESCO chairs in technology; travel grants to teaching staff in learning material development (\$15,000 for LDCs)	125,000	-
02115-02121	Support to long-term postgraduate courses in mathematics; training seminars on modern fields of mathematical sciences; organization of specialized regional meetings; research and travel grants in the basic sciences; support to regional workshops on local production of laboratory equipment and support to IBN activities on cell biology; regional training courses in biotechnology; support to regional research and training activities of MIRCENs (\$14,500 for LDCs)	123,000	-
02124-02125	Organization of a subregional training course on computer-aided design in earthquake engineering; support to training and diffusion programmes on earthquake engineering and on renewable energies (\$3,000 for LDCs)	24,000	-
02229-02231	Support to Arab national institutions for strengthening their infrastructure in the reduction of the effects of natural disasters and for training of young Arab scientists; support to institutions on disaster reduction (\$2,000 for LDCs)	15,000	-
02240	Support to Member States for participation in regional MAB meetings (\$1,000 for LDCs)	10,000	-

Para. ref. in 26 C/5	Title	Regular programme	Extra-budgetary sources
		\$	\$
02243-02244	Support for implementing the action plan for biosphere reserves; travel grants for national/regional meetings and World Heritage Convention meetings (\$5,000 for LDCs)	42,000	-
02245-02246, 02251	Support to Member States on the implementation of MAB activities; support to centres for training courses and/or workshops: national/regional seminars (\$3,000 for LDCs)	31,000	-
02252	Support for the organization of training seminars/workshops	5,000	-
02262, 02268	Production of the International Marine Sciences (IMS) newsletter (Arab edition); reinforcement of the co-operative research in physical and biological oceanography of the Mediterranean (\$6,500 for LDCs)	54,000	-
02272	Workshop on coastal lagoons and related ecosystem studies (\$2,000 for LDCs)	20,700	-
02277	Grants for teaching staff to participate in training courses and meetings; organization of those meetings (\$2,000 for LDCs)	23,000	-
02288	Strengthening of regional co-operation activities including support to high-level postgraduate course; support to regional conference on water security; study grants (\$10,000 for LDCs)	84,000	-
02309	Support to African network of science and technology (\$3,600 for LDCs)	30,000	-
02407	UNDP: continuation of existing projects	-	28,000
02409	Regional development banks and funds	-	840,000
02410	Funds-in-trust: continuation of approved projects	-	12,155,000

Para. ref. in 26 C/5	Title	Regular programme	Extra-budgetary sources
		\$	\$
02607-02609	Support to institutions specialized in informatics; organization of a workshop; training study grants (\$6,000 for LDCs)	52,000	-
02617-02618	Organization of regional meetings or symposia; provision of hardware and software equipment (\$1,000 for LDCs)	15,000	-
02619-02620	Contribution to the implementation of IIP projects; reinforcement of the established informatics network (\$8,000 for LDCs)	70,000	-
	Major Programme Area III CULTURE: PAST, PRESENT AND FUTURE		
03007-03011	Support for preparation and implementation in the Member States of large-scale World Decade for Cultural Development projects (\$10,000 for LDCs)	91,000	-
03209	Assistance for the distribution of films	5,000	-
03214	Regional seminar on the role of copyright in cultural development (\$1,000 for LDCs)	13,200	-
03309-03311	Support to implementation of safeguarding campaigns; consultants to advise Member States on urgent repairs; training courses in conservation (\$22,000 for LDCs)	190,000	-
03409	Funds-in-trust: continuation of approved projects	-	2,450,000
	Major Programme Area IV COMMUNICATION IN THE SERVICE OF HUMANITY		
04107	Assistance to COMNET development	5,000	-

Para. ref. in 26 C/5	Title	Regular programme	Extra-budgetary sources
		\$	\$
04110-04113	Assistance to exchange programmes for young communication professionals; assistance to exchange and marketing; assistance to women's information networks (\$3,000 for LDCs)	32,000	-
04204	Support for regional expert meeting - IPDC	29,000	-
04206	Consultative services for reinforcing infrastructures	8,000	-
04210	Assistance for media co-operation (\$2,000 for LDCs)	23,000	-
04211, 04213	Assistance to film/video productions for women; inventory of production centres (\$2,000 for LDCs)	19,000	-
04217-04219	Assistance to training institutions for communication development; training of women communicators; training for low-cost technology (\$9,000 for LDCs)	83,000	-
04307-04308	Assistance for the adaptation of new technologies (\$2,000 for LDCs)	24,000	-
	Major Programme Area V THE SOCIAL AND HUMAN SCIENCES IN A CHANGING WORLD		
05508	United Nations Population Fund: continuation of existing projects	-	397,400
	Transverse Themes and Programmes GENERAL INFORMATION PROGRAMME		
11341	UNDP: continuation of existing projects	-	110,000
11342	Funds-in-trust: continuation of existing projects	-	1,300,000

Para. ref. in 26 C/5	Title	Regular programme	Extra-budgetary sources
		\$	\$
<u>ASIA AND THE PACIFIC</u>			
Major Programme Area I EDUCATION AND THE FUTURE			
01103	Participation in EFA action at national and subregional level (\$52,000 for LDCs)	180,000	-
01106-01108, 01110-01111	Assistance to Member States in formulating literacy strategies; support to regional literacy programmes; development of literacy networks; training for literacy personnel; substantive inputs and technical assistance to the preparation of MINEDAP VI (\$45,000 for LDCs)	157,000	-
01112-01116	Strengthening the clearing-house role of UNESCO for information and documentation on adult and lifelong education; support to national endeavours for the preparation of source books; development of post-literacy and continuing education learning materials and guidebooks; training of personnel for post-literacy adult and lifelong education; support to regional/national action for networking and research studies (\$56,000 for LDCs)	196,000	-
01117-01118	Support to seminars/workshops aimed at developing education programmes based on the realistic roles of women as economic producers and family supporters; development of curricular contents and teaching methods; publication of monographs, studies and research findings (\$23,000 for LDCs)	80,000	-
01124-01127	Support to pilot projects on access of girls to primary education; sub-regional workshop on access of disadvantaged populations to primary education; regional seminar on policy and planning for integrated education for children with special needs; contracts with national		

Para. ref. in 26 C/5	Title	Regular programme	Extra-budgetary sources
		\$	\$
	institutions for experimentation of contents and methods (\$48,000 for LDCs)	168,000	-
01128-01129	Support to pilot projects relating to the follow-up to Lisbon Sym- posium on ensuring success in primary schools; technical assist- ance to Member States; support to curricula revision activities and national projects (\$26,000 for LDCs)	90,000	-
01209	Support to national and regional experimental projects; multi- disciplinary international work- shop (\$16,000 for LDCs)	56,000	-
01211-01214	Advisory services to Member States; contracts for pilot projects; support to national actions for developing vocational guidance (\$12,000 for LDCs)	43,500	-
01215-01217	Support to training workshop in science, technology and mathematics education; support to regional Olympiads and out-of-school scien- tific activities (\$16,500 for LDCs)	57,000	-
01230-01232	Support to reforms, higher education and the world of work, academic free- dom and the role of women; support to regional co-operation in higher education; exchange and dissemination of information; support to research studies in higher education (\$34,000 for LDCs)	120,000	-
01239-01240	Activities relating to the renewal of teacher education policies and programmes, including regional work- shop; advisory services to promote training of teacher trainers; regional workshops for staff develop- ment in higher education (\$11,000 for LDCs)	39,000	-
01305-01307	Subregional workshop on policy- making of resource mobilization; support to national pilot projects aimed at overcoming specific inequalities (\$9,000 for LDCs)	32,000	-

Para. ref. in 26 C/5	Title	Regular programme	Extra-budgetary sources
		\$	\$
01309	Preparation and holding of the conference MINEDAP VI; preparation and holding of the seventh session of the Advisory Committee on Regional Co-operation in Asia and the Pacific (\$86,000 for LDCs)	297,000	-
01316-01318	Regional or subregional workshops on the development of training capacities; advisory services to Member States; subregional training workshop on the use of new EMIS software; support to research activities to improve financial management of education (\$30,000 for LDCs)	105,000	-
01319	Development of cost-effective techniques and guidelines for the maintenance and reinforcement of educational buildings; training at national and subregional level for the development of safe educational buildings; development of school supplies and textbooks (\$7,000 for LDCs)	24,900	-
01327-01328	Support to regional innovation programmes (\$27,000 for LDCs)	93,000	-
01333-01334	Strengthening national capacities in educational research (\$4,000 for LDCs)	16,000	-
01337	Provision of information services and dissemination of available documentation (\$2,000 for LDCs)	10,000	-
01708	UNDP: continuation of existing projects	-	1,498,320
01710	World Bank/Technical assistance: continuation of existing projects	-	800,000
01712	Funds-in-trust: continuation of existing projects	-	3,176,500

Para. ref. in 26 C/5	Title	Regular programme	Extra-budgetary sources
		\$	\$
	Major Programme Area II SCIENCE FOR PROGRESS AND THE ENVIRONMENT		
02105	Projects on physics experiments, development of curricula and teaching materials in basic sciences; technical support services to local universities; travel grants for university staff and young scientists; support to regional training activities; UNESCO visiting professors programme for Asia (\$94,500 for LDCs)	325,000	-
02106-02108	Support to institutions to develop pilot learning materials in environmental engineering and related fields at postgraduate level; consultant services; establishment of UNESCO chairs in engineering and technology; support to national and regional research and training activities in energy and engineering (\$101,000 for LDCs)	350,000	-
02115-02121	Support to training and research activities and regional workshops in mathematics, physics, chemistry, biology and biotechnologies; support to MIRCENs activities and to Botany 2000 programme; holding of regional specialized conferences; research and study grants to scientists from the region; support to biotechnology centres of excellence in the region (\$105,000 for LDCs)	361,000	-
02125-02126	Support to national focal points of the Regional Pilot Project on Energy Information in Asia and the Pacific (INNERTAP); regional training workshop and steering committee meeting of a regional pilot project; organization of a regional training workshop on the repair and maintenance of scientific and technology equipment (\$25,000 for LDCs)	85,000	-

Para. ref. in 26 C/5	Title	Regular programme	Extra-budgetary sources
		\$	\$
02225	Contribution to South and Central Asian IGCP meetings; travel grants to participants in the International Geological Congress (\$5,000 for LDCs)	20,000	-
02226, 02228	Postgraduate training seminars and courses in the earth sciences (\$21,500 for LDCs)	73,000	-
02229-02231	Support to seismic and national disaster reduction networks; organization of training courses on natural hazards in Asia; regional training workshop for the implementation of a manual on geo-technical engineering for earthquake risk reduction; in-service training on natural hazards disaster reduction practices (\$15,000 for LDCs)	52,000	-
02240	Support to Member States for participation in regional MAB meetings (\$7,500 for LDCs)	25,000	-
02243-02244	Support to Member States/specialized institutions for UNESCO/ITC project on GIS in biosphere reserves; contracts for implementing the natural part of the World Heritage Convention and the action plan for biosphere reserves; travel grants for national/regional meetings; consultants for advising Member States on conservation of biological diversity (\$50,000 for LDCs)	173,000	-
02245-02246, 02251	Support to field projects for regional network on ecosystem rehabilitation; travel and study grants; support to field projects on economic and ecological sustainability of tropical rain forest management; support to ecological studies on sustainable development in the Pacific region particularly in LDCs; support to MAB National Committee for developing pilot project (\$22,500 for LDCs)	76,700	-

Para. ref. in 26 C/5	Title	Regular programme	Extra-budgetary sources
		\$	\$
02252	Support for the organization of training seminars/workshops; study grants to scientists and managers from MAB field projects and biosphere reserves (\$8,500 for LDCs)	28,000	-
02259	Consultant services; organization of meetings and scientific seminars (\$32,000 for LDCs)	110,000	-
02272	Support to research and management of the South East Asian coastal zones under mean sea-level change; technical assistance to Member States, universities and marine research institutions for improvement of research and co-operative programmes (\$18,500 for LDCs)	63,000	-
02276-02278	Marine environmental science education and training network at tertiary and secondary levels; support for creating teaching materials and providing equipment; organization of training activities (\$19,000 for LDCs)	67,000	-
02288	Contribution to IRTCES activities; support to postgraduate hydrology courses and initiation studies; research grants for co-operative regional projects on hydrological activities in water resources; travel grants for training courses/workshops; organization of training activities and consultative meetings of experts (\$80,000 for LDCs)	276,000	-
02305	Advisory services on science museums; support for organization of workshops for science communicators (\$10,000 for LDCs)	35,000	-
02309	Support for organization of training workshops; organization of regional network co-ordinating meeting; preparation of course material (\$32,000 for LDCs)	110,000	-
02407	UNDP: continuation of existing projects	-	1,453,400

Para. ref. in 26 C/5	Title	Regular programme	Extra-budgetary sources
		\$	\$
02410	Funds-in-trust: continuation of approved projects	-	260,000
02607-02609	Support to institutions specialized in informatics; organization of a workshop; training study grants (\$20,000 for LDCs)	70,000	-
02617-02618	Organization of regional meetings or informatics workshops; provision of hardware and software equipment (\$8,000 for LDCs)	30,000	-
02619-02620	Contribution to the implementation of IIP projects; reinforcement of the established informatics network (\$40,000 for LDCs)	140,000	-
	Major Programme Area III CULTURE: PAST, PRESENT AND FUTURE		
03007-03011	Support for preparation and implementation in the Member States of large-scale World Decade for Cultural Development projects (\$32,000 for LDCs)	112,000	-
03210	Organization of a study and information workshop on the discipline of research and criticism in the arts (\$3,000 for LDCs)	10,000	-
03225-03226	Book promotion policies - Contribution to development of regional networking structures; support for ad hoc national and subregional training course; regional consultation of Asia-Pacific co-operative reading promotion network programme; organization of Planning Committee meetings of regional co-publication programmes (\$30,000 for LDCs)	101,000	-
03309-03311	Support to implementation of safeguarding campaigns; consultants to advise Member States on urgent repairs; support for training in conservation (\$44,000 for LDCs)	150,000	-
03407	UNDP: continuation of existing projects	-	338,200

Para. ref. in 26 C/5	Title	Regular programme	Extra-budgetary sources
		\$	\$
	Major Programme Area IV COMMUNICATION IN THE SERVICE OF HUMANITY		
04104	Support to regional meetings on independent media	2,600	-
04107	Assistance to COMNET development	10,000	-
04110-04113	Assistance to exchange programmes for young communication professionals; assistance to exchange and marketing; assistance to women's information networks (\$12,000 for LDCs)	44,000	-
04204	Support to regional expert meeting - IPDC (\$8,000 for LDCs)	29,000	-
04206	Consultative services for reinforcing infrastructures (\$2,000 for LDCs)	10,000	-
04210	Assistance for media co-operation (\$9,000 for LDCs)	31,000	-
04211, 04213	Assistance to film/video productions for women; pilot project using alternative media (\$7,000 for LDCs)	27,000	-
04217-04220	Assistance to training institutions; training of trainers (\$26,000 for LDCs)	91,000	-
04304	Support to meeting of regional centres to improve South-South co-operation (\$4,000 for LDCs)	15,000	-
04307-04308	Assistance for the adaptation of new technologies (\$12,000 for LDCs)	42,000	-
04409	Funds-in-trust: continuation of approved projects	-	800,000

Para. ref. in 26 C/5	Title	Regular programme	Extra-budgetary sources
		\$	\$
Major Programme Area V THE SOCIAL AND HUMAN SCIENCES IN A CHANGING WORLD			
05111	Promotion work and support for AASSREC; organization of a regional symposium on utilization of social sciences; subregional seminar on use of CDS/ISIS; organization of APINESS (\$28,000 for LDCs)	99,000	-
05118-05120	Support for publication of APINESS Newsletter by a member institution and for updating of RUSHSAP Directories of Women Social Scientists (\$4,000 for LDCs)	14,200	-
05307	Support for youth and society activities (\$14,500 for LDCs)	50,000	-
05508	United Nations Population Fund: continuation of existing projects	-	2,310,500
Major Programme Area VI UNESCO'S CONTRIBUTION TO PROSPECTIVE STUDIES AND TO STRATEGIES CONCERNED WITH DEVELOPMENT			
06109	Consultative services for the preparation of training projects for specialists in human resources (\$11,000 for LDCs)	40,000	-
06211	Support for national and regional activities (\$6,000 for LDCs)	23,900	-
06214	Assistance to Member States for the training of teachers in prospective studies (\$4,000 for LDCs)	16,200	-
Major Programme Area VII UNESCO'S CONTRIBUTION TO PEACE, HUMAN RIGHTS AND THE ELIMINATION OF ALL FORMS OF DISCRIMINATION			
07109	Support to publication of International Law - News and Information from Asia and the Pacific	8,600	-

Para. ref. in 26 C/5	Title	Regular programme	Extra-budgetary sources
		\$	\$
07114	International network of associated university centres; support for UNESCO chairs on peace and human rights (\$4,000 for LDCs)	14,300	-
07209	Training activities for professional groups; production of teaching materials; pilot projects for innovative teaching materials (\$9,000 for LDCs)	33,400	-
Transverse Themes and Programmes			
GENERAL INFORMATION PROGRAMME			
11314-11316	Regional workshop/seminar on specialized subject areas (ASTINFO); APINMAP Management Board meeting; contribution to support operational activities of the Technical Network Centre and secretariat; support for pilot project on community information services; support for national consultation; co-operation with Member States in the formulation, negotiation and implementation of extra-budgetary projects (\$79,000 for LDCs)	275,000	-
11341	UNDP: continuation of existing projects	-	330,000
<u>EUROPE</u>			
Major Programme Area I			
EDUCATION AND THE FUTURE			
01215	Support to training workshop in science, technology and mathematics education	16,000	-
01231-01232	Support to reforms, higher education and the world of work, academic freedom and the role of women; support to regional co-operation in higher education	210,000	-
01239	Regional workshops for staff development in higher education	15,000	-
01309	Follow-up activities of MINEDEUROPE IV	45,000	-

Para. ref. in 26 C/5	Title	Regular programme	Extra-budgetary sources
		\$	\$
01327-01328	Support to regional innovation programmes (CODIESSE/CORDEE activities)	117,000	-
01337	Provision of information services and dissemination of available documentation	5,000	-
	Major Programme Area II SCIENCE FOR PROGRESS AND THE ENVIRONMENT		
02106-02107	Development of three pilot learning packages in new materials, energy and environmental engineering; travel grants; consultants services	75,000	-
02115-02121	Expert meeting on modalities of European Peer-Review systems in chemistry, electro-chemistry, biotechnology and related interdisciplinary areas; promotion of European co-operation within the network 'Man against Virus', through research grants; research grants to major research centres in the field of AIDS research; regional expert meetings for evaluation of national programmes in biotechnology; creation of European data base in biotechnology	203,000	-
02124	Support to professional associations and NGOs for preparation of knowledge base components	22,000	-
02243-02244	Support for implementation of the action plan for biosphere reserves; implementation of the natural part of the World Heritage Convention; travel grants for national/regional meetings	20,000	-
02247-02248	Support to field activities on mountains, islands and coastal zones	2,000	-
02252	Study grants for scientists and managers from MAB field projects and biosphere reserves	2,000	-
02310	Support for study on brain-drain and for workshops on reorganization of science	30,000	-

Para. ref. in 26 C/5	Title	Regular programme	Extra-budgetary sources
		\$	\$
02410	Funds-in-trust: continuation of approved projects	-	1,500,000
	Major Programme Area III CULTURE: PAST, PRESENT AND FUTURE		
03215	Publication of the <u>Copyright Bulletin</u> in Russian	6,000	-
03305-03308	Establishment of a network for co-operation between world heritage cities; support to a study on art cities and tourism	54,000	-
	<u>LATIN AMERICA AND THE CARIBBEAN</u>		
	Major Programme Area I EDUCATION AND THE FUTURE		
01103	Participation in EFA action at national and subregional level (\$3,000 for LDCs)	120,000	-
01106-01108, 01110-01111	Assistance to Member States in formulating literacy strategies; support to regional literacy programmes; development of literacy networks; training for literacy personnel; substantive inputs and technical assistance to the preparation of MINEDLAC VII (\$6,000 for LDCs)	205,000	-
01112-01116	Strengthening the clearing-house role of UNESCO for information and documentation on adult and lifelong education; support to national endeavours for the preparation of source books; development of post-literacy and continuing education learning materials and guidebooks; training of personnel for post-literacy adult and lifelong education; support to regional/national action for networking and research studies (\$5,000 for LDCs)	176,000	-
01117-01119	Support to seminars/workshops aimed at developing education programmes based on the realistic roles of		

Para. ref. in 26 C/5	Title	Regular programme	Extra-budgetary sources
		\$	\$
	women as economic producers and family supporters; development of curricular contents and teaching methods; publication of monographs, studies and research findings (\$4,000 for LDCs)	154,000	-
01124-01127	Support to pilot projects on access of girls to primary education; sub-regional workshop on access of disadvantaged populations to primary education; regional seminar on policy and planning for integrated education for children with special needs (\$48,000 for LDCs)	81,500	-
01128-01129	Support to pilot projects relating to the follow-up to Lisbon symposium on ensuring success in primary schools; technical assistance to Member States; support to curricula revision activities and national projects (\$1,000 for LDCs)	60,000	-
01209-01210	Support to national and regional experimental projects	19,000	-
01211-01214	Advisory services to Member States; regional training workshop for key personnel; support to national actions for developing vocational guidance (\$1,000 for LDCs)	58,500	-
01215-01217	Support to training workshop in science, technology and mathematics education; support to regional Olympiads and out-of-school scientific activities (\$2,000 for LDCs)	71,000	-
01230-01232	Support to reforms, higher education and the world of work, academic freedom and the role of women; support to regional co-operation in higher education; exchange and dissemination of information; support to research studies in higher education; support to experimental project in the field of basic education (\$5,000 for LDCs)	174,000	-

Para. ref. in 26 C/5	Title	Regular programme	Extra-budgetary sources
		\$	\$
01239-01240	Activities relating to the renewal of teacher education policies and programmes, including regional workshop; advisory services to promote training of teacher trainers; regional workshops for staff development in higher education (\$1,000 for LDCs)	55,000	-
01305-01307	Subregional workshops on policy-making of resource mobilization; support to national pilot projects aimed at overcoming specific inequalities (\$1,500 for LDCs)	46,000	-
01309-01310	Preparation of MINEDLAC VII Conference (\$1,000 for LDCs)	40,000	-
01316-01318	Regional or subregional workshops on the development of training capacities; advisory services to Member States; subregional training workshop on the use of new EMIS software; support to research activities to improve financial management of education (\$3,000 for LDCs)	113,000	-
01319-01321	Development of cost-effective techniques and guidelines for the maintenance and reinforcement of educational buildings; training at national and subregional level for the development of safe educational buildings; development of school supplies and textbooks (\$1,000 for LDCs)	36,500	-
01327-01328	Support to regional innovation programmes (CARNEID) (\$2,000 for LDCs)	87,000	-
01333-01334	Strengthening national capacities in educational research	16,000	-
01337	Provision of information services and dissemination of available documentation	15,000	-
01708	UNDP: continuation of existing project	-	669,310

Para. ref. in 26 C/5	Title	Regular programme	Extra-budgetary sources
		\$	\$
01710	World Bank/Technical assistance: continuation of existing project	-	131,000
01712	Funds-in-trust: continuation of existing projects	-	1,035,000
Major Programme Area II SCIENCE FOR PROGRESS AND THE ENVIRONMENT			
02105	Support to pilot projects on up- dating teaching programme and production of university teaching materials in the basic sciences; regional co-operation in mathematics computer oriented curricula; support to postgraduate training programme (\$5,000 for LDCs)	175,000	-
02106-02108	Study grants for participation in engineering education workshops; support to the Ibero-American regional network; training work- shops to develop pilot learning materials in engineering subjects; travel grants to teaching staff; establishment of UNESCO chairs in technology (\$4,500 for LDCs)	150,000	-
02115-02121	Support for the identification and preparation of extra-budgetary projects; support to regional inter- national programme in mathematics; UNESCO/CLAF/CIF joint programme in physics; support to workshops on natural products; support to inter- national biology programme of Latin American Academy of Sciences; IBRO/ UNESCO regional project; co-operation with Regional Programme on Human Genome (PLAGH); IBN/UNESCO seminars; support to MIRCENs regional research and training activities (\$10,500 for LDCs)	347,000	-
02125, 02127	Support to training and diffusion programmes in renewable energies; support to national projects on the development of technological parks (\$1,000 for LDCs)	47,000	-

Para. ref. in 26 C/5	Title	Regular programme	Extra-budgetary sources
		\$	\$
02225	Regional IGCP meeting in Latin America	12,000	-
02226, 02228	Postgraduate training courses in the earth sciences; implementation of integrated pilot projects on major geological formation; training activities on environmentally sound management of mineral resources (\$2,500 for LDCs)	83,500	-
02240	Support to Member States on participation in regional MAB meetings	13,000	-
02243-02244	Support for implementation of the action plan for biosphere reserves; implementation of the natural part of the World Heritage Convention; consultants to advise Member States on conservation of biological diversity (\$2,000 for LDCs)	74,000	-
02245-02246, 02251	Support to field projects on economic and ecological sustainability of tropical rain forest management; support to regional network meeting and to national/regional seminars; support to Member States on the implementation of MAB activities (\$1,500 for LDCs)	48,000	-
02252	Study grants for scientists and managers from MAB pilot projects and biosphere reserves; support for the organization of training seminars/workshops	11,000	-
02263	IOC regional programme activities	130,000	-
02268	Publication of the Spanish version of IMS Newsletter	6,000	-
02272	Support to research on tropical South American coastal marine systems; reinforcement and co-ordination of research and training activities on temperate coastal systems (\$3,000 for LDCs)	102,000	-

Para. ref. in 26 C/5	Title	Regular programme	Extra-budgetary sources
		\$	\$
02278	Support to regional evaluation and application of teaching materials for secondary schools	20,000	-
02288	Consultant missions to assist in the development of local, subregional and regional projects; strengthening of regional co-operation activities including travel grants for participants in regional and international workshops, colloquia and symposia; activities related to uses and conservation of water resources; organization of postgraduate training activities including international symposium on the special problems of development in the humid tropics (\$7,000 for LDCs)	231,000	-
02305	Support for organization of training workshops for science communicators (\$1,000 for LDCs)	40,000	-
02309-02310	Support for organization of training workshops and of regional network co-ordinating meeting; preparation of course material; organization of a follow-up meeting of Acapulco (\$3,000 for LDCs)	130,000	-
02607-02609	Support to institutions specialized in informatics; organization of a workshop; training study grants (\$1,000 for LDCs)	38,000	-
02617-02618	Organization of regional meetings or informatics workshops; provision of software and hardware equipment	15,000	-
02619-02620	Contribution to the implementation of IIP projects; reinforcement of the established informatics network (\$2,000 for LDCs)	70,000	-
	Major Programme Area III CULTURE: PAST, PRESENT AND FUTURE		
03007-03011	Support for preparation and implementation in the Member States of		

Para. ref. in 26 C/5	Title	Regular programme	Extra-budgetary sources
		\$	\$
	large-scale World Decade for Cultural Development projects (\$3,000 for LDCs)	111,000	-
03207, 03209	Workshops for young artists; advanced training for young professional workers in the audio and/or visual media	29,000	-
03214	Regional seminar on the role of copyright; organization of copyright training	20,000	-
03221, 03224- 03225	Contract with CERLALC for development of pilot project to promote Latin American literature; contribution to CERLALC for provision of advisory services to Member States; organization of international meeting of heads of book training institutions; organization of Planning Committee meetings of regional co-publication programmes (\$4,500 for LDCs)	149,000	-
03309-03311	Support to implementation of safeguarding campaigns; consultants to advise Member States on urgent repairs; support for training in conservation (\$4,000 for LDCs)	155,000	-
03407	UNDP: continuation of existing projects	-	102,000
	Major Programme Area IV COMMUNICATION IN THE SERVICE OF HUMANITY		
04104	Support to regional meetings on independent media	2,600	-
04106-04107	Assistance to network of broadcasting research institutions; assistance to COMNET development	56,000	-
04110-04113	Assistance to exchange programmes for young communication professionals; assistance to exchange and marketing; assistance		

Para. ref. in 26 C/5	Title	Regular programme	Extra-budgetary sources
		\$	\$
	to women's information networks (\$1,000 for LDCs)	55,000	-
04115	Preparation of media education training kit	30,000	-
04204	Support to regional expert meeting - IPDC	29,000	-
04206	Consultative services for reinforcing communication infrastructures	13,000	-
04210	Assistance for media co- operation (\$1,000 for LDCs)	39,000	-
04211-04213	Assistance to film/video pro- ductions for women; pilot proj- ect using alternative media; development of data base on audio-visual materials (\$1,000 for LDCs)	43,000	-
04217-04220	Assistance to training insti- tutions for communication devel- opment; training of women communi- cators; training for low-cost technology; training of trainers (\$4,000 for LDCs)	151,000	-
04307-04308	Assistance for the adaptation of new technologies (\$1,500 for LDCs)	49,000	-
	Major Programme Area V THE SOCIAL AND HUMAN SCIENCES IN A CHANGING WORLD		
05110	Study contracts; training work- shops; regional meeting; study and travel grants (\$3,000 for LDCs)	98,900	-
05120	Contracts to strengthen the CLACSO information network	14,200	-
05307	Support for youth and society activities (\$1,500 for LDCs)	50,000	-

Para. ref. in 26 C/5	Title	Regular programme	Extra-budgetary sources
		\$	\$
	Major Programme Area VI UNESCO'S CONTRIBUTION TO PROSPECTIVE STUDIES AND TO STRATEGIES CONCERNED WITH DEVELOPMENT		
06109	Consultative services for the preparation of training schemes for specialists in human resources (\$1,000 for LDCs)	63,000	-
06112	Support for the organization of seminars on the development of human resources	14,300	-
06211	Support for national and regional activities	19,100	-
06214	Assistance to Member States for the training of teachers in prospective studies	15,300	-
	Major Programme Area VII UNESCO'S CONTRIBUTION TO PEACE, HUMAN RIGHTS AND THE ELIMINATION OF ALL FORMS OF DISCRIMINATION		
07114	International network of associated university centres; support for UNESCO chairs on peace and human rights	14,300	-
07209	Training activities for professional groups; production of audio-visual material; pilot projects for innovative teaching materials (\$1,000 for LDCs)	33,400	-
07218	Project on status of women, social movements in Latin America and elaborating teaching material for women (\$1,000 for LDCs)	38,100	-
	Transverse Themes and Programmes GENERAL INFORMATION PROGRAMME		
11314	Support to national and subregional seminars on information policies; co-operation at the national, regional and interregional levels		

Para. ref. in 26 C/5	Title	Regular programme	Extra-budgetary sources
		\$	\$
	for the development of national referral centres/clearing-houses and specialized information networks; co-operation with Member States in the formulation, negotiation and implementation of extra-budgetary projects (\$7,000 for LDCs)	250,000	

Index

**Draft Programme
and Budget
for 1992-1993**

Introduction

This index provides a global overview of the content of the Draft Programme and Budget (document 26 C/5).

The index lists subjects, countries, geographical areas, organizations, meetings programmes and titles of publications in **one alphabetical sequence**.

- Abbreviations of names of organizations or programmes used in the body of the index are listed in the annex entitled "List of acronyms used".
- Abbreviations of names of organizations or programmes, the complete name of which figures in the index, are listed at the beginning of each alphabetical sequence.
- Quotation marks are used to identify titles of publications.
- Numerical references under each heading refer to the corresponding paragraph number in the 26 C/5 document.

This index was produced by the Information, Library and Archives Division (DIT/IR) using the CDS/ISIS software.

26 C/5 INDEX - LIST OF ACRONYMS USED

A N N E X

26 C/5 INDEX - LIST OF ACRONYMS USED

ACC	United Nations. Administrative Committee on Coordination
ALECSO	Arab League Educational, Cultural and Scientific Organization
APEID	Asian Programme of Educational Innovation for Development
ARABSAT	Arab Satellite Communications Organization
BREDA	Regional Office for Education in Africa (Senegal)
CARNEID	Caribbean Network of Educational Innovation for Development
CERLAC	Application of Science and Technology to Development Regional Centre for the Promotion of Books in Latin America and the Caribbean
CODIESEE	Cooperation in Research and Development for Educational Innovation in South-East Europe
COMNET	International Network of Documentation Centres on Communication Research and Policies
DARE	Data Retrieval System for the Social and Human Sciences
ECE	United Nations. Economic Commission for Europe
ECLAC	United Nations. Economic Commission for Latin America and the Caribbean
ECOSOC	United Nations. Economic and Social Council
ECOWAS	Economic Community of West African States
EEC	European Economic Community
EIPDAS	Educational Innovation Programme for Development in the Arab States
ESCAP	United Nations. Economic and Social Commission for Asia and the Pacific
FAO	Food and Agriculture Organization
GATT	General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade
IAEA	International Atomic Energy Agency
IBE	International Bureau of Education
ICOM	International Council of Museums
ICOMOS	International Council of Monuments and Sites
IDAMS	Internationally Developed Data Analysis and Management Software
IFLA	International Federation of Library Associations and Institutions
IGCP	International Geological Correlation Programme
IHP	International Hydrological Programme
IIEP	International Institute for Educational Planning
ILO	International Labour Organization
IMO	International Maritime Organization
INED	International Information Network on Education
IOC	Intergovernmental Oceanographic Commission
IPDC	International Programme for the Development of Communication
ISDS	International Serials Data System
ITU	International Telecommunication Union
JIU	United Nations Joint Inspection Unit

MAB	Man and the Biosphere
MINEDAF	Regional Conference of Ministers of Education and Those Responsible for Economic Planning in African Member States
MINEDAP	Regional Conference of Ministers of Education and Those Responsible for Economic Planning of Member States in Asia and the Pacific
MINEDEUROPE	Conference of Ministers of Education of Member States of the Europe Region
MINEDLAC	Regional Conference of Ministers of Education and those Responsible for Economic Planning of Member States in Latin America and the Caribbean
MIRCENS	Microbiological Resources Centres
NEIDA	Network of Educational Innovation for Development in Africa
OAS	Organization of American States
OAU	Organization of African Unity
OECD	Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development
PROAP	Principal Regional Office for Asia and the Pacific (Thailand)
RAMP	Records and Archive Management Programme
UN	United Nations
UNCTAD	UN Conference on Trade and Development
UNDP	United Nations Development Programme
UNEP	United Nations Environment Programme
UNESBIB	UNESCO Bibliographic Data Base
UNFDAC	United Nations Fund for Drug Abuse Control
UNFPA	United Nations Fund for Population Activities
UNHCR	United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees
UNICEF	United Nations Children's Fund
UNIDO	United Nations Industrial Development Organization
UNRWA	United Nations Relief and Works Agency
USA	United States of America
USSR	Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
WFP	World Food Programme
WHO	World Health Organization
WIPO	World Intellectual Property Organization
WMO	World Meteorological Organization

Index of Document 26 C/5

A

- A A S S R E C**
See: Association of Asian Social Science Research Councils
- A C C T**
See: Agency for Cultural and Technical Cooperation
- A C I**
See: African Cultural Institute
- A C S H S**
See: African Council of Social and Human Sciences
- A C T P A**
See: African Centre for the Training of Performing Artists
- A F E S D**
See: Arab Fund for Economic and Social Development
- A F S T I N E T**
See: African Science and Technology Information Network
- A G F U N D**
See: Arab Gulf Programme for UN Development Organizations
- A I C A**
See: International Association of Art Critics
- A I E S E E**
See: International Association of South-East European Studies
- A I P O**
See: African Intellectual Property Organization
- A L A D I**
See: Latin American Association for Integrated Development
- A L A I**
See: International Literary and Artistic Association
- A M A**
See: African Mountain Association
- A N C**
See: African National Congress
- A N S T I**
See: African Network of Scientific and Technological Institutions
- A P I N E S S**
See: Asia and Pacific Information Network in Social Sciences
- A P I N M A P**
See: Asian Pacific Information Network for Medicinal and Aromatic Plants
- A P P E A L**
See: Regional Programme for Universal Provision and Renewal of Primary Education and Eradication of Illiteracy in Asia and the Pacific
- A P P R E B**
See: Asian/Pacific Cooperative Networking Programme in Reading Promotion and Book Development
- A R A B U P E A L**
See: Regional Programme for the Universalization and Renewal of Primary Education and the Eradication of Illiteracy in the Arab States by the Year 2000
- A R C S S**
See: Arab Regional Centre for Social Sciences
- A R I S N E T**
See: Regional Information Networks in the Arab States
- A S F I S**
See: Aquatic Sciences and Fisheries Information System
- A S P**
See: Associated Schools Project in Education for International Cooperation and Peace
- A S T I N E T**
See: Arab Scientific and Technical Information Network
- A S T I N F O**
See: Regional Network for the Exchange of Information and Experience in Science and Technology in Asia and the Pacific
- Academic achievement, Africa**
01128
- Academic achievement, comparative studies**
01405
- Academic achievement, cultural minorities**
01128
- Academic achievement, information dissemination**
01128
- Academic freedom**
07208
- ACC Committee on Operational Activities**
13108
- Access to education**
01134-01135, 01135, 01212, 01215, 01231-01232, 01303, 01714
- Access to education, women**
01307
- "Access to human rights documentation"**
07205
- Access to information**
04002 (Res.4.1), 11322
- Access to information, scientific publications**
01237, 11302 (Res.11.3), 11322
- Action Plan for Biosphere Reserves**
02002 (Res.2.1)
- Adult education**
01002 (Res.1.1), 01104-01111, 01113, 01509, 01601 (Res.1.4), 01603-01604
- "Adult education information notes"**
01116
- Adult education information/documentation**
01112
- Adult education, Mauritania**
01712
- Adult education networks**
01105
- Adult education research**
01333
- Adult education resource centres**
01105
- Adult education statistics**
11504
- Adult education, Swaziland**
01708
- Adult education teaching materials**
01112
- Adult educators**
01112
- Adult educators training**
01114
- Adult literacy**
01002 (Res.1.1), 01102, 01104-01111
- Advancement of education**
See: Educational development
- "Advances in lifelong education"**
01606
- Advisory Committee on Biosphere Reserves (proposed)**
02243
- Afghanistan**
01708-01709, 03408
- Africa**
01002 (Res.1.1), 01105, 01107, 01119, 01128, 01139, 01144-01145, 01210, 01218, 01221, 01223, 01227, 01230-01231, 01238-01239, 01305-01306, 01308, 01316, 01327, 01329, 01334, 01408, 01708, 01710-01712, 02002 (Res.2.1), 02104-02106, 02115-02116, 02118-02120, 02125-02127, 02214-02215, 02222, 02225, 02228, 02231, 02243, 02245-02246, 02259-02263, 02266, 02272, 02278, 02286-02288, 02303, 02305, 02308-02309, 02407, 02410-02411, 02605, 02610-02612, 02620, 03111, 03132, 03203, 03206, 03210-03211, 03214, 03218, 03222, 03224-03225, 03407, 03409, 04002 (Res.4.1), 04104, 04106, 04112, 04206, 04209, 04220, 04409, 05002 (Res.5.1), 05109, 05120, 05204, 05212, 05217, 05508, 06203, 06207, 06216, 07206-07207, 07215-07216, 11302 (Res.11.3), 11307-11308, 11317-11318, 11321, 11329, 11341, 11516, 11607, 12002 (Res.12.0), 13205, 13302
- African Books Collective Consortium**
03222
- African Centre for the Training of Performing Artists**
03206
- African Council of Social and Human Sciences**
05109
- African Cultural Institute**
03407, 03410
- African cultures**
03112, 03116, 03225

Index of Document 26 C/5

- African Development Bank**
01711, 13104, 13115, 13117
- African Intellectual Property Organization**
03213
- African languages**
03002 (Res.3.1)
- African languages, information/documentation**
03109, 03112
- African Mountain Association**
02245-02251
- African National Congress**
07225
- African National Congress teachers**
01712
- African Network for the Exchange of Information in the Social Sciences**
11302 (Res.11.3), 11308, 11318
- African Network of Microbiological Resources Centres**
02407
- African Network of Scientific and Technological Institutions**
01234, 02124
- African Science and Technology Information Network**
02620
- African Television Festival, 1st**
04002 (Res.4.1), 04209, 04212
- Aga Khan Foundation**
03409
- Aga Khan Prize for Architecture**
03409
- Agency for Cultural and Technical Cooperation**
01112, 01212, 01240, 01408, 02120, 02245-02251, 03206, 03210-03211, 03222, 03225, 03309, 03313, 11311, 11313, 11319, 11323
- Agricultural education, Myanmar**
02407
- Agroforestry**
02246
- Agroforestry research/training**
02238
- Agro-sylvo-pastoral development, Sahel**
02410
- Agro-sylvo-pastoral resources, Mediterranean**
02246
- Agro-sylvo-pastoral resources, Sahel**
02246
- AIDS**
06203, 06207, 07002 (Res.7.1)
- AIDS discrimination**
07217
- AIDS discrimination, international campaigns**
07214
- AIDS education**
01002 (Res.1.1), 01207, 01220, 01222, 01709
- AIDS information exchange**
01222
- AIDS, youth**
11203-11204
- Ajami**
03112
- ALECSO**
03211, 03213, 03215
- Alexandria Library**
See: Bibliotheca Alexandrina
- Algeria**
05508, 11341
- Alternative education**
01102, 01121, 01127
- Alternative media**
04002 (Res.4.1), 04209, 04213
- Amazonia**
02245
- Amazonian Information System**
11315
- America**
03128
- Amerindia 92 (project)**
03128
- Amerindian cultural heritage**
03128
- Amerindian cultures**
03128
- Analytical chemistry**
02118
- Ancient Valley Civilization (Libyan Arab Jamahiriya)**
03409
- Andean Parliament Information System**
11315
- Angkor (Cambodia)**
03310, 03409
- Angola**
01708, 03407, 05508
- Anniversary celebrations**
13408
- Anniversary celebrations: Montaigne, Michel de**
05406
- Anthropology**
05119
- Anthropology, teacher education**
05502
- Apartheid**
28, 07002 (Res.7.1), 07213-07226, 07302, 07402
- Apartheid monitoring data bases, South Africa**
07222-07223
- APEID**
01327, 01327, 01713, 01713
- Applied economics, development planning**
06305
- Applied economics, teacher education**
05502
- Applied mathematics/informatics**
02410
- Applied social sciences, training**
07224
- Aquatic Sciences and Fisheries Information System**
02274-02275
- Arab culture**
03116, 03129, 03410, 07220
- Arab Fund for Economic and Social Development**
02409, 13104
- Arab Gulf Programme for UN Development Organizations**
01712, 01712
- Arab heritage**
03129
- "Arab lexicon of the social sciences"**
05112
- Arab Regional Centre for Social Sciences**
05112
- Arab Scientific and Technical Information Network**
02620
- Arab States**
01107, 01239, 01327, 01334, 01708, 01710-01712, 02116, 02120, 02127, 02231, 02311, 02407, 02409, 02410, 02620, 03111, 03211, 03214, 03223, 04213, 05112, 05217, 05508, 11312, 11341-11342, 13205
- Arabia Plan**
03111, 03116, 03129, 03223, 03410
- Arabic**
00003, 03112, 03121-03122, 03126, 03215, 03315
- ARABSAT**
04213
- Archaeological sites**
03407
- Archaeological sites, rescue operations**
03403, 03502
- Architecture**
02625
- Archival heritage, audiovisual laboratories**
11329
- Archival heritage, microfilming**
11302 (Res.11.3), 11328
- Archival heritage, national**
11328
- Archival heritage preservation**
11329-11331
- Archival heritage, technical know-how transfer**
11328
- Archival heritage, training**
11302 (Res.11.3)
- Archival infrastructures**
11302 (Res.11.3)
- Archive training**
11302 (Res.11.3), 11329-11330
- Archive training, Latin America**
11302 (Res.11.3), 11313
- Archives**
11327-11331
- Archives, international standards**
11302 (Res.11.3), 11310
- Archives, new technologies**
11330
- Arctic cultures**
03112

Index of Document 26 C/5

Arctic cultures, information/documentation
03109

Arctic languages
03112

Arctic languages, information/documentation
03109

Arctic zones
02249

Argentina
03104, 11341, 13115

Arid zones management
02245-02251

Arid zones management, research grants
02246

Arid zones, sustainable development
02251

Aristotle
05409

Art albums
03103, 03107

Art exhibitions
03130, 03207

Artisans status
03208, 03502

Artisans training
03208, 03502

Artistic creation, new technologies
03502

Artistic projects
See: Cultural projects

Artists fellowships
03210

Artists status
03002 (Res.3.1), 03502

Artists status, Africa
03211

Artists status, Arab States
03211

Artists training
03002 (Res.3.1), 03210, 03410, 03502

Arts centres, Africa
03203

Asahi Shimbun
03410

Asia
01227, 01710, 02118, 02243, 02303, 02305, 02308-02309, 03130, 03407, 04104, 04106, 04220, 05204, 05217

Asia and Pacific Information Network in Social Sciences
05111, 05120

Asia and the Pacific
01107, 01144, 01221, 01239, 01304-01305, 01311, 01319, 01327, 01334, 01708, 01712, 02278, 02407, 02410, 02620, 03111, 03214, 03225, 04213, 04409, 05111, 05120, 05508, 07206, 11302 (Res.11.3), 11307, 11314, 11316, 11341, 11607-11608, 13205

Asian Association of Social Science Research Councils
05111

Asian cultures
03130

Asian Development Bank Group
13117

Asian languages, information/documentation
03109, 03112

Asian Pacific Information Network for Medicinal and Aromatic Plants
11302, 11302 (Res.11.3), 11307, 11316

Asian Regional Centre for Science Journalism (proposed)
02303

Asian/Pacific Cooperative Networking Programme in Reading Promotion and Book Development
03218, 03225

Asia/Pacific Programme of Education for All
See: Regional Programme for Universal Provision and Renewal of Primary Education and Eradication of Illiteracy in Asia and the Pacific

Associate Expert Scheme
01714, 02412, 02627, 03411, 04411, 05509, 06307

Associated Schools Project, anniversary celebrations
07111

Associated Schools Project, educational films
07113

Associated Schools Project in Education for International Cooperation and Peace
01204, 01209-01210, 07002 (Res.7.1), 07105, 07111-07113, 07207, 11323

Associated Schools Project, information/documentation
07113

Associated Schools Project, personnel training
07111

Association française d'action artistique
03210

Association of Amazonian Universities
01234, 02245-02251

Audiovisual archival development plans, Africa
11329

Audiovisual archives
11302 (Res.11.3)

Audiovisual information
13402-13403

Audiovisual materials
04103, 13411

Audiovisual materials, data bases
04109, 04112, 04218

Audiovisual materials, endogenous production
04002 (Res.4.1), 04211-04214, 04502

Audiovisual materials, marketing
04502

Audiovisual materials, women
04211

Australia
11326

Austria
13207

Avignon Festival
03210

B

B A C
See: Biotechnology Advisory Committee

B I O T R O P
See: Regional Centre for Tropical Biology (Indonesia)

"Babel"
03104

Bagerhat (Bangladesh)
03409

Baghdad Prize for Arab Culture
03410

Bahrain
03407

Balkans
02231, 03124

Bangladesh
01708, 03409

Baroque art
03130

Baroque culture
03130

Baroque World
03116, 03130

Base de données bibliographiques de l'Unesco
See: UNESBIB

Basic education
01002 (Res.1.1), 01101-01149, 01208, 01503, 01603-01604, 01702, 01803, 11316

Basic education, communication strategies
01103

Basic education, Haiti
01712

Basic education, Nicaragua
01712

Basic education, research/studies
01509

Basic education, Sahel
01712

Basic sciences
02002 (Res.2.1), 02115-02123, 02221

Basic sciences, developing countries/developed countries
02112

Basic sciences education
02002 (Res.2.1), 02102-02108

Basic sciences education, women
02105

Basic sciences, environmental applications
02112

Basic sciences, fellowships
02110

Basic sciences, higher education
02403

Index of Document 26 C/5

- Basic sciences, information/documentation**
02110
- Basic sciences, interdisciplinary projects**
02112
- Basic sciences, laboratory equipment**
02105
- Basic sciences, medical applications**
02112
- Basic sciences, research cooperation**
02110
- Basic sciences, research grants**
02110
- Basic sciences research networks, Africa**
02115
- Basic sciences, research programmes**
02403
- Basic sciences, South-East Asia**
02410
- Basic sciences, teacher education**
02105
- Basic sciences, women researchers training**
02115
- Bathymetric charts**
02265
- Benin**
13115
- Bhutan**
01712, 04409
- Bibliotheca Alexandrina**
03116, 03126, 03410, 11341-11342
- Biochemical engineering, India**
02407
- Bioethics**
05002 (Res.5.1), 05405
- Bioethics, information/documentation**
05404
- Biofertilized production, Africa**
02407
- Biogeography**
02243
- Biologists**
05405
- Biology**
02002 (Res.2.1), 02105
- Biology, Africa**
02119
- Biology education**
01216
- Biosciences, research networks**
02119
- Biosphere reserves**
02408
- Biosphere reserves, diversity**
02002 (Res.2.1), 02236
- Biosphere reserves, networks**
02002 (Res.2.1), 02236
- Biosphere reserves, research**
02236
- Biosphere reserves, research grants**
02243
- Biosphere reserves, research networks**
02243
- Biotechnologies**
02002 (Res.2.1)
- Biotechnologies, fellowships**
02111
- Biotechnologies, India**
02407
- Biotechnologies, networks**
02111
- Biotechnologies, study grants**
02111
- Biotechnology Advisory Committee**
02120
- Black Sea**
02268
- Bolivia**
01712
- Book development**
03002 (Res.3.1), 03216-03226, 03403, 03410, 03502
- Book development, information/documentation**
03217
- Book development policies**
03226
- Book development, training materials**
03502
- Book distribution**
03002 (Res.3.1), 03217, 03220-03222, 13803
- Book donation**
03223, 11326
- Book exhibitions**
13803
- Book fairs**
13803
- Book industry**
03219, 03226
- Book industry, Africa**
03222
- Book industry, fellowships**
03502
- Book industry, technical assistance**
03223
- Book production**
03224, 04307
- Book production training**
03002 (Res.3.1), 03217, 03502
- Book production training, Africa**
03224
- Book production training, Caribbean**
03224
- Book production training, women**
03224
- Bookselling**
03224
- Botany-2000 Programme**
02119
- Braille**
03104, 13503
- Brain development**
01145
- Brazil**
02205, 02211, 02214, 02218, 02254, 02260, 02282, 03409, 11341
- BREDA**
01713
- Bright Star University of Technology (Libyan Arab Jamahiriya)**
02410
- British Film Institute**
04115
- British Library**
11326
- Broadcasting, endogenous production**
04211-04214, 04502
- Broadcasting research networks**
04106
- Broadcasting training**
04408
- Buddhist archaeology**
03410
- Buddhist art**
03410
- Bureau for Coordination of Field Units**
13301-13306
- Bureau for Coordination of Field Units–Finances–Extrabudgetary programmes**
13306
- Bureau for Coordination of Field Units–Finances–Extrabudgetary resources**
13302
- Bureau for Coordination of Field Units–Finances–Funds-in-Trust Overhead Costs Account**
13306
- Bureau for Coordination of Field Units: Relations with UN and Specialized Agencies**
13302
- Bureau for Coordination of Operational Activities**
13101-13125
- Bureau for Coordination of Operational Activities: Advisory services**
13107, 13114-13115
- Bureau for Coordination of Operational Activities: Cooperation for development**
13114-13125
- Bureau for Coordination of Operational Activities–Finances–African Development Bank**
13104
- Bureau for Coordination of Operational Activities–Finances–Arab Fund for Economic and Social Development**
13104
- Bureau for Coordination of Operational Activities–Finances–Associate Expert Scheme**
13119

Index of Document 26 C/5

- Bureau for Coordination of Operational Activities–Finances–Development banks and funds**
13110, 13117
- Bureau for Coordination of Operational Activities–Finances–Extrabudgetary programmes**
13114-13122
- Bureau for Coordination of Operational Activities–Finances–Extrabudgetary resources**
13102, 13110-13112
- Bureau for Coordination of Operational Activities–Finances–Funds-in-trust**
13118
- Bureau for Coordination of Operational Activities–Finances–Funds-in-Trust Overhead Costs Account**
13121
- Bureau for Coordination of Operational Activities–Finances–Inter-American Development Bank**
13104
- Bureau for Coordination of Operational Activities–Finances–OPEC Fund for International Development**
13104
- Bureau for Coordination of Operational Activities–Finances–Public Information, Liaison and Relations Fund**
13120
- Bureau for Coordination of Operational Activities–Finances–UNDP**
13104, 13114-13115
- Bureau for Coordination of Operational Activities–Finances–World Bank**
13104, 13116
- Bureau for Coordination of Operational Activities: Relations with National Commissions**
13111
- Bureau for Coordination of Operational Activities: Relations with NGO**
13111
- Bureau for Coordination of Operational Activities: Relations with UN and Specialized Agencies**
13104, 13108-13110
- Bureau for Coordination of Operational Activities: Technical assistance**
13105, 13114
- Bureau for External Relations**
13201-13217
- Bureau for External Relations: Advisory services**
13202(Res.13.1), 13212
- Bureau for External Relations–Finances–Emergency Relief Fund**
13214
- Bureau for External Relations–Finances–Voluntary contributions**
13214
- Bureau for External Relations: Participation programme**
13210, 13216
- Bureau for External Relations: Relations with foundations**
13202-13203, 13210, 13212
- Bureau for External Relations: Relations with IGO**
13202(Res.13.1), 13204, 13207
- Bureau for External Relations: Relations with National Commissions**
13202-13203, 13208-13210, 13216
- Bureau for External Relations: Relations with NGO**
13202-13203, 13210, 13212
- Bureau for External Relations: Relations with UN and Specialized Agencies**
13202-13203, 13207
- Bureau for External Relations: Technical assistance**
13202(Res.13.1)
- Bureau for Programme Support**
13901-13909
- Bureau for Programme Support–Finances–Extrabudgetary programmes**
13908
- Bureau for Programme Support–Finances–Headquarters Utilization Fund**
13908
- Bureau for Programme Support–Finances–Special Account for Interpretation Services**
13908
- Bureau for Studies, Programming and Evaluation**
00047-00051
- Bureau of Documentation, Informatics Services and Telecommunications**
14301-14312
- Bureau of Documentation, Informatics Services and Telecommunications–Finances–Extrabudgetary programmes**
14312
- Bureau of Documentation, Informatics Services and Telecommunications–Finances–Funds-in-Trust Overhead Costs Account**
14312
- Bureau of Documentation, Informatics Services and Telecommunications: Relations with UN and Specialized Agencies**
14308
- Bureau of Personnel**
14201-14210
- Bureau of Personnel–Finances–Extrabudgetary programmes**
14210
- Bureau of Personnel–Finances–Funds-in-Trust Overhead Costs Account**
14210
- Bureau of Personnel–Finances–Medical Benefits Fund**
14210
- Bureau of Personnel–Finances–Regular budget**
14203-14209
- Bureau of the Budget**
00057-00061
- Bureau of the Comptroller**
14101-14107
- Bureau of the Comptroller–Finances–Extrabudgetary programmes**
14107
- Bureau of the Comptroller–Finances–Funds-in-Trust Overhead Costs Account**
14107
- Bureau of the Comptroller–Finances–Headquarters Utilization Fund**
14107
- Bureau of the Comptroller–Finances–Medical Benefits Fund**
14105, 14107
- Bureau of the Comptroller–Finances–Public Information, Liaison and Relations Fund**
14107
- Bureau of the Comptroller–Finances–UNFPA**
14107
- Bureau of the Comptroller–Finances–Working Capital Fund**
14103
- Bureau of the Comptroller: Relations with UN and Specialized Agencies**
14102
- Burkina Faso**
11341
- Burundi**
05508

C

- C A C E U
See: Central African Customs and Economic Union
- C A I
See: Computer assisted instruction
- C A L D A S
See: Centre africain des liaisons et de documentation sur les arts du spectacle
- C A N A D
See: Central African News Agency Development
- C A R S T I N
See: Regional Network for the Exchange of Information and Experience in Science and Technology in the Caribbean
- C C C
See: Customs Cooperation Council
- C C F
See: Common Communication Format
- C E A R T
See: ILO/Unesco Committee of Experts on the Application of the 1966 Recommendation on the Status of Teachers
- C E L H T O
See: Centre for Linguistic and Historical Studies based on Oral Traditions
- C E P E S
See: European Centre for Higher Education (Romania)
- C E P G L
See: Economic Community of the Great Lakes Countries
- C E R D A S
See: Centre for the Co-ordination of Social Science Research and Documentation for Africa South of Sahara
- C E R D O T O L A
See: Centre for Research and Documentation on Oral Traditions and African Languages
- C E R L A L C
See: Regional Centre for the Promotion of Books in Latin America and the Caribbean (Colombia)
- C I B A L
See: International Information Centre on the Sources of Balkan and Mediterranean History
- C I C I B A
See: International Centre for Bantu Civilizations
- C I D D
See: International Dance Council
- C I E R D A
See: International Studies and Research Centre on the Diaspora and its Relation with Africa

Index of Document 26 C/5

- C I E T**
See: International Centre for Tropical Ecology
- C I H E A M**
See: International Centre for Advanced Mediterranean Agronomic Studies
- C I L E C T**
See: Centre international de liaison des écoles de cinéma et de télévision (France)
- C I L S S**
See: Permanent Inter-state Committee for Drought Control in the Sahel
- C I R C L E**
See: Cultural Information and Research Centres Liaison in Europe
- C I S A C**
See: International Confederation of Societies of Authors and Composers
- C L A C S O**
See: Latin American Social Science Council
- C L E M I**
See: Centre de liaison de l'enseignement et des moyens d'information (France)
- C O D E**
See: Canadian Organization for Development through Education
- C O D E S R I A**
See: Council for the Development of Economic and Social Research in Africa
- C O M A R**
See: Major Interregional Project on Research and Training leading to the Integrated Management of Coastal Systems
- C O R D E E**
See: Cooperation for the Renewal and Development of Education in Europe
- C P P S**
See: Permanent Commission for the South Pacific
- C R E S A L C**
See: Unesco Regional Centre for Higher Education in Latin America and the Caribbean (Venezuela)
- C S C E**
See: Conference on Security and Cooperation in Europe
- C S U C A**
See: Confederation of Central American Universities
- C Y T E D**
See: Ciencia y Tecnologia para el Desarrollo
- Caisse des dépôts et consignations (France)**
16003
- Calouste Gulbenkian Foundation (Portugal)**
03409
- Cambodia**
01146, 03409
- Cameroon**
05508, 11308, 11318
- Canada**
11326
- Canadian Organization for Development through Education**
03223, 11326
- Cape Verde**
01710
- Caribbean**
01107, 01141, 01221, 01239, 01305, 01319, 01327, 01334, 01708, 01710, 01712, 02120, 02127, 02278, 03111, 03130, 03203, 03207, 03214, 03224-03225, 03407, 04210, 04213-04214, 05110, 05217, 05506, 11302 (Res.11.3), 11307, 11314-11315, 13205
- Caribbean art**
03207
- Caribbean cultures**
03130
- Caribbean languages, information/documentation**
03112
- Carlos J. Finlay Prize**
02305
- CARNEID**
01327, 01713
- "Catalogue of documents and publications: Documentation and Computer-assisted Management Service, Education Sector"**
01326
- CD-ROM**
04217, 11322, 13302
- CDS/ISIS**
01408, 11306, 11311, 11405-11406
- CDS/ISIS micro**
11302 (Res.11.3), 11305
- "CDS/ISIS technical newsletter"**
11311
- Cell biology**
02110, 02119
- Central Africa**
04409
- Central African Customs and Economic Union**
03222
- Central African News Agency Development**
04409
- Central America**
04214
- Central Asia**
02230
- Central Europe**
03009
- Central Programme Evaluation Unit**
00052-00056, 13111
- Centre africain des liaisons et de documentation sur les arts du spectacle**
03206
- Centre de liaison de l'enseignement et des moyens d'information (France)**
04115, 04115
- Centre for Linguistic and Historical Studies based on Oral Traditions**
03410
- Centre for Research and Documentation on Oral Traditions and African Languages**
03410
- Centre for the Co-ordination of Social Science Research and Documentation for Africa South of Sahara**
05109
- Centre international de liaison des écoles de cinéma et de télévision (France)**
04218
- CERLALC**
03224
- Chad**
01712, 05508, 13115
- Chemistry**
02002 (Res.2.1), 02105, 02110
- Chemistry, Africa**
02118
- Chemistry, Asia**
02118
- Chemistry education**
01216
- Chemistry education, Viet Nam**
01708
- Chemistry of natural products**
02118
- Chemistry of natural products: networks, South-East Asia**
02410
- Chemistry, service centres**
02118
- Chernobyl (USSR)**
01146
- Child development**
01002 (Res.1.1), 01102, 01138-01141, 01144-01149
- Child development, Africa**
01139, 01145
- Child development, Caribbean**
01141
- Child development, data bases**
01141
- Child development, educational trends**
01148
- Child development, Latin America**
01141
- Child statistics**
01139, 01142
- Childhood disabilities**
01139, 01142
- Children, rehabilitation**
01146
- Children, underprivileged**
01002 (Res.1.1), 01121, 01123, 01131
- Childrens books**
03502
- Childrens books, radio adaptations**
03225
- Childrens books, video adaptations**
03225
- Chile**
01710
- China**
01708, 01710, 05508
- Chinese**
00003

Index of Document 26 C/5

- Chingitti (Mauritania)**
03309
- Ciencia y Tecnología para el Desarrollo**
02124
- Citadelle La Ferrière (Haiti)**
03309
- Civic education**
01113
- Civil engineering**
02106
- Civil servants**
13702
- Clearing-house**
See: Transverse Themes and Programmes: Clearing-house
- Clearing-houses, youth**
11318
- Climatic change**
02204, 02206
- Club of Rome**
06210, 06214
- Coastal environment**
See: Coastal zones
- Coastal Ocean Observing System (project)**
02272
- Coastal zones, Africa**
02272
- Coastal zones management**
02254, 02256
- Coastal zones management, teaching materials**
02258
- Coastal zones research**
02256, 02270-02273
- Coastal zones, research grants**
02272
- Coastal zones research/training, networks**
02002 (Res.2.1)
- CODIESEE**
01327, 01327
- Colombia**
02263
- Combating Illiteracy (programme)**
01002 (Res.1.1), 01102-01103, 01132-01136, 01602
- "Commentary and creativity: on interpretations of Aristotle"**
05409
- Commission for the Geological Map of the World**
02227
- Commission of the European Communities**
01221, 03009, 03131
- Commission on Education for the Twenty-first Century (proposed)**
01203, 01208-01209
- Common Communication Format**
11302 (Res.11.3), 11310
- Commonwealth Secretariat**
01129, 07224-07225
- Communication, Africa**
04002 (Res.4.1)
- Communication and development**
04002 (Res.4.1), 04201-04221
- "Communication and information thesaurus"**
04107
- Communication development**
04002 (Res.4.1), 04202-04207
- Communication development, cooperation**
04203
- Communication financing**
04002 (Res.4.1), 04204-04205
- Communication impact**
04105-04106
- Communication information/documentation**
04107, 04502
- Communication infrastructures**
04408, 04502
- Communication infrastructures, Africa**
04206
- Communication infrastructures, country programming**
04206
- Communication infrastructures, island States**
04206
- Communication infrastructures, Small states**
04206
- Communication, island States**
04002 (Res.4.1)
- Communication networks**
04106-04107, 04502
- Communication networks, Indian Ocean region**
04409
- Communication personnel training**
See: Communication training
- Communication planning**
04210
- Communication process**
04002 (Res.4.1)
- Communication professionals training**
See: Communication training
- Communication programmes, emergency relief**
04503
- Communication programmes, endogenous production**
04002 (Res.4.1), 04208-04214
- Communication programmes, exchanges**
04002 (Res.4.1), 04410, 04502
- Communication programmes, inter-agency cooperation**
04002 (Res.4.1)
- Communication programmes, intersectoral cooperation**
04002 (Res.4.1)
- Communication programmes, women**
04113, 04502
- Communication programmes, youth**
04502
- Communication research**
04105-04106
- Communication research, alternative media**
04213
- Communication satellites**
04210
- Communication, small States**
04002 (Res.4.1)
- Communication statistics**
11503, 11506, 11517-11518
- Communication strategies**
04208-04214
- Communication technologies**
01002 (Res.1.1), 01324, 04109-04110, 04114, 04301-04308
- Communication technologies, adapted**
04002 (Res.4.1), 04220, 04307-04308, 04502
- Communication technologies, choice/assessment**
04207
- Communication technologies, computerization of alphabets**
04002 (Res.4.1), 04307
- Communication technologies, data bases**
04002 (Res.4.1), 04207, 04303-04304
- Communication technologies, information/documentation**
04303-04304
- Communication technologies, literacy**
04303, 04305
- Communication technologies, newly emergent democracies**
04303
- Communication technologies, regional networks**
04002 (Res.4.1)
- Communication technologies, research networks**
04304
- Communication technologies, rural development**
04303
- Communication technologies, women**
04303, 04305
- Communication training**
04002 (Res.4.1), 04103-04104, 04109-04112, 04210, 04215-04221, 04502
See also: Broadcasting training; journalist training
- Communication training, inservice**
04107
- Communication training, private press**
04220
- Communication training, study tours/exchanges**
04109-04110
- Communication training, trainers**
04218
- Communication training, women**
04002 (Res.4.1), 04216, 04219
- Community broadcasting**
See: Community radio
- Community centres**
01146
- Community communication centre, Sri Lanka**
04409
- Community development, training**
06222
- Community education**
01113

Index of Document 26 C/5

- Community information services**
11316, 11323
- Community information services, Africa**
11321
- Community information services, basic education**
11302 (Res.11.3)
- Community information services, postliteracy**
11321
- Community leaders**
01139, 01147
- Community media**
04002 (Res.4.1), 04209, 04213
- Community participation**
01134, 01145
- Community press**
04307-04308
See also: Rural press
- Community press, Africa**
04409
- Community press, desktop publishing**
04307
- Community radio**
04213, 04308, 04408
- Community radio, Philippines**
04409
- Community radio, Sahel**
04409
- Community schools**
01139, 01144
- Community television**
04213
- COMNET**
04002 (Res.4.1), 04103, 04103, 04107
- COMNET, Meeting of Regional Co-ordinators, 1993**
04107
- Comparative education**
01402 (Res.1.2)
- Comparative education, research/studies**
01509
- "Compilation of copyright laws and treaties"**
03215
- Computer assisted instruction**
01240
- Computer assisted instruction, Africa**
02002 (Res.2.1), 02605, 02610
- Computer Disc Read Only Memory
See: CD-ROM
- Computer networks**
02619, 02620, 02623-02625
- Computer production/maintenance centres**
02619
- Computer science**
02601-02621, 04206
- Computer science, cooperation**
02002 (Res.2.1)
- Computer science education**
01332
- Computer science education, Africa**
02610
- Computer science education, Egypt**
01708
- Computer science fellowships, Africa**
02610
- Computer science, human resources**
02603-02612
- Computer science: human resources, Africa**
02605, 02610
- Computer science, information exchange**
02614, 02619, 02623
- Computer science: information exchange, Africa**
02605
- Computer science: information/documentation, Africa**
02605, 02612
- Computer science, infrastructures**
02002 (Res.2.1), 02614-02615
- Computer science, interdisciplinary role**
02002 (Res.2.1), 02602
- Computer science, intersectoral role**
02002 (Res.2.1), 02602
- Computer science, national policies**
02625
- Computer science personnel training**
02604, 02606, 02619
- Computer science personnel training, women**
02608
- Computer science, research/training**
02623
- Computer science: study grants, developing countries/developed countries**
02609
- Computer science: study grants, women**
02604, 02609
- Computer science training centres**
02002 (Res.2.1), 02604, 02625
- Computer science training centres, Africa**
02605, 02610
- Computer science, voluntary contributions**
02626
- Computer software**
02614-02615, 11311
- Confederation of Central American Universities**
05110
- Conference of European Ministers responsible for Cultural Affairs on Books and Reading, 1992**
03225
- Conference on Human Rights Education and Democracy, 1993**
07002 (Res.7.1), 07210
- Conference on New Directions in Media Education, 1990**
04115
- Conference on Security and Cooperation in Europe**
03308
- Congo**
02407, 05508
- "Connect"**
02002 (Res.2.1), 02213, 02219
- Conservation techniques**
03304
- Conservation techniques, research**
03502
- Consortium Graduate School in Applied Social Sciences (project)**
05506
- Consultative Committee on International Education, 4th session**
07110
- Continuing education**
01002 (Res.1.1), 01112-01116, 01603, 01605
- Continuing education, Africa**
01105
- Continuing education, developing countries/developed countries**
01601 (Res.1.4)
- Continuing education, ethnic minorities**
01113
- Continuing education, language minorities**
01113
- Continuing education teaching materials**
01112
- Convention against Discrimination in Education**
01002 (Res.1.1), 01307
- Convention concerning the Protection of the World Cultural and Natural Heritage**
02002 (Res.2.1), 02237, 02244, 02411, 03303, 03305, 03410
- Convention for the Protection of Cultural Property in the Event of Armed Conflict**
03305-03306
- Convention on Stolen and Illegally Exported Cultural Objects (proposed)**
03307
- Convention on Technical and Vocational Education**
01002 (Res.1.1), 01214
- Convention on the Means of Prohibiting and Preventing the Illicit Import, Export and Transfer of Ownership of Cultural Property**
03305
- Convention on the Privileges and Immunities of the Specialized Agencies**
12002 (Res.12.0)
- Convention relating to the Distribution of Programme-carrying Signals Transmitted by Satellite**
03213
- Conventions Unit**
13701-13704
- Conventions Unit-Finances-Extrabudgetary resources**
13702
- Cooperation for the Reinforcement and Development of Education in Europe**
01109, 01327
- Cooperative Programme for Higher Education in Asia and the Pacific**
01234
- Copyright**
03202-03215, 03502
- Copyright, access to protected works**
03002 (Res.3.1), 03204, 03213
- "Copyright bulletin"**
03205, 03215, 03502

Index of Document 26 C/5

- Copyright, data bases**
03215
- Copyright, fellowships**
03214, 03502
- Copyright information exchange**
03002 (Res.3.1), 03205
- Copyright, information/documentation**
03215
- Copyright, international instruments**
03213
- Copyright promotion campaigns**
03502
- Copyright training**
03002 (Res.3.1), 03205, 03214, 03502
- Copyright training, Africa**
03214
- Copyright training, Arab States**
03214
- Copyright training, Asia and the Pacific**
03214
- Copyright training, Caribbean**
03214
- Copyright training, Latin America**
03214
- Copyright, video library**
03215
- Côte d'Ivoire**
05508, 07002 (Res.7.1), 07106, 07305
- Council for the Development of Economic and Social Research in Africa**
05109, 05120
- Council of Europe**
01334, 02229, 02266, 02306, 02310, 03009, 03127, 03130,
03211, 03213, 03225, 03308, 03502, 04115, 05213, 07216, 13110
- Craft workers**
See: Artisans
- Crafts**
See: Handicrafts
- Creativity**
03202-03215, 03403, 03410
- Cultural centres, networks**
03009
- Cultural cooperation**
03007-03011, 03101-03132
- Cultural data bases**
03005-03006, 03009-03010, 11510
- Cultural development**
01402 (Res.1.2), 01404, 03002 (Res.3.1), 03005, 03007-03011,
03115-03116, 03402-03403, 11604
- Cultural diversity**
01209-01210, 03002 (Res.3.1), 03102-03107, 03502, 07112, 13402-
13403
- Cultural economics**
See: Economics of culture
- Cultural education**
01002 (Res.1.1), 01147, 01208, 01210
- Cultural exchanges**
03002 (Res.3.1), 03102-03107, 03109, 03209, 03502
- Cultural financing**
11506
- Cultural heritage**
23, 03407, 03407, 03410-03411, 13214, 13408
- Cultural heritage, disaster rescue**
03002 (Res.3.1), 03310
- Cultural heritage, information exchange**
03305-03308
- Cultural heritage, international campaigns**
03002 (Res.3.1), 03304, 03309-03315, 03410
- Cultural heritage, non-physical**
03002 (Res.3.1), 03108-03113, 03502
- Cultural heritage: non-physical, preservation**
03110-03113
- Cultural heritage: non-physical, recording**
03109-03112
- Cultural heritage, physical**
03302-03315
- Cultural heritage: physical, scholarships**
03502
- Cultural heritage preservation**
03002 (Res.3.1), 03301-03315, 03403, 03410
- Cultural heritage preservation, womens participation**
03502
- Cultural heritage preservation, youth participation**
03502
- Cultural heritage restoration**
03304
- Cultural heritage, training**
03303-03305, 03313
- Cultural history**
03002 (Res.3.1), 03117-03124
- Cultural identity**
23, 03002 (Res.3.1), 03101-03132, 03114-03132, 03502, 07112,
11604
- Cultural industries**
03012, 11506
- Cultural Information and Research Centres Liaison in Europe**
03009
- Cultural information/documentation**
03005, 03010, 06104
- Cultural information/documentation, clearing-houses**
03002 (Res.3.1), 03006, 03110, 03410
- Cultural minorities, academic achievement**
01128
- Cultural participation**
03004
- Cultural personnel training**
03002 (Res.3.1), 03009, 03203, 03206, 03304-03305, 03304
- Cultural personnel training, South Africa**
07002 (Res.7.1)
- Cultural pluralism**
03012
- Cultural policies**
03006, 07222
- Cultural policies, Indonesia**
01708
- Cultural policies, South Africa**
07002 (Res.7.1), 07225
- Cultural programmes, feasibility studies**
03012, 03132
- Cultural property, disaster rescue**
03502
- Cultural property legislation**
03002 (Res.3.1), 03307, 03502
- Cultural property return**
03002 (Res.3.1), 03303, 03307
- Cultural research**
03117-03124, 03410-03411
- Cultural research networks**
03005
- Cultural statistics**
11503, 11506, 11517-11518
- Cultural tourism**
03012, 03116, 03130-03131, 03304, 03308, 03310, 03402-03403,
03502
- Cultural Triangle of Sri Lanka**
03309, 03409
- Cultural values promotion**
03002 (Res.3.1), 03502
- Culture and democracy, information dissemination**
07107
- Culture and development**
03002 (Res.3.1), 03201-03226, 03502, 06002 (Res.6.1), 06101-
06113, 06203, 06303, 06402
- Culture and Development (international/inter-agency forum, 2nd session)**
06104
- Culture of peace**
01204, 07103, 07106-07109, 07225
- Curriculum development**
01128, 01702, 01803
- Curriculum development, Asia and the Pacific**
01712
- Curriculum development, Guatemala**
01708
- Curriculum development, interdisciplinary approach**
01208
- Curriculum development, Nicaragua**
01712
- Curriculum reform**
See: Curriculum development
- Customs Cooperation Council**
03220, 03305
- Czechoslovakia**
07002 (Res.7.1), 07107, 13207

D

- D A E**
See: Donateurs pour l'éducation en Afrique
Donors to African Education
- D B C P**
See: Drifting Buoy Cooperation Panel
- DARE**
05118, 05305
- Data banks**
See: Data bases
- Data bases**
04217
- Data bases, factual**
11307
- Deforestation**
02249
- Democracy**
07112
- Democratization**
07225
- Demographic trends**
06002 (Res.6.1)
- Denmark**
01712, 02410, 04409, 13118
- Desert Route**
03127
- Desertification: inter-agency cooperation, Africa**
02246
- Desktop publishing**
04217
- Desktop publishing, community press**
04307
- Desktop publishing, rural press**
04002 (Res.4.1)
- Development banks**
11337
- Development personnel training**
06002 (Res.6.1), 06103-06105, 06108-06109, 06222
- Development planners**
06002 (Res.6.1)
- Development planners, youth participation**
06209
- Development planning**
06002 (Res.6.1)
- Development projects**
06103-06113, 13102
- Development strategies**
27, 06002 (Res.6.1), 06108-06110, 06201-06225, 06307, 06402, 07225, 13102
- Development strategies: AIDS impact, Africa**
06203, 06207
- Development strategies, comparative studies**
06208
- Development strategies, information/documentation**
06204
- Development strategies, prospective studies**
06002 (Res.6.1), 06212-06214
- Development strategies, structural adjustment**
06303
- Development strategies, training**
06002 (Res.6.1), 06303
- Development/prospective studies, cooperation**
06214
- Development/prospective studies, research/training**
06213-06214
- "Diogenes"**
05002 (Res.5.1), 05403, 05408
- Directorate**
00015-00023
- Directorate-Services**
00024-00061
- Director-General, Deputy (Management)**
00019
- Director-General, Deputy (Programme)**
00017-00018
- "Directory of educational documentation and information centres"**
01407
- "Directory of special education"**
01407
- Disadvantaged groups**
01123, 01138, 01146, 06222

- Disaster reduction, training materials**
02410
- Discrimination**
07002 (Res.7.1), 07213-07226
- Discrimination, AIDS**
07002 (Res.7.1), 07214, 07217
- Discrimination, information/training**
07216
- Discrimination, migrants**
07002 (Res.7.1), 07214, 07216, 07402
- Dissemination of information**
04002 (Res.4.1), 04108-4115
- Distance education**
01002 (Res.1.1), 01127, 01329-01330
- Distance education, Africa**
01329
- Distance education, Indonesia**
01708
- Distance education teaching materials**
01324, 01330
- Distance teacher education**
01240
- Diversity of cultures**
See: Cultural diversity
- Doctors**
See: Physicians
- Document delivery services**
11322
- Document delivery systems**
11315
- Documentalist training: CDS/ISIS, Africa**
01408
- Documentalist training: CDS/ISIS, Europe**
01408
- Documentation Centre for Women (Cameroon)**
11308, 11318
- Donors to African Education, Working Group on Sector Studies of the Task Force**
13107
- Drifting Buoy Cooperation Panel**
02274-02275
- Dropping out**
01135
- Drug education**
01002 (Res.1.1), 01207, 01220-01221, 01709, 04210
- Drug education, curriculum/teaching materials**
01221
- Drug education, nonformal**
01221

E

- E A C R O T A N A L**
See: Eastern African Centre for Research on Oral Traditions and African National Languages
- E C C A S**
See: Economic Community of Central African States
- E F A**
See: World Declaration on Education for All
- E M I S**
See: Educational Management Information Systems
- E N S D H E**
See: European Network for Staff Development in Higher Education
- E N S U T**
See: Ecole Nationale Supérieure Universitaire de Technologie (Senegal)
- Earth sciences**
02002 (Res.2.1), 02220-02233, 02412
Geology
- Earth sciences, comparative research**
02221
- Earth sciences, geodata**
02002 (Res.2.1)
- Earth sciences, geodata networks**
02227
- Earth sciences: geodata networks, Africa**
02222
- Earth sciences, infrastructures**
02002 (Res.2.1)
- Earth sciences, mineral deposits**
02002 (Res.2.1)

Index of Document 26 C/5

- Earth sciences training**
02002 (Res.2.1), 02226
- Earth sciences training, Africa**
02231
- Earth sciences training, women**
02231
- Earthquake prediction, Arab States**
02231, 02409
- Earthquake prediction, Morocco**
02409
- Earthquake prediction networks**
02223
- Earthquake prediction networks, Balkans**
02231
- Earthquake prediction networks, Central Asia**
02230
- Earthquake prediction networks, Latin America**
02230
- Earthquake prediction networks, South-East Asia**
02230
- Earthquake prediction, Syrian AR**
02409
- Earthquake prediction, Tunisia**
02409
- Earthquake protection**
03304, 03312
Earthquake prediction
- Earthquakes
See: Seismological..., seismology
- East Africa**
02268
- East African Centre for Research on Oral Traditions and African National Languages**
03410
- Eastern Europe**
02110, 02121, 02308, 02310, 03009, 03130, 04104, 04110, 04220
- ECE**
05213
- ECLAC**
01310
- École nationale supérieure universitaire de technologie (Senegal)**
02607
- Ecological information**
02002 (Res.2.1)
- Ecology**
02408
- Economic austerity**
13106
- Economic Community of Central African States**
03222
- Economic Community of the Great Lakes Countries**
03222
- Economics**
05119
- Economics of culture**
11506
- ECOSOC**
13207
- Ecosystem management
See: Environmental management
- Ecosystem management, personnel training**
02252
- ECOWAS**
03222
- "Educación superior y sociedad"**
01231-01232
- Education and culture**
01402 (Res.1.2), 01404, 07112
- Education and culture, comparative studies**
01405
- Education for all
See: Universal education
- Education for human rights
See: Human rights education
- Education for peace
See: Peace education
- Education, inter-agency approach**
13106
- Education, international instruments**
01002 (Res.1.1)
- Education Management Information Systems**
01317
- Educational adjustment**
01303, 13106
- Educational adjustment, Africa**
01306
- Educational adjustment, Latin America**
01306
- Educational administration, research/information**
01502 (Res.1.3.)
- Educational administration training**
01303, 01305, 01323, 01502 (Res.1.3.), 01504
- Educational administration training, Africa**
01316
- Educational administration training, China**
01708
- Educational alternatives
See: Alternative education
- Educational appraisal
See: Educational evaluation
- Educational attendance**
01124
- Educational buildings**
01002 (Res.1.1), 01312-01321, 01714
- Educational buildings, Asia and the Pacific**
01319
- Educational buildings, Caribbean**
01319
- Educational buildings, disaster-prone areas**
01315, 01319, 01804
- Educational buildings, information networks**
01315
- Educational buildings, information/documentation**
01320
- Educational buildings, maintenance**
01315, 01319
- Educational buildings: training of specialists, Asia**
01319
- Educational clearing-houses**
01002 (Res.1.1)
- Educational content**
01202-01224, 01231-01232, 01603
- Educational content, developing countries/developed countries**
01601 (Res.1.4)
- Educational cooperation**
01309-01311
- Educational data bases**
01326, 01337-01338
- Educational data bases, small States**
01303, 01306
- Educational development**
01002 (Res.1.1), 01301-01339, 01402 (Res.1.2), 01503
- Educational development, Africa**
01002 (Res.1.1), 01135
- Educational development, Oman**
01710
- Educational equipment**
01315, 01321, 01803
- Educational evaluation**
01103, 01127
- Educational facilities, Chile**
01710
- Educational financial management
See: Educational financing
- Educational financing**
01505
- Educational financing, private**
01314
- Educational financing, research/training**
01314
- Educational financing: secondary schools, private**
01318
- Educational forecasting**
01203
- Educational human resources**
01303
- Educational human resources, Africa**
01306
- Educational human resources, Latin America**
01306
- Educational improvement**
01002 (Res.1.1), 01128, 01205
- Educational indicators**
11508, 11509
- Educational information dissemination**
01129, 02002 (Res.2.1), 02103
- Educational information networks**
01116, 01315, 01336, 01402 (Res.1.2), 01605, 01713

Index of Document 26 C/5

- Educational information/documentation**
01112, 01116, 01126, 01135, 01138, 01139, 01141, 01147,
01203, 01313, 01326, 01334, 01336-01337, 01407-01409, 01510-
01513, 01606
- Educational information/documentation training**
01402 (Res.1.2), 01406
- "Educational innovation and information"**
01407
- Educational innovations**
01002 (Res.1.1), 01136, 01145, 01218, 01323, 01327-01328, 01713,
02002 (Res.2.1)
- Educational management**
01002 (Res.1.1), 01129, 01312-01321
- Educational management, Asia and the Pacific**
01708
- Educational Management Information Systems**
01505
- Educational management information systems, Pakistan**
11515
- Educational management, Oman**
01710
- Educational management, research/studies**
01509
- Educational management, software development**
01313
- Educational management training**
01305, 01313, 01506, 01507
- Educational management training, Mozambique**
01708
- Educational management training, Pakistan**
01708
- Educational methods**
See: Teaching methods
- Educational networks**
01136, 01323, 01327, 01330, 01802
- Educational networks, Africa**
01316
- Educational personnel training**
01129, 01134, 01136, 01601 (Res.1.4), 01605, 01803
See also: Educational administration training; Educational
management training; Educational planning training...
- Educational personnel training, Angola**
01708
- Educational personnel training, South Africa**
07002 (Res.7.1)
- Educational planning**
01002 (Res.1.1), 01103, 01126, 01312-01321, 01714
- Educational planning, research/information**
01502 (Res.1.3.)
- Educational planning training**
01313, 01502 (Res.1.3.), 01504, 01506
- Educational planning training, Africa**
01316
- Educational planning training, Mozambique**
01708
- Educational planning training, Pakistan**
01708
- Educational policies**
01002 (Res.1.1), 01302-01311, 07222
- Educational policies, Africa**
01305
- Educational policies, Asia and the Pacific**
01304-01305
- Educational policies, Caribbean**
01305
- Educational policies, Indonesia**
01708
- Educational policies, small States**
01305
- Educational policies, South Africa**
07002 (Res.7.1), 07225
- Educational policy**
01121
- Educational priority areas**
01002 (Res.1.1), 01509
- Educational programmes, disadvantageded groups**
01123
- Educational quality**
01002 (Res.1.1), 01102-01103, 01120-01131, 01325, 01803
- Educational quality, research/studies**
01509
- Educational radio**
01138, 01141, 04209, 04214, 04308
- Educational reform**
01002 (Res.1.1), 01402 (Res.1.2), 01404, 01407, 01603, 01803
- Educational research**
01002 (Res.1.1), 01203, 01333-01335, 01509, 01601 (Res.1.4),
01603-01605
See also: Comparative education; Curriculum research; Reading
research, etc.
- Educational research, Africa**
01334
- Educational research, Arab States**
01334
- Educational research, Asia and the Pacific**
01334
- Educational research, Caribbean**
01334
- Educational research, curriculum**
01325, 01335
- Educational research, examination systems**
01335
- Educational research, impact on decision-making**
01325
- Educational research, Latin America**
01334
- Educational research training**
01334, 01402 (Res.1.2), 01406
- Educational research, womens studies**
01334
- Educational resources**
01107
- Educational resources, Africa**
01107
- Educational resources allocation**
01306
- Educational resources mobilization**
01306
- Educational sciences**
01714
- Educational software**
02625
- "Educational spaces"**
01320
- Educational Statistical Information Systems, sub-Saharan Africa**
11516
- Educational statistics**
11503-11504, 11517-11518
- Educational statistics, microcomputers**
11509
- Educational statistics software**
11509
- Educational statistics, training**
11509
- Educational strategies**
01002 (Res.1.1), 01105, 01107, 01302-01311, 07225
- Educational technology**
01002 (Res.1.1), 01324, 01329-01330
- Educational technology, Africa**
01329
- Educational technology, Asia and the Pacific**
01712
- Educational technology, interactive/multimedia**
01330
- Educational trends**
01002 (Res.1.1), 01201-01224, 01503, 01602-01603
- Educational video**
01126, 01147
- EEC**
03225, 03308, 07219, 13110
- Egypt**
01708, 03126, 03410, 11341-11342
- EIPDAS**
01327, 01713
- Electronic publishing**
See: Desktop publishing
- Emergency assistance**
12002 (Res.12.0), 13102
- Emergency Relief Fund**
13214
- Energy engineering, study grants**
02114
- Energy Information Service**
02125
- Energy sources, renewable**
02002 (Res.2.1)
- Energy sources: renewable, cooperation**
02114
- Energy sources: renewable, data bases**
02114, 02125

Index of Document 26 C/5

- Energy sources: renewable, information exchange**
02114
- Energy technologies**
02124
- Energy technologies training, Africa**
02125
- Energy technologies training, Latin America**
02125
- Engineering education**
02002 (Res.2.1)
- Engineering education, Africa**
02106
- Engineering education, curriculum development**
02104, 02106
- Engineering education, environmental dimension**
02104
- "Engineering education series"
See: "Studies in engineering education"
- Engineering education, teacher education**
02104, 02106
- Engineering education teaching materials**
02104, 02106, 02128, 02403
- Engineering education teaching methods**
02128, 02403
- Engineering education, women teachers**
02106
- Engineering, environmental impact**
02403
- Engineering sciences**
02002 (Res.2.1), 02625
- Engineering sciences, Africa**
02127
- Engineering sciences, environmental impact**
02107
- Engineering sciences, Latin America**
02127
- Engineering sciences, research**
02113, 02124-02128
- Engineering sciences, research/training**
02412
- English**
00003, 01712, 03112, 03118, 03120-03122, 03126, 03215, 03315,
03409, 07211, 13209, 13211, 13403, 13503
- English Language Training Centre (Afghanistan)**
01708
- Environment and development**
06002 (Res.6.1), 06101-06113
Sustainable development
- Environmental awareness**
02002 (Res.2.1), 02211, 02218
- Environmental biology**
02002 (Res.2.1)
- Environmental conservation**
7
- Environmental conservation, womens role**
05002 (Res.5.1)
- Environmental data bases**
02219
- Environmental education**
01002 (Res.1.1), 01204, 01220-01222, 02002 (Res.2.1), 02276,
04210, 05112, 05203, 13211
- Environmental education, cooperation**
01209, 02107, 02210-02219, 02290, 05208, 06105
- Environmental education, information exchange**
02218-02219
- Environmental education, marine**
02258
- Environmental education personnel training**
02212, 02215-02217
- Environmental education personnel training, Africa**
02215
- Environmental education, research/training**
02002 (Res.2.1), 05602
- Environmental education, sustainable development**
02212
- Environmental education teaching materials**
02211, 02214
- Environmental education teaching materials, Africa**
02214
- Environmental education, university curriculum**
02212
- Environmental education, women**
02215, 05208
- Environmental global change**
02002 (Res.2.1), 02204, 02236, 02243, 02255, 02268, 02281,
02284, 05108
- Environmental information**
13211
- Environmental information, cooperation**
02210-02219, 05208, 06105
- Environmental information systems**
02219, 11308, 11317
- Environmental management**
02201-02290
- Environmental management, cooperation**
02002 (Res.2.1), 02202-02219
- Environmental management, interdisciplinary research**
02204
- Environmental sciences, research/training**
02502
- Environmentally sound development
See: Sustainable development
- Equal opportunity**
07002 (Res.7.1), 07218
- Equatorial Guinea**
01708
- Equipment repair/maintenance training**
02113
- Equipment repair/maintenance training, Africa**
02126
- Erosion**
02286
- Erosion, Asia and the Pacific**
02407
- ESCAP**
01309
- Ethics**
01204, 02306, 05002 (Res.5.1), 05401-05410, 07112
- Ethics, information/documentation**
05409
- Ethics of science**
02306, 05002 (Res.5.1), 05402, 05405, 05407
- Ethiopia**
13115
- Ethnic groups, literacy**
01210
- Ethnic minorities**
01113
- EuroMAB**
02249
- Europe**
01239, 01327, 01408, 01604, 02120, 02286, 02410, 03128,
03218, 03225, 04106, 05113, 07216, 11341, 11607
- European Campaign East-West (project)**
03225
- European Centre for Higher Education (Romania)**
01231-01232, 01336-01337, 01713
- European Conference of Directors of Educational Research Institutions,
7th**
01334
- European Conference on the Social Sciences, Spain, 1991**
05113
- European Coordination Centre for Research and Documentation in the
Social Sciences (Austria)**
05113
- European cultures**
03225
- European Network for Staff Development in Higher Education**
01239
- European Network for Women's Studies**
05208
- European Union of Science Journalists Associations**
02305
- Eutrophication, lake and reservoir**
02410
- Evaluation of education
See: Educational evaluation
- Executive Board**
00008-00014
- Executive Board—Organization and methods of work**
00011
- Executive Office of the Director-General**
00028-00034
- Executive Office of the Director-General, cooperation with African
Member States**
00031
- Expert Meeting on New Forms of Discrimination (proposed, 1993)**
07216
- EXPO 92**
03128

Index of Document 26 C/5

External Auditor
00007, 00036

Extra-budgetary programmes, Bureau of the Budget
00061

Extra-budgetary programmes, Executive Office of the Director-General
00034

Extra-budgetary programmes, General Conference
00007

F

F I D
See: International Federation for Information and Documentation

F L A C S O
See: Latin American Faculty of Social Sciences

Family environment
01137-01149

Family environment, Africa
01145

Family life education, Angola
05508

Family life education, Chad
05508

Family life education, Gambia
05508

Family life education, Mali
05508

Family life education, Nigeria
05508

Family life education, Senegal
05508

Family life education, Zaire
05508

Family planning
See: Population education

Family rehabilitation
01146

Family role, interdisciplinary research
05209

FAO
01113, 02106, 02120, 02207, 02245-02251, 02264, 02274-02275, 05214-05215

Federal College of Education (Nigeria)
01708

Félix Houphouët-Boigny Foundation for Peace
07305

Félix Houphouët-Boigny Peace Prize
07115, 07305

Fellowships
See: See under individual subjects, e.g. Basic sciences, fellowships; Women, fellowships; Unesco-Fellowship programme...

Festival on Arab Women and Creativity, 4th
07220

Fez (Morocco)
03309

Film production
03116, 04211

Film-making training
03209

Film-making training, Zimbabwe
04409

Fine arts, Caribbean
03207

Fine arts, Latin America
03207

Five Hundredth Anniversary of the Encounter between Two Worlds, 1992 (programme)
03116, 03128, 03410

Florence Agreement
See: Agreement on the Importation of the Educational, Scientific and Cultural Materials

Florence Agreement on the Importation of Educational, Scientific and Cultural Materials
03220

Flow of information
13102, 13112

Food-for-work construction activities
01709

"Foreign languages for peace" (proposed)
01210

Framework Convention on Climate Change
02207

France
01233, 01316, 01501-01513, 01504, 01709, 02117, 02282, 02606, 03009, 05406, 07216, 11326, 11606, 16003, 17005

France. Ministry of Labour
17005

France. National Commission for Unesco
05406

Free flow of ideas
04002 (Res.4.1)

Free flow of information
25, 04002 (Res.4.1), 04102-04107

Freedom of the press
04002 (Res.4.1), 04103-04104

French
00003, 01712, 03118, 03122, 03126, 03215, 03222, 03224, 03315, 03409, 07211, 13209, 13211, 13403, 13503

French speaking Africa
01408

French speaking countries
11313
Francophone countries

Functional illiteracy, industrialized countries
01603

Functional literacy
01109

Functional literacy information networks
01605

Functional literacy: rural women, Gambia
01712

Functional literacy, Togo
01708

Future-oriented studies, bibliographical data bases
11603, 11606

Future-oriented studies, clearing-houses
11602-11603

Future-oriented studies, culture
11602 (Res.11.6), 11604

Future-oriented studies: culture, Africa
11607

Future-oriented studies: culture, Asia and the Pacific
11607-11608

Future-oriented studies: culture, Europe
11607

Future-oriented studies: culture, Latin America
11607-11608

Future-oriented studies, education
11602 (Res.11.6)

Future-oriented studies, information exchange centres
11606

Future-oriented studies, information/documentation
11603

Future-oriented studies: science, Asia and the Pacific
11608

Future-oriented studies: science, Latin America
11608

Future-oriented studies, teacher education
11605

Future-oriented studies: training, Asia and the Pacific
11608

Future-oriented studies: training, Latin America
11608

Future-oriented studies, university curriculum development
11605, 11608

Futuribles
See: International Association Futuribles (France)

G

G E B C O
See: "General bathymetric chart of the oceans"

G I P M E
See: Global Investigation of Pollution in the Marine Environment

G I S
See: Geographic Information Systems

G L O S S
See: Global Sea-level Observing System

G O O S
See: Global Ocean Observing System

Index of Document 26 C/5

- Gabon**
01708
- Gambia**
01712, 05508
- GATT**
03213
- Gender Studies towards the Year 2000: Challenges and Priorities (international seminar, project)**
05208
- General Administrative Services**
14001-14407
- General Archives of the Indies, Spain (project)**
11330
- General Bathymetric Chart of the Oceans**
02265
- General Conference, 26th session, 1991**
00002-00007
- General Conference—Organization and methods of work**
00002-00007
- General Conference—Rules of procedure**
00003
- General Conference—Working languages**
00003
- General education, computer assisted**
01229, 01240
- "General history of Africa"**
03115, 03122, 03410
- "General history of Latin America"**
03115, 03119, 03410
- "General history of the Caribbean"**
03115, 03120, 03410
- General Information Programme**
See: Transverse Themes and Programmes: General Information Programme
- "General Information Programme/UNISIST newsletter"**
11302 (Res.11.3), 11333, 11335
- General Quarterly Index of Hourly Wage Rates**
17005
- General Services Division**
14401-14407
- General Services Division—Finances—Extrabudgetary programmes**
14407
- General Services Division—Finances—Extrabudgetary resources**
14404
- General Services Division—Finances—Headquarters Utilisation Fund**
14404
- General Services Division—Finances—Headquarters Utilization Fund**
14407
- General Services Division—Finances—Publications and Auditory and Visual Materials Fund**
14407
- Geographic Information Systems**
02287
- Geographic Information Systems, Africa**
02243
- Geographic Information Systems, Asia**
02243
- Geographical distribution**
12002 (Res.12.0), 13903
- Geography, teacher education**
05502
- "Geological and quaternary map of Europe"**
02227
- "Geological correlation"**
02221, 02225
- Geology**
02408
- Geology, sustainable development**
02226-02228
- Germany**
01108-01109, 01116, 01127, 01601-01609, 01712, 02410, 03210, 03409, 04409, 13118
- Ghana**
05508
- Ghana Institute of Journalism**
05508
- Girls education**
01002 (Res.1.1), 01121, 01124, 01133, 01135, 01714
- Girls education, Asia and the Pacific**
01708
- Girls education, Nepal**
01712
- Girls education, Togo**
01712
- Girls science education**
01002 (Res.1.1), 01215, 01219
- Girls technical and vocational education**
01212
- Global Climate Observing System**
02257
- Global Investigation of Pollution in the Marine Environment**
02264-02269
- Global Network for Molecular and Cell Biology**
02119
- Global Ocean Observing System**
02207, 02254, 02257
- Global Sea-level Observing System**
02274-02275, 02274
- "Glossary of educational technology terms"**
01331
- "Glossary of literacy terms"**
01407
- Gorée (Senegal)**
03309
- Grade repetition**
01135
- Great Man-made River Project (Libyan Arab Jamahiriya)**
02410, 11342
- Great Zimbabwe National Monuments (project)**
03407
- Groundwater**
02288
- Guatemala**
01708
- Guinea**
01711, 05508
- Guinea-Bissau**
01708, 05508
- Gulf of Aden**
02264

H

- H D G C P**
See: Human Dimensions of Global Change Programme
- H E M I S**
See: Higher Education Management Information System
- H U G O**
See: Human Genome Organization (UK)
- Haiti**
01712
- "Half-yearly newsletter for National Commissions"**
13209
- "Handbook for technology teachers"**
01217
- Handicapped**
01713, 04213
- Handicrafts**
03002 (Res.3.1), 03203, 03208, 03410, 03502
- Health education**
01220, 04210
- Health sciences, ethics**
See: Bioethics
- Health services**
01134
- Higher distance education**
01234
- Higher education**
01002 (Res.1.1), 01225-01241, 01503, 01702, 01713, 01803
- Higher education, Africa**
01230
- Higher education, comparative studies**
01227
- Higher education data bases**
01227, 01231-01232
- Higher education, decision-makers training**
06214
- Higher education financing**
01507
- Higher education, human resources**
01233
- Higher education, human rights**
07104, 07114-07115, 07210
- "Higher education in Europe"**
01231-01232

Index of Document 26 C/5

- Higher education, information/documentation**
01227, 01237
- Higher education, international understanding**
07104, 07114-07115
- Higher education management**
01233, 01507
- Higher Education Management Information System, software**
01233
- Higher education networks**
01231-01232
- Higher education networks, Africa**
01227, 01239
- Higher education networks, Arab States**
01239
- Higher education networks, Asia**
01227
- Higher education networks, Asia and the Pacific**
01239
- Higher education, peace**
07104, 07114-07115
- Higher education personnel training**
01002 (Res.1.1), 01227, 01233
- Higher education quality**
01227, 01230-01233
- Higher education, regional centres**
01227, 01231-01232
- Higher education relevance**
01230-01233
- Higher education research centres**
01231
- Higher education, women**
01230, 05208
- Higher science education**
02002 (Res.2.1), 02102-02108, 02403, 02502
- Higher science education, Africa**
02002 (Res.2.1)
- Higher science education, basic sciences**
02105
- Higher science education curriculum**
02002 (Res.2.1), 02103
- Higher science education, developing countries/developed countries**
02002 (Res.2.1), 02105
- Higher science education, documentation centres**
02103
- Higher science education, laboratory equipment**
02002 (Res.2.1)
- Higher science education, networks**
02105
- Higher science education, teacher education**
02002 (Res.2.1), 02103, 02105
- Higher science education, teaching materials**
02002 (Res.2.1), 02103
- Hirayama Silk Roads Scholarship Fund**
03410
- Historic cities**
03303, 03305, 03308, 03403
- Historic monuments**
03310, 03402-03403
- Historic monuments preservation**
03502
- Historical research**
03502
- "History of mankind: scientific and cultural development"**
03115, 03118, 03410
- "History of the civilizations of Central Asia"**
03115, 03123, 03410
- Household Survey Capability Programme**
11512
- Hue City (Viet Nam SR)**
03409
- Human Dimensions of Global Change Programme**
02208
- Human environmental impact**
02285
- Human genome**
02002 (Res.2.1), 02112, 02119
- Human genome, fellowships**
02112
- Human Genome Organization (UK)**
02119
- Human resources**
06002 (Res.6.1), 06107-06113, 06303, 06305, 06307, 06402, 13106, 13109
- Human resources, communication**
13103
- Human resources, culture**
13103
- Human resources development, training materials**
06108, 06113
- Human resources, education**
13103
- Human resources, science**
13103
- Human rights**
28, 01143, 07002 (Res.7.1), 07201-07212
- Human rights education**
07002 (Res.7.1), 07209-07212, 07305, 07402
- Human rights education, audiovisual materials**
07204, 07209
- Human rights education curriculum**
07110
- Human rights education, higher**
07002 (Res.7.1)
- Human rights education, personnel training**
07204
- Human rights education, teacher training**
07110
- Human rights education textbooks**
07110, 07204
- Human rights information**
07305
- Human rights information/documentation**
07002 (Res.7.1), 07203, 07205-07208, 07205
- Human rights, international instruments**
07002 (Res.7.1), 07203
- Human rights research**
07305
- Human rights research/training networks**
07114
- "Human rights teaching"**
07211
- Human settlements**
05002 (Res.5.1)
- Humanistic education**
01002 (Res.1.1), 01204, 01209-01210, 01803, 07110-07111
- Humid tropics**
02206, 02284
- Humid tropics, Africa**
02245
- Humid tropics, Amazonia**
02245
- Humid tropics, resource management**
02251
- Humid tropics, sustainable development**
02251
- Hungary**
11341, 13207
- Hydrological cycle**
02002 (Res.2.1), 02284-02286
- Hydrological cycle, Africa**
02286
- Hydrological cycle, arid zones**
02286
- Hydrological cycle, Europe**
02286
- Hydrological cycle, humid tropics**
02286
- Hydrological cycle, mountain zones**
02286
- Hydrological research**
02002 (Res.2.1), 02284-02286
- Hydrological research, humid tropics**
02284
- Hydrological research networks**
02284
- Hydrology**
02280-02290
- "Hydrology and water management in the humid tropics"**
02286
- Hydrology education curriculum**
02289
- Hydrology education, developing countries/developed countries**
02289
- Hydrology, information/documentation**
02290
- Hydrology, university cooperation**
02289

Index of Document 26 C/5

I

- I A A**
See: International Association of Art
- I A I**
See: International African Institute (UK)
- I A L C**
See: International Association of Literary Critics
- I B R O**
See: International Brain Research Organization
- I C A**
See: International Council on Archives
International Council on Archives
- I C A L P E**
See: International Centre for Alpine Environments
- I C C D A**
See: Interregional Committee of Coordination of Development Associations
- I C C R O M**
See: International Centre for the Study of the Preservation and the Restoration of Cultural Property (Italy)
- I C E S**
See: International Council for the Exploration of the Sea
- I C I M O D**
See: International Centre for Integrated Mountain Development (Nepal)
- I C P A M**
See: International Centre for Pure and Applied Mathematics (France)
- I C P H S**
See: International Council for Philosophy and Humanistic Studies
- I C R O**
See: International Cell Research Organization
- I C S E M**
See: International Commission for the Scientific Exploration of the Mediterranean Sea
- I C S P R O**
See: Inter-secretariat Committee on Scientific Programmes relating to Oceanography
- I C S P S**
See: International Council for Science Policy Studies
- I C S S D**
See: International Committee for Social Science Information and Documentation
- I C S U**
See: International Council of Scientific Unions
- I C T P**
See: International Centre for Theoretical Physics (Italy)
- I D N D R**
See: International Decade for Natural Disaster Reduction
- I E E P**
See: International Environmental Education Programme
- I F A R**
See: International Foundation of Art Research
- I F C P**
See: International Fund for the Promotion of Culture
- I F F T U**
See: International Federation of Free Teachers' Unions
- I F I P**
See: International Federation for Information Processing
- I F L A**
See: International Federation of Landscape Architects
- I F T**
See: International Federation of Translators
- I F T C**
See: International Council for Film, Television and Audio-visual Communication
- I G B P**
See: International Geosphere/Biosphere Programme
- I G O S S**
See: Integrated Global Ocean Services Programme
- I G U**
See: International Geographical Union
- I I A S A**
See: International Institute for Applied Systems Analysis (Austria)
- I I P**
See: Intergovernmental Informatics Programme
- I I S T**
See: International Institute of Software Technology (Macao)
- I M C**
See: International Music Council
- I M E W S**
See: International Mobile Early Warning System for Volcanic Eruptions
- I M S**
See: International Mountain Society
- I N C E E**
See: International Network of Centres in Earthquake Engineering
- I N F O L A C**
See: Regional Programme for Strengthening Cooperation among Information Networks and Systems for Development in Latin America and the Caribbean
- I N F O Y O U T H**
See: International Youth Clearing-house and Information Service
- I N I**
See: Institut national de formation en informatique (Algeria)
- I N I S T**
See: Institut national d'information scientifique et technique (France)
- I N S T R A W**
See: UN International Research and Training Institute for the Advancement of Women
- I N S U L A**
See: International Scientific Council for Islands Development
- I N T E R N E T**
See: Regional Information Networks in Europe
- I O C-V C P**
See: IOC Voluntary Cooperation Programme
- I O D E**
See: International Oceanographic Data and Information Exchange
- I O M**
See: International Organization for Migration
- I P A**
See: International Publishers Association
- I P N**
See: Institute of Black Peoples
- I R M O**
See: Institute for Development and International Relations
- I R T C E S**
See: International Research and Training Centre on Erosion and Sedimentation
- I R T C U D**
See: International Research and Training Centre on Urban Drainage
- I S A**
See: International Sociological Association
- I S E S C O**
See: Islamic Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization
- I S o C A R P**
See: International Society of City and Regional Planners
- I S S C**
See: International Social Science Council
International Social Sciences Council
- I T I**
See: International Theatre Institute
- I T S U**
See: Tsunami Warning System in the Pacific
- I T T O**
See: International Tropical Timber Organization
- I U A E S**
See: International Union of Anthropological and Ethnological Sciences
- I U B S**
See: International Union of Biological Sciences
- I U C N**
See: International Union for the Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources
- I U G S**
See: International Union of Geological Sciences
- I U S S P**
See: International Union for the Scientific Study of Population
- IAEA**
02266, 02270, 02274
- IAU/UNESCO Information Centre**
01231-01232
- IBE**
01240, 01331, 01333, 01336-01339, 01401-01409, 01602, 01606, 07110, 16002, 16005
- "IBE Archives inventory" (proposed)**
01407

Index of Document 26 C/5

- "IBE Communication"**
01407
- IBE. Council, 35th session, 1992**
01403
- IBE. Council, 36th session, 1992**
01403
- IBE. Council, 37th session, 1993**
01403
- "IBE Documentation Centre catalogue"**
01407
- IBE-Intersectoral projects**
01408
- "IBE newsletter"**
01407
- ICOM**
03305
- ICOM-Subvention**
03314
- ICOMOS**
03305
- ICOMOS-Subvention**
03313-03314
- ICOMOS/UNESCO Documentation Centre**
03308
- ICOM/UNESCO Documentation Centre**
03308
- IDAMS**
11311, 11405
- IFLA**
11312, 11323-11324, 11324
- IGCP**
02002 (Res.2.1), 02268
- IHP**
02002 (Res.2.1), 02268, 02280-02290, 02411-02412, 11317
- IHP. Intergovernmental Council**
02282, 02411
- IIEP**
01233, 01316, 01336-01337, 01501-01513, 01602, 01803
- IIEP-Finances-Regular budget**
01512
- IIEP-Finances-Voluntary contributions**
01502 (Res.1.3.), 01511, 01513
- IIEP-Intersectoral projects**
01503
- IIPNET**
02617
- Illiteracy**
6
- Illiteracy, Europe**
01604
- ILO**
01241, 01306, 02126, 03208, 03211, 03213, 05213-05215, 06113, 13106
- ILO/UNESCO Committee of Experts on the Application of the 1966 Recommendation on the Status of Teachers, 6th session, 1994**
01241
- IMO**
02266, 02270
- "Impact of science on society"**
02002 (Res.2.1), 02304, 02306
- "Index translationum"**
03103, 03106
- India**
02407, 03409
- Indian Ocean region**
04409
- Indonesia**
01708, 02407
- Industrial engineering**
02106
- Industrial research**
02113
- Industrial research, Africa**
02127
- Industrial research, Latin America**
02127, 02310
- Industry and education**
01205
- INED**
01408
- "INED newsletter"**
01407
- "InfoMAB newsletter"**
02235
- INFORMAFRICA (Project)**
20, 01332, 02002 (Res.2.1), 02610-02612
- Informatics**
See: Computer science
- Information and development**
11302 (Res.11.3), 11304, 11319
- Information, libraries and archives**
11301-11348, 11302 (Res.11.3)
- Information marketing**
11307, 11315
- Information networks**
11405
- Information networks, Asia and the Pacific**
11316
- Information networks, regional**
11302 (Res.11.3), 11307, 11314
- Information networks, scientific**
11302 (Res.11.3)
- Information networks, specialized**
11302 (Res.11.3), 11307
- Information networks standardization**
11302 (Res.11.3), 11307
- Information policies**
07222, 07225, 11302 (Res.11.3), 11309
- Information processing standardization**
11305
- Information Resources Development Plan**
36, 11406, 14303, 14305, 14308-14310
- Information resources planning/management**
11302 (Res.11.3), 11304, 11309
- Information Service on Translation of the Ibero-American Study Centre on Translation (Argentina)**
03104
- Information specialists training**
11302-11319, 11403
- Information specialists training: women, Arab States**
11312
- Information systems**
11317
- Information systems compatibility**
11305
- Information systems evaluation**
11319
- Information systems, national**
11302 (Res.11.3)
- Information systems software**
11302 (Res.11.3)
- Information systems/networks, Algeria**
11341
- Information systems/networks, Argentina**
11341
- Information systems/networks, Brazil**
11341
- Information systems/networks, Burkina Faso**
11341
- Information systems/networks, Hungary**
11341
- Information systems/networks, Korea DPR**
11341
- Information systems/networks, Kuwait**
11341
- Information systems/networks, Lao PDR**
11341
- Information systems/networks, Madagascar**
11341
- Information systems/networks, Mauritania**
11341
- Information systems/networks, Morocco**
11341
- Information systems/networks, Myanmar**
11341
- Information systems/networks, Nigeria**
11341
- Information systems/networks, Viet Nam**
11341
- Information technologies**
20, 01002 (Res.1.1), 01324, 04114
- Information technologies, software**
11302 (Res.11.3)
- Information transfer**
11302 (Res.11.3)
- Information use promotion**
11315
- Information user training**
11302 (Res.11.3)

Index of Document 26 C/5

- Information/communication strategies**
11302-11319
- Information/library networks**
11302 (Res.11.3)
- Information/library planning**
11302 (Res.11.3)
- Information/library training, computer assisted instruction**
11313
- Information/library training, French speaking countries**
11313
- "INISTE information bulletin"**
01206, 01217
- Innovation and Modernization Unit**
13601-13604
- "Innovations in science and technology education"**
01217
- Inorganic chemistry**
02118
- Inservice teacher education**
01129, 01210, 01229, 01240
- Inspectorate-General**
00035-00038
- Institut national de formation en informatique (Algeria)**
02607
- Institut national d'information scientifique et technique (France)**
11326
- Institute for Development and International Relations**
03009
- Institute of Black Peoples**
03407, 03410
- Institutional change**
06002 (Res.6.1), 06204
- Instructional materials**
See: Teaching materials
- Integral Study of the Silk Roads**
03116, 03127, 03410
- Integrated curriculum**
01208
- Integrated development**
06002 (Res.6.1), 06303
- Integrated Global Ocean Services Programme**
02274-02275
- Intellectual cooperation**
13202(Res.13.1)
- Inter-Agency Consultative Group on Early Child Development**
01148
- Inter-American Development Bank**
01144-01149, 02127, 13104, 13117
- Interchild Network**
01138, 01145
- "Inter-clubs UNESCO"**
13211
- Intercultural exchanges**
06210, 07103, 07108, 07302, 07304
- Intercultural relations**
03114-03132
- Intercultural research**
03502
- Intercultural studies**
03002 (Res.3.1)
- Interdisciplinary approach**
31
- Interdisciplinary research**
03124-03132, 03502
- Interdisciplinary research, information/documentation**
05107
- Intergovernmental Committee for Physical Education and Sport, 8th session**
01223
- Intergovernmental Committee for Physical Education and Sport**
01002 (Res.1.1)
- Intergovernmental Committee for Promoting the Return of Cultural Property to its Countries of Origin or its Restitution in Case of Illicit Appropriation**
03307
- Intergovernmental Committee for the World Decade for Cultural Development**
See: World Decade for Cultural Development, Intergovernmental Committee
- Intergovernmental Committee of the Intergovernmental Informatics Programme**
See: Intergovernmental Informatics Programme, Intergovernmental Committee
- Intergovernmental Council for the General Information Programme**
See: Transverse Themes and Programmes: General Information Programme, Intergovernmental Council
- Intergovernmental Informatics Programme**
02002 (Res.2.1), 02613-02621, 02625-02626, 04114, 04304
- Intergovernmental Informatics Programme, Bureau**
02619
- Intergovernmental Informatics Programme, coordination**
02616-02618
- Intergovernmental Informatics Programme, Intergovernmental Committee**
02614, 02616, 02626
- Intergovernmental Informatics Programme, project implementation**
02619-02620
- Intergovernmental Panel on Climatic Change**
02207
- Intergovernmental programmes**
36
- International African Institute (UK)**
02607
- International Association Futuribles (France)**
06210, 06214, 07216, 11606
- International Association of Art Critics-Subvention**
03212
- International Association of Art-Subvention**
03212
- International Association of Literary Critics**
03211
- International Association of South-East European Studies**
03124
- International Association of Universities-Subvention**
01231
- "International bibliography of the social sciences"**
05116, 05119
- International Biosphere Reserve Congress**
02243
- International Book Bank**
11326
- International Book Year, 1972**
03223
- International Brain Research Organization**
02119
- International Cell Research Organization**
02119-02120
- International Centre for Advanced Mediterranean Agronomic Studies**
02245-02251
- International Centre for Alpine Environments**
02245-02251, 02247
- International Centre for Bantu Civilizations**
03407, 03410
- International Centre for Integrated Mountain Development (Nepal)**
02245-02251
- International Centre for Mechanical Sciences (Italy)**
02117
- International Centre for Pure and Applied Mathematics (France)**
02117, 02606
- International Centre for Technical and Vocational Education (proposed)**
01213
- International Centre for the Study of the Preservation and the Restoration of Cultural Property (Italy)**
03305, 03308, 03313
- International Centre for Theoretical Physics (Italy)**
02117
- International Centre for Tropical Ecology (Venezuela)**
02245-02251
- International Charter of Physical Education and Sport**
01224
- International Commission for Peace in the Minds of Men**
07305
- International Commission for the Scientific Exploration of the Mediterranean Sea**
02270-02273
- International Committee for Social Science Information and Documentation-Subvention**
05119
- International Confederation of Societies of Authors and Composers**
03213
- International Conference on Education, 42nd session, Geneva, 1990, Recommendation no. 77**
01402 (Res.1.2)
- International Conference on Education, 43rd session, Geneva, 1992**
01210, 01402-01404
- International Conference on Education, 44th session, Geneva, 1994**
01402 (Res.1.2), 01404, 07110
- International Congress on 'Education and Informatics', 2nd**
01332

Index of Document 26 C/5

- International Congress on Education in the Domain of Population and Development**
01002 (Res.1.1), 05508
- International Congress on Peace in the Minds of Men, Yamoussoukro, 1989**
07106
- International Council for Film, Television and Audio-visual Communication**
03209
- International Council for Philosophy and Humanistic Studies**
03112, 03118, 05002 (Res.5.1), 05403
- International Council for Philosophy and Humanistic Studies-Subvention**
05408
- International Council for Science Policy Studies**
02310
- International Council for the Exploration of the Sea**
02270-02273
- International Council of Scientific Unions**
01216, 02119-02122, 02205, 02207, 02260, 02264, 02267-02268, 02411, 11326
- International Council on Archives**
03124, 11312
- International Council on Archives-Subvention**
11330
- International Dance Council**
03206
- International Decade for Natural Disaster Reduction**
02002 (Res.2.1), 02223, 02229, 02245-02251, 02274, 03312
- International Decade for Natural Disaster Reduction, Steering Committee**
01319
- International Development Strategy**
6-7, 06002 (Res.6.1), 06202-06211
- "International directory of UNESCO clubs"**
13211
- International education**
01002 (Res.1.1), 01209-01210, 07002 (Res.7.1), 07104, 07110-07111
- International education, interdisciplinary approach**
01209
- International education personnel training**
07105
- International education teaching materials**
07105, 07112-07113
- International Environmental Education Programme**
02408
- International Federation for Information and Documentation**
11312, 11318
- International Federation for Information Processing**
02606, 02608
- International Federation of Art and Antiques Dealers**
03305
- International Federation of Free Teachers' Unions**
01241
- International Federation of Landscape Architects**
03314
- International Federation of Translators**
03104
- International Forum on Science for Decision-making about the Environment (proposed)**
02205
- International Foundation of Art Research**
03305
- International Fund for the Development of Physical Education and Sport**
01002 (Res.1.1), 01223, 01713
- International Fund for the Promotion of Culture**
03410
- International Geographical Union**
02245-02251
- International Geological Correlation Programme**
02225
- International Geological Correlation Programme, Scientific Committee**
02225
- International Geosphere/Biosphere Programme**
02207-02208, 02264
- International higher education**
01235
- International Hydrographic Organization**
02265
- International Information Centre on the Sources of Balkan and Mediterranean History**
03124
- International Institute for Applied Systems Analysis (Austria)**
02310
- International Institute for Audio-visual Communication and Cultural Development**
03009
- International Institute of Software Technology (Macao)**
01332
- International instruments**
13701-13704
See also: Individual subjects, e.g. Human rights, international instruments...
- International instruments, information/documentation**
13702
- International Inter-agency Forum on Culture and Development, 2nd session**
06002 (Res.6.1), 06203, 06206
- International law**
07302
- International law information/documentation**
07109
- "International law: news and information from Asia and the Pacific"**
07109
- International Library for Future Research**
11606
- International Literacy Day, 8 September**
01111
- International Literacy Year**
01002 (Res.1.1)
- International Literary and Artistic Association**
03213
- "International marine sciences newsletter"**
02262
- International Meeting of Experts on Regional Approaches to Communication Training, 1991**
04218
- International Mobile Early Warning System for Volcanic Eruptions**
02230
- International Mountain Society**
02245-02251
- International Music Council**
03206
- International Music Council-Subvention**
03212
- International Network for Technical and Vocational Education (proposed)**
01205
- International Network of Centres in Earthquake Engineering**
02124
- International Network of Earthquake Engineering Centres**
02124
- International Oceanographic Data and Information Exchange**
02274-02275
- International Olympic Committee**
01713
- International Organization for Migration**
05213
- International PEN**
03211
- International PEN-Subvention**
03211-03212
- International Plan of Action on Aging**
01115
- International Programme for the World Decade for Cultural Development**
See: World Decade for Cultural Development, International Programme
- International Publishers Association**
03213
- International Reading Association Literacy Award**
01713
- International Research and Training Centre on Erosion and Sedimentation**
02288
- International Research and Training Centre on Urban Drainage**
02288
- "International review of education"**
01606
- International Scientific Council for Islands Development**
02245-02251
- International Scientific Council for Science and Technology Policy Development**
02311
- International Simon Bolivar Prize**
03410
- International Social Science Council**
02205, 02208
- International Social Science Council-Subvention**
05114
- "International social science journal"**
05002 (Res.5.1), 05116-05117
- International Society of City and Regional Planners-Subvention**
05207

Index of Document 26 C/5

- International Sociological Association**
05208
- International Statistical Institute—Subvention**
11511
- International Studies and Research Centre on the Diaspora and its Relation with Africa**
03410
- International Studies Association, Committees on Migration**
05213
- International Symposium on 'Montaigne Today: the Humanities and Scientific Humanism' (proposed)**
05406
- International Symposium on Strategies on Ensuring Success in Primary Schooling, Lisbon, 1991**
01128
- International Telecommunication Union
See: ITU
- International Theatre Institute**
03206
- International Theatre Institute—Subvention**
03212
- International Tropical Timber Organization**
02245-02251
- International understanding**
01204, 01404, 07002 (Res.7.1), 07102-07115
- "International understanding at school"**
07113
- International understanding education
See: Peace education
- International understanding, information/documentation**
07002 (Res.7.1), 07103, 07106, 07402
- International understanding, research/training networks**
07114
- International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources**
02243, 03305
- International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources—Subvention**
02243
- International Union for the Scientific Study of Population**
05213
- International Union of Anthropological and Ethnological Sciences**
05208
- International Union of Architects—Subvention**
05207
- International Union of Biological Sciences**
02207, 02207, 02245-02251
- International Union of Geological Sciences**
02207, 02221, 02225
- International Working Group on Education**
13107
- International Workshop on Book Donation Programmes, 1992**
11326
- International Year of the Family**
05002 (Res.5.1), 05209-05210
- "International yearbook of education"**
01405
- International Youth Clearing-house and Information Service**
05002 (Res.5.1), 05302, 05304-05306, 05308
- Interpol**
03305
- Interregional Committee of Co-ordination of Development Associations**
05114
- Interregional Project on Coastal Systems**
02002 (Res.2.1), 02272
- Inter-secretariat Committee on Scientific Programmes relating to Oceanography**
02260
- Intersectoral and Inter-agency Cooperation Project on Research, Education and Communication concerning Population**
05210-05220, 06106
- Intersectoral projects**
31
- Intolerance**
07216
- IOC**
02002 (Res.2.1), 02253-02279, 02258
- IOC. Assembly**
02411
- IOC, information/documentation**
02261
- IOC, regional subsidiary bodies**
02259-02263
- IOC, Statutes**
02411
- IOC. Trust Fund**
02411
- IOC. Voluntary Cooperation Programme**
02276-02279
- IOC/FAO Programme on Ocean Science in Relation to Living Resources**
02264-02269
- IOC/IHO General Bathymetric Chart of the Oceans**
02264-02269
- IOC/UN Programme on Ocean Science in Relation to Non-living Resources**
02264-02269
- IOC/UNEP Global Investigation of Pollution in the Marine Environment**
02264-02269
- IOC/WESTPAC (programme)**
02410
- IOC/WMO Intergovernmental Panel on the World Ocean Circulation Experiment**
02264-02269
- IOC/WMO Tropical Oceans and Global Atmosphere, Intergovernmental Board**
02264-02269
- IPDC**
25, 04204-04205, 04216-04217, 04221, 04304, 04410, 11510
- IPDC, communication financing**
04002 (Res.4.1)
- IPDC, extrabudgetary resources mobilization**
04204-04205
- IPDC, Intergovernmental Council**
04204-04205
- IPDC, intersectoral projects**
04204-04205
- IPDC, public awareness**
04002 (Res.4.1)
- IPDC Special Account**
04204
- IPDC/UNESCO Prize for Rural Communication**
04410
- Iraq**
01708, 02410
- Iraq Literacy Prize**
01713
- Ireland**
02282
- Iron Road**
03116, 03132
- ISDS**
11302 (Res.11.3), 11310
- Islamic Development Bank**
01711, 13117
- Islamic Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization**
01129
- Islamic monuments**
03410
- Island States**
04002 (Res.4.1), 04206, 13109
- Islands, ecosystems management**
02245-02251
- Islands, research/training networks**
02002 (Res.2.1)
- Islands, sustainable development**
02238
- Italy**
02117, 02410
- ITU**
02606, 02610, 04002 (Res.4.1), 04114, 04306

J

- Jamahiriyah Museum, Tripoli (Libyan Arab Jamahiriyah)**
03409
- Jamaica**
05506
- Japan**
01712, 02410, 03409-03410, 07305
- Japan Shipbuilding Industry Foundation**
07305
- Japanese Trust Fund for the Protection of the World Cultural Heritage**
03409
- Javed Husain Prize for Young Scientists**
02305, 02411
- Jerusalem**
03310, 03410

Index of Document 26 C/5

JIU

- 00036
- "Joint statement on the environment"
02203, 02205
- Joint UNESCO/UNICEF Committee on Education
01002 (Res.1.1), 01131
- Journal donation
11326
- Journalist training
02002 (Res.2.1), 04103, 04110-04111
- Journalist training, Asia and the Pacific
04409
- Journalist training, women
04219
- Journalists
02305, 13403, 13409
- Journalists, access to information
04103, 04105
- Jurists
05405

K

- Kalinga Prize for the Popularization of Science
02305
- Kathmandu Valley (Nepal)
03409
- Kenya
05508
- Kiev Group (USSR)
06210
- King Sejong Literacy Prize
01713
- Koranic schools
01127
- Korea DPR
05508, 11341
- Korea R
03409
- Kuwait
11341

L

- Land use
02249
- Land/inland water ecotones
02249
- Landlocked countries
13109
- Landslides, data bases
02224
- Language instruction
01210
- Language minorities
01113, 01210
- Language teaching, Lao PDR
01708
- Languages, disappearing
03002 (Res.3.1), 03109, 03112
- Languages, minority
03109
- Languages, national
03407, 03502
- Lao PDR
01708, 01712, 11341
- Latin America
01107, 01119, 01141, 01144, 01221, 01239, 01306, 01334,
01708, 01710, 01712, 02116, 02120, 02125, 02228, 02230,
02278, 02303, 02305, 02308-02310, 03111, 03130, 03203, 03207,
03210, 03214, 03221, 03407, 04104, 04106, 04112, 04220,
05110, 05120, 05204, 05217, 11302 (Res.11.3), 11307, 11313-
11315, 11607-11608, 13205
- Latin American art
03207
- Latin American Association for Integrated Development
03221
- Latin American Economic System
05110

- Latin American Faculty of Social Sciences
05110
- Latin American languages, information/documentation
03112
- Latin American literature
03221
- Latin American Social Science Council
05110, 05120, 05506
- Law, teacher education
05502
- LDC Foundation
06224, 06306
- Learning achievement
See: Academic achievement
- "Learning to be", educational concepts
01208
- "Learning to care", educational concepts
01208
- Least developed countries, access to publications
11326
- Least developed countries, basic education
01106
- Least developed countries, basic sciences
02103
- Least developed countries, book development
03002 (Res.3.1), 03217, 03219, 03222, 03502
- Least developed countries, book production training
03224
- Least developed countries, coastal zones research
02270-02271
- Least developed countries, communication
04002 (Res.4.1), 04110, 04206
- Least developed countries, computer science
02608, 02614, 02617, 02621
- Least developed countries, continuing education
01105
- Least developed countries, creativity
03203
- Least developed countries, cultural heritage
03002 (Res.3.1), 03304, 03309
- Least developed countries, culture and development
03002 (Res.3.1), 03008
- Least developed countries, democratic transition policies
06218, 06222, 06402
- Least developed countries, development strategies
06002 (Res.6.1), 06215-06225, 06303, 06306, 13103, 13109
- Least developed countries, earth sciences
02226
- Least developed countries, education
01002 (Res.1.1)
- Least developed countries, educational data bases
01303, 01306
- Least developed countries, educational policies
01305
- Least developed countries, educational technologies
01324
- Least developed countries, engineering education
02104, 02108
- Least developed countries, engineering sciences
02127
- Least developed countries, environmental education
02214
- Least developed countries, higher science education
02002 (Res.2.1), 02103, 02105
- Least developed countries, hydrology education
02289
- Least developed countries, information/documentation
06225
- Least developed countries, literacy
01105-01106
- Least developed countries, marine sciences
02259-02263, 02277
- Least developed countries, mineral resources
02228
- Least developed countries, Participation programme
12002 (Res.12.0)
- Least developed countries, postliteracy
01105
- Least developed countries, preventive education
01207
- Least developed countries, primary education
01002 (Res.1.1), 01124-01127
- Least developed countries, public information campaigns
06218, 06223

Index of Document 26 C/5

Least developed countries, science and technology
02308

Least developed countries, social sciences
05105

Least developed countries, sport
01207

Least developed countries, structural adjustment
06218, 06222, 06402

Least developed countries, technical and vocational education
01211

Least developed countries, traditional music
03105

Least developed countries, tropical zones
02245

Least developed countries, women
07002 (Res.7.1)

Least developed countries, womens communication training
04219

Least developed countries, young performers
03210

Lebanon
01711

Liberation movements
01308, 01712, 12002 (Res.12.0)

Liberia
05508

Libraries, community development
11302 (Res.11.3), 11323-11325

Libraries, literacy programmes
11302 (Res.11.3), 11323-11325

Libraries/documentation units
01228, 11302 (Res.11.3), 11320-11326

Library cooperation
11323, 11326

Library educational programmes
11302 (Res.11.3), 11323-11325

Libyan Arab Jamahiriya
02410, 03409-03410, 11342

Lifelong education
See: Continuing education

LINGUAPAX
01204, 01210

Linguistic research
03502

Literacy
01002 (Res.1.1), 01102-01111, 01132-01136, 01210, 01601-01605,
01708-01714, 01803, 12002 (Res.12.0)
See also: Adult literacy; Functional literacy

Literacy, Africa
01105

Literacy, Asia and the Pacific
01712

Literacy, Bangladesh
01708

Literacy, comparative studies
01402 (Res.1.2)

Literacy curriculum development
01108

Literacy information networks
01108, 01133

"Literacy lessons"
01405

Literacy, Mauritania
01712

Literacy, mothers
01131

Literacy personnel training
01108

Literacy personnel training, Asia and the Pacific
01712

Literacy planning/management
01108

Literacy prizes
01111

Literacy research
01108, 01333

Literacy, slums
01113

Literacy strategies
01133

Literacy teaching/audiovisual materials
01108

Literacy, women
01117-01119, 01604

Literature, promotion
03502

Living conditions, youth
05204

Local broadcasting
See: Community broadcasting

Local press
See: Community press

"Looking at the ASP"
07113

Low-consuming energy technologies
02107

M

MEDIA CULT
See: International Institute for Audio-visual Communication
and Cultural Development

MAB
02002 (Res.2.1), 02234-02244, 02267, 02272, 02288, 02411

MAB, Bureau
02241

MAB, human resources
02239, 02252

MAB information/documentation
02235, 02242

MAB, International Co-ordinating Council
02241, 02411

MAB research grants
02239, 02246

MAB research grants, women
02252

MAB, training
02239

Madagascar
01712, 04409, 11341

**Major Interregional Project on Research and Training leading to the
Integrated Management of Coastal Systems**
02245-02251, 02403

Major Programme Area I
17, 01001-01901

Major Programme Area I-Advisory services
01130-01131, 01211, 01219, 01222, 01238, 01308, 01316-01317,
01321, 01328, 01803

Major Programme Area I-Cooperation for development
01701-01715

Major Programme Area I-Finances-African Development Bank
01711

**Major Programme Area I-Finances-Arab Gulf Programme for UN
Development Organizations**
01712

Major Programme Area I-Finances-Associate Expert Scheme
01714

Major Programme Area I-Finances-Development banks and funds
01711

Major Programme Area I-Finances-Extrabudgetary programmes
01707-01715

Major Programme Area I-Finances-Extrabudgetary resources
01130, 01135, 01211, 01213, 01238, 01316

Major Programme Area I-Finances-Funds-in-trust
01712

**Major Programme Area I-Finances-Funds-in-Trust Overhead Costs
Account**
01706

**Major Programme Area I-Finances-International Fund for the
Development of Physical Education and Sport**
01713

Major Programme Area I-Finances-Islamic Development Bank
01711

**Major Programme Area I-Finances-OPEC Fund for International
Development**
01711

Major Programme Area I-Finances-Other UN sources
01709

Major Programme Area I-Finances-Regular budget
01702-01706

**Major Programme Area I-Finances-Scholarship Fund for the Higher
Education of Palestinian Students**
01713

Major Programme Area I-Finances-UNDP
01708

Index of Document 26 C/5

- Major Programme Area I—Finances—Voluntary contributions**
01713
- Major Programme Area I—Finances—World Bank**
01710
- Major Programme Area I—Intersectoral projects**
01002 (Res.1.1), 01102, 01113, 01137-01149, 01143, 01204, 01209-01210, 01220-01222, 01226, 01228, 01234-01235, 01332, 01336-01337
- Major Programme Area I—Objectives and outputs**
01105, 01121-01123, 01133-01136, 01138-01140, 01203-01207, 01227-01229, 01303-01304, 01313-01315, 01323-01326
- Major Programme Area I—Participation programme**
01801-01804
- Major Programme Area I—Programme actions**
01106-01119, 01124-01131, 01134-01136, 01141-01149, 01208-01224, 01230-01241, 01230-01241, 01305-01311, 01316-01321, 01327-01339
- Major Programme Area I—Relations with IGO**
01002 (Res.1.1), 01129, 01209, 01221, 01234, 01240, 01328
- Major Programme Area I—Relations with National Commissions**
01209, 01241
- Major Programme Area I—Relations with NGO**
01002 (Res.1.1), 01103, 01128-01129, 01134, 01136, 01140, 01143-01149, 01209, 01221-01222, 01224, 01231, 01234, 01240-01241, 01310, 01318, 01328, 01335, 01713
- Major Programme Area I—Relations with UN and Specialized Agencies**
01002 (Res.1.1), 01103, 01140, 01211, 01221-01222, 01234
- Major Programme Area I—Technical assistance**
01108, 01110, 01126, 01128, 01134, 01212, 01219, 01222, 01236, 01238, 01308, 01318, 01321, 01339, 01402 (Res.1.2), 01702-01705, 01708, 01710
- Major Programme Area II**
18-21, 02001-02701
- Major Programme Area II—Advisory services**
02123, 02127-02128, 02212, 02215, 02240-02242, 02259-02263, 02269, 02273, 02282-02283, 02308, 02312, 02403, 02611, 02621, 02624
- Major Programme Area II—Consultative services**
02233, 02630
- Major Programme Area II—Cooperation for development**
02401-02413, 02622-02628
- Major Programme Area II—Finances—Associate Expert Scheme**
02412, 02627
- Major Programme Area II—Finances—Development banks and funds**
02409
- Major Programme Area II—Finances—Extrabudgetary programmes**
02622-02628
- Major Programme Area II—Finances—Extrabudgetary resources**
02105, 02108, 02120, 02123, 02209, 02264-02269, 02273, 02276-02279, 02283, 02305, 02607, 02610
- Major Programme Area II—Finances—Funds-in-trust**
02410, 02625
- Major Programme Area II—Finances—Funds-in-Trust Overhead Costs Account**
02405
- Major Programme Area II—Finances—Regular budget**
02402-02404
- Major Programme Area II—Finances—UNDP**
02407
- Major Programme Area II—Finances—UNEP**
02408
- Major Programme Area II—Finances—Voluntary contributions**
02411, 02626
- Major Programme Area II—Intersectoral projects**
02105, 02121, 02205, 02207, 02208, 02278, 02305-02306, 02608
- Major Programme Area II—Objectives and outputs**
02103-02104, 02110-02114, 02203-02204, 02211-02213, 02221-02224, 02235-02239, 02254-02258, 02281, 02303-02304, 02308, 02604-02605, 02614-02615
- Major Programme Area II—Operational programmes**
02406-02408
- Major Programme Area II—Participation programme**
02501-02503, 02629-02630
- Major Programme Area II—Programme actions**
02105-02108, 02115-02128, 02205-02209, 02214, 02225-02233, 02240-02252, 02259-02279, 02282-02290, 02305-02306, 02309-02312, 02606-02612, 02616-02621
- Major Programme Area II—Relations with IGO**
02002 (Res.2.1), 02105-02106, 02115, 02120, 02203
- Major Programme Area II—Relations with NGO**
02002 (Res.2.1), 02105, 02106, 02115, 02120-02121, 02124, 02203, 02260, 02282, 02608, 02615, 02618
- Major Programme Area II—Relations with UN and Specialized Agencies**
02002 (Res.2.1), 02203, 02254, 02259-02260, 02264, 02275, 02282
- Major Programme Area II—Technical assistance**
02108, 02123, 02128, 02269, 02273, 02305, 02403-02407, 02624
- Major Programme Area III**
22-24, 03001-03601
- Major Programme Area III—Advisory services**
03011, 03210, 03213, 03226, 03310
- Major Programme Area III—Cooperation for development**
03401-03412
- Major Programme Area III—Finances—Associate Expert Scheme**
03411
- Major Programme Area III—Finances—Extrabudgetary programmes**
03406-03412
- Major Programme Area III—Finances—Extrabudgetary resources**
03002 (Res.3.1), 03010-03011, 03013, 03105, 03107, 03112, 03116-03118, 03121-03122, 03125-03127, 03132, 03222, 03223, 03225-03226, 03309
- Major Programme Area III—Finances—Funds-in-trust**
03409
- Major Programme Area III—Finances—Funds-in-Trust Overhead Costs Account**
03405
- Major Programme Area III—Finances—Other UN sources**
03408
- Major Programme Area III—Finances—Participation Programme**
03010, 03013, 03501-03502
- Major Programme Area III—Finances—Regular budget**
03402-03404
- Major Programme Area III—Finances—UNDP**
03407
- Major Programme Area III—Finances—Voluntary contributions**
03012-03014, 03215, 03410
- Major Programme Area III—Intersectoral projects**
03004, 03007, 03112, 03208, 03223, 03305, 03410
- Major Programme Area III—Objectives and outputs**
03004-03006, 03103, 03109, 03115-03116, 03203-03205, 03217-03218, 03303-03304
- Major Programme Area III—Programme actions**
03007-03011, 03104-03107, 03110-03113, 03117-03132, 03206-03215, 03219-03226, 03305-03315
- Major Programme Area III—Relations with IGO**
03126
- Major Programme Area III—Relations with NGO**
03126
- Major Programme Area III—Relations with UN and Specialized Agencies**
03002 (Res.3.1)
- Major Programme Area III—Technical assistance**
03007-03011, 03223, 03226, 03305, 03310, 03404
- Major Programme Area IV**
25, 04001-04601
- Major Programme Area IV—Advisory services**
04002 (Res.4.1), 04203
- Major Programme Area IV—Cooperation for development**
04401-04412
- Major Programme Area IV—Finances—Associate Expert Scheme**
04411
- Major Programme Area IV—Finances—Extrabudgetary programmes**
04407-04409
- Major Programme Area IV—Finances—Extrabudgetary resources**
04002 (Res.4.1), 04104
- Major Programme Area IV—Finances—Funds-in-trust**
04409
- Major Programme Area IV—Finances—Funds-in-Trust Overhead Costs Account**
04406
- Major Programme Area IV—Finances—Regular budget**
04203, 04402-04405
- Major Programme Area IV—Finances—Voluntary contributions**
04410
- Major Programme Area IV—Intersectoral projects**
04002 (Res.4.1), 04107, 04110-04114, 04203, 04210, 04214
- Major Programme Area IV—Missions**
04203
- Major Programme Area IV—Objectives and outputs**
04103, 04109, 04203, 04209, 04216, 04303
- Major Programme Area IV—Participation programme**
04501-04601, 04502
- Major Programme Area IV—Programme actions**
04104-04107, 04110-4115, 04204-04207, 04210-04214, 04217-04221, 04304-04308
- Major Programme Area IV—Relations with IGO**
04002 (Res.4.1)
- Major Programme Area IV—Relations with UN and Specialized Agencies**
04002 (Res.4.1), 04203, 04212
- Major Programme Area IV—Technical assistance**
04209, 04218, 04303, 04503

Index of Document 26 C/5

- Major Programme Area V**
26, 05001-05701
- Major Programme Area V—Advisory services**
05503
- Major Programme Area V—Cooperation for development**
05501-05510
- Major Programme Area V—Finances—Associate Expert Scheme**
05509
- Major Programme Area V—Finances—Extrabudgetary programmes**
05505-05510
- Major Programme Area V—Finances—Extrabudgetary resources**
05002 (Res.5.1), 05105, 05107-05108, 05112, 05308-05309, 05503
- Major Programme Area V—Finances—Regular budget**
05502-05503
- Major Programme Area V—Finances—UNDP**
05506
- Major Programme Area V—Finances—UNFPA**
05504, 05507-05508
- Major Programme Area V—Intersectoral projects**
05105
- Major Programme Area V—Objectives and outputs**
05103-05104, 05116, 05203, 05212, 05302-05304, 05403-05404
- Major Programme Area V—Participation programme**
05601-05603
- Major Programme Area V—Programme actions**
05105-05114, 05117-05120, 05204-05210, 05213-05220, 05305-05308, 05405-05410
- Major Programme Area V—Relations with IGO**
05002 (Res.5.1)
- Major Programme Area V—Relations with NGO**
05002 (Res.5.1), 05105-05106, 05108, 05204, 05208, 05215, 05306-05307, 05309, 05405
- Major Programme Area V—Relations with UN and Specialized Agencies**
05108, 05309
- Major Programme Area V—Technical assistance**
05104-05105, 05210, 05503, 05508
- Major Programme Area VI**
27, 06001-06501
- Major Programme Area VI—Cooperation for development**
06301-06308
- Major Programme Area VI—Finances—Associate Expert Scheme**
06307
- Major Programme Area VI—Finances—Extrabudgetary programmes**
06304-06308
- Major Programme Area VI—Finances—Extrabudgetary resources**
06002 (Res.6.1), 06105, 06111, 06113, 06214, 06218, 06223-06224
- Major Programme Area VI—Finances—Regular budget**
06302-06303
- Major Programme Area VI—Finances—Special Fund for Youth**
06306
- Major Programme Area VI—Finances—UNDP**
06305
- Major Programme Area VI—Finances—Voluntary contributions**
06306
- Major Programme Area VI—Finances—World Bank**
06220
- Major Programme Area VI—Intersectoral projects**
06103-06106, 06203, 06209, 07002 (Res.7.1)
- Major Programme Area VI—Objectives and outputs**
06103, 06108, 06203-06204, 06213, 06217-06218
- Major Programme Area VI—Participation programme**
06401-06402
- Major Programme Area VI—Programme actions**
06104-06106, 06109-06113, 06205-06211, 06214, 06219-06225
- Major Programme Area VI—Relations with IGO**
06002 (Res.6.1), 06203, 06205-06207, 06221
- Major Programme Area VI—Relations with NGO**
06002 (Res.6.1), 06113, 06203-06204, 06208-062011, 06221-06222
- Major Programme Area VI—Relations with UN and Specialized Agencies**
06002 (Res.6.1), 06104, 06106, 06203, 06205-06207, 06221
- Major Programme Area VI—Technical assistance**
06109, 06217, 06303, 06305
- Major Programme Area VII**
28, 07001-07501
- Major Programme Area VII—Advisory services**
07209, 07218, 07302
- Major Programme Area VII—Cooperation for development**
07301-07306
- Major Programme Area VII—Finances—Extrabudgetary programmes**
07303-07306
- Major Programme Area VII—Finances—Extrabudgetary resources**
07107, 07115, 07206, 07210, 07302-07303
- Major Programme Area VII—Finances—Regular budget**
07302
- Major Programme Area VII—Finances—UNDP**
07304
- Major Programme Area VII—Finances—Voluntary contributions**
07305
- Major Programme Area VII—Finances—Voluntary Fund for the Development of Knowledge of Human Rights**
07305
- Major Programme Area VII—Intersectoral projects**
07111
- Major Programme Area VII—Objectives and outputs**
07103-07105, 07203-07204, 07214-07215, 07222
- Major Programme Area VII—Participation programme**
07401-07402
- Major Programme Area VII—Programme actions**
07106-07115, 07205-07212, 07216-07220, 07223-07226
- Major Programme Area VII— Relations with IGO**
07210
- Major Programme Area VII—Relations with NGO**
07209-07210, 07216
- Major Programme Area VII—Technical assistance**
07114, 07302
- Major Project in the Field of Education in Latin America and the Caribbean**
01107
- Malawi**
01708, 11341
- Maldives**
05508
- Mali**
05508
- Malnutrition**
01145
- ”Manual on human rights”**
07210
- Manuals**
See: Textbooks
- Marine biodiversity**
02255, 02267
- Marine Biological Research Centre (Libyan Arab Jamahiriya)**
02410
- Marine education**
02002 (Res.2.1), 02255, 02258, 02276-02279, 02403
- Marine education networks, Africa**
02278
- Marine education networks, Asia and the Pacific**
02278
- Marine education networks, Caribbean**
02278
- Marine education networks, Latin America**
02278
- Marine environment**
02002 (Res.2.1), 02255
- Marine environment: comparative studies, Africa**
02268
- Marine environment, information exchange**
02257
- Marine environment, observation/monitoring**
02257, 02403
- Marine geophysics**
02276
- Marine pollution**
02002 (Res.2.1), 02255
- Marine pollution, Africa**
02266
- Marine research**
See: Marine sciences
- Marine resources**
See: Marine sciences
- Marine Science and Resources Research Centre (Yemen)**
02407
- Marine Science Centre (Iraq)**
02410
- Marine sciences**
02002 (Res.2.1), 02253-02279, 02408, 02412
- Marine Sciences and Fisheries Centre (Oman)**
02410
- Marine sciences, cooperation**
02259-02263, 02268
- Marine Sciences for Environmental Development and Preservation**
02264-02269
- Marine sciences, human resources**
02276
- Marine sciences, information/documentation**
02255, 02262, 02264

Index of Document 26 C/5

- Marine sciences, infrastructures**
02276-02279
- Marine sciences, mutual assistance**
02002 (Res.2.1), 02258, 02276-02279, 02403
- Marine sciences, software**
02276
- Marine sciences study grants, women**
02277
- Maritime Route**
03127
- Mass media
See: Media
- Materials engineering**
02124
- Maternal child health, Korea DPR**
05508
- Mathematics**
02002 (Res.2.1), 02105, 02110
- Mathematics documentation centres, Africa**
02105
- Mathematics education**
01216
- Mathematics education, girls**
01219
- Mathematics education, women**
01219
- Mathematics networks, Africa**
02116
- Mathematics networks, South-East Asia**
02116
- Mathematics research centres, Arab States**
02116
- Mathematics research centres, Latin America**
02116
- Mauritania**
01712, 05508, 11341
- Mauritius**
13115
- Maya World**
03116, 03131
- Mayas**
03131
- Mayombe forest ecosystem (Congo)**
02407
- Mechanical engineering**
02106
- Media**
04103, 13402-13404
See also: Alternative media; community media...
- Media concentration**
04103, 04105
- Media education**
01002 (Res.1.1), 01106, 01127, 01208, 04502
- Media education, training kits**
04002 (Res.4.1), 04109, 04115
- Media independence
See: Freedom of the press
- Media, marginalized groups**
04002 (Res.4.1)
- Media pluralism**
04002 (Res.4.1), 04104
- Medicinal plants, information networks**
11302 (Res.11.3)
- Mediterranean**
02125, 02246
- Mediterranean region**
03124
- Medium-term plan, 1990-1995**
1
- Meeting on Cultural Plurality and Democracy in Africa, Gorée, Senegal (proposed)**
07107
- Meeting on Science and Technology for the Future of the Arab Region**
02311
- Meeting on the Mediterranean, Palma de Majorca, Spain, 1990**
03308
- "Metamorphic map of North America"**
02227
- Microbial biotechnology**
02002 (Res.2.1), 02111, 02120
- Microbial biotechnology, Africa**
02120
- Microbiology**
02110
- Microbiology networks, South-East Asia**
02410
- "Microcomputer-based laboratories"**
01217
- Microcomputers**
13302
- Micro-DARE**
05118
- Micronesia**
05508
- Microstates
See: Small states
- Migrants**
04213
- Migrants, discrimination**
07214
- Migrations**
05002 (Res.5.1), 05213
- Migrations, socio-cultural impact**
06204, 06210
- MINEDAF VI**
01311
- MINEDAP VI**
01002 (Res.1.1), 01110, 01309
- MINEDEUROPE IV**
01311
- MINEDLAC VII**
01110, 01310
- "Mineral map of the world"**
02227
- Mineral resources, Africa**
02228
- Mineral resources, information/documentation**
02222
- Mineral resources, Latin America**
02228
- Mineral resources, research**
02272
- Mineral resources, research/training**
02222
- Mineral resources, sustainable development**
02222, 02403
- MIRCENS**
02120, 02245, 02252, 02411
- Mobilizing Project I—Combating illiteracy**
01132-01136
- Mobilizing Project II—Youth shaping the future**
05301-05309
- Moenjodaro (Pakistan)**
03409
- Molecular biology**
02110, 02119
- Montaigne, Michel de: anniversary celebrations**
05406
- Montevideo Declaration on Democratic Culture and Governance, 1990**
07002 (Res.7.1), 07107
- Morocco**
01710-01711, 02409, 03407, 05508, 11341
- Mother tongue teaching**
01240
- Mother tongues teaching, Latin America**
01210
- Mothers, underprivileged**
01123, 01131
- Mountain zones, climatic change**
02247
- Mountain zones management**
02245-02251
- Mountain zones, sustainable development**
02238, 02247
- Mountain zones, tourism**
02247
- Mozambique**
01708
- Multilateral Convention for the Avoidance of Double Taxation of Copyright Royalties**
03213
- Multimedia resource centres**
04213
- Mun-Hwa Broadcasting Corporation**
03410
- Museology training, Africa**
03409
- "Museum"**
03304, 03315

Index of Document 26 C/5

Museum development
03002 (Res.3.1), 03207, 03313, 03407

Museum development, Caribbean
03203

Museum development, Latin America
03203

Museum development, new technologies
03502

Myanmar
01708, 02407, 03407, 11341, 13115

N

N A T C A P

See: National Technical Cooperation Assessment and Programmes

Nadezhda K. Krupskaya Prize
01713

Nairobi Protocol
03220

Namibia
03210

Nation building, South Africa
07225

National Academy (Libyan Arab Jamahiriya)
02410

National Committees on the Rights of the Child (proposed)
01143

National development
01803

National Education Institute (Guinea-Bissau)
01708

National Information System, Malawi
11341

National Institute of Education (Bhutan)
01712

National libraries
11325

National Library of Australia
11326

National Rural Development School (Gabon)
01708

National Technical Cooperation Assessment and Programmes
13109

Natural disasters
01319, 01804, 02229-02233, 02403, 13214

Natural disasters, assessment/mitigation
02224

Natural disasters relief
02230

Natural disasters, research
02002 (Res.2.1)

Natural disasters, training
02223-02224

Natural hazards
02220-02233

Natural hazards, data bases
02232

Natural hazards, research
02229

Natural hazards: training, women
02232

Natural heritage
13214

Natural heritage, diversity
02243-02244

Natural heritage, promotion
02244, 02411

Natural heritage, sites
02237, 02244

Natural heritage, training
02411

Natural heritage: training, women
02244

Natural resources management
02201-02290, 02238

Natural resources management, arid zones
02002 (Res.2.1), 02403

Natural resources management, comparative studies
02002 (Res.2.1)

Natural resources management, cooperation
02002 (Res.2.1), 02202-02219

Natural resources management, humid tropics
02002 (Res.2.1), 02403

Natural resources management, interdisciplinary research
02204

Natural resources management, Mediterranean
02002 (Res.2.1)

Natural resources management, mountain zones
02002 (Res.2.1)

Natural resources management, research/training
02502

Natural resources management, semi-arid zones
02002 (Res.2.1), 02403

Natural resources management, temperate zones
02002 (Res.2.1)

Natural resources management, training
02002 (Res.2.1)

Natural resources management, urban areas
02002 (Res.2.1)

Natural resources management, women
05002 (Res.5.1), 05208

Natural sciences
01226, 02203

"Nature and resources"
02002 (Res.2.1), 02213, 02219

NEIDA
01327, 01327, 01713

Nepal
01712, 03409, 11341

Netherlands
02410

Neurobiology
02110, 02119

"New trends in physics teaching"
01217

News agencies
04308, 04408, 04410

News agencies, Central Africa
04409

News circulation
04002 (Res.4.1), 04106

Nicaragua
01712

Niger
01712

Nigeria
01708, 05508, 11341

Noma Prize for Literacy
01713

Nomads' Route
03127

Nonformal education
01127, 01206, 01603-01604

Nonformal education statistics
11504

Nonformal education, Swaziland
01708

Non-physical cultural heritage
See: Cultural heritage, non-physical

Nontraditional education
See: Alternative education

Nonverbal traditions
03002 (Res.3.1)

Nonverbal traditions, Africa
03111

Nonverbal traditions, Arab States
03111

Nonverbal traditions, Asia and the Pacific
03111

Nonverbal traditions, Caribbean
03111

Nonverbal traditions, Latin America
03111

Norway
01712, 04409

Nutrition
01142

Nutrition education
01134, 01220

Index of Document 26 C/5

O

O M E P
See: World Organization for Early Childhood Education

O S L R
See: Ocean Science in relation to Living Resources

O S N L R
See: Ocean Science in relation to Non-Living Resources

OAS
03211, 07216

OAU
01002 (Res.1.1), 01308, 03206, 03211, 07216, 07223, 07225, 12002 (Res.12.0)

Ocean circulation
02264

Ocean data centres
02257

Ocean data software
02257

Ocean Dynamics and Climate
02264

Ocean Mapping
02264-02269

Ocean Science in relation to Living Resources
02264-69

Ocean Science in relation to Non-Living Resources
02264-69

Ocean services
02002 (Res.2.1), 02274-02275

Ocean services, data/information transfer
02275

Ocean services, new technologies
02275

Ocean services, software
02275

Oceanography
See: Marine sciences

OECD
05213, 07219

Office of International Standards and Legal Affairs
00043-00046

Office of Public Information
13401-13411

Office of Public Information–Finances–Auditory and Visual Materials Account
13411

Office of Public Information–Finances–Extrabudgetary programmes
13407-13411

Office of Public Information–Finances–Extrabudgetary resources
13404

Office of Public Information–Finances–Public Information, Liaison and Relations Fund
13407-13410

Office of Public Information–Finances–Public Relations Account of the Public Information, Liaison and Relations Fund
13409

Office of Public Information–Finances–Publications and Auditory and Visual Materials Fund
13411

Office of Public Information–Finances–Working Capital Fund
13407

Office of Public Information: Relations with National Commissions
13403

Office of the Coordinator for the UN Humanitarian and Economic Assistance Programmes to Afghanistan – (UNOCA/Unesco Cultural Programme in Afghanistan)
03408

Office of the Coordinator for the UN Humanitarian and Economic Assistance Programmes to Afghanistan – (UNOCA/UNESCO Educational Programme in Afghanistan)
01709

Office of the Mediator
00039-00042

Office of the UNESCO Press
13801-13809

Office of the UNESCO Press–Finances–Extrabudgetary programmes
13807-13809

Office of the UNESCO Press–Finances–Publications and Auditory and Visual Materials Fund
13804, 13807-13809

Office of the UNESCO Press, Reading Committee
13802

Office of the UNESCO Press: Relations with National Commissions
13803

Office of the UNESCO Press: Relations with NGO
13803

Oman
01710, 02410

OPEC Fund for International Development
01711, 13104, 13117

Open universities, networks (proposed)
01234

'Operation Salam'
01709, 03408

Optical discs
04217

Oral traditions
03002 (Res.3.1), 03225, 03502

Oral traditions, Africa
03111

Oral traditions, Arab States
03111

Oral traditions, Asia and the Pacific
03111

Oral traditions, Caribbean
03111

Oral traditions, Latin America
03111

Organization of Petroleum Exporting Countries
See: O P E C

Otto Benecke Stiftung (Germany)
01712

Ouadane (Mauritania)
03309

Oualata (Mauritania)
03309

P

P A C
See: Pan-Africanist Congress

P A C J O U R N
See: Pacific Journalism Training and Development of the Printed Media Project

P A C V I D E O
See: Pacific Video Training programme

P A H O
See: Pan-American Health Organization

P A M E R A R
See: Programme for Mitigation of Earthquake Risks in the Arab Region

P A N G I S
See: Pan-African Network for a Geological Information System

P G I
See: General Information Programme
Transverse Themes and Programmes: General Information Programme

P R O M E D L A C
See: Major Project in the Field of Education in Latin America and the Caribbean

Pacific Journalism Training and Development of the Printed Media project
04409

Pacific region
See: Asia and the Pacific

Pacific Video Training programme
04409

Pagoda schools
01127

Paharpur Vihara (Bangladesh)
03409

Pakistan
01708, 03409, 11515

Palestine
01002 (Res.1.1), 01308, 01713, 12002 (Res.12.0)

Pan African Network for a Geological Information System
11302 (Res.11.3), 11307

Pan Africanist Congress
07225

Pan-American Health Organization
01144-01149

Papua New Guinea
13115

Index of Document 26 C/5

- Parent education**
01139
- Parent participation**
01145, 05218
- Participation programme**
12001-12005
- Participation programme: least developed countries**
12002 (Res.12.0)
- Participation programme: Relations with Associate Members**
12002 (Res.12.0)
- Participation programme: Relations with IGO**
12002 (Res.12.0)
- Participation programme: Relations with National Commissions**
12002 (Res.12.0)
- Participation programme: Relations with NGO**
12002 (Res.12.0)
- Participation programme: Technical assistance**
12002 (Res.12.0)
- Peace**
01204, 07002 (Res.7.1), 07101-07115
- Peace, church's role**
07107
- Peace education**
01404, 07002 (Res.7.1), 07402
- Peace education curriculum**
07110
- Peace education, higher**
07002 (Res.7.1)
- Peace education networks**
07002 (Res.7.1), 07110
- Peace education, teacher training**
07002 (Res.7.1), 07110
- Peace education textbooks**
07110
- Peace information/documentation**
07002 (Res.7.1), 07103, 07106, 07402
- Peace research/training networks**
07114
- Performers**
03211
- Performing arts**
03203, 03502
- Performing arts, Africa**
03206
- Performing arts, recording**
03206
- Permanent Commission for the South Pacific**
02270-02273
- Permanent Inter-state Committee on Drought Control in the Sahel**
02245-02251
- Philatelic and Numismatic Programme**
13408
- Philosophy**
02306, 05002 (Res.5.1), 05401-05410, 05502
- Philosophy education**
05403, 05408
- Philosophy, information/documentation**
05403, 05407, 05409, 05602
- Philosophy of science**
05002 (Res.5.1), 05402, 05405, 05407
- Philosophy, research/training**
05602
- Physical education**
01002 (Res.1.1), 01223-01224
- Physical education/sports, youth**
11203-11204
- Physicians**
05405
- Physics**
02002 (Res.2.1), 02105, 02110, 02117
- Physics education**
01216
- Plan of Action for the Eradication of Illiteracy by the Year 2000**
01102, 01106, 01602
- Plan of Action of the World Decade for Cultural Development
See: World Decade for Cultural Development, Plan of Action
- Plan of Action on Women and Poverty (proposed)**
01119
- Plant biotechnology**
02002 (Res.2.1), 02111, 02120
- Plant biotechnology, Africa**
02120
- Plant biotechnology, networks**
02120
- Poland**
03308
- POLIFEM (pilot project)**
03224
- Political science**
05119
- Population communication**
05002 (Res.5.1), 05210-05220
- Population communication, Algeria**
05508
- Population communication networks**
05214
- Population Communication Programme for the Arab States Region**
05508
- Population education**
01002 (Res.1.1), 01220-01222, 04210, 05002 (Res.5.1), 05210-05220, 05602
- "Population, education and communication newsletter"**
05214-05215
- Population education, Angola**
05508
- Population education, Burundi**
05508
- Population education, Cameroon**
05508
- Population education, Chad**
05508
- Population education, China**
05508
- Population education, Congo**
05508
- Population education, cooperation**
05208, 05507, 06106
- Population education, Côte d'Ivoire**
05508
- Population education, Gambia**
05508
- Population education, Ghana**
05508
- Population education, Guinea**
05508, 05508
- Population education, Guinea-Bissau**
05508
- Population education, Kenya**
05508
- Population education, Korea DPR**
05508
- Population education, Liberia**
05508
- Population education, Maldives**
05508
- Population education, Mauritania**
05508
- Population education, Micronesia**
05508
- Population education, Morocco**
05508
- Population education networks**
05212, 05214
- Population education, Nigeria**
05508
- Population education, Senegal**
05508
- Population education, Sierra Leone**
05508
- Population education, Somalia**
05508
- Population education, Yemen**
05508
- Population information clearing-houses**
05214
- Population information clearing-houses, Africa**
05212
- Population information networks**
05212
- Population movements
See: Migrations
- Population policies**
05210, 05213, 05502
- Population research**
05210-05220, 06002 (Res.6.1), 06103
- Population research, Africa**
05217
- Population research, Arab States**
05217

Index of Document 26 C/5

- Population research, Asia**
05217
- Population research, Caribbean**
05217
- Population research, cooperation**
05208, 05507, 06106
- Population research, interdisciplinary**
05508
- Population research, Latin America**
05217
- Population specialists training**
05212
- Portuguese**
03225
- Postliteracy**
01002 (Res.1.1), 01102, 01112-01116, 01601 (Res.1.4), 01603, 01803
- Postliteracy, Africa**
01105
- Postliteracy information networks**
01605
- Postliteracy, Madagascar**
01712
- Postliteracy, Morocco**
05508
- Postliteracy personnel training**
01105, 01114
- Postliteracy research/training**
01605
- Postliteracy: rural women, Gambia**
01712
- Postliteracy teaching materials**
01112
- Prague Forum on Culture and Democracy, 1991**
07002 (Res.7.1), 07107
- Preschool education**
01709
- Preschool education, Africa**
01144-01145
- Preschool education, Asia and the Pacific**
01144
- Preschool education, Latin America**
01144
- Preschool education, women teachers training**
01144
- Press, private**
04220
- Preventive education**
01002 (Res.1.1), 01220-01222, 01407, 01709, 04210
See also: AIDS education; drug education
- Preventive education, Africa**
01221
- Preventive education, Asia and the Pacific**
01221
- Preventive education, Caribbean**
01221
- Preventive education, information/documentation**
01221-01222
- Preventive education, interdisciplinary approach**
01207
- Preventive education, Latin America**
01221
- Preventive education, out-of-school activities**
01221
- Primary education**
01127, 01131, 01604, 01709, 01714, 01803
- Primary education, academic achievement**
01405
- Primary education, Africa**
01145
- Primary education, Cape Verde**
01710
- Primary education curriculum**
01122
- Primary education, Equatorial Guinea**
01708
- Primary education, girls**
01133
- Primary education, Guinea**
01711
- Primary education, Malawi**
01708
- Primary education, Morocco**
01710-01711
- Primary education personnel training**
01002 (Res.1.1)
- Primary education, rural areas**
01133
- Primary education, school integration**
01126
- Primary education, Senegal**
01710
- Primary education, Sierra Leone**
01708
- Primary education teaching materials**
01122
- Primary education, universal**
01002 (Res.1.1), 01102-01103, 01107, 01120-01131
- Primary educational wastage**
01122
- Primary school curriculum**
01128
- Primary school teachers**
01241
- Primary teacher education**
01122
- Primary teacher education, Bolivia**
01712
- Printing industry, Viet Nam SR**
02407
- Printing press, Chad**
01712
- Priority Africa (programme)**
00032, 02104, 02106, 02120, 02610, 04002 (Res.4.1), 04112, 04206, 05109, 12002 (Res.12.0)
- Private education financing**
01318
- Private education, secondary**
01314
- PROAP**
01713
- PROFIT (pilot project)**
03221
- Programa Regional para el Fortalecimiento de la Cooperación entre Redes y Sistemas Nacionales de Información para el Desarrollo en América Latina y el Caribe**
11302 (Res.11.3)
- Programme concentration**
13-29
- Programme for Mitigation of Earthquake Risks in the Arab Region**
02409
- Programme priorities**
13-29
- Project Columbus**
01234
- Project Copernicus**
01234
- Property Foundation for International Organizations**
16005
- "Prospects: quarterly review of education"**
01002 (Res.1.1), 01326, 01339
- Public Information, Liaison and Relations Fund**
13407-13410
- Public libraries**
11302 (Res.11.3), 11323
- Public libraries, Africa**
11321
- Publications and Auditory and Visual Materials Fund**
13411, 13505, 13507-13508, 13804, 13807-13809
- Publishing associations**
13803

R

- R C I I**
See: Red Regional de Cooperación entre Instituciones Vinculadas a la Informática
- R E D A L F**
See: Regional Network for Training Personnel and Providing Specific Support for Literacy and Adult Education Programmes
- R E D E S L A C**
See: Red de Enseñanza Superior para América Latina y el Caribe

Index of Document 26 C/5

- R I N S C A**
See: Regional Informatics Network for South and Central Asia
- R I N S E A P**
See: Regional Informatics Network for South-East Asia and the Pacific
- Racism**
07216, 07402
- Radio broadcasting, Bhutan**
04409
- Radio production**
04111, 04209
- Radio programmes, Caribbean**
04214
- Radio programmes, Central America**
04214
- Radio programmes, early childhood**
04002 (Res.4.1), 04209, 04214
- Radio programmes, exchanges**
04112
- RAMP**
11302 (Res.11.3), 11329
- Reading promotion**
01228, 03002 (Res.3.1), 03216-03226, 03403, 03410, 03502
- Reading promotion, Africa**
03218
- Reading promotion: children, Africa**
03225
- Reading promotion, Europe**
03218, 03225
- Reading promotion, Haiti**
01712
- Reading promotion: women, Africa**
03225
- Reading research**
03002 (Res.3.1), 03502
- Recommendation against Discrimination in Education**
01002 (Res.1.1), 01307
- Recommendation concerning Education for International Understanding, Cooperation and Peace and Education relating to Human Rights and Fundamental Freedoms**
01209-01210, 07002 (Res.7.1), 07110
- Recommendation concerning Technical and Vocational Education (revised)**
01002 (Res.1.1), 01205, 01214
- Recommendation concerning the Status of the Artist**
03211
- Recommendation on the Development of Adult Education**
01115
- Recommendation on the Legal Protection of Translators and Translations and the Practical Means to Improve the Status of Translators**
03213
- Recommendation on the Safeguarding of Traditional Culture and Folklore**
03113, 03213
- Recommendation on the Safeguarding of Works in the Public Domain (proposed)**
03213
- Recommendation on the Status of Teachers**
01241
- Red de Enseñanza Superior para América Latina y el Caribe**
01239
- Red Regional de Cooperación entre Instituciones Vinculadas a la Informática**
02620
- Red Sea**
02264
- Referral centres/clearing houses**
11307, 11315
- Refugee education, occupied territories**
01002 (Res.1.1), 01308
- Refugees**
04213
- Regional Advisory Committee on Higher Education in Africa**
01231
- Regional Advisory Committee on the Renewal of Science and Technology Education in Africa, 6th meeting**
01218
- Regional Centre for the Promotion of Books in Latin America and the Caribbean**
03213, 03221
- Regional Centre for Tropical Biology (Indonesia)**
02245-02251
- Regional Conferences of Ministers of Education and Those Responsible for Economic Planning, recommendations**
01304
- Regional cooperation**
13202-13204, 13302
- Regional development and conservation of the cultural heritage in Latin America and the Caribbean (project)**
03407
- Regional Informatics Network for South and Central Asia**
02620
- Regional Informatics Network for South-East Asia and the Pacific**
02620
- Regional Information Networks in Europe**
11341
- Regional Information Networks in the Arab States**
11341
- Regional management data bases**
13302
- Regional Network for the Exchange of Information and Experience in Science and Technology in Asia and the Pacific**
11302 (Res.11.3), 11307, 11314, 11316
- Regional Network for the Exchange of Information and Experience in Science and Technology in the Caribbean**
11302 (Res.11.3), 11314
- Regional Network for Training Personnel and Providing Specific Support for Literacy and Adult Education Programmes**
01327
- Regional Programme for the Eradication of Illiteracy in Africa**
01107
- Regional Programme for the Universalization and Renewal of Primary Education and the Eradication of Illiteracy in the Arab States by the Year 2000**
01107
- Regional Programme for Universal Provision and Renewal of Primary Education and Eradication of Illiteracy in Asia and the Pacific**
01107, 01712
- Relations with UN and Specialized Agencies**
5-8, 00062-00064
- Research cooperation**
02002 (Res.2.1)
- Research libraries**
11302 (Res.11.3)
- Research networks**
02002 (Res.2.1)
- Revival of the Library of Alexandria**
See: Bibliotheca Alexandrina
- Right to cultural identity**
01138
- Right to education**
01138
- Right to freedom of expression**
04108-4115
- Rights of the child**
01138, 01143, 07002 (Res.7.1)
- Rights of the child, Africa**
07207
- Rights of the child, intersectoral projects**
07207
- Romania**
01146, 01231-01232
- Rome Convention for the Protection of Performers, Producers of Phonograms and Broadcasting Organizations**
03213
- Rural education**
01113
- Rural extension**
01113
- Rural libraries**
11321
- Rural press**
01113
See also: Community press
- Rural press, Africa**
04409
- Rural press, basic education**
04408
- Rural press, Madagascar**
04409
- Rural press/radio, distance education**
04408
- Russian**
00003, 03112, 03215, 03315

Index of Document 26 C/5

S

- S A D C C
 - See: Southern African Development Coordination Conference
- S A D R A
 - See: Southern African Development Research Association
- S A U S S C
 - See: Southern Africa University Social Science Conference
- S E A N A D
 - See: South East African News Agency Development
- S E L A
 - See: Latin American Economic System
- S T I N
 - See: Science and Technology Information Network in Nepal
- Sahel**
 - 01712, 02246, 02410
- Satellites in education**
 - 01324, 01330
- Savannah management**
 - 02238
- Savannah research**
 - 02245
- Scholarship Fund for the Higher Education of Palestinian Students**
 - 01713
- School achievement
 - See: Academic achievement
- School integration**
 - 01121
- School integration, primary education**
 - 01126
- School libraries**
 - 11302 (Res.11.3), 11323, 11325
- School meals, primary schools**
 - 01709
- School meals, secondary schools**
 - 01709
- School of Information Science (Egypt)**
 - 11342
- School retention rate**
 - 01134
- Schooling, mobile populations**
 - 01125
- Schooling, remote areas**
 - 01121, 01125, 01135
- Schooling, rural areas**
 - 01121
- Schooling, slum areas**
 - 01121, 01125
- Science and development**
 - 01226, 01503, 02002 (Res.2.1), 02101-02128
- Science and development, disaster rescue**
 - 02503
- Science and society**
 - 02002 (Res.2.1), 02301-02312
- Science and technology**
 - 02403
- Science and technology education
 - See: Science education
- Science and technology information
 - See: Scientific information
- Science and Technology Information Network, Nepal**
 - 11341
- Science and technology, infrastructures**
 - 02502
- Science and technology management**
 - 02307-02312
- Science and technology management, data bases**
 - 02308
- Science and technology management, Eastern Europe**
 - 02308
- Science and technology management, Indonesia**
 - 02407
- Science and technology management networks, Africa**
 - 02308-02309
- Science and technology management networks, Asia**
 - 02308-02309
- Science and technology management networks, Latin America**
 - 02308-02309
- Science and technology management, training**
 - 02002 (Res.2.1), 02309
- Science and technology, research institutions**
 - 02502
- Science and technology, study grants**
 - 02502
- Science associations**
 - 02002 (Res.2.1)
- Science education**
 - 01208, 01215-01219, 01803, 02303
- Science education, Africa**
 - 01218, 02411
- Science education, Asia and the Pacific**
 - 01712
- Science education curriculum development**
 - 01505
- Science education, girls**
 - 01002 (Res.1.1), 01215, 01219
- Science education, information exchange**
 - 01217
- Science education, information/documentation**
 - 01206
- Science education, integrated curriculum**
 - 01216
- Science education, Lebanon**
 - 01711
- Science education, out-of-school activities**
 - 01217
- Science education teaching materials**
 - 01216
- Science education, training networks**
 - 02305
- Science education, women**
 - 01002 (Res.1.1), 01219
- Science ethics
 - See: Ethics of science
- "Science in the 90s"
 - 02303, 02305
- Science museums**
 - 02305
- Science olympiads**
 - 01217
- Science popularization**
 - 01206, 02002 (Res.2.1), 02305
- Science popularization, Africa**
 - 02303, 02305
- Science popularization, Asia**
 - 02305
- Science popularization, Latin America**
 - 02303, 02305
- Science popularization, women**
 - 02305
- Science prizes**
 - 02303, 02305, 02411
- Science statistics**
 - 11503, 11505, 11510, 11517-11518
- Scientific cooperation**
 - 13202(Res.13.1)
- Scientific culture**
 - 02002 (Res.2.1), 02302-02306
- Scientific development**
 - 02002 (Res.2.1)
- "Scientific diving code of practice"
 - 02264
- Scientific information dissemination**
 - 02121-02122, 02308-02309
- Scientific information systems**
 - 02110, 02222, 11302 (Res.11.3)
- Scientific information/documentation**
 - 01237, 02002 (Res.2.1), 11302 (Res.11.3)
- Scientific literature, universities/research**
 - 11326
- Scientific research**
 - 02109-02128, 02412
- Scientific research, Latin America**
 - 02310
- Scientists, access to information**
 - 11302 (Res.11.3)
- Scientists training**
 - 02002 (Res.2.1), 02110-02120, 05112
- SCOR/IOC Committee on Climatic Change and the Oceans**
 - 02264-02269
- Second language teaching: English, Sri Lanka**
 - 01712
- Secondary education**
 - 01208, 01803
- Secondary education, academic achievement**
 - 01405

Index of Document 26 C/5

- Secondary education curriculum**
01216
- Secondary private schools, comparative studies**
01314, 01318
- Secondary science education**
01505
- Sector policy analysis**
13105, 13107
- Sedimentation**
02286
- Sedimentation, Asia and the Pacific**
02407
- Seismism**
See: Earthquakes
- Seismology**
02408
- Seismology, data bases**
02224
- Seismology training, Africa**
02231
- Semi-arid zones management**
02245-02251
- Semi-arid zones: management, research grants**
02246
- Senegal**
01710, 05508, 07107
- Series of Encounters (project)**
03128
- Seville Statement on Violence, 1989**
07002 (Res.7.1), 07106
- Sex discrimination**
07002 (Res.7.1), 07218, 07402
- Sex discrimination, information/teaching materials**
07215
- Sex education, Burundi**
05508
- Shibam (Yemen)**
03407
- Sierra Leone**
01708, 05508
- Small States**
04206, 13109, 13206
- Small States, communication**
04002 (Res.4.1)
- Small States, education**
01002 (Res.1.1)
- Small States, educational data bases**
01303, 01306
- Small States, educational policies**
01305
- Social change**
05201-05220, 06002 (Res.6.1)
- Social change, ethics**
05402
- Social change, research/training**
05602
- Social change, urban areas**
05002 (Res.5.1)
- Social change, womens role**
05002 (Res.5.1), 05208
- Social sciences information systems**
11302 (Res.11.3)
- Social sciences, South Africa**
07222
- Social/human sciences**
01226, 02203, 05101-05120, 05502
- Social/human sciences, Africa**
05002 (Res.5.1)
- Social/human sciences, Caribbean**
05506
- Social/human sciences, clearing-houses**
05118
- Social/human sciences curriculum**
05106
- Social/human sciences data bases**
05002 (Res.5.1), 05116
- Social/human sciences, developing countries/developed countries**
05105
- Social/human sciences, environment**
05002 (Res.5.1)
- Social/human sciences, Europe**
05113
- Social/human sciences, family role**
05203
- Social/human sciences information networks**
05104
- Social/human sciences information networks, Africa**
05120
- Social/human sciences information networks, Asia and the Pacific**
05120
- Social/human sciences information networks, Latin America**
05120
- Social/human sciences information/documentation**
05002 (Res.5.1), 05103, 05107, 05110, 05115-05120, 05116-05120, 05203, 05602, 11302 (Res.11.3)
- Social/human sciences information/documentation, Africa**
11308, 11318
- Social/human sciences, institutional development**
05102-05114
- Social/human sciences, interdisciplinary research**
05002 (Res.5.1), 05103
- Social/human sciences networks**
05002 (Res.5.1), 05114, 05116
- Social/human sciences networks, Africa**
05109
- Social/human sciences networks, Arab States**
05112
- Social/human sciences networks, Asia and the Pacific**
05111
- Social/human sciences networks, Caribbean**
05110
- Social/human sciences networks, Latin America**
05110
- Social/human sciences, research/training**
05002 (Res.5.1), 05103-05106, 05103, 05104, 05203, 05506, 05602
- Social/human sciences study grants, women**
05106
- Social/human sciences teaching materials**
05106
- Social/human sciences, womens role**
05203
- Society of African Culture**
03112
- Sociologists**
05405
- Sociology**
05119
- Sociology, teacher education**
05502
- Solar energy research centres, Mediterranean**
02125
- Solid state physics, research**
02117
- Somalia**
01708, 05508
- Sound recordings**
13411
- South Africa**
07002 (Res.7.1), 07222-07226
- South and Central Asia**
02620
- South and South-East Europe**
01327
- South East African News Agency Development**
04409
- South-East Asia**
02116, 02230, 02410
- Southern Africa**
07223, 07225
- Southern Africa University Social Science Conference**
05109
- Southern African Development Coordination Conference**
03222
- Southern African Development Research Association**
05109
- Southern Kasbahs of Morocco (project)**
03407
- Southwest China Secondary School English Teacher Training Centre**
01708
- Spain**
02625, 03308, 05113, 07002 (Res.7.1), 07106, 11330
- Spanish**
00003, 03215, 03224, 03315, 13209, 13211, 13403, 13503
- Special education**
01002 (Res.1.1), 01121-01122, 01142, 01713, 01714
- Special education, Asia and the Pacific**
01712
- Special Fund for Youth**
06306

Index of Document 26 C/5

- Special teacher education**
01129
- Special teacher education, Nigeria**
01708
- Sport**
01002 (Res.1.1), 01207, 01223-01224
- Sports facilities, Africa**
01223
- Sri Lanka**
01712, 03409, 04409
- Staff Development Centre for Technical Institutes (Iraq)**
02410
- Stages of Life (project)**
03002 (Res.3.1), 03111, 03502
- Standard-setting instruments**
See: International instruments
- Statistical data**
11502-11503, 11507, 11512
- Statistical data base systems**
11507
- Statistical estimations/projections**
11508
- Statistical information/documentation**
11507
- Statistical methodology**
11502-11503
- "Statistical reports and studies series"**
11507
- Statisticians training**
11511
- Statistics**
11501-11519
- Steppe Route**
03127
- Strategy for the International Safeguarding Campaigns Programme**
03002 (Res.3.1)
- Street Library and Basic Learning Project (Haiti)**
01712
- Structural adjustment**
05506, 06002 (Res.6.1), 06109-06112, 06218, 06222, 06303, 06402, 13106
- "Studies in engineering education"**
02113
- "Studies in mathematics education"**
01217
- "Study abroad"**
01228, 01237
- Sukothai (Thailand)**
03309
- Sultan Qaboos Prize for Environment Preservation**
02305, 02411
- Sun in the Service of Mankind, 1993 (project)**
02125
- Support for programme execution**
13001-13909
- Sustainable development**
02002 (Res.2.1), 02206, 02211, 06002 (Res.6.1), 06107-06113, 06402
- Sustainable development, human resources**
13103
- Sustainable development, training programmes**
02217
- Sustainable development, women**
02214
- Swaziland**
01708
- Sweden**
01712, 11516
- Sylvo-pastoral systems, research/training**
02238
- Symposium on Europe in the Third Millennium, UK, 1992**
11607
- Symposium on the Cultural Heritage, Cracow, Poland, 1991**
03308
- Syrian AR**
01712, 02409
- T**
- T C D C**
See: Technical Cooperation among Developing Countries
- T E M A**
See: Training, Education and Mutual Assistance in Marine Sciences
- T O G A**
See: Tropical Oceans and Global Atmosphere
- T O K T E N**
See: Transfer of Know-how through Expatriate Nationals
- T R E D M A R**
See: Meeting of Experts on Progress and Evaluation of Marine Science Training and Education
- Tanzania**
11341
- Tanzania Information Systems**
11341
- Teacher attitudes**
01127
- Teacher education**
01238-01241, 01327, 01332, 01404, 01702
- Teacher education, Africa**
01210, 01229, 01238
- Teacher education, cooperation**
01240
- Teacher education curriculum**
01121
- Teacher education, development/prospective studies**
06214
- Teacher education, information/documentation**
01229, 01240
- Teacher education, Malawi**
01708
- Teacher education, Myanmar**
01708
- Teacher education, Niger**
01712
- Teacher educator status**
01241
- Teacher educator training**
01240
- Teacher qualifications**
01241
- Teacher status**
01241
- Teacher status, information/documentation**
01241
- Teaching materials**
01002 (Res.1.1), 01127, 01134, 01147, 01206, 01324, 01709, 03225, 04218
- Teaching materials, Africa**
03225
- Teaching materials, Asia and the Pacific**
03225
- Teaching materials, audiovisual**
01121
- Teaching materials, Caribbean**
03225
- Teaching materials, data bases**
04216
- Teaching materials, Iraq**
01708
- Teaching materials, low-cost**
01129
- Teaching materials, Syrian AR**
01712
- Teaching methods**
01127, 01202-01224
- Technical and vocational education**
01002 (Res.1.1), 01205, 01211-01214, 01230, 01714, 07111
- Technical and vocational education, Asia and the Pacific**
01712
- Technical and vocational education, information exchange**
01213
- Technical and vocational education, Myanmar**
02407
- Technical and vocational education, research/training networks**
01213
- Technical Cooperation among Developing Countries**
04209, 13109
- Technical Cooperation among Developing Countries: communication**
04002 (Res.4.1), 04209, 04211, 04304
- Technical education, Bangladesh**
01708
- Technical education, Egypt**
01708
- Technical education, Somalia**
01708

Index of Document 26 C/5

- Technician training**
02104, 02113
- Technician training, Africa**
02126
- Technological change**
06002 (Res.6.1)
- Technological change, ethics**
05402
- Technological change, socio-cultural impact**
06204, 06210
- Technological parks**
02113, 02127
- Technologies, environmentally sound**
02002 (Res.2.1)
- Technology transfer**
01213, 02002 (Res.2.1), 02124-02128, 02221
- "Tectonic map of Africa"**
02227
- Telecommunications tariffs**
04002 (Res.4.1), 04109
- Television: festivals, Africa**
04209
- Television programmes**
03116, 04002 (Res.4.1), 04106
- Television programmes, exchanges**
04112
- Television/video training**
03209
- Terrestrial ecosystems conservation**
02002 (Res.2.1)
- Terrestrial ecosystems management**
02002 (Res.2.1), 02245-02251
- Terrestrial ecosystems research**
02204
- Terrestrial ecosystems, training**
02002 (Res.2.1)
- Terrestrial resources planning**
02412
- Textbook production**
01315, 01321
- Textbook publishing**
01315, 01321
- Textbooks, China**
01710
- Thailand**
02263
- Theologians**
05405
- Theresa McKay Fund**
02411
- Third World Academy of Sciences**
01228, 02121, 02245-02251, 11326
- Tichitt (Mauritania)**
03309
- Togo**
01708, 01712
- Tolerance**
01204, 01209, 07002 (Res.7.1), 07112
- Traditional cultures**
03002 (Res.3.1)
- Traditional music**
03002 (Res.3.1), 03502
- Traditional music, recording**
03103, 03105
- Training, Education and Mutual Assistance in Marine Sciences**
02276-02279
- Training materials
See: Teaching materials
- Transborder data flow**
11307, 11309
- Transfer of Know-how through Expatriate Nationals**
13109
- Translation**
03002 (Res.3.1), 03409, 03502
- Translators, training**
03103-03104
- Transverse Themes and Programmes: Clearing-house**
11401-11409
- Transverse Themes and Programmes: Clearing-house–Finances–Extrabudgetary resources**
11407
- Transverse Themes and Programmes: Clearing-house–Finances–Unesco Microform Fund**
11407
- Transverse Themes and Programmes: Clearing-house–Intersectoral projects**
11405, 11406
- Transverse Themes and Programmes: Clearing-house–Objectives and outputs**
11403-11404
- Transverse Themes and Programmes: Clearing-house–Participation programme**
11408
- Transverse Themes and Programmes: Clearing-house–Programme actions**
11405-11406
- Transverse Themes and Programmes: Future-oriented studies**
11601-11610
- Transverse Themes and Programmes: Future-oriented studies–Intersectoral projects**
11607
- Transverse Themes and Programmes: Future-oriented studies–Objectives and outputs**
11603-11605
- Transverse Themes and Programmes: Future-oriented studies–Participation programme**
11609
- Transverse Themes and Programmes: Future-oriented studies–Programme actions**
11606-11608
- Transverse Themes and Programmes: Future-oriented studies– Relations with NGO**
11606
- Transverse Themes and Programmes: General Information Programme–Advisory services**
11307, 11309, 11315-11316, 11319, 11321, 11329-11331, 11329, 11338-11339
- Transverse Themes and Programmes: General Information Programme–Cooperation for development**
11336-11344
- Transverse Themes and Programmes: General Information Programme–Finances–Associate Expert Scheme**
11343
- Transverse Themes and Programmes: General Information Programme–Finances–Extrabudgetary programmes**
11340-11344
- Transverse Themes and Programmes: General Information Programme–Finances–Extrabudgetary resources**
11314, 11317, 11325, 11330-11331
- Transverse Themes and Programmes: General Information Programme–Finances–Funds-in-trust**
11342
- Transverse Themes and Programmes: General Information Programme–Finances–Regular budget**
11337-11339
- Transverse Themes and Programmes: General Information Programme–Finances–UNDP**
11341
- Transverse Themes and Programmes: General Information Programme, Intergovernmental Council**
11302 (Res.11.3), 11333-11334
- Transverse Themes and Programmes: General Information Programme–Intersectoral projects**
11312-11313
- Transverse Themes and Programmes: General Information Programme–Objectives and outputs**
11304-11308, 11328, 11333
- Transverse Themes and Programmes: General Information Programme–Participation programme**
11345-11347
- Transverse Themes and Programmes: General Information Programme–Programme actions**
11309-11319, 11329-11331, 11334-11335
- Transverse Themes and Programmes: General Information Programme–Relations with IGO**
11323
- Transverse Themes and Programmes: General Information Programme–Relations with NGO**
11323-11324
- Transverse Themes and Programmes: General Information Programme–Relations with UN and Specialized Agencies**
11314
- Transverse Themes and Programmes: General Information Programme–Technical assistance**
11310, 11316, 11319, 11321, 11326, 11338-11339, 11341
- Transverse Themes and Programmes: Statistical Programmes and Services**
11501-11519
- Transverse Themes and Programmes: Statistical programmes and services–Advisory services**
11508

Index of Document 26 C/5

- Transverse Themes and Programmes: Statistical programmes and services—Cooperation for development**
11513-11517
- Transverse Themes and Programmes: Statistical programmes and services—Finances—Associate Expert Scheme**
11517
- Transverse Themes and Programmes: Statistical programmes and services—Finances—Extrabudgetary resources**
11513
- Transverse Themes and Programmes: Statistical programmes and services—Finances—Funds-in-trust**
11516
- Transverse Themes and Programmes: Statistical programmes and services—Finances—UNDP**
11515
- Transverse Themes and Programmes: Statistical programmes and services—Objectives and outputs**
11503, 11508
- Transverse Themes and Programmes: Statistical programmes and services—Participation programme**
11518
- Transverse Themes and Programmes: Statistical programmes and services—Programme actions**
11504-11507, 11509-11512
- Transverse Themes and Programmes: Statistical programmes and services—Relations with UN and Specialized Agencies**
11512
- Transverse Themes and Programmes: Women**
11101-11104
- Transverse Themes and Programmes: Women—Finances—Extrabudgetary resources**
11312
- Transverse Themes and Programmes: Women—Relations with IGO**
11102
- Transverse Themes and Programmes: Women—Relations with National Commissions**
11102
- Transverse Themes and Programmes: Women—Relations with NGO**
11102, 11312, 11313
- Transverse Themes and Programmes: Women—Relations with UN and Specialized Agencies**
11102
- Transverse Themes and Programmes: Youth**
11201-11206
- Transverse Themes and Programmes: Youth—Finances—Extrabudgetary resources**
11203
- Transverse Themes and Programmes: Youth—Intersectoral projects**
011201-11203
- Transverse Themes and Programmes: Youth—Objectives and outputs**
11333
- Transverse Themes and Programmes: Youth—Programme actions**
11334-11335
- Transverse Themes and Programmes: Youth—Relations with NGO**
11202
- Tropical forest management**
02238, 02410
- Tropical Forestry Action Plan**
02245
- Tropical Oceans and Global Atmosphere**
02264
- Tropical zones management**
02245-02251
- Tropical zones, research**
02245
- Tsunami Warning System in the Pacific**
02274-02275
- Tsunami Warning System in the Pacific, training**
02257
- Tunisia**
02409
- TV Asahi**
03410
- U**
- U I A**
See: International Union of Architects
- U I E**
See: Unesco Institute for Education (Germany)
- U I T A**
See: Union of International Technical Associations
- U L A**
See: "UNESCO library acquisitions"
- U L D P**
See: "UNESCO list of documents and publications"
- U N A L**
See: Unesco Network of Associated Libraries
- U N A M A Z**
See: Association of Amazonian Universities
- U N C E D**
See: UN Conference on Environment and Development, 1992
- U N O C A**
See: Office of the Coordinator for the UN Humanitarian and Economic Assistance Programme to Afghanistan
- U N V**
See: UN Volunteers
- U R T N A**
See: Union of National Radio and Television Organizations of Africa
- UK**
11326, 11607
- UN Centre against Apartheid**
07223-07225
- UN Centre for Human Rights**
01143, 07002 (Res.7.1), 07206, 07210, 07224
- UN Centre for Social Development and Humanitarian Affairs**
05210, 11102
- UN Commission on the Status of Women**
11102
- UN Conference on Environment and Development, Rio de Janeiro, 1992**
02205, 02211, 02214, 02218, 02254, 02260, 02282
- UN Conference on Water and Environment**
02282
- UN Convention on the Rights of the Child**
01002 (Res.1.1), 01138, 01143, 07207
- UN Decade of International Law**
07109
- UN International Research and Training Institute for the Advancement of Women**
05208
- UN Office of Humanitarian Affairs**
03307
- UN Office of Statistics**
01142
- UN Office of the Director-General for Development and International Economic Cooperation**
13108
- UN Postal Administration**
13408
- UN Programme of Action for the Least Developed Countries for the 1990s**
01221, 06002 (Res.6.1), 06217, 06219-06221
- UN Programme of Prospective Studies**
11512
- UN statistical classification systems**
11508
- UN Statistical Office**
11512
- UN Steering Committee for the World Decade for Cultural Development**
See: World Decade for Cultural Development, UN Steering Committee
- UN University (Japan)**
01234-01235, 01332, 02208, 02245-02251, 02309, 02606, 02610, 06210, 07114, 07401-07402, 11310, 11317
- UN Volunteers**
13109
- UNCTAD**
06002 (Res.6.1), 06221
- UNDP**
01103, 01219, 01708, 02229, 02407, 03126, 03309, 03407, 04408, 05213, 05506, 06113, 06220, 06305, 07304, 11314, 11319, 11325, 11330-11331, 11337, 11341, 11512, 11515, 13104, 13106, 13108-13109, 13114-13115, 13407, 14102
- UNDP Country Programme Management Plan**
01708
- UNEP**
02002 (Res.2.1), 02207, 02213, 02245-02251, 02264, 02266, 02268, 02270-02271, 02408, 14102
- UNESBIB**
11402(Res.11.4), 11404, 11406
- UNESCO Architecture and Landscape Architecture Prize**
05207

Index of Document 26 C/5

- UNESCO—Archive services
11402(Res.11.4), 11406
- UNESCO Arts and Media Centre (Germany)
03210
- UNESCO—Audiovisual information
13403, 13411
- UNESCO Bibliographic Data Base
See: UNESBIB
- UNESCO Book Information Service
03223
- UNESCO chairs
06002 (Res.6.1)
- UNESCO chairs, development/prospective studies
06213-06214
- UNESCO chairs, engineering
02108
- UNESCO chairs, sustainable development
06105
- UNESCO Chernobyl Programme
01149, 02209, 04207, 06105, 13602
- UNESCO Chernobyl Programme, women researchers
02249
- UNESCO—Clearing-house
See: Transverse Themes and Programmes: Clearing-house
- UNESCO clubs
13502, 13803
- UNESCO clubs, centres/associations
13202-13203, 13208, 13210-13211
- UNESCO clubs, information/documentation
13211
- “UNESCO collection of representative works”
03002 (Res.3.1), 03002 (Res.3.1), 03103-03104, 03103-03104
- “UNESCO collection of traditional music”
03103, 03105
- UNESCO—Computer applications
13111, 13202(Res.13.1), 13702, 14302
- UNESCO—Computer software
14302
- UNESCO—Conferences and documents
13903
- UNESCO—Constitution
13202(Res.13.1)
- UNESCO Coupon Scheme
13407
- “UNESCO courier”
33, 13210, 13502-13503, 13807-13808
- “UNESCO courier”, developing countries
13502
- UNESCO Courier Office
13501-13508
- UNESCO Courier Office—Finances—Extrabudgetary programmes
13507-13508
- UNESCO Courier Office—Finances—Funds-in-Trust Overhead Costs
Account
13508
- UNESCO Courier Office—Finances—Publications and Auditory and Visual
Materials Fund
13505, 13507-13508
- UNESCO Courier Office—Finances—Regular budget
13503
- UNESCO Courier Office: Participation programme
13502
- “UNESCO courier”, publicity campaigns
13502
- UNESCO Crafts Prizes
03208
- UNESCO—Cultural events
13404
- UNESCO—Currency adjustment: exchange rates
18003
- UNESCO—Currency adjustment: Relations with UN and Specialized
Agencies
18003
- UNESCO—Data bases
11401-11409, 13202(Res.13.1), 13302
- UNESCO—Data processing
11335, 14301-14312
- UNESCO—Decentralization
13111, 13212, 13302, 13803
- UNESCO—Educational information/documentation services
01336-01337
- UNESCO—External relations
13201-13217
- UNESCO—Fellowship programme
13111
- UNESCO—Finances—Anticipated cost increases
17001-17005
- UNESCO—Finances—Capital expenditure
16001-16007
- UNESCO—Finances—Currency adjustment
18001-18007
- UNESCO—Finances—Medical Benefits Fund
17005
- “UNESCO future scan”
11603, 11606
- UNESCO—Geneva Liaison Office with UN
13207
- UNESCO—Headquarters—Buildings
14404, 16002-16004
- UNESCO—Headquarters—Maintenance
14404
- UNESCO—Headquarters—Maintenance and security
15001-15023
- UNESCO—Headquarters—Maintenance and security—Finances
15023
- UNESCO—Headquarters—Restaurant services
14404
- UNESCO—Headquarters—Security services
14403
- UNESCO—Headquarters—Telecommunications
14301-14312
- “UNESCO in its Member States”
13302
- UNESCO—Information campaigns
13409
- UNESCO—Information/documentation services
11401-11409, 13112, 14301-14312
- “UNESCO Institute for Education case studies”
01606
- UNESCO Institute for Education—Finances—Regular budget
01609
- UNESCO Institute for Education—Finances—Voluntary contributions
01601 (Res.1.4), 01608
- UNESCO Institute for Education (Germany)
01108-01109, 01116, 01127, 01333, 01336-01337, 01601-01609
- “UNESCO Institute for Education monographs”
01606
- UNESCO Institute for Education—Relations with NGO
01601 (Res.1.4)
- “UNESCO Institute for Education reports”
01606
- UNESCO Institute for Education—Statutes
01607
- “UNESCO Institute for Education studies on postliteracy and
continuing education”
01606
- UNESCO Integrated Documentation Network
11402(Res.11.4)
- UNESCO Integrated Field Information and Communication Network
(proposed)
13302
- “UNESCO library acquisitions”
11406
- “UNESCO library of world poetry”
03103-03104
- UNESCO—Library services
11402(Res.11.4), 11406
- “UNESCO list of documents and publications”
11404, 11406
- “UNESCO Manual”
00036
- UNESCO—Microform services
11402(Res.11.4)
- UNESCO—National Commissions—Charter
13202(Res.13.1)
- UNESCO Network of Associated Libraries
11302 (Res.11.3), 11323
- UNESCO—New York Liaison Office with UN
13207
- UNESCO—Printing services
13903
- UNESCO Prize for Peace Education
07115, 07305
- UNESCO Prize for the Teaching of Human Rights
07204, 07212
- UNESCO—Public information
13202-13203, 13212, 13401-13411, 13502-13503, 13602
- UNESCO—Publications
33, 13112, 13212, 13402-13404, 13501-13508, 13801-13809

Index of Document 26 C/5

- UNESCO-Radio programmes**
13403
- UNESCO Regional Centre for Higher Education in Latin America and the Caribbean (Venezuela)**
01231-01232, 01336-01337, 01713
- UNESCO-Regional offices for education**
01502 (Res.1.3.), 01713
- UNESCO-Regional offices: population education**
05214
- UNESCO-Regional offices: science data bases**
11503
- UNESCO-Regional offices: science statistics data bases**
11505
- UNESCO-Resident coordinators**
13104, 13114, 13207
- UNESCO Science Prize**
02305
- "UNESCO science teachers' guide"**
01217
- "UNESCO sources"**
13403
- UNESCO-Staff**
37, 14201-14210
- UNESCO-Staff-Medical and social services**
14202, 14205
- UNESCO-Staff-Probationer's programme**
14203
- UNESCO-Staff-Recruitment**
14202, 14203
- UNESCO-Staff-Rules and regulations**
14202
- UNESCO-Staff-Salaries and allowances**
17005
- UNESCO-Staff-Training**
13111, 13302, 14202, 14204
- UNESCO-Staff-Travel**
17005
- "UNESCO standard-setting instruments in the field of human rights"**
07205
- UNESCO Statistical Data Bank**
11502-11503
- "UNESCO statistical digest"**
11503, 11507
- UNESCO Statistical Documentation Centre**
11507
- "UNESCO statistical yearbook"**
11503, 11507
- UNESCO-Television programmes**
13403
- "UNESCO thesaurus"**
11402(Res.11.4), 11404, 11406
- UNESCO-Translation/interpretation services**
13903-13904
- UNESCO-Vienna Liaison Office with UN**
13207
- "UNESCO yearbook of science"**
02110, 02121, 02305
- "UNESCO yearbook on peace and conflict studies"**
07106
- UNESCO/IOC Comprehensive Plan for a Major Assistance Programme to Enhance the Marine Science Capabilities of Developing Countries**
02258, 02276-02279
- UNESCO/ISSC Joint Standing Committee (proposed)**
05114
- UNESCO/IUGS International Geological Correlation Programme**
02221
- UNESCOPAS**
12002 (Res.12.0)
- "UNESCOPRESS"**
13403
- UNESCO/UNEP International Environmental Education Programme**
02002 (Res.2.1), 02213, 02408
- UNESCO/UNICEF Plan for Primary Education and Literacy for Mothers (proposed)**
01123
- UNESCO/WMO. International Conference on Hydrology and Scientific Bases of Water Resources Management, 4th, Paris, 1993**
02282
- UNFDAC**
01221, 01709
- UNFPA**
26, 01142, 01144-01149, 05002 (Res.5.1), 05208, 05210, 05215-05216, 05504, 05507-05508, 06106, 14102
- UNFPA Intercountry Programme**
05220
- UNHCR**
01002 (Res.1.1), 01308, 07216
- UNICEF**
01002 (Res.1.1), 01103, 01123, 01131, 01142-01149, 01709, 11512
- UNIDO**
02106, 02119-02120, 02127, 02245-02251, 02606, 02610, 04306
- UNIDROIT**
03307
- Union nationale des femmes du Mali**
05508
- Union of International Technical Associations**
02124
- Union of National Radio and Television Organizations of Africa**
04212
- United States Consumer Price Index**
17005
- UNITWIN**
01002 (Res.1.1), 01228, 01234, 01332, 02105, 05105, 05217, 07114, 11326
- Universal Convention on the Recognition of Studies and Qualifications in Higher Education (proposed)**
01236
- Universal Copyright Convention**
03213
- Universal Declaration of Human Rights, 45th anniversary**
07210
- Universal Declaration of Human Rights**
07203
- Universal Declaration of Human Rights, Africa**
07206
- Universal Declaration of Human Rights, Asia and the Pacific**
07206
- Universal education**
01002 (Res.1.1), 01101-01149, 01316, 01405, 01503, 01506, 01509, 01602, 01604, 01712, 01803, 07225
- Universal education, communication strategies**
01103
- Universal education, innovative strategies**
07222
- Universal Ethics Symposium, 1991**
05409
- Universities**
13111
- Universities, physical education**
01223
- Universities Research Centre (Myanmar)**
02407
- University cooperation**
01002 (Res.1.1), 01228, 01234-01237, 02002 (Res.2.1), 02105, 05103, 05105, 05217
- University cooperation, human rights**
07104
- University cooperation, peace**
07002 (Res.7.1), 07104, 07114
- University cooperation, research/training**
01234
- University education**
See: Higher education
- University libraries**
01237, 11302 (Res.11.3), 11325
- University of Garyounis: Faculty of Engineering (Libyan Arab Jamahirija)**
02410
- University of Peace**
01235, 07114
- University of the West Indies (Jamaica)**
05506
- University Twinning**
See: UNITWIN
- UNRWA**
01002 (Res.1.1), 01308
- Urban areas, interdisciplinary research**
05205
- Urban areas, marginalization**
05203-05207
- Urban ecosystems, research**
02238
- Urban education**
01407
- Urban environment, intersectoral projects**
05206
- Urban Life, Environment and Cultural Specificities (project)**
05206
- Urban planning**
05203

Index of Document 26 C/5

Urban systems, research/training centres
02250

Urban systems, resource management
02250

Uruguay
02263, 07002 (Res.7.1), 07107

USA
11606, 17005

"Use of models for river problems"
02287

USSR
01146, 01149, 02209, 02249, 04207, 06105, 13602

V

Venetian lagoon ecosystems (Italy)
02410

Venezuela
01231-01232, 03410

Venice (Italy)
03309

Video production
04111, 04211

Video recordings
03116

Video training
04409

Vienna Centre
See: European Coordination Centre for Research and Documentation in Social Sciences (Austria)

Vientiane University Pedagogical Institute (Lao PDR)
01712

Viet Nam SR
01708, 02407, 03409, 11341, 13115

Virology
02110

Visual arts
03502

Vocational training
05207

Volcanic eruptions prediction networks
02223

Voluntary Fund for the Development of Knowledge of Human Rights
07305

W

W A I T R O
See: World Association of Industrial and Technological Research Organizations

W A N A D
See: West Central African News Agency Development

W C C
See: World Crafts Council

W C O T P
See: World Confederation of Organizations of the Teaching Profession

W C T
See: World Confederation of Teachers

W F E O
See: World Federation of Engineering Organizations

W F T U
See: World Federation of Trade Unions

W F U C A
See: World Federation of UNESCO Clubs, Centres and Associations

W O C E
See: World Ocean Circulation Experiment

W T O
See: World Tourism Organization

Wadri Hadramout (Yemen)
03407

Waste recycling
02107

Water information networks, Africa
02287

Water quality
02285

Water resources
02403

Water resources, Great Lakes of Africa
02288

Water resources, information dissemination
02281

Water resources management
02002 (Res.2.1), 02280-02290, 02408

Water resources, mapping
02287

Water resources, pollution
02287

Water resources, public awareness
02002 (Res.2.1)

Water resources, research
02288

Water resources, research/training
02002 (Res.2.1), 02281

Water sciences
02412
Hydrology

West Africa
02268

West Central African News Agency Development
04409

Western Europe
03130

WFP
01103, 01113, 01123, 01131, 01709

WHO
01142, 01144-01149, 01222, 01709, 02106, 02119, 05214-05215, 06207, 07217

WHO/UNESCO AIDS Education Project
01709

WIPO
03213

WMO
02207, 02245-02251, 02264, 02274-02275, 02282, 02284

Women
See: Transverse Themes and Programmes: Women

Women, fellowships
03009

Women in communication
04113, 04211, 04216, 04219, 04305, 04502

Women in cultural life
03104, 03111, 03502

Women in development
01117, 02214, 06222, 06402, 07304, 13109

Women in development, journalism
04113

Women in development, research/training networks
06112

Women in higher education
01230

Women in least developed countries
07219

Women in statistics
11508

Women in the media
04002 (Res.4.1)

Women, information specialists training
11304, 11306

Women, information/documentation
11302 (Res.11.3), 11308, 11318

Women, library training
11322

Women performers
03210

Women teachers
01144, 01241

Women, violence
07002 (Res.7.1), 07218

Women workers
01117

Womens access to education
05218

Womens civic education
01118

Womens continuing education
01117-01119

Womens education
01002 (Res.1.1), 01105, 01139, 01307, 01714

Womens education, Asia and the Pacific
01708

Index of Document 26 C/5

- Womens education, curriculum development**
01118
- Womens education, information/documentation**
01118
- Womens education, numeracy skills**
01117
- Womens education, self esteem**
01117
- Womens education, social skills**
01117
- Womens education, teaching materials**
01118
- Womens education, Togo**
01712
- Womens employment**
06108
- Womens organizations, Africa**
07215
- Womens participation**
03004, 03502, 06002 (Res.6.1)
- Womens participation, democratization**
07002 (Res.7.1), 07219
- Womens participation, solidarity campaigns**
07215, 07219
- Womens preventive education**
01207
- Womens rights**
07002 (Res.7.1)
- Womens rights, information/teaching materials**
07218
- Womens science education**
01002 (Res.1.1), 01219
- Womens status**
01803, 06216, 07002 (Res.7.1), 07218-07220, 07302, 11101-11104
- Womens technical and vocational education**
01212
- Womens vocational training**
01117
- Work experience programmes**
01129
- "Work on the various aspects of Islamic culture"**
03115, 03121, 03410
- Workers education**
01114
- Working Capital Fund**
13407
- World Association of Industrial and Technological Research Organizations**
02124
- World Bank**
01103, 01142, 01144-01149, 01306, 01710, 06220, 11337, 11512, 13104, 13106, 13116, 14102
- World Climate Conference, 2nd**
02264
- World Climate Programme**
02207, 02284
- World Confederation of Organizations of the Teaching Professions**
01241
- World Confederation of Teachers**
01241
- World Conference on Education for All, Jomtien, Thailand, 1990**
6, 01002 (Res.1.1), 01102, 01124, 01138, 01402 (Res.1.2), 01509, 01708, 01803, 13103
- World Conference on Education for All, Jomtien, Thailand, 1990, Plan of Action**
01405, 01503, 01602
- World Conference on Population, 1994**
05216
- World Crafts Council-Subvention**
03212
- World Decade for Cultural Development**
24, 02304, 03002-03601, 04212, 05205, 06104, 07220, 11510, 11607, 12002 (Res.12.0), 13404
- World Decade for Cultural Development, Intergovernmental Committee**
03006, 03010, 03012
- World Decade for Cultural Development, International Programme**
03012-03014
- World Decade for Cultural Development, Plan of Action**
03002 (Res.3.1), 03004, 03006, 13207
- World Decade for Cultural Development, UN Steering Committee**
03010
- World Decade for Cultural Development, Voluntary contributions**
03012-03014
- World Declaration on Education for All**
01102
- "World directory of human rights teaching and research institutions"**
07205
- "World education indicators"**
01326, 01338
- "World education report"**
01002 (Res.1.1), 01326, 01338, 01510
- World Federation of Engineering Organizations**
02124
- World Federation of Trade Unions**
01241
- World Federation of Unesco Clubs, Centres and Associations**
13202(Res.13.1), 13211
- World Future Society (USA)**
11606
- World Futures Studies Federation (France)**
07216, 11606-11607
- "World guide to higher education: a comparative survey of systems, degrees and qualifications"**
01228
- World Heritage Cities**
See: Historic cities
- World Heritage Committee**
03305, 03410
- World Heritage Convention**
See: Convention concerning the Protection of the World Cultural and Natural Heritage
- World Heritage Fund**
02244, 02411, 03410
- "World heritage list"**
03303
- World heritage, printed**
11302 (Res.11.3), 11325
- World Ocean Circulation Experiment**
02264-69
- World Organization for Early Childhood Education-Subvention**
01149
- World Plan of Action on Population**
05216
- World Summit for Children**
01002 (Res.1.1), 01138
- World Tourism Organization**
02245-02251
- Writers**
03211
- Writers, Latin America**
03210
- Written information**
13402-13403

Y

- Yamoussoukro Declaration on Peace in the Minds of Men**
07002 (Res.7.1)
- Yemen**
02407, 03407, 05508
- Young Child and the Family Environment (Project)**
01002 (Res.1.1), 01102-01103, 01137-01149, 04002 (Res.4.1), 04214, 07207
- Youth**
26, 01104-01111, 05002 (Res.5.1), 11201-11204
See also: Transverse Themes and Programmes: Youth
- Youth, AIDS**
06207, 11203-11204
- Youth and development**
06402, 11204
- Youth, clearing-houses**
11302 (Res.11.3), 11318
- Youth, communication programmes**
04502
- Youth, cultural heritage**
11201, 11204
- Youth employment**
06108, 06111, 06402
- Youth, environmental protection**
11201, 11204
- Youth exchange programmes**
07002 (Res.7.1), 07302, 11201, 11204
- Youth exchange programmes, intercultural**
07103, 07108
- Youth information exchange**
05002 (Res.5.1), 05305, 11204

Index of Document 26 C/5

- Youth information/documentation**
05002 (Res.5.1), 05304, 05308, 11202
- Youth literacy**
01002 (Res.1.1), 01102, 11201, 11204
- Youth organizations**
05002 (Res.5.1), 05308, 06002 (Res.6.1), 06111, 07210, 11202
- Youth organizations, interdisciplinary information programme**
06204, 06209
- Youth participation**
03004, 03502, 06002 (Res.6.1), 06111, 06209, 11201
- Youth personnel training**
05306
- Youth, physical education/sports**
11203-11204
- Youth, preventive education**
01207
- Youth research**
05304, 05307
- Youth, research/training centres**
11202
- Youth services**
06305
- Youth Shaping the Future (project)**
05002 (Res.5.1), 05301-05309, 11203
- Youth, socio-economic rehabilitation**
06306
- Yugoslavia**
13207

Z

- Zaire**
05508
- Zimbabwe**
03407, 04409